

Resolution Addressing Governance Matters - Policies & Procedures

A regular meeting of the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency") was convened in public session at the Theodore Roosevelt Executive & Legislative Building, Legislative Chambers, 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, Nassau County, New York, on March 31, 2026, at 6:15 p.m., local time.

The meeting was called to order by the Chair, upon roll being called, the following members of the Agency were:

PRESENT:

William H. Rockensies	Chair
Raymond Pinto	Secretary/Asst. Treasurer
John Coumatos	Treasurer
Joseph Manzella	Asst. Secretary
Reginald A. Spinello	Member
Marco Troiano	Member
Ryan Sakowich	Member

NOT PRESENT:

THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL PERSONS WERE PRESENT:

Sheldon L. Shrenkel	Chief Executive Officer/Executive Director
Anne LaMorte	Chief Financial Officer
Colleen Pereira	Administrative Director
Stephanie Alfano	Temporary Administrative Assistant
Paul O'Brien	Bond/Transaction Counsel
John Anzalone	Bond/Transaction Counsel

The attached resolution no. 2026-30 was offered by R. Sakowich, seconded by R. Pinto.

Resolution No. 2026-30

RESOLUTION OF THE NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
AGENCY ("AGENCY") ADOPTING UPDATED POLICIES & PROCEDURES
AND ADDRESSING RELATED MATTERS

WHEREAS, the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency") is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Chapter 1030 of the 1969 Laws of New York, constituting Title I of Article 18-A of the General Municipal Law, Chapter 24 of the Consolidated Laws of New York, as amended (the "Enabling Act"), and Chapter 674 of the 1975 Laws of New York, as amended, constituting Section 922 of said General Municipal Law (said Chapter and the Enabling Act being hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Act") to promote, develop, encourage and assist in the acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, improving, maintaining, equipping and furnishing of manufacturing, industrial and commercial facilities, among others, for the purpose of promoting, attracting and developing economically sound commerce and industry to advance the job opportunities, health, general prosperity and economic welfare of the people of the State of New York, to improve their prosperity and standard of living, and to prevent unemployment and economic deterioration; and

WHEREAS, the Agency wishes to update its policies and procedures to ensure continued compliance with current best practices in governance and applicable law, including, without limitation, the Public Authorities Accountability Act of 2005 and the Public Authorities Reform Act of 2009;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The Agency hereby adopts the amended and restated by-laws of the Agency annexed hereto in Exhibit A (the "By-Laws") as part of the Agency's Policy Manual. The By-Laws hereby replace any and all by-laws heretofore adopted by the Agency.

Section 2. The Agency hereby adopts the amended and restated charters of the Agency's Audit Committee, Governance Committee and Finance Committee annexed hereto in Exhibit A (collectively, the "Charters") as part of the Agency's Policy Manual. The Charters hereby replace any and all charters heretofore adopted by the Agency with respect to the aforesaid committees. The members of the Agency hereby state that the aforesaid committees are the only existing committees of the Agency.

Section 3. The Agency hereby adopts its 2026 Mission Statement and Performance Measures attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Mission Statement") as part of the Agency's Policy Manual, which Mission Statement shall hereby replace any and all such reports and statements previously adopted by the Agency. In addition, the Agency adopts its 2025 Operations and Accomplishments and Performance Measurements Report in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Section 4. The Agency hereby adopts as formal policies of the Agency the provisions of the policies, practices and procedures annexed hereto in Exhibit A (collectively, the "2026

Policies”) as part of the Agency’s Policy Manual. The 2026 Policies hereby replace any and all policies, practices and procedures heretofore adopted by the Agency.

Section 5. The Agency hereby adopts the amended form of Uniform Project Agreement annexed hereto as Exhibit C (the “UPA”). The UPA hereby replaces any and all forms of sublease agreement, installment sale agreement, uniform project agreement and/or project agreement heretofore adopted by the Agency. Subject to compliance with applicable law, the Chair, CEO/Executive Director, general counsel and transaction/bond counsel to the Agency shall be authorized to amend or supplement the UPA to enhance transactional flexibility.

Section 6. The Agency hereby adopts the amended form of Application for Financial Assistance annexed hereto as Exhibit D (the “Application”). The Application hereby replaces any and all forms of application for financial assistance heretofore adopted by the Agency.

Section 7. In accordance with Article 57-A of the Arts and Cultural Affairs Law (the “Local Government Records Law”), the Agency hereby readopts Records Retention and Disposition Schedule LGS-1 (the “Schedule”) annexed hereto in Exhibit A as part of the Agency’s Policy Manual. The Schedule contains legal minimum retention periods for use by all officers and employees of the Agency in determining whether and when to legally dispose of valueless records listed in the Schedule. In accordance with the Local Government Records Law, (a) only those records will be disposed of that are described in the Schedule after they have met the minimum retention periods described therein, and (b) only those records will be disposed of that do not have sufficient administrative, fiscal, legal or historical value to merit retention beyond established legal minimum periods. The Administrative Director of the Agency is re-designated as the Records Management Officer.

Section 8. The Agency hereby ratifies and confirms all actions heretofore taken by the Agency’s staff in connection with the foregoing.

Section 9. The Agency hereby determines that the proposed actions are a Type II Action pursuant to Article 8 of the New York Environmental Conservation Law (including the regulations thereunder, “SEQRA”) involving “continuing agency administration” which do not involve “new programs or major reordering of priorities that may affect the environment” (6 NYCRR §617.5(c)(20)) and therefore no Findings or determination of significance are required under SEQRA.

Section 10. This Resolution shall not preclude the Agency from adopting other or further policies relating to governance and activities of the Agency as determined from time to time by the members of the Agency.

Section 11. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

Adopted: March 31, 2026

The question of the adoption of the foregoing Resolution was duly put to a vote on roll call, which resulted as follows:

William H. Rockensies	VOTING	Aye
John Coumatos	VOTING	Aye
Raymond Pinto	VOTING	Aye
Reginald A. Spinello	VOTING	Aye
Marco Troiano	VOTING	Aye
Joseph Manzella	VOTING	Aye
Ryan Sakowich	VOTING	Aye

The foregoing Resolution was thereupon declared duly adopted.

STATE OF NEW YORK

) SS.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU

We, the undersigned [~~Vice~~] Chair and [~~Asst.~~] Secretary of the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency"), do hereby certify that we have compared the foregoing extract of the minutes of the meeting of the members of the Agency, including the Resolution contained therein, held on March 31, 2026 with the original thereof on file in our office, and that the same is a true and correct copy of said original and of such Resolution set forth therein and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY that (A) all members of the Agency had due notice of said meeting; (B) said meeting was in all respects duly held; (C) pursuant to Article 7 of the Public Officers Law (the "Open Meetings Law"), said meeting was open to the general public, and due notice of the time and place of said meeting was duly given in accordance with such Open Meetings Law; (D) there was a quorum of the members of the Agency present throughout said meeting; and (E) the meeting was recorded and the recording has been or will be posted on the public website of the Agency pursuant to the Open Meetings Law.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY that, as of the date hereof, the attached Resolution is in full force and effect and has not been amended, repealed or rescinded.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our respective hands and affixed the seal of the Agency this 31st day of March, 2026.


[~~Assistant~~] Secretary


[~~Vice~~] Chair

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT A

Agency Policy Manual



THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT / THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK / ALBANY, NY 12230

New York State Archives
Tel. 518-474-6926

To: Local Government Officials
From: Denis Meadows, Director, Government Records Services
Subject: *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-I)*
Date: March 12, 2025

Effective October 1, 2022, requirements applicable to substance use disorder outpatient programs were updated (14 NYCRR Part 822). The update increases the retention period for substance use patient records to “ten (10) years after the date of discharge or last contact, or three (3) years after the patient reaches the age of eighteen, whichever time period is longer.”

Item 753, Alcohol or substance abuse individual case record including clinical discharge summary, found in the New York State Archives’ *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-I)* specifies a retention period of “6 years after date of discharge or last contact, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, or for the period required by contractual arrangements, whichever is longest.”

The current retention period for LGS-1 item 753 of “6 years after date of discharge or last contact...” is inadequate and needs to be lengthened to “10 years after date of discharge or last contact...” to satisfy the retention requirements outlined in the aforementioned regulations.

Our plan is to update item 753 in the next version of the *LGS-I*. In the meantime, local governments should follow instead the revised retention period below:

753

Alcohol or substance abuse individual case record including clinical discharge summary:

RETENTION: 10 years after date of discharge or last contact, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, or for the period required by contractual arrangements, whichever is longest

Please contact the State Archives at 518-474-6926 or via e-mail at recmgmt@nysed.gov if you have questions or need additional clarification.



THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT / THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK / ALBANY, NY 12230

New York State Archives
Tel. 518-474-6926

To: Local Government Officials
From: Denis Meadows, Director, Government Records Services
Subject: *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-1)*
Date: July 15, 2024

It was recently brought to our attention that the Workplace Violence Prevention Law (Section 27-b of Labor Law) was amended, extending coverage to elementary and secondary public education that was previously exempted. This change took effect on January 4, 2024.

Item 663, Workplace violence prevention program records, found in the New York State Archives' *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-1)* includes a note that specifically excludes school districts and BOCES. At the time that this item was added to the LGS-1 in 2020, the Labor Law excluded school districts and BOCES.

Our plan is to strike the sentence from the note in item 663 that reads "this item excludes school districts and BOCES" in the next version of the *LGS-1*. In the meantime, any local government, including school districts and BOCES, may apply item 663. The revised item will appear as follows:

663

Workplace violence prevention program records,

documenting compliance with Section 27-b of Labor Law, including employee complaints, incident reports, inspection reports, and remedial action plans:

RETENTION: 5 years

NOTES: Policy and procedure and training records are covered in the General Administration section.

Please contact the State Archives at 518-474-6926 or via e-mail at recmgmt@nysed.gov if you have questions or need additional clarification.



To: Local Government Officials
From: Denis Meadows, Director, Government Records Services
Subject: *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-1)*
Date: May 10, 2024

The Open Meetings Law videoconferencing legislation has been extended. This memo supersedes the *LGS-1* memo dated April 29, 2022.

On April 20, 2024, Governor Kathy Hochul signed into Law Chapter 58 of the Laws of 2024. Part KK of Chapter 58 provides for a two-year extension – without other modification – until July 1, 2026, of the amendment to the Open Meetings Law (OML) established by Chapter 56 of the Laws of 2022 expanding the use of videoconferencing by public bodies to conduct open meetings.

Applicability

Applies to all public bodies as defined by Public Officers Law §102 which includes state agencies and local governments.

Applies to all meetings subject to the Open Meetings Law (Public Officers Law Article 7) and that are video conferenced.

Recordkeeping requirements

The recent legislation still requires that minutes be prepared of meetings, regardless of whether they are held in-person or video conferenced, and that they be made available to the public within 2 weeks of the meeting (Public Officers Law §106).

The recent legislation still requires that video conferenced recordings of meetings “be recorded and such recordings posted or linked on the public website of the public body within five business days following the meeting, and **shall remain so available for a minimum of five years** thereafter. Such recordings shall be transcribed upon request” [bold added]. Even if minutes or transcripts of the meeting exist and will be retained permanently as prescribed by the State Archives’ retention schedules, the video conferenced recordings must be retained at least 5 years.

Impact on local governments’ records

The current local government retention and disposition schedule, LGS-1, allows destruction of recordings of meetings subject to the Open Meetings Law 4 months after the meeting:

- LGS-1, item 51a, Recording of voice conversations [of public meeting of governing body or board, committee or commission thereof], allows destruction of recordings “4 months after transcription or minutes are created.”

Local governments are advised to retain their video conference recordings of meetings subject to the Open Meetings Law for a minimum of 5 years until Public Officers Law §103-a expires. While this provision of law is in place, it will result in extending existing retention periods for such recordings.

Please contact the State Archives at 518-474-6926 or via e-mail at recmgmt@nysed.gov if you have questions or need additional clarification.



To: Local Government Officials
From: Denis Meadows, Director, Government Records Services
Subject: *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-1)*
Date: April 23, 2024

It was recently brought to our attention that the retention period for item 1079c, Complaint or request for service, including follow-up records, where no remedial action is taken, found in the New York State Archives' Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-1), is inadequate.

Item 1079c indicates that such records may be destroyed after one year. Section 65-a of Town Law and Section 50-g of General Municipal Law state that a written notice of defect to a highway, bridge, or culvert be retained for five years, by towns and cities, after its receipt. No civil action shall be maintained against a town or city (or village per Section 6-628 of Village Law) for damages or injuries to person or property sustained in consequence of any highway, etc., being defective without a written notice having been received of the defect.

The current retention period for LGS-1 item 1079c of one year is inadequate and needs to be lengthened to five years to satisfy the retention requirements outlined in the aforementioned laws. Towns and cities are required by law to retain all notices of defect to highways, etc., for five years and should do so to comply with the law. For other municipalities, they are not required by law to retain notices of defect for five years, but in order to comply with statutes of limitations relating to civil actions, we recommend that they retain such notices for five years as well.

Our plan is to revise item 1079c as noted below in the next version of the *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-1)*.

1079

Complaint or request for service, including notification (including communication log and telephone call log) of unsafe, dangerous or defective condition of highway, street, road, bridge, sidewalk, or other capital improvement, including but not limited to inspection report and record of abatement of condition

a: Summary record (such as log or register) of complaints or requests:
RETENTION: 6 years after disposition of all complaints, petitions or requests listed

b: Complaint or request for service, including follow-up records, where remedial action is taken:

RETENTION: 6 years after remedial action taken or condition otherwise abated, whichever occurs first

c: Complaint or request for service, including follow-up records, where no remedial action is taken:

RETENTION: 5 years after receipt

Please contact the State Archives at 518-474-6926 or via e-mail at recmgmt@nysed.gov if you have questions or need additional clarification.



THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT / THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK / ALBANY, NY 12230

New York State Archives
Tel. 518-474-6926

To: Local Government Officials
From: Denis Meadows, Director, Government Records Services
Subject: *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-1)*
Date: May 3, 2023

Town and City Clerks (exclusive of New York City),

Effective March 28, 2023, new legislation provides for the designation of lay individuals as one-day marriage officiants in order to solemnize marriages by a town or city clerk. Per Domestic Relations Law Sect. 11-d, applicants seeking a one-day marriage officiant license must apply to the clerk's office who issued the marriage license to the couple whose marriage the applicant will be solemnizing. Once the officiant license is approved by the town or city, it is valid for the couple to be married as noted on the application and expires after the completion of the marriage solemnization or the expiration of the marriage license, whichever occurs first.

We sought guidance from the New York State Department of Health (DOH) on filing, retention, and disposition of one-day marriage officiant records. DOH stated that they do "not have the authority to advise [town and city clerks] whether or not an individual or organization qualifies to perform a marriage in New York State. This is a requirement of Article 3, Section 11 of New York State Domestic Relations Law and not under the jurisdiction of the Department of Health." Nor does DOH "take a position as to the content of an approval letter."

DOH advises that "the parties to the marriage or their agent should be required to submit the one-day approval to the local registrar at the same time as the completed marriage license, first to ensure compliance with the timeliness requirements of Domestic Relations Law [DRL] sections 11-d and 13-b. The permission should then be retained with the marriage certificate and transcript until the marriage has also been recorded in the local clerk's index as required by DRL [section] 19 and the documents have been transmitted to [DOH's Bureau of Vital Records] per DRL [section] 20. Note that DRL 20 requires "[a]ll original affidavits, statements, *consents* and licenses with certificates attached" to be transmitted, so the permission should be included for the sake of completeness."

Once the marriage certificate and one-day marriage officiant approval has been recorded in the town or city clerk's index and filed with DOH, then towns and cities may dispose of the one-day marriage officiant license records following the item below. DOH retains its marriage records, including "consents" (e.g., one-day marriage officiant approvals), permanently. We have assigned a 3-year retention period for town and city clerk's one-day marriage officiant license records. The 3-year retention period satisfies the 3-year statute of limitation for action to annul a marriage on the

ground of fraud [Civil Practice Law and Rules §214(7)] and the 2-year statute of limitation for misdemeanors [Criminal Procedure Law §30.10(c)].

One-day marriage officiant license records

RETENTION: 3 years after filing of marriage license with DOH or expiration of the marriage license

Our plan is to add the item above to the next version of the *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-1)*. Until an updated version of the *LGS-1* is issued, this memo authorizes towns and cities to legally dispose of such records in their custody following the above item.

Additional resources:

- Sample application of one-day marriage officiant license form is available from the New York State Town Clerks Association:
<https://www.nystca.com/DocumentCenter/View/509/1-day-MO-template>
- NYS Department of Health's Responsibilities of the Officiant performing the Ceremony:
[https://www.health.ny.gov/vital_records/marriage_officiant_responsibility.htm#:~:text=The%20officiant's%20job%20is%20to,purchased%20\(usually%20by%20mail\)](https://www.health.ny.gov/vital_records/marriage_officiant_responsibility.htm#:~:text=The%20officiant's%20job%20is%20to,purchased%20(usually%20by%20mail))

Please contact the State Archives at 518-474-6926 or via e-mail at recmgmt@nysed.gov if you have questions or need additional clarification.



THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT / THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK / ALBANY, NY 12230

New York State Archives
Tel. 518-474-6926

To: Local Government Officials
From: Denis Meadows, Director, Government Records Services
Subject: *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-1)*
Date: November 7, 2022

On July 1, 2022, the Dominick Murray Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act was passed which amended Education Law. Section 923 of the Education Law requires that:

any student displaying signs or symptoms of pending or increased risk of sudden cardiac arrest shall be immediately removed from athletic activities and shall not resume athletic activity until he or she has been evaluated by and received written and signed authorization from a licensed physician. Any student displaying signs and symptoms of sudden cardiac arrest shall be immediately removed from physical activities Such authorization shall be kept on file in the pupil's **permanent health record**. [bold added]

Applicability

Applies to all school districts and Boards of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES).

Recordkeeping requirements

The current local government retention and disposition schedule, LGS-1, does not specifically address physician authorizations regarding sudden cardiac arrest. School districts and BOCES must file such authorizations in the pupil's permanent health record. A future revision of the LGS-1 will expand the scope of the existing item 899e, Student's health record, to include the underlined text below:

e: Physician authorization to resume athletic activity after a traumatic brain injury or after risks, signs, or symptoms of sudden cardiac arrest:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

For more information about this new requirement, please consult the November 2022 edition of the *Health Examination Guidelines for Schools* and the Department of Health's website.

Please contact the State Archives at 518-474-6926 or via e-mail at recmgmt@nysed.gov if you have questions or need additional clarification.



THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT / THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK / ALBANY, NY 12230

New York State Archives
Tel. 518-474-6926

To: Local Government Officials
From: Denis Meadows, Director, Government Records Services
Subject: *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-1)*
Date: June 30, 2022

The Adult Survivors Act was enacted on May 24, 2022. The new law creates a one-year window for the revival of time-barred civil lawsuits based on sex crimes committed against individuals who were 18 years of age or older. Claims can start being filed on November 24, 2022 (six months from passage of the legislation). The window within which claims can be filed and claimants can sue abusers, or others alleged to be responsible (including employers), in civil court is open for a year: from November 24, 2022 to November 24, 2023. Thus, government entities may want to consider suspending retention of any related records until November 24, 2023, when the window closes.

If no claims were filed and/or no records requested, then governments may proceed with disposition of the records as outlined in the State Archives' LGS-1.

If any records were used as part of this legislation to defend the local government in a legal action, local governments will need to follow this retention requirement included in the introduction to the LGS-1:

Records that are being used in such actions [to defend the local government in legal actions] must be retained for the entire period of the action even if their retention period has passed. If the retention period has expired by the time the legal action ends, the record must be retained for at least one additional year to resolve any need for the record in an appeal. If the retention period has not expired, the record must be retained for the remainder of the retention period, but not less than one year after the legal action ends.

As always, governments should consult with their counsel before and after suspension of records retention for the purposes of this legislation.

Please contact the State Archives at 518-474-6926 or via e-mail at recmgmt@nysed.gov if you have questions or need additional clarification.



To: Local Government Officials
From: Denis Meadows, Director, Government Records Services
Subject: *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-1)*
Date: April 29, 2022

As part of the 2022 Enacted State Budget, the NY Legislature amended the NYS Open Meetings Law [Public Officers Law §103-a. Videoconferencing by public bodies] to provide when and how public bodies may conduct meetings via videoconference technology. In addition, from April 9, 2022 through June 8, 2022, public bodies may continue to conduct meetings following the remote meeting procedure that was authorized pursuant to Executive Order 202.1 and Chapter 1 of the Laws of 2022 during the pandemic.

The new law is temporary and is set to expire on July 1, 2024.

Applicability

Applies to all public bodies as defined by Public Officers Law §102 which includes state agencies and local governments.

Applies to all meetings subject to the Open Meetings Law (Public Officers Law Article 7) and that are video conferenced.

Recordkeeping requirements

The recent legislation still requires that minutes be prepared of meetings, regardless of whether they are held in-person or video conferenced, and that they be made available to the public within 2 weeks of the meeting (Public Officers Law §106).

A new requirement under the law states that “the public body shall provide that each meeting conducted using videoconferencing shall be recorded and such recordings posted or linked on the public website of the public body within five business days following the meeting, and **shall remain so available for a minimum of five years** thereafter. Such recordings shall be transcribed upon request” [bold added]. Even if minutes or transcripts of the meeting exist and will be retained permanently as prescribed by the State Archives’ retention schedules, the video conferenced recordings must be retained at least 5 years.

Impact on local governments' records

The current local government retention and disposition schedule, LGS-1, allows destruction of recordings of meetings subject to the Open Meetings Law 4 months after the meeting:

- LGS-1, item 51a, Recording of voice conversations [of public meeting of governing body or board, committee or commission thereof], allows destruction of recordings “4 months after transcription or minutes are created.”

Local governments are advised to retain their video conference recordings of meetings subject to the Open Meetings Law for a minimum of 5 years until Public Officers Law §103-a expires. While this provision of law is in place, it will result in extending existing retention periods for such recordings.

Please contact the State Archives at 518-474-6926 or via e-mail at recmgmt@nysed.gov if you have questions or need additional clarification.



To: Local Government Officials
From: Denis Meadows, Director, Government Records Services
Subject: *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-1)*

Date: April 15, 2022

Effective August 14, 2020, the U.S. Department of Education (DOE) issued regulations implementing Title IX of the Educational Amendments Act of 1972 (34 CFR Section 106.45(b)(10)), the federal law prohibiting sexual harassment and discrimination. The regulations define “sexual harassment” more narrowly and impose more lengthy recordkeeping requirements.

Applicability

Applies to all public school districts and colleges and universities (basically, any educational institution that receives federal financial assistance).

Title IX is not limited to sexual harassment cases involving students. Any person may be a complainant or respondent, regardless of whether the person is a student, employee, or otherwise affiliated with the institution.

Recordkeeping requirements

Educational institutions must maintain the following records for a minimum of **seven years**:

- A. any sexual harassment investigation, including any responsibility determination, and any required recording or transcript, as well as any sanctions imposed on the respondent, and any remedies provided to the complainant;
- B. any appeal and its result;
- C. any informal resolution and its results; and
- D. all materials used to train investigators, adjudicators, and Title IX coordinators with regard to sexual harassment.

DOE provided additional clarification:

- Any record that the institution creates to investigate an allegation, **regardless of later dismissal or other resolution of the allegation**, must be maintained for seven years. Therefore, institutions must preserve all records, even those records from truncated investigations that led to no adjudication because the acts alleged did not constitute sex

discrimination under Title IX and the formal complaint (or allegation therein) was dismissed.

- The **date of the record's creation** begins the seven-year retention period.
- Institutions may choose to keep each record for longer than seven years, for example to ensure that all records that form part of a “file” representing a particular Title IX sexual harassment case are retained for at least seven years from the date of creation of the last record pertaining to that case or for legal obligations.
- The seven-year retention period is based on and consistent with retention requirements in the **Clery Act regulations** (24 CFR 668.24(e)(92)(ii)). It should be noted that colleges and universities are subject to the Clery Act; however elementary and secondary schools are not. Regardless, school districts must follow this new seven-year retention period.
- The **regulations apply prospectively only**. The seven-year retention period is applicable only to cases that occur on or after August 14, 2020.

Impact on educational institutions' records

We will look to integrate these new retention requirements into the next edition of the LGS-1. In the meantime, here is our advice to educational institutions:

School districts

Districts are advised to retain LGS-1 (<http://www.archives.nysed.gov/records/local-government-record-schedule/lgs-1-title-page>) items 573 (human rights individual complaint or problem case file regarding employees), 637 (investigative records and disciplinary proceedings regarding employees), 928 (sexual molestation and sexual harassment records regarding students), and 81 (training course information records) for the duration of existing retention periods or a minimum of seven years after creation, whichever is longer. This may result in extending existing retention periods.

Community Colleges

Community colleges would be subject to the same items listed under "school districts," except item 928. In addition, for records specific to cases involving students, they are covered under LGS-1 item 215 (Student grievance records). These records must be retained for the duration of existing retention periods or a minimum of seven years after creation, whichever is longer. This may result in extending existing retention periods.

Additional resources

<https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2020/05/19/2020-10512/nondiscrimination-on-the-basis-of-sex-in-education-programs-or-activities-receiving-federal>

<https://system.suny.edu/media/suny/content-assets/documents/sci/tix2020/Recordkeeping.pdf>

Please contact the State Archives at 518-474-6926 or via e-mail at recmgmt@nysed.gov if you have questions or need additional clarification.



THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT / THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK / ALBANY, NY 12230

New York State Archives
Tel. 518-474-6926

To: Local Government Officials
From: Denis Meadows, Director, Government Records Services
Subject: *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-1)*
Date: April 15, 2022

The federal Families First Coronavirus Relief Act (FFCRA) requires that certain employers, including public employers with one or more employees, provide employees with paid sick leave or expanded family and medical leave for specified reasons related to COVID-19. The FFCRA's paid leave provisions apply to **leave taken or requested from April 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020**. Pursuant to 29 C.F.R. 826.140 (Paid Leave Under the FFCRA), employers are required to **retain all documentation for four years, regardless whether leave was granted or denied**.

Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records (LGS-1), issued in 2020 and updated in 2022, includes schedule items which pertain to documentation of sick and family and medical leave:

- item 662b, Employee medical records, in the Personnel/Civil Service section that covers "records and documents relating to medical certifications, re-certifications or medical histories of employees or employees' family members, created for purposes of Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)." This item authorizes records destruction after three years.
- items 638 & 528, Employee's time records, in the Personnel/Civil Service and Fiscal sections respectively. These items authorize records destruction after six years.

To avoid premature destruction of paid leave records relating to leave taken or requested, whether granted or denied, from April 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020 as part of the FFCRA, officials should cease destroying paid leave records as authorized by *LGS-1* item 662b (employee medical records) and should instead follow the retention period prescribed by federal regulations – four years. Please note that this memo expands authorization under item 662b to include "records and documents relating to medical certifications, re-certifications or medical histories of employees or employees' family members, created for purposes of FMLA and FFCRA."

To facilitate disposition of FFCRA-related records dating from April 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020, I encourage you to file the records separately from other paid leave records as their retention periods will be different.

Officials should continue to retain employee's time records for six years, even if they relate to the FFCRA.

Officials should continue to retain employee medical records, including paid leave documentation, and employee's time records that date between April 1, 2020 and December 31, 2020 and do **not** relate to FFCRA per the existing retention periods noted in the *LGS-1* items cited above.

Please contact the State Archives at 518-474-6926 or via e-mail at recmgmt@nysed.gov if you have questions or need additional clarification.

**Retention and
Disposition Schedule
for New York Local
Government Records
(LGS-01)**

2020

Revised 2022



*New York State
Archives*



***RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULE
FOR NEW YORK***

LOCAL GOVERNMENT RECORDS (LGS-1)

Section 185.15, 8NYCRR (Appendix L)

FOR USE BY

CITIES

TOWNS

VILLAGES

FIRE DISTRICTS

COUNTIES

SCHOOL DISTRICTS

BOARDS OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

TEACHER RESOURCE AND COMPUTER TRAINING CENTERS

COUNTY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND EXTENSION BOARDS

MISCELLANEOUS LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**The University of the State of New York
THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
New York State Archives
2020, revised 2022**

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of The University

LESTER W. YOUNG, JR., <i>Chancellor</i> , B.S., M.S., Ed.D.	Beechhurst
JOSEPHINE VICTORIA FINN, <i>Vice Chancellor</i> B.A., J.D.	Monticello
ROGER TILLES, B.A., J.D.	Manhasset
CHRISTINE D. CEA, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	Staten Island
WADE S. NORWOOD, B.A.	Rochester
KATHLEEN M. CASHIN, B.S., M.S., Ed.D.	Brooklyn
JAMES E. COTTRELL, B.S., M.D.	New York
JUDITH CHIN, B.S., M.S. in Ed.	Little Neck
BEVERLY L. OUDERKIRK, B.S. in Ed., M.S. in Ed.	Morristown
CATHERINE COLLINS, R.N., N.P., B.S., M.S. in Ed., Ed.D.	Buffalo
NAN EILEEN MEAD, B.A., M.A.	Manhattan
ELIZABETH S. HAKANSON, A.S., B.A., M.A., C.A.S.	Syracuse
LUIS O. REYES, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	New York
SUSAN W. MITTLER, B.S., M.S.	Ithaca
FRANCES G. WILLS, B.A., M.A., M.Ed., C.A.S., Ph.D.	Ossining
RUTH B. TURNER, BSW, LCSW, M.Ed.....	Rochester
ARAMINA VEGA FERRER, B.A., M.S. in Ed., Ph.D.	Bronx

Commissioner of Education and President of The University

BETTY A. ROSA, B.A., M.S. in Ed., M.S. in Ed., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Archives and State Archivist

THOMAS J. RULLER

The State Education Department does not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, religion, age, sex, military, marital status, familial status, domestic violence victim status, carrier status, disability, genetic predisposition, sexual orientation and criminal record in its recruitment, educational programs, services, and activities. NYSED has adopted a web accessibility policy, and publications designed for distribution can be made available in an accessible format upon request. Inquiries regarding this policy of nondiscrimination should be directed to the Office of Human Resources Management, Room 528 EB, Education Building, Albany, New York 12234.

From cover: City hall in Buffalo, NY. New York State Archives. New York (State). Education Dept. Division of Archives and History. Photographs of historic sites and structures, 1936-1963. Series A0245-77. Erie County.

CONTENTS

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.....	ii
Regents of The University	ii
Purpose.....	x
About this Schedule	x
Previous Schedules Superseded.....	x
How to Use Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records	xi
Adoption of The Schedule and Requests for Additional Copies	xi
Arrangement of Items on the Schedule.....	xi
New or Revised Items	xii
Unique Item Numbering System	xii
Interpreting Schedule Items	xii
Exceptions to Applying Retention Periods Indicated in Schedule	xiii
Legal Actions	xiii
Audits	xiii
Additional Retention Requirement in Commissioner's Regulations	xiii
Records Created Before 1910	xiv
Records Not Listed on this Schedule	xiv
Records of Local Governments Where Disposition is Governed by Specific Laws	xv
Canceled Obligations	xv
Court Records in Municipal and County Offices	xv
Official Birth, Death, and Marriage Records.....	xvi
Records of New York City	xvi
Records of a County District Attorney	xvii
Records of a County Board of Elections.....	xvii
County Motor Vehicles Records Found in County Clerks' Offices.....	xvii
Records of District Superintendents of Schools	xvii
Records That Have Been Microfilmed or Electronically Duplicated	xvii
Electronic Records	xviii
Public Access to Records.....	xviii
Archival Records	xix
Appraising Records for Historical or Research Significance	xix
Suggestions for Records Disposition	xx

Important Reminders	xxi
More Information.....	xxiii
Model Resolution.....	xxiii
Records Descriptions and Retention Periods	1
General Administration.....	1
Census and Demographics	1
Corporation and Business Entities Filings.....	2
Education and Child Care	3
Ethics.....	5
Incidents	5
Legal	6
Meetings/Hearings	9
Office Administration	11
Public Relations	14
Services	17
Training.....	18
Aging or Senior Services	19
Archives/Records Management	20
Attorney, Counsel, or Public Defender	22
Building and Property Regulation	25
Building and Construction (Regulation and Inspection)	25
Building/Property History Systems	28
Planning	30
Zoning	32
Cemetery	35
Civil Defense/Disaster Preparedness	36
Community College	39
Academic Affairs	39
Alumni	41
Athletics	41
Counseling Services.....	43
Development	44
Disabled Students.....	44
Financial Aid.....	44

Fiscal	45
Housing	45
Instruction	46
Miscellaneous	47
President.....	51
Student Records	51
Community Development/Urban Renewal.....	56
Consumer Protection Services	59
Consumer Protection.....	59
Weights and Measures	59
Cooperative Extension Association	61
Basic Administrative Records.....	61
Food and Nutrition Education Programs	62
Miscellaneous	63
Coroner or Medical Examiner	66
County Clerk.....	68
Election	68
Liens.....	68
Miscellaneous	71
Mortgage Tax.....	74
Real Property	75
Dog Identification and Control	77
Economic/Industrial Development	79
Educational Opportunity Center	80
Election	84
Electric and Gas Utility.....	88
Energy	91
Environmental Health	92
Local Regulatory/Permitting Agency: Animal Industry and Veterinary Medicine.....	92
Local Regulatory/Permitting Agency: Miscellaneous	93
Local Regulatory/Permitting Agency: Oversight of Environmental Facilities.....	99
Local Regulatory/Permitting Agency: Community Sanitation and Food Protection	101
Environmental Facilities: General	103
Environmental Facilities: Public Water Supply.....	106

Environmental Facilities: Stormwater and Wastewater Treatment	109
Environmental Facilities: Solid Waste Management Facilities	111
Environmental Management (Conservation advisory council)	116
Executive.....	118
Fiscal	119
Audit	119
Banking and Investment	119
Bonds and Notes	121
Budget.....	122
Claims and Warrants.....	123
General Accounting and Miscellaneous	124
Payroll.....	128
Purchasing.....	132
Reports	133
Games of Chance/Bingo/Lottery	135
Heritage Area (Urban Cultural Park).....	136
Historian.....	138
Human Rights/Economic Opportunity	139
Information Technology	140
General Administration.....	140
Systems and Application Development.....	140
Network and Technology Services	142
Data Administration.....	148
Information Technology Support.....	148
Internet Services.....	149
Insurance	150
Juvenile Detention Facility	152
Library/Library System.....	154
Licenses and Permits.....	157
Local Development Corporation.....	160
Museum.....	163
Off-Track Betting Corporation	165
Personnel/Civil Service.....	169
Personnel.....	169

Civil Service.....	182
Port Facility.....	187
Probation.....	188
Public Access to Records.....	191
Public Administrator.....	193
Public Employment and Training.....	194
Public Health.....	195
General.....	195
Fiscal.....	196
Facility and Patient Services.....	197
Patient Case Records and Related Materials	199
Laboratory.....	203
Radiological Health	206
Miscellaneous	208
Public Property and Equipment	215
Public Safety	229
E-911 and Related Records.....	229
Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD)	231
Public Safety: General	233
Emergency Medical Services.....	237
Fire Fighting and Prevention	238
♦ Length of Service Award Program for Volunteer Firefighters and Volunteer Ambulance Workers.....	241
Law Enforcement: General.....	242
Law Enforcement: Personal Property	246
Law Enforcement: Firearms	247
Law Enforcement: Motor Vehicles (including watercraft).....	248
Law Enforcement: Incarceration.....	250
Law Enforcement: Miscellaneous.....	253
♦ Law Enforcement: NYS Integrated Justice Portal and Related Records	257
Recreation	260
Parks, Recreational Programs and Civic Centers	260
People With Developmental Disabilities Recreational Programs	262
Camps	262
Regional Market Authority.....	265

School District and BOCES.....	266
Administration	266
Food Management and Child Nutrition	271
Gifted and Talented Programs	272
Health	273
Instruction	274
Magnet Schools.....	277
Nursing Education	278
School Safety	278
Special Education: Individual Student Records.....	281
Special Education: Financial Tracking and Reporting	284
Special Education: Program Administration	284
Special Education: Miscellaneous	285
Student Records: Academic Records.....	286
Student Records: Student Information Systems and Related Records	289
Student Records: Attendance Records.....	291
Student Records: Extra-Curricular Activities	292
Student Records: Miscellaneous	293
Supplemental Education Services	295
Teacher Resource and Computer Training Center.....	297
Transportation: School Bus Routing and Scheduling.....	299
Transportation: Other School Transportation Records.....	302
Social Services (County).....	304
Social Services (Other Than County)	312
Soil and Water Conservation	313
Taxation and Assessment.....	315
Real Property Taxation/Assessment Systems	315
Valuation and Assessment	317
Assessment Roll/Tax Roll.....	320
Tax Collection.....	322
Tax Redemptions and Sales	323
Miscellaneous	324
Transportation and Engineering.....	325
Airport.....	325

Highway, Engineering, and Public Works.....	328
Public Transportation System.....	335
Toll Bridge or Toll Road.....	340
Veterans' Services	341
Youth Services	342
Zoo	343
Subject Index	344

PURPOSE

This *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records* indicates the minimum length of time that local government officials must retain their records before they may be disposed of legally. It consolidates and revises *Records Retention and Disposition Schedules CO-2, MU-1, MI-1, and ED-1*. It has been prepared and issued by the State Archives, State Education Department, pursuant to Section 57.25 of the Arts and Cultural Affairs Law, and Part 185, Title 8 of the *Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York*.

The purposes of this Schedule are to:

- 1) ensure that records are retained as long as needed for administrative, legal and fiscal purposes;
- 2) ensure that state and federal record retention requirements are met;
- 3) ensure that records with enduring historical and other research value are identified and retained permanently; and
- 4) encourage and facilitate the systematic disposal of unneeded records.

ABOUT THIS SCHEDULE

This *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records* provides a single, consolidated resource for all types of local governments to consult to determine the retention period for records they create. There are no longer separate retention schedules for different types of local governments. By consolidating multiple, disparate retention schedules, this schedule helps to ensure consistent retention and disposition guidance for records that are common to multiple types of local governments. This consolidated Schedule also facilitates modifications to retention periods when there are changes to laws, regulations or other mandates that affect retention.

PREVIOUS SCHEDULES SUPERSEDED

Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records supersedes and replaces *Schedules CO-2, MU-1, MI-1, and ED-1*, previously issued by the State Archives. **The consent of the Commissioner of Education to use these schedules is withdrawn, and they may not be used to dispose of records.** The governing body must utilize this *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records* in order to dispose of any records.

HOW TO USE RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULE FOR NEW YORK LOCAL GOVERNMENT RECORDS

ADOPTION OF THE SCHEDULE AND REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Before any records listed on the *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records* may be disposed of and even if the local government previously adopted *Schedules CO-2, MU-1, MI-1, and ED-1*, the governing body must formally adopt the Schedule by passing a resolution. A model resolution is included at the end of the Introduction to this Schedule. It is not necessary to send a copy of the passed resolution to the State Archives. Upon adoption, this Schedule supersedes *Schedules CO-2, MU-1, MI-1, and ED-1*.

This Schedule may be used by the local government until the governing body rescinds its authorizing resolution, or the Schedule is superseded or replaced by the State Archives.

Additional paper or electronic copies of this Schedule can be obtained by calling the State Archives at (518) 474-6926 or emailing at recmgmt@nysed.gov. The Schedule is also available on the State Archives' website at <http://www.archives.nysed.gov>.

ARRANGEMENT OF ITEMS ON THE SCHEDULE

In general, items on the *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records* are arranged as they were in the previous schedules, with a few significant exceptions:

- General Administration section: This new section combines the former General and Miscellaneous sections. In addition, it includes items that were duplicated in other sections including, but not limited to, the County Clerk and School District and BOCES sections.
- Executive section: This new section combines the former Supervisor, Mayor, Manager, and/or Administrator section in the *Schedule MU-1*; County Executive, Manager, and/or Administrator section in the *Schedule CO-2*; and the Executive, Manager, and/or Administrator section in the *Schedule MI-1*. In addition, the school superintendent's office files item, previously found in the *Schedule ED-1*'s Administration section was folded into this new Executive section.
- School District and BOCES section: This new section retains the unique subsections of the *Schedule ED-1*, including Administration, Food Management and Child Nutrition, Gifted and Talented Programs, Health, Instruction, Magnet Schools, Nursing Education, School

Safety, Special Education, Student Records, Supplemental Education Services, Teacher Resource and Computer Training Center, Transportation: School Bus Routing and Scheduling, and Transportation: Other School Transportation Records.

NEW OR REVISED ITEMS

Items on this Schedule preceded by a diamond symbol (◆) are either new to the 2020 edition, or have been substantively changed from the previous edition. Those items with two diamond symbols (◆◆) reflect revisions to this edition. They may have longer or shorter retention periods, additional parts, or additional or revised explanatory notes. Please note these changes carefully on your office schedules and/or inventory or records control forms because only the current items as contained in this edition of the *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records* are legally applicable.

UNIQUE ITEM NUMBERING SYSTEM

Items are assigned a unique identifying number. That number, which appears in bold will not change as items are revised or relocated in new editions of the *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records*. Former unique numbers from previous schedules (*Records Retention and Disposition Schedules CO-2, MU-1, MI-1, and ED-1*) are noted to the right of the new unique number.

INTERPRETING SCHEDULE ITEMS

Many of the schedule items are broad and describe the purpose or function of records rather than identifying individual documents and forms. Local officials should match the records in their offices with the generalized descriptions on the Schedule to determine appropriate retention periods. Records whose content and function are substantially the same as an item described in the Schedule should be considered to be covered by that item. Local officials should check with the State Archives when they are uncertain regarding coverage of a function. In situations where local officials have combined related types of records, covered by different items in this Schedule, into a single file series, it may be impractical to separately apply the retention periods of the various applicable Schedule items to the individual records in the file. In such situations, officials may find it more convenient to dispose of the entire set of records by using the applicable retention item with the longest retention period.

Retention periods on this Schedule apply to one "official" copy designated by the local government unless otherwise stated. No matter what the medium, local officials must ensure that the information will be retained for the specified retention period.

The retention periods listed on this Schedule pertain to the information contained in records, regardless of physical form or characteristic (paper, microfilm, computer disk or tape, or other medium). Duplicate copies of records, including copies maintained on different media

(paper, electronic, etc.), may be disposed of in accordance with item no. 58 of the General Administration section of this Schedule.

EXCEPTIONS TO APPLYING RETENTION PERIODS INDICATED IN SCHEDULE

LEGAL ACTIONS

Some records may be needed to defend the local government in legal actions. Records that are being used in such actions must be retained for the entire period of the action even if their retention period has passed. **If the retention period has expired by the time the legal action ends, the record must be retained for at least one additional year** to resolve any need for the record in an appeal. If the retention period has **not** expired, the record must be retained for the remainder of the retention period, but not less than one year after the legal action ends. Prior to disposing of records, local officials may wish to consult with their county attorney to verify that no legal actions have been initiated which would require longer retention of the records.

AUDITS

Program and fiscal audits and other needs of state and federal agencies are taken into account when retention periods are established by the State Archives. However, in some instances agencies with audit responsibility and authority may formally request that certain records be kept beyond the retention periods. If such a request is made, these records must be retained beyond the retention periods until the local government receives the audit report or until the need is satisfied.

ADDITIONAL RETENTION REQUIREMENT IN COMMISSIONER'S REGULATIONS

The State Education Department's Office of the Professions oversees the professional conduct of licensed health professionals other than physicians, who are under the jurisdiction of the Department of Health. Section 29.2 of *8NYCRR* (Regulations of The Commissioner of Education) contains "General Provisions for the Health Professions." Paragraph 3 of subdivision a of this Section states that "unprofessional conduct" includes "failing to maintain records for each patient which accurately reflects the evaluation and treatment of the patient. Unless otherwise provided by law, all patient records must be retained for at least six years. . . . records of minor patients must be retained for at least six years, and until one year after the patient reaches the age of 21 years."

A number of health-related items on the Schedule contain minimum legal retention periods which permit disposition of records three years after a minor attains age 18. These items are mostly found

in the Personnel/Civil Service and Public Health sections. In these instances, certain records pertaining to minors must also be retained for an additional year if those records are subject to the Section 29.2 requirements for health professionals, other than physicians, employed by or associated with local governments. For additional information on this situation, contact the State Archives' Government Records Services.

RECORDS CREATED BEFORE 1910

Disposition of records created before 1910 requires specific written approval from the State Archives, as required by Section 185.6 (c) of *8NYCRR*, the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education. Certain records which would normally be disposable under this Schedule may need to be kept if created before 1910. Often these records have continuing historical or research value because:

- 1) Other documentation no longer exists. Many earlier records were destroyed through natural disaster or through destruction by public officials prior to the passage of the first state statute in 1911 requiring the consent of the Commissioner of Education to the disposition of local public records;
- 2) The volume and type of information contained in records have changed since the beginning of the 20th century. Older records often have more detailed and historically significant information than those produced today;
- 3) Early records sometimes have intrinsic value beyond the information they contain. "Intrinsic value" refers to qualities, such as value for exhibits, association with significant events, and aesthetic value, which records may possess beyond merely the information they contain. Further information on identifying records with intrinsic value is provided in the State Archives' Publication No. 36, *Intrinsic Value of Local Government Archival Records*.

Local officials desiring to dispose of any records created before 1910 should contact the State Archives, to obtain disposition request forms. **This requirement also applies to the disposition of original records predating 1910 which have been microfilmed.** The State Archives will review each request and advise the local government on retention or disposition of the records.

RECORDS NOT LISTED ON THIS SCHEDULE

This Schedule covers the vast majority of all records of local governments. For any record not listed, the Records Management Officer, or the custodian of the record, should contact the State Archives to determine if it is indeed covered by this Schedule and if a legal minimum retention period has been established. If not, the State Archives will consult with appropriate state and local officials and users of local government records and advise the local government on the disposition of the records. If the record is not covered by an item on this Schedule, it must be retained until a

revised edition of or addendum to the Schedule is issued containing an item covering the record in question and providing a minimum legal retention period for it.

Conversely, the State Archives has no legal authority to require local governments to create records where no records exist, even if the records in question are listed on this Schedule. Although there may be laws, regulations or other requirements that certain records must be created, those requirements do not originate from the State Archives. Instead, the purpose of this Schedule is to authorize the disposition of records which local governments maintain. The mere fact that a record is identified on this Schedule should not be interpreted as a requirement that the record must be created.

Local public benefit corporations (per Section 2 of the Public Authorities Law, those whose members are not appointed by the governor nor hold a civil office of the state) or other special purpose units of local government located in New York City may possess records not covered by this Schedule. Pursuant to Section 185.5 (c) of *8NYCRR* these local governments may use their own local records retention and disposition schedules in lieu of this Schedule. These local schedules must be approved by the State Archives. For additional information on this subject, contact the State Archives' Government Records Services.

RECORDS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS WHERE DISPOSITION IS GOVERNED BY SPECIFIC LAWS

Records of housing authorities are disposable according to Section 59 of the Public Housing Law.

Records of the Utica Transit Authority are disposable according to Section 68 of the Transportation Law.

CANCELED OBLIGATIONS

The disposition of canceled obligations (including bonds and notes) is covered by Section 63.10 of the Local Finance Law and Part 55 of Title 2 of the *Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York*. Questions about the destruction procedure should be addressed to the Office of State Comptroller, Division of Legal Services, 110 State Street, Albany, NY 12236; phone: (518) 474-5586.

COURT RECORDS IN MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY OFFICES

Disposition of court records is governed by the state Office of Court Administration (OCA). Disposition schedules listing court records held by municipalities are available from OCA. For information, contact the Office of Records Management, Office of Court Administration, 25 Beaver Street, 8th floor, New York, NY 10004; phone: (212) 428-2875.

OFFICIAL BIRTH, DEATH, AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

Records of births, deaths, and marriages (dating after 1880) generated pursuant to Article 41 of the Public Health Law are considered state government records even though they are generated by or filed in local government offices. Disposition of state government records is governed by the provisions of Section 57.05 (11) of the Arts and Cultural Affairs Law. Disposition under this Law is also coordinated by the State Archives' Government Records Services. Vital records are authorized for disposition under the following Records Disposition Authorizations (RDAs):

- birth records (RDAs 19669, 19670, and 19671): Retain original paper record permanently unless the paper record is microfilmed or scanned in which case the microfilm or scanned copy should be kept permanently and the paper original can be destroyed after 3 years.
- death certificates (RDAs 19665, 19666, and 19667): Retain original paper record permanently unless the paper record is microfilmed or scanned in which case the microfilm or scanned copy should be kept permanently and the paper original can be destroyed after 3 years.
- marriage records (RDAs 19662, 19663, and 19664): Retain original paper record permanently unless the paper record is microfilmed or scanned in which case the microfilm or scanned copy should be kept permanently and the paper original can be destroyed after 3 years.
- burial transit records (RDAs 19239, 19240, and 19241): Retain original paper record permanently unless the paper record is microfilmed or scanned in which case the microfilm or scanned copy should be kept permanently and the paper original can be destroyed after 1 year.
- applications or requests for copies of vital records and general subject and correspondence records (RDA 19668): Destroy after 5 years

For more information, contact the State Archives or the Director's Office, Vital Records Section, New York State Department of Health, PO Box 2602, Albany, NY 12220-2602; phone: (518) 474-3055.

RECORDS OF NEW YORK CITY

While retention periods for records of New York City offices, boroughs, and public administrators are established by the New York City Department of Records and Information Services (DORIS), remember that all other local governments located in New York City, including counties, school districts and public benefit corporations, use retention schedules issued by the State Archives for records **other than** court records.

RECORDS OF A COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Disposition of these records is presently covered by Section 89.2 of the Judiciary Law. Application must be made to the appropriate Judicial Department of the Appellate Division of the State Supreme Court.

RECORDS OF A COUNTY BOARD OF ELECTIONS

A schedule for disposition of records of county boards of elections was issued in 1996 by the State Archives and the State Board of Elections. This schedule covers only election records of county boards; general administrative records are listed on the *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records*. Copies of this schedule are available on the State Archives' website: http://www.archives.nysed.gov/common/archives/files/mr_pub_electionschedule.pdf.

COUNTY MOTOR VEHICLES RECORDS FOUND IN COUNTY CLERKS' OFFICES

These records are **state** government records. Disposition of state government records is governed by the provisions of Section 57.05 (11) of the Arts and Cultural Affairs Law. Disposition under this Law are also coordinated by the State Archives' Government Records Services. For more information, contact the State Archives or the Records Management Officer, New York State Department of Motor Vehicles, Swan Street Building, ESP, Albany, NY 12228.

RECORDS OF DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

These records are considered records of the State Education Department (SED). Disposition of State government records is governed by the provisions of Section 57.05 (11) of the Arts and Cultural Affairs Law. Disposition under this Law is also coordinated by the State Archives' Government Records Services. For more information, contact the State Archives or SED's Records Management Officer. Contact the State Archives for the name and address/phone number of the current SED Records Management Officer.

RECORDS THAT HAVE BEEN MICROFILMED OR ELECTRONICALLY DUPLICATED

The retention and disposition of the originals of records that have been microfilmed or electronically duplicated is governed by Section 57.29 of the Arts and Cultural Affairs Law and State Archives' procedures. Please contact the State Archives for further information prior to beginning a program of microfilming or any other form of records duplication.

ELECTRONIC RECORDS

While items on this Schedule for the most part cover records regardless of the format in which they are maintained, electronic records in some subject areas are treated differently in this edition of the schedule. Some electronic records are listed specifically in the Building and Property Regulation, Environmental Health, Information Technology, Public Health, Public Safety, Taxation and Assessment, and Transportation and Engineering sections. Consult the State Archives' Regulations relating to electronic records (Section 185.8, *8NYCRR*), and contact the State Archives if you have any questions or problems after reviewing these requirements. Contact the State Archives as well if you need additional information on electronic records falling in the subject areas mentioned above.

Generally, records transmitted through e-mail systems have the same retention periods as records in other formats that are related to the same program function or activity. E-mail records should be scheduled for disposition in conjunction with any other records related to the program function. Local governments may delete, purge, or destroy e-mail records provided that the records have been retained for the minimum retention period established in this Schedule and are not being used for a legal action or audit. Transitory messages may be destroyed in a timely manner, using item no. 57 in the General Administration section of the Schedule. Further information on e-mail records, suggested filing practices, dealing with duplicate copies, and a sample e-mail policy are found on the State Archives' website at <http://www.archives.nysed.gov>. Contact the State Archives for additional information.

If an official set of records is maintained offline, any electronic records posted to the government's website for distribution may be considered duplicate records and may be disposed of when no longer needed. A web crawl that captures and preserves an entire or parts of a website may be considered a publication and is covered by item no. 68 in the General Administration section.

PUBLIC ACCESS TO RECORDS

This Schedule does not address the issue of public access to records. Access issues are not covered by the Local Government Records Law but are covered by the Freedom of Information Law (Public Officers Law, sections 84 through 90). The State Archives urges local government officials to consult with their own counsels, the Committee on Open Government which administers the Freedom of Information Law (see below), or the state or federal agency having oversight over the records in question.

The Committee on Open Government is responsible for administering the Freedom of Information Law, which governs rights of access to government records. (The Committee also administers the Open Meetings Law which concerns the conduct of meetings of public bodies and the right to attend those meetings.) The Committee can provide written or oral advice and mediate in controversies in which rights may be unclear. For more information or advice, please contact:

Committee on Open Government
NYS Department of State
One Commerce Plaza
99 Washington Avenue, Suite 650
(518) 474-2518

ARCHIVAL RECORDS

Archival records are records that governments must keep permanently to meet fiscal, legal, or administrative needs of the government or which the government retains because they contain historically significant information. Records do not have to be old to be archival; local officials create and use archival records daily in offices. What makes a record worthy of permanent retention and special management is the continuing importance of the information it contains.

When the State Archives has determined that a record series has enduring historical or other research significance for all local governments, the series has been given a **PERMANENT** designation on the Schedule. Other record series which may have historical or research significance in some local governments but not in others have an appraisal note to encourage local officials to evaluate the records to determine their importance prior to disposition. However, the State Archives cannot identify all record series with historical or research significance for individual local governments. Knowledge of people, places, or events in each community and the unique circumstances of each government will determine which records are significant. **Local officials will need to appraise records with nonpermanent retention periods for potential research or historical value before destroying them.**

The usefulness of archival records depends on the government's ability to preserve them, retrieve the information they contain, and make that information available to staff and researchers. Further information on managing archival records is provided in the State Archives' Publication, *Fundamentals of Managing Local Government Archival Records*.

APPRAISING RECORDS FOR HISTORICAL OR RESEARCH SIGNIFICANCE

Some items in this Schedule contain an appraisal note, e.g., “appraise for historical value.” A local government record has historical or other research importance if it provides significant evidence of how the government functions and/or if it provides significant information about people, places

or events that involve the government. Since each community has its own unique history, the importance or value of a record series may vary from local government to local government.

Because local governments are continually involved in the lives of people, their records may contain a tremendous amount of information about the people who live there, the buildings and sites within their borders, and the important time periods or significant events that affected the people of the region. Government records can reveal information about what people owned; about attitudes, values and concerns of the citizens; about how the construction of a new highway led to the end of a neighborhood; or about how a community reacted to a military base closing. The records may contain information about the people, places or events themselves or about the decisions made in relation to them. This information can be very valuable to staff, researchers, and the public, but only if the information itself is significant. The records must contain enough information to adequately document the people, places, or events recorded. The significance of the records will depend on:

- **When the records were created:** records created during a time of momentous change, which are scarce or which cover a long period of time tend to be more significant.
- **What kind of information the records contain:** records that contain more in-depth information are more likely to have enduring value.
- **Who created the records:** records that reflect an employee's perspective or individual point of view may be more significant.
- **What other records exist:** if the information in the records exists in other records within the local government or elsewhere in the state or country, then the records are less likely to be significant.
- **The unique history of the local government or community:** records created during important time periods or events can provide clues to how the events affected the development of the government and the community it serves.

The historical or other research importance of records will vary from local government to local government and from region to region. The people, places, or events in each community, and the unique circumstances of each government, determine which records are significant. Further information on identifying historically significant records is provided in the State Archives' Publication, *Appraisal of Local Government Records for Historical Value*. State Archives' staff can also advise and assist local officials who are appraising records for potential long-term research value.

SUGGESTIONS FOR RECORDS DISPOSITION

Once this Schedule has been formally adopted valueless records may be disposed of continually as they meet their stated minimum retention periods. The advantages of a program for systematic, legal disposal of obsolete records are that it

- 1) ensures that records are retained as long as they are actually needed for administrative, fiscal, legal, or research purposes;
- 2) ensures that records are promptly disposed of after they are no longer needed;
- 3) frees storage space and equipment for important records and for new records as they are created;
- 4) eliminates time and effort required to service and sort through superfluous records to find needed information;
- 5) eliminates the potential fire hazard from storage of large quantities of valueless records; and
- 6) facilitates the identification and preservation of archival records.

Suggestions for systematically approaching the disposition process include the following:

- (A) Section 57.19 of the Arts and Cultural Affairs Law requires each local government to designate a Records Management Officer to coordinate or directly carry out disposition. The duties of a Records Management Officer are found in Section 185.2 of *8NYCRR*. Contact the State Archives for additional information.
- (B) Disposition should be carried out regularly, at least once a year. It should not be deferred until records become a pressing storage problem. Duplicate copies of records, including copies maintained on different media (paper, electronic, etc.), may be disposed of in accordance with item no. 58 of the General Administration section of this Schedule.
- (C) State law does not prescribe the physical means of destruction of most records. Records may be destroyed in any way the Records Management Officer or other local official chooses. Disposition through consignment to a paper recycling plant is often the best choice as it helps conserve natural resources and may also yield revenue for the local government. For records containing confidential information, disposition should be carried out in a way that ensures that the confidentiality of individuals named in the records is protected.
- (D) A record should be kept of the identity, inclusive dates, and approximate quantity of records that are disposed. Sample disposition forms are available from the State Archives.
- (E) The Records Management Officer, or other official who carries out disposition, should describe what has been done to dispose of records during the year in an annual report to the governing body.

IMPORTANT REMINDERS

1. Local governments must adopt this Schedule prior to its use and by January 1, 2021.

2. Records created before 1910 (even those which have been microfilmed) are not eligible for disposition without written permission from the State Archives.
3. No records may be disposed of unless they are listed on this Schedule, or their disposition is covered by other state laws.
4. Records common to most offices are listed under the General Administration section of the Schedule. You should first attempt to locate a specific item under a functional heading. If the record you are locating cannot be found under a functional heading, then proceed to this General Administration section to search for a less specific item covering the record.
5. Records being used in legal actions must be retained for one year after the legal action ends, or until their scheduled retention period has passed, whichever is longer.
6. Any record listed in this Schedule for which a Freedom of Information (FOIL) request has been received should not be destroyed until that request has been answered and until any potential appeal is made and resolved, even if the retention period of the record has passed.
7. Records being kept beyond the established retention periods for audit and other purposes at the request of state or federal agencies must be retained until the local government receives the audit report, or the need is satisfied.
8. Retention periods on this Schedule apply to one "official" copy designated by the local government, unless otherwise stated.
9. The retention periods listed on this Schedule pertain to the information contained in records, regardless of physical form or characteristic (paper, microfilm, computer disk or tape, or other medium).
10. The State Archives has no legal authority to require local governments to create records where no records exist, even if the records in question are listed on this Schedule.
11. The new General Administration section combines the former General and Miscellaneous sections. In addition, it includes items that were duplicated in other sections including, but not limited to, the County Clerk and School District and BOCES sections. The new Executive section combines Supervisor, Mayor, Manager, Administrator, County Executive, and Executive sections, and the school superintendent item into one section. The new School District and BOCES section retains the unique subsections of the Schedule ED-1, including Administration, Food Management and Child Nutrition, Gifted and Talented Programs, Health, Instruction, Magnet Schools, Nursing Education, School Safety, Special Education, Student Records, Supplemental Education Services, Teacher Resource and Computer Training Center, Transportation: School Bus Routing and Scheduling, and Transportation: Other School Transportation Records.

12. The State Archives cannot identify all record series with historical significance for individual local governments. Local officials will need to appraise records with nonpermanent retention periods for potential research or historical value before destroying them.
13. Certain health-related records may need to be retained for one year longer than this Schedule dictates if those records are subject to the requirements stated in Section 29.2 of *8NYCRR*.
14. The Local Government Records Law and this Schedule do not address confidentiality of records. Confidentiality of records is often dependent upon what information they contain. Local officials should address such questions to the Committee on Open Government, their own counsels, or other state or federal agency having oversight of the records in question.

MORE INFORMATION

State Archives staff will help local governments interpret and use this Schedule. The State Archives hopes to refine, update, and reissue this Schedule periodically, and welcomes suggestions for improvements in content and format. The State Archives also issues publications on local government records administration and provides advice and assistance to local governments on records management and archival administration problems. For more information contact:

New York State Archives
9A47 Cultural Education Center
Albany, NY 12230
phone: (518) 474-6926
email: recmgmt@nysed.gov
website: <http://www.archives.nysed.gov>

MODEL RESOLUTION

RESOLVED, By the _____ [title of governing body] of _____ [local government name] that *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records*, issued pursuant to Article 57-A of the Arts and Cultural Affairs Law, and containing legal minimum retention periods for local government records, is hereby adopted for use by all officers in legally disposing of valueless records listed therein.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that in accordance with Article 57-A:

- a) only those records will be disposed of that are described in *Retention and Disposition Schedule for New York Local Government Records* after they have met the minimum retention periods described therein;

- b) only those records will be disposed of that do not have sufficient administrative, fiscal, legal, or historical value to merit retention beyond established legal minimum periods.

RECORDS DESCRIPTIONS AND RETENTION PERIODS

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

NOTE: Records common to most offices are listed under this section of the Schedule. In using the Schedule, one should first attempt to locate a specific item under a functional heading. If the record you are locating cannot be found under a functional heading, then proceed to this General Administration section to search for a less specific item covering the record.

♦ **NOTE:** Some of these items appeared in the Miscellaneous and County Clerk sections of previous schedules.

Census and Demographics

- 1 CO2 186, MU1 335, MI1 281
Census records
of all regular and special local, New York State and Federal censuses:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 2 CO2 351, MU1 322,
Certificate of population,
received from federal Bureau of the Census, filed with county or municipality after each census enumeration:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- ♦ 3 CO2 736, MU1 331,
Out-of-state or other unofficial marriage, birth, death or divorce records, separation, or annulment records
filed with clerk for informational purposes:
RETENTION: 0
- 4 CO2 738, MU1 743,
Domestic partnership statement,
notice of termination, and related records, filed with municipality or county:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 5 CO2 353, MU1 324,
Military service and militia assessment records:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

Corporation and Business Entities Filings

- 6 CO2 182, MU1 740,
Assumed business name certificates
(D.B.A.-Doing Business As) and related materials
- a Assumed business name certificate:
RETENTION: 6 years after discontinuance filed
 - b Assumed business name certificate index:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 7 CO2 189, MU1 741,
Register of professions,
including nurses, midwives, doctors and other professionals:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- ♦ 8 CO2 367, MU1 338, ED1 172, MI1 282
Minority-, and women-, or disadvantaged-owned business files,
covering minority-, women-, or disadvantaged-owned (MWBE and DBE) businesses
doing business with or in the jurisdiction of a local government
- a Summary record listing businesses, eligibility criteria and official government
policy statement:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - b Detailed application/questionnaire/response completed by business:
RETENTION: 5 years after date of most recent entry in record
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. If
the local government uses its own rather than statewide criteria for approving
these businesses, then these records may document minority-, women-, or
disadvantaged-owned businesses operating in the community.
 - c Directory of state-approved minority-, women-, and disadvantaged-owned
businesses, maintained by State Department of Economic Development or New
York State Unified Certification Program:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded
 - d Other records, including job quotes, bid lists, referrals, credit and character
references and affidavits, but not including summary record, detailed
application/questionnaire/response, eligibility criteria and official government
policy statement, and state-supplied directory of businesses:
RETENTION: 6 years after contract expiration
- ♦ 9 CO2 169, MU1 330,
Chattel mortgages and conditional sales
NOTE: Local governments may wish to consider long-term or permanent retention for
chattel mortgage records since documentation often contains information about debtor-
creditor relations and transactions, as well as prove useful for social history.
- a Index volume or other master listing of chattel mortgages and/or conditional
sales:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Chattel mortgage or conditional sale contract and satisfaction:
RETENTION: 0

10 MU1 327,

Public utility gross income tax return,

filed with city or village receiving tax payment from utility:

RETENTION: 6 years

11 CO2 863,

Copy of inspection and/or investigation report,

relating to licensing and operation for non-profit organization conducting bingo or games of chance:

RETENTION: 1 year

♦ 12

Lottery, raffle, or other fund-raising game or event records,

except bingo or games of chance, when operated by local government:

RETENTION: 3 years

NOTE: Records relating to licensing of bingo or games of chance by local governments are covered under the Games of Chance/Bingo/Lottery section.

13 CO2 363,

Liquor license and excise certificate records:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

14 MU1 738,

Power generating facility licensing records,

covering all records submitted to municipality as part of nuclear power, hydropower, cogeneration or other power facility licensing or relicensing process, including but not limited to maps and plans, construction specifications, reports and studies, copies of applications, copies of court transcripts and environmental data collected as part of application process

- a Copies held by municipality where facility (or proposed facility) is located:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Copies held by other municipalities in the area, supplied by applicant for informational purposes:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

Education and Child Care

♦ NOTE: Records in this section do not apply to school districts, BOCES, or community colleges. School-related records are covered in the School Districts and BOCES and Community Colleges sections.

- 15 CO2 364, MU1 325,
School district records,
submitted to county, town, or village prior to consolidation of school districts into centralized districts
- a Basic records, including but not limited to school district trustees' minutes; school commissioners' reports; school district "record books"; records of district formation, alteration or consolidation; teacher hiring and salary records; school fund and other accounting ledgers; attendance records; school censuses; district tax rolls or lists; school library reports and book lists; certificates of apportionment; and annual and special reports:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - b Supporting fiscal and administrative documentation, including but not limited to receipts, warrants and orders to pay, canceled checks, bank statements, and routine correspondence:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 16 CO2 1055, ED1 470, MI1 907
Child day care program records
- a Participant records, including applications to attend day care program; children's immunization and health records, including parent's consents for emergency medical treatment; and related records:
RETENTION: 3 years after child attains age 18
 - b Program records not covered by other items on this Schedule, including those required to be maintained by 18NYCRR Sections 414.15, 418-1.15 and 418-2.15, including program registration records; video surveillance tapes; daily attendance records; staff health statements; Statewide Central Register clearance forms and related records; documentation of facility compliance with Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code and other state requirements; description of program activities; and related records:
RETENTION: 6 years or 6 years after superseded or obsolete, whichever is longer
 - c Applications from parent/guardian for enrollment of child in program, where child is not accepted or is not enrolled in program:
RETENTION: 3 years
- 17 CO2 360,
Handicapped child's case folder related to child's education,
containing records created in compliance with Article 89, Education Law:
RETENTION: 0 after individual attains age 27
- 18 CO2 857, MU1 340,
List of community college students residing in municipality:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete
- 19 CO2 362, MU1 735,

Certificate of residency

issued to person enrolling in a community college:

RETENTION: 6 years

20 CO2 361,

Student's individual case folder for county medical scholarship program:

RETENTION: 6 years after individual fulfills or defaults on contract

Ethics

21 CO2 366, MU1 337, ED1 463, MI1 733

Financial or political interest disclosure records,

filed by vendor or contractor doing business with the local government:

RETENTION: 6 years

22 CO2 860, MU1 737, ED1 464, MI1 906

Annual financial disclosure statements,

filed by local political party official or candidate for local elected office, pursuant to Section 812.1 (a), General Municipal Law:

RETENTION: 7 years

23 CO2 866, MU1 891, ED1 461, MI1 738

Lobbying activity records,

including but not limited to registration records and periodic reports of lobbying activity filed with the New York State Joint Commission on Public Ethics:

RETENTION: 3 years

Incidents

24 CO2 31, MU1 31, ED1 31, MI1 31

Accident report

and related records:

RETENTION: 3 years, or 0 after individual attains age 21, whichever is later

25 CO2 17, MU1 17, ED1 17, MI1 17

Internal investigation or non-fiscal audit records

NOTE: Fiscal audit records are covered by item no. 472 in the Fiscal section, Audit subsection. Investigations of personnel are covered by item no. 637 in the Personnel/Civil Service section, Personnel subsection.

a Report and recommendation resulting from investigation:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

b Background materials and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years

- 26 CO2 32, MU1 32, ED1 32, MI1 32

Report of incident of theft, arson, vandalism, property damage or similar occurrence:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: This item does not apply to records found in the public safety area. See the Public Safety section of this Schedule. For records of responses to threats against public and other facilities, and discovery of possible explosives, pathogens or other hazardous substances, see item no. 925 in the School District and BOCES section.

- ♦ 27 CO2 865, MU1 890, ED1 140, MI1 737

Child abuse or maltreatment reports

and related records, reporting agency copy

NOTE: This item covers copies of child abuse and maltreatment reports and related records retained by agencies reporting suspected abuse and maltreatment to the State Central Register or to child protective services units of county social services departments. Reporting agencies may be in such areas as education, youth services and recreation. Reporting copies maintained by law enforcement agencies are covered by item no. 1281 in the Public Safety section, Law Enforcement: Miscellaneous subsection.

- a For sexual offenses against a child as defined by the Child Victims Act:

RETENTION: 0 after child attains age 55

- b For all other offenses:

RETENTION: 3 years

- 28 CO2 354, MU1 328, ED1 459, MI1 277

Noise level monitoring records,

including but not limited to summary records, showing long-term trends and developments and original entry and intermediary records, including charts, graphs and statistics:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Local governments should consider permanent retention of summary records, showing long-term trends and developments, in cases where noise levels are a matter of public concern. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

Legal

♦ **NOTE:** Additional legal records are covered under the Attorney, Counsel, or Public Defender section.

- 29 CO2 4, MU1 4, ED1 4, MI1 4

Legal opinion

or legal directive rendered by local, state, or federal government agency:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- 30 CO2 5, MU1 5, ED1 5, MI1 5
Local law (including certification that law was properly enacted), rule, regulation, ordinance, resolution, proclamation or court order:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 31 CO2 858, MU1 342,
Local law or ordinance violation records,
not related to zoning ordinance violation
- a For alleged but unfounded violation:
RETENTION: 1 year
 - b Violation files:
RETENTION: 6 years after date of last entry in record
 - c Master summary record of violations:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 32 CO2 6, MU1 6, ED1 6, MI1 6
Legal agreement,
including contract, lease, and release involving local government:
RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or termination or 6 years after final payment under contract, whichever is later
NOTE: This item does not apply to contracts (collective bargaining agreements) between a local government and a public employee labor organization. These contracts are covered by item no. 649 in the Personnel/Civil Service section, and must be retained permanently.
- 33 CO2 7, MU1 7, ED1 7, MI1 7
Signature card,
or equivalent record, showing signature of individual legally authorized to sign specific transaction:
RETENTION: 6 years after authorization expires or is withdrawn
- 34 CO2 195, MU1 742,
Notary public and Commissioner of deeds
appointment records, including but not limited to commission, certificate of official character, certificate of appointment and oath:
RETENTION: 6 years after each authorization expires or is withdrawn
- ◆ 35
Notices of appearance,
filed by individual retained by another person or group to represent them at an appearance before the governing body or department:
RETENTION: 3 years
- 36 CO2 8, MU1 8, ED1 8, MI1 8
Proof of publication or posting,

legal notices, or certification thereof

NOTE: This item does not apply to real property tax lien sales (see item no. 1051 in the Taxation and Assessment section).

- a Relating to bond or note issue or tax limit increase:
RETENTION: 6 years after issue or increase disapproved or retired
- b Not relating to bond or note issue or tax limit increase:
RETENTION: 6 years

◆ 37

Copy of order of protection for student or employee at school or place of employment,

pursuant to Article 530, Criminal Procedure Law:

RETENTION: 6 months after order expires or otherwise becomes invalid

38 CO2 350, MU1 321,

Reapportionment or establishment plan

for legislative body, including background materials:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

39 CO2 352, MU1 323,

Official record of street name and/or street address changes:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

40 CO2 855, MU1 326,

District reference file,

covering school, (special) improvement, and fire districts

- a Records documenting the establishment, extension, alteration, consolidation or dissolution of district, including but not limited to petition, records of public hearing, correspondence with New York state agencies, maps, surveys, special reports and studies, and photographs:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Background materials and supporting documentation, including but not limited to periodic reports, routine correspondence, memoranda and copies of district budgets:
RETENTION: 6 years

41 CO2 356, MU1 334, MI1 280

Governmental establishment and reorganization records,

covering establishment, incorporation, annexation, consolidation, dissolution or charter revision, for political subdivision, including but not limited to petitions, special studies and surveys, correspondence with state agencies, records of voter action and reports:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

42 CO2 357,

Notification of proposed zoning change,

received from municipality adjoining county:

RETENTION: 1 year

♦♦43 CO2 359, 992, MI1 612, 856, LGS1 254

Records created in the establishment, change, or dissolution of a county water, sewer, drainage, refuse or agricultural district,

regardless of approval or denial:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

44 CO2 856, MU1 336,

Historic preservation records,

including but not limited to background files relating to proposed historic preservation legislation, historic district and/or structure designation, records and case files for proposed external modifications to structures with historic designations:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

45 CO2 368, MU1 339, ED1 173, MI1 283

Record of gifts and bequests to a local government,

including copy of will, copies of deeds, maps and surveys (if applicable) and records of establishment of and use of monies generated by trust fund or endowment

NOTE: This does not apply to donations of real property, which are covered by item no. 803 in the Public Property and Equipment section.

a When trust fund or endowment is involved:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

b For gift of work of art, historical or other artifact or historical manuscript:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

c For gift or bequest not covered under parts "a" or "b", or by note above:

RETENTION: 6 years

46 CO2 859, MU1 736, MI1 734

Community service records,

showing time worked and type of tasks performed by person sentenced by court to community service:

RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer

Meetings/Hearings

47 CO2 1, MU1 1, ED1 1, MI1 1

Official minutes and hearing transcripts of governing body or board, commission or committee thereof,

including all records accepted as part of minutes:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

♦ 48 CO2 3, MU1 3, ED1 3, MI1 3

Meeting files of governing body or board or agency, commission or committee thereof,

including agendas, background materials and other records used at meetings

NOTE: Appraise these records for continuing administrative or historical value prior to disposition. Agendas may have continuing administrative value and may be useful for accessing information in unindexed minutes and for indexing those minutes. Other records prepared for or used at meetings may have administrative or historical value for documenting issues discussed at the meetings and referenced in the minutes. See item no. 47, above, for records which are accepted as part of the minutes.

- a Records not accepted as part of the minutes, including agendas, background materials and other records used at meetings:
RETENTION: 1 year
- b Temporary drafts or personal notes that were not circulated, reviewed, or used to make decisions or complete transactions:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

◆ 49**Minutes and meeting files of non-governing bodies,**

including internal staff committees or teams, inter-agency teams, or entities not covered by Public Officers Law Article 7 (Open Meetings Law), documenting proceedings of meetings, including minutes, agendas, background materials, recordings, and other records

NOTE: See item nos. 47, 48, and 51 for minutes, recordings, and meeting files of governing bodies or entities covered by the Open Meetings Law.

- a Documenting significant policy or decision making or significant events, or dealing with legal precedents or significant legal issues:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Containing routine legal, fiscal or administrative information:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Of no fiscal, legal or administrative value:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

◆ 50**External group meeting files,**

including minutes, agendas, background materials, studies and reports, and other records used by an employee acting in an official capacity with associations, organizations, or other groups that are not part of the local government:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

◆ 51 CO2 2, MU1 2, ED1 2, MI1 2**Recording of voice conversations,**

including audio and video recordings, stenotype or stenographer's notebook and also including verbatim minutes used to produce official minutes and hearing proceedings, report, or other record

- a Recording of public or other meeting of governing body or board, committee or commission thereof:
RETENTION: 4 months after transcription or minutes are created
NOTE: Industrial development agencies are required to post video recordings of all open meetings and public hearings on their websites for a period of not less than five years pursuant to Section 857, General Municipal Law. Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Audio and videotapes of public hearings and meetings at which significant matters are discussed may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice on the long-term maintenance of these records. Video recordings of public hearings and meetings which have been broadcast on local government public access television are covered by item no. 72.
- b Other recordings:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

Office Administration

52 CO2 9, MU1 9, ED1 9, MI1 9

Manual of procedures, or policies and standards

- a Involving major procedures, policies and standards affecting local government operations, critical functions or issues of public visibility or concern:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
NOTE: Disaster plans are covered by item 139 in the Civil Defense/Disaster Preparedness section.
- b Involving routine day-to-day procedures, policies and standards pertaining to internal administration of a local government:
RETENTION: 6 years after superseded

53 CO2 10, MU1 10, ED1 10, MI1 10

Correspondence,

and supporting documentation maintained in a subject file (generated or received by a local government), except correspondence that is part of a case file or other record series listed elsewhere on this Schedule

- a Documenting significant policy or decision making or significant events, or dealing with legal precedents or significant legal issues:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
NOTE: Significant correspondence is often maintained by the chief executive or administrative officer, and sometimes in subject file format. See item no. 471 in the Executive section.
- b Containing routine legal, fiscal or administrative information:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Of no fiscal, legal or administrative value (including letters of transmittal,

invitations and cover letters):

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

54 CO2 12, MU1 12, ED1 12, MI1 12

Special project or program files,

including official copy of publications, videotapes, or informational literature prepared for public distribution, background materials and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years after project or program ends

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. If special projects or programs deal with significant subjects, then certain documentation from these files, such as summary reports and resulting publications, should be retained permanently.

55 CO2 13, MU1 13, ED1 13, MI1 13

Grant program file

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Federal emergency management and disaster response grants are covered under item no. 147 in Civil Defense/Disaster Preparedness section.

- a Application, proposal, narrative, evaluation, and annual report for grants that have been awarded:

RETENTION: 6 years after renewal or close of grant

NOTE: Local governments may find that some of the records covered by part "a" have ongoing administrative value. These records may be useful beyond the minimum retention period for preparing future grant applications.

- b Background material, fiscal records, and supporting documentation for grants that have been awarded and all records relating to grant applications that have been rejected:

RETENTION: 6 years after renewal or close of grant or denial of application

56 CO2 867, MU1 892, MI1 739

Project review records,

covering projects requiring approval by the Adirondack Park Agency, Lake George Park Commission, or other government entity or agency, where local government receives records for comment or review, or for informational purposes

- a When permit or other approval must be granted by local government involved:
RETENTION: Retain as long as related building, land use, planning, zoning, or environmental permit or approval

- b When no permit or approval by local government is needed, and records are received for comment or informational purposes only:

RETENTION: 3 years after date of most recent entry

57 CO2 18, MU1 18, ED1 18, MI1 18

Internal information record,

including but not limited to calendars of appointments, office and travel schedule,

memoranda and routing slips, routine internal reports, reviews and plans, used solely to disseminate information or for similar administrative purposes:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- 58 CO2 19, MU1 19, ED1 19, MI1 19

Duplicate copy of record,

created for administrative convenience, except where retention is specified elsewhere in this Schedule:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- 59 CO2 20, MU1 20, ED1 20, MI1 20

Log or schedule

used for internal administrative purposes only:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- 60 CO2 21, MU1 21, ED1 21, MI1 21

Mailing list

used for billing or other administrative purposes:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

- 61 CO2 25, MU1 25, ED1 25, MI1 25

List, index or summary

used for internal administrative convenience or for informational purposes:

RETENTION: 0 after obsolete

- 62 CO2 26, MU1 26, ED1 26, MI1 26

Working document,

such as draft, worksheet or posting record except worksheets containing fiscal information:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- 63 CO2 27, MU1 27, ED1 27, MI1 27

Communication log

recording each communication between caller and receiving unit:

RETENTION: 1 year

NOTE: Item nos. 63 and 64 do not apply to records found in the public safety area. See the Public Safety section.

- 64 CO2 28, MU1 28, ED1 28, MI1 28

Telephone call log, statement or equivalent record:

RETENTION: 1 year

- 65 CO2 33, MU1 33, ED1 29, MI1 29

Identification card

(duplicate copy or record of issuance) issued to student, client, patron or resident:

RETENTION: 0 after invalid

NOTE: This does not apply to identification cards issued by a law-enforcement agency as proof of age or identity or identification cards issued by local government to its employees. For these, see item no. 1231 in the Public Safety section and item no. 642 in the Personnel/Civil Service section.

66 CO2 30, MU1 30, ED1 30, MI1 30

Postal records,

including returned registered or certified mail card or receipt and insurance receipt:

RETENTION: 1 year

NOTE: This does not apply to records documenting delivery of notification to interested parties relating to tax lien sales. See the Taxation and Assessment section of this Schedule.

67 CO2 861, MU1 739, ED1 460, MI1 735

Miscellaneous non-government records,

received by local government:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records which document the history of the community and its citizens may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. These records may contain valuable information which supplements records created by the local government itself. Records not retained permanently may be offered to a local historical records repository. Contact the State Archives for additional advice. Upon the receipt of these non-public records by a local government, these records become "local government records." Published materials received by a local government are not considered to be public records.

Public Relations

68 CO2 11, MU1 11, ED1 11, MI1 11

Official copy of publication,

including newsletter, press release, published report, calendar, bulletin, recording, homepage or other website file, educational or informational program material prepared by or for local government, and associated consent forms

NOTE: Specific publications are listed in other places in this Schedule. Before using this item to determine the minimum legal retention for a publication, determine if that publication is covered by a more specific item.

- a Publications which contain significant information or substantial evidence of plans and directions for government activities, or publications where critical information is not contained in other publications:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Publications where critical information is also contained in other publications or reports, publications which document routine activities, publications which contain only routine information, or publications (such as webpages) that

facilitate access to government information on the Internet:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition.

Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Local governments should consider permanent retention of samples of publications covered by part "b" of the above item. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

◆ 69 CO2 720, MU1 654, ED1 398, MI1 582

Records covering photocopying and other reproduction

of records, books, or other materials, including usage logs and individual copying requests

- a For materials subject to U.S. Copyright Law:

RETENTION: 5 years

- b For materials not subject to U.S. Copyright Law:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

70 CO2 721, MU1 861, ED1 399, MI1 583

Copyright records,

for materials copyrighted by local government, including but not limited to copy of application, notice of copyright and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years after copyright expires or application denied

71 CO2 864, MU1 889, ED1 393, MI1 736

Photographs, other visual media, or audio/video records,

including aerial photographs and consent forms, created by a local government, which are not part of a record series listed elsewhere in this Schedule:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Some photographs and other visual media records may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

◆ 72 CO2 719, MU1 653, ED1 314, MI1 581

Local government public access television records

- a Recording of local government public access television program, where program is produced by a local government and where program constitutes an important public meeting, significant event, important subject or documents local government policy making:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

NOTE: In order to ensure the continued preservation and availability of recordings, local governments should consider using broadcast-quality recordings where possible. Those recordings should be periodically inspected and copied to newer media and formats. Consult State Archives for additional advice.

- b Recording of local government public access television program, where program

is produced by a local government and where program constitutes a routine meeting, event or subject:

RETENTION: 1 year

- c Recording of local government public access television program, where program is aired but not produced by a local government:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- d Viewer guide or other periodic listing of programs:

RETENTION: 1 year

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. The State Archives recommends that local governments retain a sampling of these records on a monthly, seasonal or other periodic basis.

- e Program files on local government cable television programs:

RETENTION: 6 years

73 CO2 22, MU1 22, ED1 22, MI1 22

Daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or other periodic internal or external report, summary, review, evaluation, log, list, statement or statistics:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: For annual, special, or final report, summary, review or evaluation, see item no. 74, below. For routine internal reports and reviews, see item no. 57.

74 CO2 23, MU1 23, ED1 23, MI1 23

Annual, special or final report, summary, review or evaluation

NOTE: Specific annual reports are listed in many places in this Schedule. Before using this item to determine the minimum legal retention for an annual report, determine that a report is not covered by a more specific item.

- a Reports which contain substantial evidence of government policy, procedures, plans and directions:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Reports where critical information is contained in other reports, reports which document internal management and housekeeping activities, or reports which contain only routine legal, fiscal and administrative information:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently.

75 CO2 24, MU1 24, ED1 24, MI1 24

Program plan (annual, special or long-range):

RETENTION: PERMANENT

NOTE: Program plans of a routine nature covering internal activities are covered by item no. 57. Program plans where significant information is duplicated in other records (which are retained permanently) are covered by item no. 58.

76 CO2 15, MU1 15, ED1 15, MI1 15

Opinion survey records

- a Survey results, including official copy of survey form:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Survey results and sample forms involving very significant issues should be retained permanently.
- b Completed survey forms:
RETENTION: 0 after survey results prepared

Services

77 CO2 29, MU1 29, ED1 313, MI1 33

Complaint, petition or request for service

received by local government

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Petitions by citizens involving very significant issues should be retained permanently. For additional fiscal items, see Fiscal section of this Schedule.

- a Summary record (such as log or register) of complaints, petitions or requests:
RETENTION: 6 years after disposition of all complaints, petitions or requests listed
- b Complaints, petitions or requests relating to other than routine services or activities:
RETENTION: 6 years after final disposition of complaint, petition or request
- c Complaints, petitions or requests relating to routine government services or activities:
RETENTION: 1 year after final disposition of complaint, petition or request

78 CO2 16, MU1 16, ED1 16, MI1 16

Repair, installation, maintenance or similar record,

including but not limited to request for service, work order, record of work done, and summary or log of service performed:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: For maintenance, testing, service, operational and repair records for public equipment or vehicle, see item no. 817 in the Public Property and Equipment section.

79 CO2 349, MU1 320, MI1 276

Ombudsman/referral service records

covering citizen complaint services, landlord/tenant advisory services, job placement consultation, handicapped person's assistance, and related services, including but not limited to log or master index, copies of complaints, intakes and referrals, and individual case file materials

- a Relating to other than routine services or activities:
RETENTION: 6 years after final disposition of matter

- b Relating to routine services or activities:
RETENTION: 1 year after final disposition of matter

- 80 CO2 355, MU1 332,
Surplus food distribution records,
covering federally donated food and related commodities, including but not limited to inventory, order form, eligibility determination records, authorizing receipt and reports on storage and distribution:
RETENTION: 4 years

Training

- ♦ 81 CO2 722, MU1 655, ED1 400, MI1 584
Training course information records,
including but not limited to memoranda, flyers, catalogues and other records related to specific training courses including information on course content, program registration, instructor, credits, hours and roster of registrants
- NOTE: This item does not cover training in the Public Safety area; see item nos. 1187 and 1200 in the Public Safety section and item no. 930 in the School Safety sub-section. This item does not cover training in dealing with toxic substances; see item no. 654 in the Personnel/Civil Service section. For commercial motor vehicle driver alcohol and drug testing training, see item no. 671 in the Personnel/Civil Service section. Records of earnings (in-service) credits are covered by item no. 636 in the Personnel/Civil Service section. See Fiscal section for records of fiscal transactions involving training programs. For employee training history records, see item no. 640 in the Personnel/Civil Service section.
- a Continuing Teacher and Leader Education (CTLE) Sponsors courses and workshop:
RETENTION: 8 years
 - b All other training:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete
- ♦ 82 CO2 723, MU1 656, MI1 585
Training course registration processing records,
including but not limited to employees' application and enrollment records for courses including employee data forms, course applications, and supervisors' and training officers' authorizations or denials:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed for administrative use

AGING OR SENIOR SERVICES

- 83 CO2 34, MU1 34,
Annual and multi-year comprehensive plans,
compliance reports and non-fiscal audits relating to aging services:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 84 CO2 35, MU1 35,
Log or index
of seniors served by local aging services program:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- ♦ 85 CO2 36, MU1 36,
Individual client file,
including but not limited to applications, evaluations, and follow-up report:
RETENTION: 6 years after last contact with client, but not until 3 years after individual attains age 18
NOTE: In instances where local government aging offices also have contact with minors in relation to Medicaid, retention needs to account for the legal age of majority of the client.
- ♦ 86
Nutrition service records,
including eligibility assessments, participant information, nutrition counseling, and meal services:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 87 CO2 37, MU1 37,
Senior volunteer file,
including but not limited to registration, enrollment and service records:
RETENTION: 6 years

ARCHIVES/RECORDS MANAGEMENT**◆ 88** CO2 38, MU1 38, ED1 36, MI1 34**Records disposition documentation**

- a Consent of the Commissioner of Education to the use of records retention and disposition schedules and the legal disposition of records:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded
- b Documentation of final disposition of records, describing records disposed of and manner and date of disposition:
RETENTION: 6 years after final disposition of records
- c Documentation of inadvertent or premature destruction or loss of records:
RETENTION: 6 years after expiration of original disposition term
NOTE: Local governments may wish to retain records covered by part "b" and "c" longer than the minimum retention period, to provide evidence that records have been legally disposed of, in response to requests for public access to records. In addition, documentation of the final disposition of archival records is covered by item no. 90. The Public Service Commission must be notified regarding any premature destruction or loss of records related to public service utilities per 16NYCRR 733.9.

89 CO2 39, MU1 39, ED1 37, MI1 35**Inventory of records**

including descriptive inventories of records indicating the titles, contents, locations, volume, inclusive dates, and other attributes of those records:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded by a new or updated inventory

90 CO2 40, MU1 40, ED1 38, MI1 36**Records transfer list**

- a For archival records:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b For inactive records:
RETENTION: 0 after disposition of records on list

◆ 91 CO2 41, MU1 41, ED1 39, MI1 37**Retrieval request**

for records in storage, including charge-out slips or logs:

RETENTION: 3 years after records have been removed from storage or returned following retrieval

NOTE: Local governments may wish to retain documentation of records that were not returned to storage longer than the indicated retention period to indicate the status and location of those non-returned records. They may need to use these records to track missing files, and to provide information or evidence of their unavailability during audits or litigation.

92 CO2 42, MU1 42, ED1 40, MI1 38

Archival administration records

- a Appraisal and accessioning documentation, including assessment of conservation needs:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Processing and management working papers, drafts, notes, and related records:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

93 CO2 43, MU1 43, ED1 41, MI1 39**Guide, listing, index, or other finding aid**

to archival records:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded

NOTE: Local governments should retain any superseded guides, lists, indices or other finding aids containing record numbering and identification information, or any other significant information not carried forward to newer versions.

94 CO2 44, MU1 44, ED1 42, MI1 40**Records on use of archival materials**

- a Log or register of researchers, and patron's registration for use of archival records:
RETENTION: 6 years
- b Researcher interviews, reference statistics, requests for records, or similar reference service records:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

ATTORNEY, COUNSEL, OR PUBLIC DEFENDER

♦ 95 CO2 159, MU1 45, ED1 50, MI1 41

Legal case file,

documenting litigation and routine matters, including but not limited to court records, investigative materials, memos, correspondence, and decisions and determinations

a For legal case file of attorney or counsel:

RETENTION: 6 years after case closed, or 0 after any minor involved attains age 21, whichever is later

NOTE: Evidence, including video and audio recordings, should be returned to law enforcement or owner as appropriate. Local law enforcement should retain evidence as long as the corresponding case investigative file, item no. 1222.

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Local governments should consider permanent retention of significant cases which have importance or which set major legal precedents. For instance, local governments may wish to permanently retain files for cases concerning major local controversies, issues, individuals and organizations which are likely to be the subject of ongoing research or which result in decisions or rulings of major significance to the local government or community or to the entire state. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area. In addition, local governments may wish to retain the complaint and release for routine cases longer for convenience of reference.

b For legal case file of public defender:

RETENTION: Retain until 6 years after case closed, or 0 after any minor client attains age 21, whichever is later. Subsequent to this period, the file must continue to be maintained until death of the client concerned, 80 years after date of birth of the client concerned, or the client concerned provides instructions on disposition of the file, whichever is earlier.

NOTE: This retention period provides for lengthy retention of case files in the absence of instructions from the client on the disposition of the records, such as to transfer the file to the client or to destroy the file. This lengthy period will meet potential future needs of the client for the records or information they contain. These may include use in future civil or criminal matters, such as immigration, capital cases or other legal actions, in which records of previous criminal events and proceedings would be relevant. Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently in the absence of any instructions from the client to the contrary. Local governments should consider permanent retention of significant cases which have importance or which set major legal precedents. For instance, local governments may wish to permanently retain files for cases concerning major local controversies, issues, individuals and organizations which are likely to be the subject of ongoing research or which result in decisions or rulings of major significance to the local government or community or to the entire state. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

- 96 CO2 160, MU1 46, ED1 51, MI1 42

Legal brief file

("brief bank") containing duplicate copies of legal briefs from case files, retained separately for future reference:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- 97 CO2 161, MU1 47, ED1 52, MI1 43

Legal case log

giving chronological listing of cases:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- 98 CO2 162, MU1 48, ED1 53, MI1 44

Legal case index or summary record,

summarizes and/or tracks status of case and may contain listing of cases, dates and summaries of proceedings, conclusions and recommendations, final determinations, notations on activities related to case, and related information:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

◆ 99

Evidence logs

documenting the receipt, handling, and return of evidence in the course of an investigation:

RETENTION: 1 year after case closed

- 100 CO2 1047, ED1 403, MI1 880

Subpoena,

along with documentation of response, issued to local government agency or officer, when not part of legal case file or any other series of records listed on this Schedule:

RETENTION: 6 months after date of response

NOTE: Subpoenas relating to legal case files or other series of records listed on this Schedule should be retained as part of or as long as that respective series.

◆ 101

Subpoenaed records or exhibits

gathered from a government, organization, or individual as part of the discovery process or subpoenaed under civil or criminal procedure law, but not used in a case:

RETENTION: 30 days after final disposition of case, unless return is requested by owner. If requested, return to owner.

- 102 CO2 163, MU1 49, ED1 54, MI1 45

Subject file

assembled and kept for reference purposes:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- 103 CO2 164, MU1 50,

Indigent defendant screening records

documenting investigation of defendant's need for public defender, including case investigations and master summary record of court assignments and subsequent investigation:

RETENTION: 6 years

104 CO2 733,

County attorney's or law department's copy of application for "poor person" status,

filed according to Article 11, Civil Practice Law and Rules, along with copy of response or recommendation:

RETENTION: 1 year

BUILDING AND PROPERTY REGULATION**Building and Construction (Regulation and Inspection)**

NOTE: Applications for permits necessary for connection to public water supply system or municipal sewer, for individual water supply or sewage disposal system for groundwater drainage, and for soil or stream disturbance or realty subdivision construction, are found in the Environmental Health section of this Schedule. For additional records dealing with historic preservation, see item no. 44 in the General Administration section.

108 CO2 52, MU1 58, MI1 589

Master summary record,

including index, log or journal, covering building code complaints, inspections, investigations, and violations:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

♦ **109** CO2 53, MU1 59, MI1 590

Property maintenance or building inspection records,

including but not limited to complaints, inspection reports, notice of violation, cumulative building inspection record, appeal or review and final disposition of case

NOTE: For records that fall outside the building inspection process, see item no. 114.

Building inspection records relating to building permit issuance are covered by item no. 112.

- a Records documenting major issues (those that constitute a fire hazard or a serious threat to the life, health or safety of occupants) related to a school, public building, multifamily dwelling, commercial or industrial structure, or hazardous structure:

RETENTION: 6 years after building no longer exists, but not less than 21 years

- b Records documenting routine or minor issues related to a school, public building, multifamily dwelling, commercial or industrial structure, or hazardous structure:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry in record

- c For single family home:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry in record

110 CO2 727, MU1 917, MI1 591

Fire safety inspection records

- a Master summary record of inspections performed:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Report on inspection at school, public building, multifamily dwelling, or commercial or industrial facility and notice of violation:

RETENTION: 21 years

NOTE: If fire safety inspection records are combined or interfiled with building

inspection records, use item no. 109.

- c Report on inspection of single family dwelling and notice of violation:
RETENTION: 6 years

111 CO2 728, MU1 660, MI1 592

Building inspection data file

contained in building/property history system, and related records, created for informational and reference purposes, containing information on building inspections not related to building permit issuance, certificate of occupancy issuance, fire inspections, and other relevant detailed information:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Counties should consider permanent retention of the basic data elements of this building inspection data for all parcels of property in the county, unless that data is preserved by the building/property history system overall summary data file (see item no. 105.) This information may be useful for long-range planning purposes, and for community, urban planning and architectural history research. More importantly, this data provides for ease of access to summary building permit data on individual parcels of real property and the structures located on them. In addition, this data file may be used to access more detailed building permit records in electronic data output or maps, plans, permits and other paper records in inactive storage. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

♦ 112 CO2 54, MU1 60, MI1 593

Building permit and certificate of occupancy issuance records

NOTE: Building permit files often contain plans, sketches, photographs, and other records that provide valuable information on individual structures. These records may have continuing value for historical or other research, and the State Archives suggests they be retained permanently.

- a Master summary record of applications for building, plumbing, electrical, demolition or related permits, or for certificates of occupancy granted:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Log or other chronological list recording permits or certificates of occupancy issued:
RETENTION: 1 year after last entry in record, or 1 year after posting
- c Building, plumbing, electrical, demolition or related permit file, including application and supporting materials; plans, maps and drawings; specifications; inspection reports; copies of all required permits and approvals; affidavit of compliance or completion of work; records of appeal when permit is denied; certificate of occupancy and correspondence, when permit is granted:
RETENTION: 6 years after building no longer exists
- d Building, plumbing, electrical, demolition or related permit file, when permit is denied:
RETENTION: 6 years after final decision
- e Building, plumbing, electrical, demolition or related permit file, when application is discontinued, has lapsed or is incomplete:

RETENTION: 90 days after date of most recent entry in record

- f Building, plumbing, electrical, demolition or related permit file for non-structural modifications to shopping mall, office complex or similar structure (modifications not involving changes to fire suppression or alarm systems), when permit is granted:

RETENTION: 10 years

NOTE: Certain records covered by this item may be included under item no. 113, such as in instances where they are maintained in electronic format and not created as hard-copy output and included in the building permit file. In these cases, the electronic records covered by item no. 113 must be retained as long as specified by this item.

- g Certificate of occupancy and application when not related to building permit application:

RETENTION: 6 years after building no longer exists

- h Pre-printed construction specifications submitted as part of building permit application as required by building trade or insurance companies:

RETENTION: 6 years after denial of permit or completion of work

- i Plumbing system review or similar records held by county health department which assists municipality in building permit application review and issuance:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: In cases where all documentation is not forwarded to the municipality, the county agency may wish to retain these records as long as the municipality retains the records covered by parts "c" through "f," above.

113 CO2 729, MU1 661, MI1 594

Building permit issuance data file

contained in building/property history system, and related records, created for informational and reference purposes, containing information on applications for and issuance of building permits, including related inspections, certificate of occupancy issuance, and other relevant detailed information:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Counties should consider permanent retention of the basic data elements of this building permit issuance data for all parcels of property in the county, unless that data is preserved by the master summary record (see item no. 108.) This information may be useful for long-range planning purposes, and for community, urban planning and architectural history research. More importantly, this data provides for ease of access to summary building permit data on individual parcels of real property and the structures located on them. In addition, this data file may be used to access more detailed building permit records in electronic data output or maps, plans, permits and other paper records in inactive storage. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

114 CO2 730, MU1 662, MI1 597

Building complaints/violations records,

including data file contained in building/property history system, warrants, summonses, and related records, containing information on complaint tracking and violation

processing, and other relevant information:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: For citizen complaints and requests for services, not covered by items in this section, see item no. 77 in the General Administration section. For sanitary code violations, see item no. 406 in the Environmental Health section. Counties should consider longer retention of the basic data elements of this complaints/violations data for all parcels of property in the county, unless that data is preserved by the building/property history system overall summary data file (see item no. 105). This information may be useful for long-range planning purposes in conjunction with building permit issuance and building inspection data. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- 115 CO2 55, MU1 61, MI1 595

Building condemnation and demolition files,

including application, copy of permit, correspondence, and notice of condemnation:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- 116 CO2 56, MU1 62, MI1 596

Contractors' liability insurance records

- a Certificate of insurance or copy of insurance policy:

RETENTION: 6 years after denial or expiration of relevant permit

- b Master summary record of contractors doing business in municipality/county and their insurance coverage:

RETENTION: 1 year after superseded or obsolete

◆ 117

Construction escrow account records,

including agreement, disbursement records, and transfer or termination of account records:

RETENTION: 6 years after transfer or termination of account

Building/Property History Systems

NOTE: Some municipalities and counties in the state use automated systems to keep track of various functions of their offices regarding building and property regulation. These systems, which we are referring to generically as "Building/Property History Systems," contain information in such areas as planning, zoning, building permits and inspections, fire safety, code enforcement, violations and complaints. In general, these systems do not replace existing hard copy-based systems, but do create some of the forms and other paper records in these files. In addition, these systems contain data files and other electronic records not found in manual systems. The items below are meant to cover not only electronic records contained in these automated systems, but also maps, reports and other system output maintained in both traditional hard copy and electronic format as well.

More importantly, these systems often contain summary information on various county and municipal activity regarding a specific building and/or parcel of real property. The building/property history data file, listed below, may contain retrospective information on building permit issuance, building inspection, certificate of occupancy issuance, site plan review or other planning actions, zoning variances, special use permits and fire inspections for a single parcel of property over a period of time.

- 105** CO2 724, MU1 657, MI1 586

Building/property history data file contained in building/property history system, and related records, created for informational and reference purposes, containing information on such areas as building permit issuance, building inspection, certificate of occupancy issuance, site plan review or other planning actions, zoning variances, special use permits and fire inspections:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Counties should consider permanent retention of the basic data elements of these building/property history systems for all parcels of property in the county. This information may be useful for long-range planning purposes, and for community, urban planning and architectural history research. More importantly, this data provides for ease of access to summary data on individual parcels of real property and the structures located on them. In addition, this data file may be used to access more detailed records maintained in electronic data output or maps, plans, permits and other paper records in inactive storage. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- 106** CO2 725, MU1 658, MI1 587

Street address/parcel number authority data file,

used to supply building/property history system with accurate, up-to-date information on real property tax parcel numbers, property owners' names and addresses, parcel sizes, E-911 or other street addresses, and other essential data necessary for system to operate:

RETENTION: Retain until superseding or updated file received.

NOTE: This data is often received from an assessor's or tax office. See items covering real property data systems in the Taxation and Assessment section.

- 107** CO2 726, MU1 659, MI1 588

Lists, reports, studies, queries, searches for information, special project records and analyses

created from data contained in one or more data files in building/property history system

- a Final reports and studies resulting from analysis of system data, including background materials and supporting documentation containing significant information on real property and structures located thereon, used for such purposes as long-range planning, change of zoning boundaries and regulations, or planning infrastructure improvements or new facility construction:

RETENTION: 6 years after project completed, or after date of final entry in record

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records for important projects have historical value and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b Reports and studies resulting from analysis of system data, including background materials and supporting documentation, queries, searches for information, lists, logs or other internal information records, containing routine information on real property and structures located thereon, or used to produce final reports and studies:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Queries conducted in automated systems are not considered "records" unless the query and/or its results are saved in electronic or manual format. See also related items in the Information Technology section.

Planning

- 118 CO2 425, MU1 397, MI1 340

Comprehensive plan development file,

including but not limited to official copy of comprehensive plan and all background surveys, studies, reports, and draft versions of plan:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

NOTE: If multiple drafts of background surveys exist, retain initial, as-built and final surveys and dispose of drafts under item no. 62 in the General Administration section.

- 119 CO2 731, MU1 663, MI1 598

Planning action data file

contained in building/property history system, and related records, created for informational and reference purposes, containing information on mandatory or discretionary planning review, planning projects, and other relevant detailed information:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Counties should consider permanent retention of the basic data elements of this planning action data for all parcels of property in the county, unless that data is preserved by the building/property history system overall summary data file (see item no. 105.) This information may be useful for long-range planning purposes, and for community and land use history research. More importantly, this data provides for ease of access to summary building permit data on individual parcels of real property and the structures located on them. In addition, this data file may be used to access more detailed building permit records in electronic data output or maps, plans, permits and other paper records in inactive storage. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- 120 CO2 426, MU1 398, MI1 341

Planning project or program file

for project or program developed by or for planning agency

- a Final report and essential supporting information used to develop report, including but not limited to maps, plans, technical memoranda and environmental impact studies:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Background material, including but not limited to notes, memos, worksheets and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years

121 CO2 427, MU1 399, MI1 342

Master summary record

(log or register) maintained by planning agency to record receipt of planning or zoning reviews and projects, and to record subsequent action taken:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

122 CO2 428, MU1 400, MI1 343

Geographic reference file

maintained by planning agency for internal reference purposes, usually arranged by name of government agency or other service organization:

RETENTION: 0 after obsolete

♦ 123 CO2 429, MU1 401, MI1 344

Mandatory planning review case file

for required review of site plan, zoning variance, special use permit, change of zoning, subdivision creation or enlargement, municipal planning action, or other required review, including but not limited to maps, plans, sketches, photographs, engineering reports, environmental impact statements and studies, copies of zoning records, project narrative, correspondence, and record of final determination (per Sections 239-l, -m, and -n, General Municipal Law)

NOTE: "Subdivision," as used in this item, means the division of one parcel of land into two or more lots, blocks, plots or sites. Parts "a" to "f" below apply to records of referring bodies (e.g., city, town, or village).

- a Subdivision, historic structure, major commercial or industrial development, or capital construction, where application is approved or denied (except records covered by part "d"):
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Subdivision, historic structure, major commercial or industrial development, or capital construction, where application is withdrawn or abandoned (except records covered by part "d"):
RETENTION: 10 years after last entry
- c Any other mandatory review:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry
- d Detailed construction specifications, receipts and transmittal documents, lists of abutting properties, superseded versions of plans and drawings, routine correspondence and internal notes and memoranda from all files:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry
- e Informal consultation records, created as a result of informal meeting with prospective applicant, prior to actual submission of application:
RETENTION: 1 year after last entry
- f Application is incomplete:

RETENTION: 90 days after date of most recent entry in record

- g Copies of records submitted to county planning agency, regional planning council or other review body for review:

RETENTION: 6 years after date submitted to review body

124 CO2 430, MU1 402, MI1 345

Discretionary planning review case file,

including review of planning review cases, federal or other aid projects, review of mining permit application, environmental impact or similar studies, or other reviews, including but not limited to application, correspondence, copies of local planning or zoning records, legally required notifications received from adjacent municipalities, maps, plans, sketches, and other supporting materials

- a When review is carried out, and comments are forwarded by planning agency:

RETENTION: 3 years after last entry

- b When no comments are forwarded by planning agency:

RETENTION: 1 year after receipt of request to review

Zoning

NOTE: For additional records dealing with historic preservation, see item no. 44 in the General Administration section.

125 MU1 664,

Master summary record

(log or register) maintained by zoning agency to record receipt of zoning variance and special use permit applications, change of zoning applications for individual parcels, and other zoning activity, and to record subsequent action taken:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

126 MU1 648,

Zoning maps,

and all updates:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

127 MU1 665,

Zoning action data file

contained in building/property history system, and related records, created for informational and reference purposes, containing information on zoning variances, special use permits, and other relevant detailed information:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Local governments should consider permanent retention of the basic data elements of this zoning action data for all parcels of property in the local government, unless that data is preserved by the building/property history system overall summary data file (see item no. 105). This information may be useful for long-range planning

purposes, and for community and land use history research. More importantly, this data provides for ease of access to summary building permit data on individual parcels of real property and the structures located on them. In addition, this data file may be used to access more detailed building permit records in electronic data output or maps, plans, permits and other paper records in inactive storage. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

128 MU1 649,

Change of zoning records,

including application, petition, protest, hearing minutes, preliminary and final reports and correspondence, relating to changes proposed in zoning boundaries or regulations:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

NOTE: Change of zoning records relating to changes in zoning classification for individual parcels of property, not affecting other parcels or larger areas, are covered by item no. 129, as if these were zoning variance applications.

♦ 129 MU1 650,

Zoning variance or special permit file,

including application and supporting materials, hearing results, decision and appeal records

- a For commercial, industrial, historic structure or multi-unit residential variance or permit (except records covered by part "c"):

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b For single-unit residential variance or permit:

RETENTION: 25 years after date of last entry

NOTE: Certain single-unit residential variance and permit files may be significant because they set legal precedents and should be retained permanently. Those involving the definition of what constitutes a "family" may be particularly important.

- c Detailed construction specifications, receipts and transmittal documents, lists of abutting properties, superseded versions of plans and drawings, routine correspondence and internal notes and memoranda from all files:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

- d Informal consultation records, created as a result of informal meeting with prospective applicant, prior to actual submission of application:

RETENTION: 1 year after last entry

- e Application is incomplete:

RETENTION: 90 days after date of most recent entry in record

130 MU1 651,

Notification of proposed zoning change,

received from adjacent municipality:

RETENTION: 1 year

131 MU1 652,

Zoning ordinance violation records,
not related to zoning variance or special permit application

- a For alleged but unfounded violation:
RETENTION: 1 year
- b Violation files:
RETENTION: 6 years after date of last entry in record
- c Master summary record of violations:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

CEMETERY

- 132 MU1 63,
Record of lot owners,
"deed book" or equivalent record:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 133 MU1 64,
Bill of sale
issued to purchaser of lots:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 134 MU1 65,
Informational copy of deed
for lot, request for deed to be prepared, or request for copy of deed:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- 135 MU1 66,
Inscription taken from headstones:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 136 MU1 67,
Interment, exhumation or removal records,
including proof of military service and discharge:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 137 MU1 68,
Maps, plot plans and surveys:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 138 MU1 69,
Permit of approval
necessary to erect monument or perform other work on cemetery lot, including
application and related records:
RETENTION: 6 years

CIVIL DEFENSE/DISASTER PREPAREDNESS

139 CO2 57, MU1 70, MI1 135

Disaster preparedness or crisis relocation records

- a Official copy of plans, including supporting maps, when prepared by local government under provisions of Article 2-B, Executive Law, or other legal or regulatory requirements:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Copies of plans held by local government, including supporting maps, when official copies prepared under Article 2-B, Executive Law, are maintained by the local government which created them, along with other disaster preparedness plans, not prepared under Article 2-B, Executive Law, intended for specific buildings or for use by specific local government units:
RETENTION: 3 years after superseded
- c Background materials and supporting documentation used in preparation of plans:
RETENTION: 3 years

◆ 140

Test evacuation and mock disaster response records

- a Official plan and detailed procedures for conducting test:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Summary report and post-event analysis:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- c Other records, including but not limited to copies of information provided participants and citizens, traffic congestion reports, video or audio recordings, and interviews with participants and emergency responders:
RETENTION: 3 years after date of most recent entry

◆ 141

Disaster preparedness and emergency management training materials, including lesson plans, course materials, and participant lists:

RETENTION: 3 years

◆ 142

Dam safety records

- a Emergency action plan:
RETENTION: 3 years after superseded by updated plan
- b Inspection and maintenance plan and annual certification:
RETENTION: 3 years after superseded by revised plan or certification
- c Incident reports:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

143 CO2 58, MU1 71, ED1 63,

Federal surplus property acquisition records:

RETENTION: 6 years after receipt of surplus property

- 144 CO2 59, MU1 72, ED1 64,
Emergency food storage records:

RETENTION: 3 years

- 145 CO2 60, MU1 73, ED1 65,
Emergency fuel allocation records,
including monthly application/report and detailed fuel allocation records:
RETENTION: 3 years

- ♦ 146 CO2 61, MU1 74, MI1 136

Disaster response and damage files

compiling information on the response of all agencies to a major disaster

NOTE: Federal emergency management and disaster response grants are covered under item no. 147 in Civil Defense/Disaster Preparedness section.

- a Photographs, press clippings, property damage reports, records of emergency response, summary reports of personal injuries, records relating to demolition and new construction, and correspondence:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Emergency distribution records for food, medical, equipment, and other supplies:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Administration of vaccinations is covered by item no. 791 in Public Health section.

- ♦ 147

Federal emergency management and disaster response grant files,

including application, proposal, narrative, evaluation, reports, background materials, fiscal records, and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years after renewal, close of grant, or denial of application

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition.

- 148 CO2 62, MU1 75, ED1 67,
Emergency operating center records

covering maintenance and use:

RETENTION: 6 years after center no longer used for civil defense purposes

NOTE: For property acquisition, facility construction and other records covering emergency operating centers and fallout shelters, see the Public Property and Equipment section.

- 149 CO2 63, MU1 76, ED1 68,
Fallout shelter records

- a Licenses, plans and surveys:

RETENTION: 6 years after building no longer in existence

- b Listing of shelters:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

COMMUNITY COLLEGE

NOTE: Community colleges should also consult other sections of this Schedule, especially the General, Fiscal, Human Rights/Economic Opportunity, Information Technology, Library/Library System, Personnel/Civil Service, Public Health, Public Property and Equipment, Public Safety, and Recreation sections, for records that are held by all types of local governments.

Records of special programs not covered by specific items on this Schedule are covered by item no. 54 in the General Administration section. These include such programs as orientation of students and staff; speakers' bureaus and other community services; veterans, servicemembers, and ROTC programs; and incubator programs, small business development services, and technical assistance/training to business and industry.

♦ **NOTE:** Bridge program records are covered by items under the Educational Opportunity Centers section.

Academic Affairs

150 CO2 64,

MI1 53

Accreditation records

for institutional or program accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the National League for Nursing and other organizations responsible for accrediting institutions of higher learning, including but not limited to institutional self-study documents, reports and determinations resulting from onsite visits for evaluation, and the college's response to deficiencies noted

- a Significant correspondence, reports, questionnaires, self-study records and reports, guides and related documents transmitted between the community college and accrediting bodies:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Routine correspondence and transmittal records, drafts of guides and reports, and fiscal records:

RETENTION: 6 years after accreditation approved or denied

151 CO2 65,

MI1 54

Curriculum development records,

covering internal development and approval for credit, non-credit, and continuing education programs and courses

- a Curriculum and related records describing course of instruction and course content, including transfer status information and course history records:

RETENTION: 7 years

NOTE: Records prepared as part of curriculum planning may have long-term value meriting continued preservation. Community college officials should

evaluate these records for continued, or permanent, preservation. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b Approved internal application for curriculum:

RETENTION: 7 years

- c Denied internal application for curriculum:

RETENTION: 1 year

- d Curriculum planning records:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Reports and studies prepared as part of curriculum planning may have long-term value meriting continued preservation. Community college officials should evaluate these records for continued, or permanent, preservation. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

152 CO2 66, MI1 55

Academic program proposals,

including proposals for registration of new programs and requests for approval of changes in existing program title, HEGIS (Higher Education General Information Survey) content, credit hours, curricular content, format, and/or resource commitment

- a For successful registration of program:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b For failed proposal:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

153 CO2 67, MI1 56

Curriculum/program registration records

including approvals from the State University of New York and registration letters from the State Education Department:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

154 CO2 70, MI1 59

Course information records

- a Official copy of any literature or other material made available to the public, including college catalogs and student handbooks:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Detailed course descriptive information, including background materials and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 7 years after course or program discontinued

- c Routine internal information records relating to courses, including but not limited to draft descriptions and tentative course schedules:

RETENTION: 1 year

◆ 155

Assignment of Program (AOP) lists

showing cumulative teaching hours and used in the assignment and selection of courses to teach:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

156 CO2 1022, MI1 881

Faculty and faculty-student research records,

maintained separate from faculty personnel records and student individual academic records

- a Published books, papers, journal articles, and other materials made available to the public:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Other records, including but not limited to records summarizing and publicizing research, and research files which are not the personal property of the researchers:

RETENTION: 1 year after research concluded or otherwise terminated

NOTE: Depending on the nature of the research, some of these files may be valuable for other researchers as well as in documenting research sponsored by and conducted at the college, and should be appraised for potential permanent retention. Appraisals of research files should involve consultation with both members of the faculty and acknowledged professionals in the respective field.

Alumni

157 CO2 76, MI1 65

Alumni contact records

including but not limited to name, address, occupation, degree attained, marital status, and summary records of financial contributions of alumni:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

158 CO2 1023, MI1 882

Alumni directory

or other master summary record of alumni and all other degree recipients, such as published alumni catalog, providing names of alumni, years of graduation, and other information such as degrees granted and place of residence:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

Athletics

159 CO2 77, MI1 66

Player recruitment/scouting file

concerning recruitment of student athletes for college sports programs, including but not limited to scouting reports, lists of prospects, recruitment proposals, and correspondence

- a For student athletes entering college:

RETENTION: 3 years after graduation or date of last attendance

- b For student athletes who do not enter college:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

160 CO2 78, MI1 67

Athletic scholarship file

including but not limited to applications, recommendations, authorization of awards, financial statements, accounting data, and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years

161 CO2 81, MI1 70

Athletic program records

- a Lists of athletes or participants, records of intercollegiate competitions and intramural athletics, and other records except scouting and training videotapes and other records:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Official score and record books, team and action photographs, and videotapes of and programs for intercollegiate competitions may have historical value in documenting intercollegiate student athletics. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Health-related records are found in the Public Health section of this Schedule. Athletic training records are covered by item no. 164.

- b Videotapes, reports and other records used for scouting and training purposes:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

162 CO2 1024, MI1 883

Records of gender equity in athletics,

including audit and self-evaluation records for male and female athletes and related records, including any records created pursuant to Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, codified in Sections 1681-1688 of 20USC, and Section 106.41 of 34CFR:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: For related reports and records on athletic program activities, see item no. 196 in the Miscellaneous subsection of this section.

163 CO2 1025, MI1 884

Substance or alcohol abuse testing records

for individual athlete, not included in student health services case record

- a Positive test results and related records:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry
- b Negative test results:
RETENTION: 3 years

164 CO2 1026, MI1 885

Athletic training records,

including but not limited to records of training provided individual athletes and staff:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

- 165** CO2 112, MI1 101
Athletic health information report
determining student eligibility to participate in campus sports activities:
RETENTION: 6 years

Counseling Services

- 166** CO2 83, MI1 72
Student counseling records,
including but not limited to request for assistance relating to emotional, psychological, personal, social, academic, or placement and career planning concerns, and also covering tutoring and mentoring services provided for and received by students:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 167** CO2 84, MI1 73
Academic termination record
containing information about transfer to another college, reason for termination, or future plans of student:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- 168** CO2 85, MI1 74
List of student appointments
including slips, return cards or counseling schedules:
RETENTION: 0 after obsolete
- 169** CO2 86, MI1 75
Statistical compilation or reports of students served:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- 170** CO2 87, MI1 76
Catalogs and related public relations information
received from other academic, vocational or educational institutions:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- 171** CO2 1027, MI1 886
Career placement records,
including but not limited to records of on-campus visits and interviews, job fairs, employer information sessions, and job searches, but not including individual student counseling records:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

Development

- 172 CO2 89, MI1 78
Donor (and prospective donor) information records
containing information on individuals, organizations, foundations, or corporations:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: Detailed records of specific gifts to a community college are covered by item no. 45 in the General Administration section.

Disabled Students

- 173 CO2 90, MI1 79
Student file
including but not limited to information on disability, correspondence with student's sponsoring agency, orders for special equipment, and notes of contacts with counselors:
RETENTION: 6 years after graduation or date of last attendance
- 174 CO2 92, MI1 81
Staff development materials
relating to instructor orientation to disabled students and general disabilities:
RETENTION: 0 after obsolete

Financial Aid

- 175 CO2 95, MI1 84
Student financial aid records
including but not limited to Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) reports, applications for assistance, financial aid disbursement records, copies of income tax forms, financial aid transcripts from other schools, award and declination notices, verifications for non-taxable income and other tax-related records, instructor requests for work-study student, student work-study job descriptions, copies of work-study time records to verify hours with student schedule, and veteran's service information:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 176 CO2 1028, MI1 887
Financial aid reports
(state, federal, and other) covering multiple students, including but not limited to Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) reports:
RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for continuing administrative or historical value prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Reports containing information showing trends in student financial aid over time may be valuable for planning and other decision-making as well as research purposes.

Fiscal

- 177 CO2 96, MI1 85
Admissions collection record,
including but not limited to record of receipts and log of operations:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 178 CO2 97, MI1 86
Student's individual account records,
covering credit, non-credit, or continuing education courses, housing, food, laboratory and equipment use, and other fees, charges and expenses, and also including tuition waivers:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry
NOTE: See item no. 514 in the Fiscal section, General Accounting and Miscellaneous subsection, for other billing records.
- 179 CO2 98, MI1 87
Fiscal reports submitted to or received from the State University of New York (SUNY)
including operating report (budget) and annual report (year-end):
RETENTION: 6 years

Housing

- 180 CO2 113, MI1 102
Residency occupancy records
including but not limited to room and board contracts and room assignment, and records pertaining to damage of dormitory equipment and furnishings:
RETENTION: 6 years after expiration of contract or room assignment
- 181 CO2 115, MI1 104
Off-campus rental records
including lists of landlords and/or listings indicating apartments or rooms available:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

◆ 182

Fire safety disclosure records for on-campus student housing

- a Annual fire safety and compliance reports:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Log of all reported fires:
RETENTION: 7 years
NOTE: Appraise records relating to significant fires for historic value.
- c Fire statistics, including supporting materials:
RETENTION: 7 years after the end of the calendar year in which summarized data was first published in a fire safety and compliance report

Instruction

- 183** CO2 116, MI1 105
Course listing
created for administrative convenience, containing department list of classes:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded
- 184** CO2 117, MI1 106
Instructor's course syllabus or lesson plan:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed by community college
NOTE: The community college may wish to retain representative or outstanding course syllabi for future reference, as well as any useful class reading lists or bibliographies.
- 185** CO2 118, MI1 107
Instructor's grade records, test scores, and marking sheets,
including records documenting the evaluation of scientific models, biological specimens, chemical compounds or other objects or materials produced in lab or shop settings:
RETENTION: 2 years
- 186** CO2 119, MI1 108
List of students majoring in a field of study:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded
- 187** CO2 120, MI1 109
Class schedule
including class title, location, dates, and time of meeting:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 188** CO2 121, MI1 110
Completed examination test papers and answer sheets:
RETENTION: 6 months after course completion

- 189 CO2 1029, MI1 888
Course or laboratory attendance records
necessary to provide documentation for student financial aid or other purposes:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 190 CO2 123, MI1 112
Records relating to tax-free use of alcohol
for educational purposes:
RETENTION: 6 years after expiration of permit or denial of application
- 191 CO2 124, MI1 113
Evaluations of course instructor:
RETENTION: 3 years
- 192 CO2 126, MI1 115
Records of hypodermic syringes and needles
acquired for educational use or for administration of vaccines and other controlled substances to students and/or employees
- a Certificate of need for educational use:
RETENTION: 6 years after certificate expires
 - b Other records, including records of purchase, inventory, destruction, loss or theft:
RETENTION: 6 years

Miscellaneous

- 193 CO2 69, MI1 58
Chartering documents and establishment plan
concerning the community college's corporate status and degree-granting authority, including background materials:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 194 CO2 129, MI1 118
Fire safety inspection reports prepared pursuant to Section 807-b, Education Law:
RETENTION: 3 years
NOTE: Although Section 807-b of Education Law authorizes community college officials to destroy these reports after 3 years, the State Archives strongly urges that the "official" or "record" copies of these reports be retained for 21 years to meet possible legal needs, including personal injury litigation that may involve minors.
- 195 CO2 80, MI1 69
Special event file
- a Official copy of any program or promotional literature or photograph of events or games:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Background materials and supporting documentation:
RETENTION: 6 years

196 CO2 1030, MI1 889

Institutional information/reports which must be sent or made available

to enrolled and prospective students and the public, under Sections 668.41, et seq. of 34CFR, including related records, exclusive of campus security records required under Section 668.46 of 34CFR

NOTE: For campus security records see item no. 198, as well as items found in the Public Safety section of this Schedule.

- a Financial assistance information, institutional information, completion or graduation rate information, completion or graduation rates for student-athletes report, and athletic program participation rates and financial support data report:
RETENTION: 6 years after issued, superseded or obsolete, whichever is later
NOTE: Institutional information and reports may have long-term value to document college policies and the status of various college programs, especially if that information is not readily available in catalogs or other sources. For that reason, officials may wish to retain these records permanently to document these policies and programs.
- b Notice of availability of information/reports as distributed or made available to enrolled and prospective students:
RETENTION: 3 years after issued, superseded or obsolete, whichever is later
- c Designation of employee(s) authorized to assist enrolled and prospective students obtain the information/reports:
RETENTION: 3 years after superseded

197 CO2 1031, MI1 890

Commencement records

- a Official copy of commencement program or other publication:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Other commencement records, including but not limited to copies of speeches, press clippings and press releases, and event planning and logistics records:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records such as speeches and photographs may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

♦ 198 CO2 1032, MI1 891

Campus safety records

NOTE: College security units should use the Public Safety section of this Schedule whether or not they have been recognized as accredited law enforcement agencies. This item covers records that must be maintained under Section 668.46 of 34CFR (Institutional Security Polices and Crime Statistics). Sexual offense or alcohol or drug

abuse investigation records are covered by item no. 1222 in the Public Safety section, Law Enforcement: General subsection. Lists and other records of parolees and sex offenders are covered by item nos. 1274 and 1275 in the Public Safety section, Law Enforcement: Miscellaneous subsection. Accident or incident reports that are not crime related are covered by item nos. 31 and 32 in the General Administration section. For building security records and video recordings maintained for security purposes, see item nos. 811 and 846 in the Public Property and Equipment section.

- a Annual security report:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Notice of availability of the annual security report and related records as distributed or made available to enrolled and prospective students and current and prospective employees:
RETENTION: 6 years after issued, superseded or obsolete, whichever is later
- c Designation of employee(s) authorized to assist enrolled and prospective students obtain the annual security report and related records:
RETENTION: 3 years after superseded
- d Crime statistics, including lists of crimes by location and relevant maps, other than those statistics included in the annual security report:
RETENTION: 3 years
- e Crime logs, crime reports, records of arrests and referrals for disciplinary action, timely warnings of threats to campus safety, and other records used to compile annual security report:
RETENTION: 6 years
- f Missing student notification policy and procedures, including supporting materials:
RETENTION: 6 years after policy and procedures are superseded
- g Emergency response and evacuation policy and procedures, including supporting materials:
RETENTION: 6 years after policy and procedures are superseded

199 CO2 135, MI1 124

College-related reports, studies or data queries,

including their supporting documentation, covering subjects such as institutional research, graduation rates, enrollment projections, ethnicity and other student profiles, faculty-student class ratios, honors lists, and fiscal matters

- a Annual or semester reports submitted to the U.S. Department of Education, State University of New York (SUNY), or local sponsor(s), including the institutional profile, other reports, studies or queries having legal or fiscal value, and verifications of data following submission by the college:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Some of these reports and studies, including their detailed documentation, may contain significant information valuable for long-term planning as well as historical and other research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b Reports, studies or queries having no legal or fiscal value, such as daily activity or other routine internal reports:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

♦♦ 200 CO2 1033, MI1 892

Student activity or organization records

- a Lists of members or participants, records of activities, competitions and performances, and other records of officially supported student activities and organizations except scouting records and scouting and training videotapes:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition.

Photographs and videotapes of programs for certain competitions and performances may have historical value in documenting student activities.

Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Parental consents are covered by item no. 219 in the Student Records subsection. Health related records are found in the Public Health section.

- b Scouting reports and videotapes used for scouting and training purposes, not associated with intercollegiate athletics:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

201 CO2 1034, MI1 893

Food management records

- a Program participation or other legal agreement or contract, including attachments and amendments:

RETENTION: 6 years after termination of agreement

- b Other program records, including but not limited to application to participate as a sponsor, individual student participation application records, meal counts and dietary services studies, requisition and approval of requisition for donated commodities, menus, and fiscal records such as adding machine tapes, purchase orders, claims and vouchers:

RETENTION: 6 years

202 CO2 1035, MI1 894

Food inspection and investigation records,

including inspection report for preparation or serving area and food sanitation complaint investigation records

- a When any significant problem is encountered:

RETENTION: 3 years after oldest person involved attains age 18

- b When no significant problem is encountered:

RETENTION: 3 years

♦ 203

Radiation use log

including student name, date, film size, quantity, screen, and length of time in laboratory where radiation is in use:

RETENTION: 4 years after graduation

President

204 CO2 130, MI1 119

President's office files

including but not limited to correspondence, memoranda, reports, studies, publicity items, contracts and other legal documents, and also including association or organization membership files covering affiliation with or membership in professional, education or civic groups, including the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA), by the college as a whole or some department or unit thereof

- a Where file documents a significant subject, or major policy-making or program-development process:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Where file documents routine activity:
RETENTION: 6 years or 6 years after expiration of contract, as appropriate

Student Records

♦ **205** CO2 71, MI1 60

Admissions records

including but not limited to application, entrance examinations and reports, letters of recommendation, transcripts from secondary schools and other colleges and universities, acceptance letters, advanced placement records, evaluations, and supporting documentation

- a For applicants who are accepted and attend:
RETENTION: 6 years after graduation or date of last attendance
NOTE: If admission records for students who enter are made part of student records, see item no. 206. Duplicate copies retained by a separate admissions office can be disposed of when no longer needed.
- b For applicants who are accepted and do not attend, and applicants who are not accepted:
RETENTION: 3 years following date of exclusion or end of permitted enrollment period for accepted applicants
NOTE: Community colleges may wish to keep these records longer for international students, for convenience of access by both college personnel and the prospective or accepted students.

206 CO2 132, MI1 121

Student academic records

- a Student permanent academic record (transcript):

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Change of grade documents, withdrawal authorizations, graduation certification, Social Security certification, student roster and attendance verification records such as class roster, or final grade listing and student schedule:

RETENTION: 6 years

- c Other student records including but not limited to academic action authorizations (dismissals and/or notification of problems); employment placement records; records of internships served; records of selection for and participation in remedial assistance, second language, academic honors, or other special academic programs; and assessment of life/work experience information for academic credits:

RETENTION: 6 years after graduation or date of last attendance of student(s) involved

- d Change in Social Security number record, application for veteran's benefits and enrollment certification and related records:

RETENTION: 3 years

- e Application for graduation, change of course (drop/add) records, credit/no credit (audit) approval, name and/or sex change authorization, pass/fail request, registration form, and request by student for transcript or other record:

RETENTION: 1 year

- f Unclaimed diplomas:

RETENTION: 1 year

NOTE: Community colleges may wish to keep these records longer for convenience of both college personnel and graduates who may request their diploma at some later date.

207 CO2 1036, MI1 895**Non-credit and continuing education records**

- a Individual attendee records, including but not limited to residence verification, program participation application, summary of participant achievements and attendance, record of courses taken including grades and test results, but excluding test papers and answer sheets:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: If participation in a non-credit or continuing education course is pertinent to an enrolled student's academic requirements, attendee records should be maintained as part of the student's academic records as indicated by item no. 206.

- b Test papers and answer sheets:

RETENTION: 6 months

♦ 208 CO2 1037, MI1 896**Student information system**

containing electronic information on academics, financial matters, and other aspects of student life

NOTE: If the student information system is used as the sole means to maintain records

covered by other items in the Schedule, then the retention requirements of those items would apply. If not, follow the retention periods below. Financial aid records are covered by the Financial Aid subsection.

- a Basic data on any student contained in or produced by an automated student information system, including name, age, sex, personal identification (social security number or other number used to identify student), address, grade and/or class, courses taken, and grades:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: This information may be valuable for long-term planning and evaluation purposes by college administrators, and for instances where students reenter the college later in life. In addition, it may be useful in historical or other research. Creation of a "history file" in the information system may be a useful way to maintain this more important information. Contact the State Archives for additional advice. If the official record of the student permanent academic record (transcript) is maintained in this system, it must be retained permanently; see item no. 206.
- b Detailed data on any student contained in or produced by an automated student information system, other than financial aid data:
RETENTION: 6 years

209 CO2 133, MI1 122

Records of compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) and related legislation

concerning access to student education records and participation in surveys on or activities in designated areas

- a Request for hearing on content of student education records, decision of hearing, and student statement on content of disputed record:
RETENTION: Retain for the same period the disputed records are maintained
- b Record of requests for access to and disclosures of personally identifiable information from the student education records, as required by FERPA regulations:
RETENTION: Retain for the same period the requested records are maintained
NOTE: For records of requests for student information which are not subject to FERPA requirements, see item no. 53 in the General Administration section. Requests by students for information on themselves are covered by item no. 206e, above.
- c Request for nondisclosure of directory information or non-participation in surveys on or activities in designated areas:
RETENTION: 1 year after request is terminated or is no longer valid or 1 year after the concerned records are no longer maintained
- d Consent for records disclosure:
RETENTION: 1 year after consent is terminated or 1 year after the concerned records are no longer maintained
- e Waiver of right to inspect and review confidential letters and statements placed in student education records:

RETENTION: 1 year after waiver is terminated or 1 year after the concerned records are no longer maintained

- f Directory Information Policy Statement:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- g Annual or other notice of rights under FERPA or related legislation concerning access to student records or participation in surveys on or activities in designated areas:

RETENTION: 3 years after issued or superseded or obsolete, whichever is later

- 210** CO2 134, MI1 123

Proof of residence records

- a Community college copy of certificate of residence:

RETENTION: 6 years

- b Lists of students residing in different political jurisdictions:

RETENTION: 1 year after superseded or obsolete

- 211** CO2 136, MI1 125

Scholarship records

- a Individual scholarship file including but not limited to applications, list of eligible candidates, list of competition winners and alternates, recommendations, authorization of awards, financial statements, accounting data, reports, and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years

- b List of scholarships awarded students:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- 212** CO2 1038, MI1 897

Records of gifts and prizes (other than scholarships) awarded students:

RETENTION: 3 years

- 213** CO2 1039, MI1 898

Student degree and grade audit records,

other than those found in the student academic records, covered by item no. 206:

RETENTION: 6 years

- 214** CO2 1040, MI1 899

Student disciplinary records,

including but not limited to suspension notice, suspension hearing record, probationary condition adherence record, expulsion records, correspondence, fine assessment, and related records:

RETENTION: 6 years after the end of the academic year

- 215** CO2 128, MI1 117

Student grievance records

including but not limited to grievance, investigative records, hearing proceedings,

decision rendered, student appeal, records of arbitration procedure, final decision and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years after grievance resolved

- 216** CO2 1041, MI1 900

Recruitment records,

other than recruitment of individual student athletes, including but not limited to plans and strategies, lists of potential students, records of socio-ethnic composition of student body, records of college planning workshops and visits by parents and prospective students, and relevant statistics, exclusive of records of individual prospective students as covered by item no. 217:

RETENTION: 3 years

- 217** CO2 1042, MI1 901

Records relating to individual prospective students who do not apply for admission,

including resumes:

RETENTION: 1 year

♦ 218

Student coursework,

including papers, homework and other assignments, whether or not graded:

RETENTION: 1 full semester after the course has ended

- 219** CO2 82, MI1 71

Parental consent record:

RETENTION: 6 years

- 220** CO2 1043, MI1 902

Nursing education program eligible list of candidates,
received from New York State Education Department:

RETENTION: 3 years after the end of the academic year

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT/URBAN RENEWAL

- 221 CO2 137, MU1 150, MI1 126

Master summary record

(log or register) documenting all activity of agency, covering housing rehabilitation, tenant relocation, economic development, property acquisition and resale, program participant applications, loan or mortgage issuance, special projects and various contacts:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- 222 CO2 138, MU1 151, MI1 127

Federal assistance application

submitted annually to U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development or successor agency:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- 223 CO2 1044, MI1 903

Denied or withdrawn applications

for participation in any community development program:

RETENTION: 3 years

- 224 CO2 1045, MI1 904

Financial and statistical reports, studies or data queries,
including their documentation

- a Reports, studies or queries having legal or fiscal value, including annual reports created from Integrated Disbursement and Information System (IDIS) or other automated system:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise records covered by part "a" for archival value. Reports and studies containing data needed to supplement or explain narrative reports (which are maintained permanently and are covered by item no. 74 in the General Administration section) may be valuable as well as the narrative reports themselves. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b Reports, studies or queries having no legal or fiscal value, such as daily activity or other routine internal reports:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- 225 CO2 139, MU1 152, MI1 128

Case files

of community development or urban renewal agency

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently, particularly property acquisition case files which may be a rich resource for community history. Contact the State

Archives for additional advice.

- a Economic development case file, including but not limited to application, copy of loan approved, financial statements, progress reports, copies of plans and specifications, and correspondence:
RETENTION: 6 years after final payment on loan
- b Business or resident relocation case file, including but not limited to vacation notice, income and need determination records, field reports, estimates of expenditures, copies of property acquisition records, rent collection records and correspondence:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry in record, final payment on loan or discharge of mortgage, whichever is later
- c Housing rehabilitation case file, including but not limited to application, notice of approval, contract, grant or loan agreement, copies of real property records, building department records, rental assistance records, specifications, property description, certificate of completion and correspondence:
RETENTION: 6 years after completion of project, final payment on loan or discharge of mortgage, whichever is later
- d Property acquisition case file, including but not limited to maps, plans and specifications; rent collection records and copies of tenant relocation records; demolition records; records of property improvements; advertisements of property for sale; bids and records of bid acceptance or refusal; property description; appraisal and eminent domain records, and correspondence:
RETENTION: 6 years after sale of property by local government
NOTE: Rent collection records and copies of tenant relocation records need only be retained for 6 years.
- e Property purchase and resale case file, such as F.H.A. or real property tax foreclosure, including but not limited to copies of real property records, foreclosure records, copies of building department records, property description, records of property improvements, advertisement of sale, bids and records of bid acceptance or refusal, copy of sale agreement and correspondence:
RETENTION: 6 years after sale of property by local government, final payment on loan or discharge of mortgage, whichever is later
- f Public/community service project case file, such as involving community housing development organizations, including but not limited to project applications, interim financial and progress reports, inspection reports, notes and correspondence, but excluding final reports:
RETENTION: 6 years after completion of project
- g Final reports on public/community service projects:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- h Home acquisition program case files, financed by federal HOME program or other funding source, including but not limited to application, review records and copies of mortgage documents:
RETENTION: 6 years after date of most recent entry in record, final payment on loan or discharge of mortgage, whichever is later

- i Housing investigation case record for lead poisoning, when investigation is not part of case files covered by other parts of this item:
RETENTION: 7 years after case closed
- j Vouchers and financial claims for payment or reimbursement related to community development cases:
RETENTION: Retain as long as related case file is retained
- k Photographs, architects' plans and sketches of buildings, streets and urban areas from all case files:
RETENTION: 6 years after building no longer owned by local government
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Some photographs, plans and sketches may have continuing value for architectural, historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

♦ **226** CO2 1046, MU1 333, MI1 279

Lower income housing rental assistance records

(created under Section 8 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974)

- a Master summary record (index, log or register) of applications and payments:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Case file, including but not limited to applications for assistance, eligibility determination records, certifications, worksheets, correspondence and rental agreements:
RETENTION: 6 years after denial of application, termination of agreement or close of case
- c Monthly reports:
RETENTION: 6 years
- d Inspection reports, except those conducted by the municipality and covered under Building and Property Regulation section:
RETENTION: 6 years

CONSUMER PROTECTION SERVICES

Consumer Protection

- 227 CO2 140, MU1 153,
Master summary record
(log or register) of consumer practice inspections, complaints, violations or other agency activity:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 228 CO2 141, MU1 154,
Consumer practice retail establishment inspection report:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 229 CO2 142, MU1 155,
Consumer practice complaint file,
including complaint, notice of violation, investigation report, hearing records, record of assessment and collection of fine, or notice of dismissal and related correspondence:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

Weights and Measures

- 230 CO2 144, MU1 156,
Certification of approval
("proof of accuracy") for sealer's weighing and measuring equipment, issued by New York State Department of Agriculture and Markets:
RETENTION: 6 years after expiration
- 231 CO2 145, MU1 157,
Sealer's inspection report
of weighing or measuring device or of packaged item sold by weight, when no violation is discovered:
RETENTION: 2 years
- 232 CO2 146, MU1 158,
Report on food labelling or advertising,
and related correspondence:
RETENTION: 2 years

- 233** CO2 147, MU1 159,
Log or index
of inspections performed and/or other activities of sealer of weights and measures:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry
- 234** CO2 148, MU1 160,
Program evaluation or audit
of sealer of weights and measures, conducted by New York State Department of
Agriculture and Markets:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 235** CO2 149, MU1 161,
Violation files,
including inspection report, notice of violation, notice of correction of inaccuracy,
hearing records, fine collection record and correspondence:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 236** CO2 732, MU1 666,
Calibrations for bulk milk holding tanks and other volumetric measures:
RETENTION: 2 years after recalibration completed or volumetric measure no longer in
use

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION ASSOCIATION

♦ **NOTE:** Child seat inspection records are covered by item no. 1091 in the Transportation and Engineering section.

Basic Administrative Records

- 237 MI1 129
Organizational and establishment records,
including constitution, bylaws and approval of organization and administration by
Cornell University:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 238 MI1 130
List of members, "enrollment" or equivalent record:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 239 MI1 131
Lists of board members, officers, agents and employees
(known as "organization reports"):
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 240 MI1 132
Election records
a Election results:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
b Ballots, nominations, tabulations and other election records:
RETENTION: 1 year after election
- 241 MI1 133
Program records
on individual courses or programs offered the public
a Official copy of any literature or other material available to the public:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
b Summary record describing course or program offering and/or its progress and
results:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
c Listing of participants:
RETENTION: 6 years
d Other course or program materials:
RETENTION: 1 year after course or program discontinued

- e Advice and referral records, covering information provided to individuals in person or over the telephone or Internet, including but not limited to telephone logs and individual call records:

RETENTION: 6 months

242

MI1 134

Program or other non-fiscal audit or review

conducted by Cornell University or other agency

- a Report and recommendations:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Background materials and supporting documentation:
RETENTION: 6 years

243

MI1 601

Copies of exempt organization income tax records,

including all records generated to assist Cornell University in filing income tax return for county associations, and copy of filed tax return:

RETENTION: 6 years

Food and Nutrition Education Programs

♦♦ 244

MI1 602

Reports resulting from Expanded Food and Nutrition Education program (EFNEP), Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Education (SNAP-Ed), or similar program

- a Annual or final reports:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Quarterly, monthly or other periodic reports:
RETENTION: 2 years

♦♦ 245

MI1 603

Case record of family participating in Expanded Food and Nutrition Education program (EFNEP), Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Education (SNAP-Ed), or similar program, including but not limited to plan of work, work reports, diagnostic reports, progression record:

RETENTION: 6 years after becoming inactive

♦♦ 246

MI1 604

4-H youth participant records for Expanded Food and Nutrition Education program (EFNEP),

or similar program, including lists of participants, enrollment records and lists of youth contacts:

RETENTION: 6 years

- ♦♦ 247 MI1 605
List, log or other summary record of visits
resulting from Expanded Food and Nutrition Education program (EFNEP),
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Education (SNAP-Ed), or similar program:
RETENTION: 6 years
- ♦♦ 248 MI1 606
Master summary record of families served
by Expanded Food and Nutrition Education program (EFNEP), Supplemental Nutrition
Assistance Program Education (SNAP-Ed), or similar program:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- ♦♦ 249 MI1 607
Records relating to persons not served
by Expanded Food and Nutrition Education program (EFNEP), Supplemental Nutrition
Assistance Program Education (SNAP-Ed), or similar program, including eligibility
screening records, withdrawn applications, and referrals:
RETENTION: 2 years

Miscellaneous

- 250 MI1 608
Farm animal disease test records
a Cattle disease test records, including but not limited to summary report for each
herd (to which test results have been posted), brucellosis or tuberculosis test
results and calf vaccination report:
RETENTION: 10 years
b Inspection and related records for farm animals other than cattle:
RETENTION: 3 years
- 251 MI1 609
Log or index
of seniors served by local aging services program:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 252 MI1 610
Individual senior services client file,
including but not limited to screening records, applications, evaluations, and follow-up
report:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry
- 253 MI1 611

Surplus food distribution records,

covering federally donated food and related commodities, including but not limited to inventory, order form, eligibility determination records, authorizing receipt and reports on storage and distribution:

RETENTION: 4 years

255 MI1 613**Soil test results for farmland soil sample,**

including nutrient analysis and recommendations:

RETENTION: 3 years

256 MI1 614**Dairy farm business summary records**

- a Annual farm business summary for individual farm:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Data entry and other records, used in compiling summary record:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- c Summary data and other information for all participating farms:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

257 MI1 615**Watershed farmer's case file,**

including but not limited to farm management assessment, environmental assessment, plan evaluation, whole farm plan and supporting data:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

258 MI1 616**Tractor, equipment or firearm safety training records**

- a Official training records, including parental consent, certificate of training and summary of attendance and test results:
RETENTION: 6 years, but not less than 3 years after attendee attains age 18
- b Listing of course participants, and detailed attendance records:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Summary record describing course or program offering and/or its progress and results:
RETENTION: 6 years after course or program no longer offered
- d Other course program materials:

RETENTION: 1 year after course or program discontinued

♦ 259

4-H club association membership record,
including application:

RETENTION: 6 years after participation ends, or 3 years after individual attains age 18,
whichever is longer

CORONER OR MEDICAL EXAMINER

260 CO2 150,

Investigation case files

- a Violent (e.g., homicide, suicide, casualty) or suspicious or undetermined circumstances death (including death report and related records):

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Natural death:

RETENTION: 20 years

NOTE: Records of coroners' inquests, filed before Sept. 1, 1965 with county clerks, are in fact records of the County Court and are not covered by item nos. 260 and 261. For information on retention of these records, contact the Office of Court Administration. Other death investigation records of coroners, records of coroners' inquests created after Sept. 1, 1965 and all records created by medical examiners are covered by this Schedule.

261 CO2 151,

Death report and related records,

when no investigation is conducted by coroner or medical examiner:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

262 CO2 152,

Motor vehicle death record

(MV-104 or similar form) submitted to New York State Department of Motor Vehicles:

RETENTION: 6 years

263 CO2 153,

Disaster reports and related records:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

264 CO2 154,

Protocol for investigation of death,

including autopsy, explaining official procedures to be followed by office of coroner or medical examiner:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

265 CO2 155,

Transcript, notes and worksheet of autopsy observations:

RETENTION: 6 years after case closed

266 CO2 156,

Laboratory slide, specimen or tissue block,

taken from deceased:

RETENTION: 20 years

NOTE: County officials may wish to retain records for a longer period when the slides, specimens or tissue blocks concern cases of violent or suspicious deaths, especially if these records may be viable for future testing.

267 CO2 157,

Master summary record

(register, blotter or log) covering all case investigations and other office activities:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

268 CO2 158,

Property records relating to decedent,

generated by office of coroner or medical examiner, including but not limited to register of property, inventory of possessions, remittance statement sent to county legislative body or fiscal officer and receipts:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

COUNTY CLERK

♦ **NOTE:** The following items were removed from this section and can be found in the General Administration section: Chattel mortgages and conditional sales, assumed business name certificates, out-of-state or other unofficial vital records, census records, register of professions, notary public and Commissioner of deeds, and domestic partnership statement.

Election

269 CO2 166,

Certificate or notice of appointment from Commissioner of Elections:

RETENTION: 1 year after election

270 CO2 167,

Copy of certificate to County Board of Elections

stating each county officer to be voted for at general election:

RETENTION: 1 year after election

271 CO2 168,

Return of canvass

as to the vote for assemblyman, senator or representative in Congress, filed by inspectors of election:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: This item does not apply to official election canvasses filed with county clerks prior to 1911. These pre-1911 election canvasses are legally in the custody of county boards of elections, and must be retained permanently.

Liens

272 CO2 170,

Financing statement and related records

filed under the Secured Transaction Section of the Uniform Commercial Code (formerly known as chattel mortgages and conditional sales)

a Financing statement, continuation statement or release relating to either, and indexes thereto:

RETENTION: 1 year after expiration of lien

b Termination statement and index:

RETENTION: 1 year after filing of termination

273 CO2 171,**Mechanic's liens**

- a Notice and discharge of mechanic's lien placing lien against real property for labor or materials furnished for construction or maintenance:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or release of lien

- b Docket showing owner of lien property, lienor, location of property, amount, filing date, date and manner of satisfaction and remarks:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

274 CO2 172,**Hospital liens**

- a Notice of hospital lien (original or renewal) stating lien against real property for services provided by a hospital:

RETENTION: 12 years after filing of original or renewal notice

- b Index to notices of hospital lien:

RETENTION: 25 years after last entry

275 CO2 173,**Federal tax lien records,**

including but not limited to notice of lien, non-attachment, release, subordination, discharge, and index:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or release of lien

276 CO2 174,**State lien records,**

including warrants placing lien on real or personal property by Department of Taxation and Finance (formerly State Tax Commission), Department of Labor, Department of Motor Vehicles, or other state agency, for nonpayment of state taxes or other charges, including index, discharge, and related records:

RETENTION: 6 years after discharge of lien or 20 years, whichever is shorter

♦ 277 CO2 734,**Local government lien records,**

including warrants placing lien on real or personal property or sidewalk, for nonpayment of city taxes or other charges, including index, discharge, and related records:

RETENTION: 6 years after discharge of lien or 20 years, whichever is shorter

278 CO2 175,**Lien bond**

to discharge all liens filed by the owner or contractor to guarantee that the property is released from all liens, and lien docket:

RETENTION: 6 years after work completed or abandoned

♦ 279 CO2 176,**Notice of public welfare lien**

against assets of relief recipient or on claims or suits for personal injuries, discharge and index:

RETENTION: 6 years after discharge of lien

♦♦ 280 CO2 177,

Assignment of real and personal property,

including but not limited to statement of refiling, certificate of cancellation, order vacating assignment, satisfaction and index to assignments

- a Assignment of personal property, including but not limited to wage assignment and assignment of proceeds from personal contracts or estates:

RETENTION: 6 years after filing or refiling

- b Assignment of rent or lease of real property:

RETENTION: 6 years after satisfaction

NOTE: Assignments of mortgages of real property are subject to the permanent retention requirements of item no. 320.

281 CO2 178,

Surety bail bond lien records,

including notice of lien, certificate of discharge and index:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

282 CO2 179,

Notice of lien

attached to moneys received by person awarded claim by Office of Victim Services:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

283 CO2 735,

Lien search record,

including but not limited to record of searches conducted, abstract of search results, correspondence and memoranda:

RETENTION: 6 years

284 CO2 1048,

Notice of lending relative to a trust,

filed pursuant to Section 73, Lien Law, including advances and amendments:

RETENTION: 6 years after final termination date

285 CO2 1049,

Condominium or homeowners' association lien

for unpaid common charges:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or discharge of lien

286 CO2 1050,

Lien on vessel,

including all related records such as copy, notice, execution, and discharge of warrant; order of sale and other sale records, and discharge of lien:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or discharge of lien, discharge of warrant, accounting of proceeds of sale, or payment of all charges, whichever is later

287 CO2 1051,

Miscellaneous liens on personal property

not covered by other items in this section

- a Liens where a sale of personal property for recovery of proceeds may be involved, such as mold liens; liens on monuments, gravestones, and cemetery structures; and self-service storage facilities liens:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or discharge of lien, accounting of proceeds of sale, or payment of all charges, whichever is later

- b Liens where no possible sale of property is involved, such as liens for services of stallions or bulls, liens for labor on stone, artisan's liens, liens of bailee of animals or motor vehicles, liens of truckmen and draymen, and liens on motion picture film laboratories:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or discharge of lien

288 CO2 1052,

Transcripts of small claims or other money judgments

rendered in municipal or district courts:

RETENTION: 6 years after satisfaction or expiration of period to enforce judgment

Miscellaneous

NOTE: For firearm licensing records see the Public Safety section of this Schedule.

290 CO2 181,

Certification of the names, addresses, date and expiration of term of all appointive municipal officials,

except inspectors of election:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

♦♦ 291 CO2 183,

Building loan contract records

NOTE: Building loan mortgages associated with building loan contracts are subject to the permanent retention requirements of item no. 320.

- a Agreement describing a loan to finance construction:
RETENTION: 6 years after satisfaction of the associated building loan mortgage
- b Building loan contract index:
RETENTION: 0 years after all contracts indexed therein have been destroyed

- 292 CO2 184,
Discharge papers
filed by veterans of military service:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 293 CO2 185,
Official marriage records
filed with county:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 294 CO2 187,
Transportation company expired undertaking, bond or surety
filed with county, together with attachment, official approval, renewal receipt of surety company, correspondence and related papers:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 295 CO2 188,
Turnpike company records,
including but not limited to surveys, bonds, and declaration of surrender of all or part of the turnpike's roads in the county:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 296 CO2 190,
Register of stallions or cattle brands:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 297 CO2 191,
Register of slaves:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 298 CO2 192,
Private business, not-for-profit, religious or other corporation or partnership records
filed with County Clerk, including but not limited to certificates of incorporation, annual reports, lists of directors or trustees, certificates of stock, records of dissolution, and certificates of partnerships:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 299 CO2 193,
Original deeds, leases, contracts, wills or other documents
not returned to owner after recording:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
NOTE: Section 532 of County Law authorizes original documents to be destroyed 20 years after recording provided that the documents are photographically reproduced for preservation purposes.

- ◆ **300** CO2 194,
Volunteer fire company records,
including annual report, certificate of honorable discharge, and list of exempt volunteer firemen, filed with County Clerk:
RETENTION: 5 years
- 301** CO2 196,
Explosives licensing records:
RETENTION: 3 years
- ◆ **302** CO2 197,
Passport transmittal records,
documenting transmittal of passport applications and applicable fees to passport agencies of the federal Department of State:
RETENTION: 2 years
- 303** CO2 198,
Power of attorney:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 304** CO2 199,
Certificate of authority,
empowering person to act as agent for insurance company:
RETENTION: 0
- 305** CO2 409,
Oath of office or record of official signature
of public employee
 - a Official copy:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - b Oath of any election official:
RETENTION: 1 year after election
- 306** CO2 737,
Notice of filing of oath of office with county clerk
 - a For county employee or officer:
RETENTION: Retain as part of or as long as personnel records
 - b For other than county employee or officer:
RETENTION: 0
- 308** CO2 1053,
Notice of separation
of marriage filed by individual or their attorney, other than official notices of legal separation resulting from New York State court actions:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

Mortgage Tax

- 309** CO2 200,
Mortgage tax record book
recording mortgages, mortgagor, amount of mortgage, amount of tax, discharge, credits, satisfaction, and indexes:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 310** CO2 201,
Mortgage tax reports
submitted to State Department of Taxation and Finance (formerly State Tax Commission), county legislative body, or county fiscal officer, stating mortgages recorded, tax collected and tax distribution:
RETENTION: 7 years
- 311** CO2 202,
Statement of County Clerk's expenses
filed with mortgage tax report, including all attachments:
RETENTION: 7 years
- 312** CO2 203,
Report of audit of mortgage tax recording procedure
performed by New York state department or agency:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 313** CO2 204,
Certified mortgage tax refund or adjustment orders
issued by State Department of Taxation and Finance (formerly State Tax Commission):
RETENTION: 7 years
- 314** CO2 205,
Statements, affidavits, and appraisals
used to determine or revise mortgage tax, including but not limited to: indeterminant mortgage appraisal, and related records; statement of maximum amount secured by mortgage; statement of advance under a corporate trust or prior advance mortgage; statement of amount borrowed by corporations against mortgage; and facts on which exemption is claimed for supplemental mortgages, condominium credit, or other exclusions, exemptions or credits:
RETENTION: 15 years or 0 after discharge of mortgage, whichever is longer
NOTE: When supporting documents, such as affidavits, are incorporated as part of, and thus indistinguishable from, the mortgage document, then the permanent retention of item no. 309 applies.

- 315** CO2 206,
Mortgage tax distribution sheets
showing distribution of mortgage tax funds among tax districts:
RETENTION: 7 years
- 316** CO2 207,
Request for apportionment
by mortgage tax recording officer to State Department of Taxation and Finance
(formerly State Tax Commission):
RETENTION: 7 years
- 317** CO2 208,
Certificate of valuation
regarding apportionment of mortgage tax:
RETENTION: 7 years
- 318** CO2 209,
Assessors' appraisal
for apportionment of mortgage tax:
RETENTION: 7 years
- 319** CO2 210,
Certificate of determination and apportionment of mortgage tax
issued by State Department of Taxation and Finance (formerly State Tax Commission):
RETENTION: 7 years

Real Property

- 320** CO2 211,
Records and index documenting the official acquisition, sale, transfer or mortgage of public or private real property:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 321** CO2 212,
Official maps, surveys and reports
on boundaries recording the location of public or private real property:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 322** CO2 213,
Receipt
or other record of delivery of instruments to owner or designated representative after recording:
RETENTION: 3 years

- 323** CO2 214,
Real estate transfer tax report
and related records
- a Copy of Combined Real Estate Transfer Tax Return and Credit Line Mortgage Certificate:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
 - b All other records:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 324** CO2 215,
Title searches conducted by County Clerk:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 325** CO2 216,
Commitment of land to continued agricultural production:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

DOG IDENTIFICATION AND CONTROL

326 CO2 218, MU1 162,

Master summary record, index or listing

- a Master summary record, such as index registry, of dog, purebred, or kennel licenses granted or license applications:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete
- b Renewal list, non-renewal list, population list, or other listing:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete
- c Enumerator's list of owners or harborers of dogs, prepared by local government offices, including billing for enumerator's services and related records:
RETENTION: 6 years

◆ **327** CO2 219, MU1 163,

Original or renewal license

for dog, purebred license (including application and renewal license), or dealer's exemption certificate:

RETENTION: 3 years after expiration

◆ **328** CO2 220, MU1 164,

Affidavit for spayed or neutered dog

or veterinarian's certificate:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

329 CO2 221, MU1 165,

Records relating to replacement of dog tag or purebred ID tag:

RETENTION: 1 year

330 CO2 222, MU1 166,

Records relating to the audit

of dog and purebred licenses, tags and validation stickers, or to the disposal of licenses or tags, including but not limited to any application, correspondence, or affidavit:

RETENTION: 3 years

◆ **331** CO2 223, MU1 167,

Reports

- a Report on the animal population and control program, dog or purebred licensing, license sales, or surcharge fees:
RETENTION: 6 years
- b Municipal compliance report, sent to New York State Department of Agriculture and Markets on dog identification and control:
RETENTION: 3 years

- c Notification sent to New York State Department of Agriculture and Markets of dog or purebred license fee established by local government:
RETENTION: 0 after superseding notice is filed, but not less than 6 years
- 332 CO2 225, MU1 169,
Records relating to dangerous dog or other animal, to their seizure, or to cruelty to animals:
RETENTION: 20 years, but not less than 6 years after death of animal (if death is known to have occurred)
- 333 CO2 226, MU1 170,
Records relating to claim for damages caused by dog
or by rabies to domestic animals, including appraisal report, certificate of claim, assessor's report and affidavit, and other records:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry
- 334 CO2 227, MU1 171,
Animal shelter records
 - a Master summary record (index, log or intake record) covering all animals held by shelter:
RETENTION: 3 years after last entry
 - b Individual animal disposition record, covering redemption, adoption or euthanasia of seized animal:
RETENTION: 3 years
- 335 CO2 228, MU1 172,
Notice of violation of animal control law or ordinance:
RETENTION: 3 years
- ♦ 336 MU1 667,
Reports of rabies vaccinations,
forwarded by clinic, veterinarian or animal shelter to municipality:
RETENTION: 3 years after receipt or after certificate expires

ECONOMIC/INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

337 CO2 229, MU1 173, MI1 137

Business/industry loan case file,

including but not limited to loan application and evaluation, status reports, records of loan payments, tax abatement and exemption records, feasibility studies and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years after denial of application or 6 years after final payment on loan

338 CO2 230, MU1 174, MI1 138

Master summary record

(log or register) documenting contacts and inquiries and resulting responses and actions taken by agency personnel:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY CENTER

- 339** CO2 739, MI1 618
Program approvals
for center and/or program operation, including approvals from State University of New York (SUNY) and New York State Education Department (SED):
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 340** CO2 740, MI1 619
Establishment records
for educational opportunity center or former urban center:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 341** CO2 741, MI1 620
Annual or other summary statistical report
relating to enrollment, graduations, terminations, student finances, ethnicity and grades:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 342** CO2 742, MI1 621
Director's office files
including but not limited to correspondence, memoranda, reports, studies, publicity items, contracts and other legal documents
- a Where file documents a significant subject, or major policy-making or program-development process:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - b Where file documents routine activity:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 343** CO2 743, MI1 622
Course informational program file
- a Official copy of any literature or other material made available to the public:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - b File on each instructional course or program:
RETENTION: 1 year after course or program discontinued
- 344** CO2 744, MI1 623
Curriculum development records
including but not limited to course worksheets, evaluations, and recommendations:
RETENTION: 7 years
- 345** CO2 745, MI1 624
Official copy of course listing:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

346 CO2 746, MI1 625

Course outline:

RETENTION: 6 years

347 CO2 747, MI1 626

Class record

including class number and title, location, date and time class meets, student attendance:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

348 CO2 748, MI1 627

Admissions data

including but not limited to acceptance letter, application, income eligibility records, placement testing records, letters of recommendation, and transcripts

- a For applicants who enter (when not included in student folder):
RETENTION: 6 years after graduation or date of last attendance
- b For applicants who do not enter whether accepted or not:
RETENTION: 2 years following date of admission or exclusion

349 CO2 749, MI1 628

Student folder

- a Basic documentation, including but not limited to course or program application or registration, income eligibility records, graduation report, reports of grades (including change of grade records), summary attendance information, termination records, name change records, social security number change records, application for veterans' benefits, student counseling records and student summary disciplinary records:
RETENTION: 6 years after graduation or date of last attendance
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Educational opportunity center student records covered by part "a" may be valuable in documenting EOC services to economically and educationally disadvantaged persons in the center's service area. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- b Supplemental documentation, including but not limited to test papers and answer sheets, copy of high school equivalency diploma, copies of and requests for transcripts and routine correspondence:
RETENTION: 1 year

350 CO2 750, MI1 629

Student's attendance record (register),

including but not limited to each student's name, address, and daily attendance, absence and tardiness:

RETENTION: 6 years

- 351** CO2 751, MI1 630
Student request for counseling or assistance
relating to emotional, psychological, personal, social, academic, or vocational concerns:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 352** CO2 752, MI1 631
Termination record
containing academic, attendance-related or disciplinary termination information not
contained in student folder:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- 353** CO2 753, MI1 632
Student grievance records
including but not limited to grievance, investigative records, hearing proceedings,
decision rendered, student appeal, records of arbitration procedure, final decision and
correspondence:
RETENTION: 6 years after grievance resolved
- 354** CO2 754, MI1 633
Student disciplinary records
(other than those contained in student folder) including but not limited to suspension or
disciplinary notice, hearing record, and correspondence:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 355** CO2 755, MI1 634
List of students enrolled in specific course or program:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded
- 356** CO2 756, MI1 635
Class schedule
including class title, location, dates, and time of meeting:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 357** CO2 757, MI1 636
College preparation or other examination records
(examination results being posted to student folder), including examination questions,
test papers and answer sheets:
RETENTION: 1 year
- 358** CO2 758, MI1 637
Statistical compilation or reports of students provided counseling services:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- 359** CO2 759, MI1 638
Request for academic, attendance or other information on disabled student

from Adult Career and Continuing Education Services-Vocational Rehabilitation (ACCES-VR) of State Education Department, or other agency:

RETENTION: 6 years

360 CO2 760, MI1 639

Periodic (other than annual) fiscal reports submitted to the State University of New York (SUNY):

RETENTION: 6 years

361 CO2 761, MI1 640

Radiation use log

including user name, date, film size, quantity, screen, and length of time in facility where radiation is in use:

RETENTION: 4 years after graduation

ELECTION

◆ **NOTE:** Items in this section pertain to elections not conducted as part of a general election. NYS Election Law § 1-102 states that the provisions of the law apply to elections “at the time of a general election.” General elections occur on the first Tuesday of November and are usually administered by county boards of elections (these records are covered under the *Election Records Retention and Disposition Schedule for use by New York County Boards of Elections*). Elections occurring any other time of the year would not be considered a general election (often called "special election") and would be administered by municipalities or school districts.

◆ 362 MU1 175, ED1 69, MI1 139

Voter registration records

a Register of voters and pollbook:

RETENTION: 5 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition, especially when not duplicated at a county board of elections. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Even though certain voter registration records are retained permanently by county boards of elections, municipalities and districts may wish to retain these records longer, if not permanently, for convenience of reference and for research purposes, if they contain information not found at county boards. See also item no. 373. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

b Registration challenge records:

RETENTION: 2 years after receipt or until final decision, whichever is later

◆ 363 MU1 176, ED1 70, MI1 140

Vote recording and tabulating records

a Sample ballot:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

b Voted ballot:

RETENTION: 1 year after election

c Application for absentee ballot:

RETENTION: 30 days after election

d Final election results, including election inspectors' return and statement of canvass (where information is not duplicated in report of final election results) and election result reports from town, city, village, or district clerk, or county board of elections:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

e Intermediate records used to compile final election results, including tally sheets, voting machine tabulation, detailed breakdown of results by wards or election districts and election inspectors' returns and statements of canvass (where information is duplicated in report of final election results):

- RETENTION: 1 year after election
- f Unused ballots:
RETENTION: 6 months after election and, if school election, after board of education resolution
- g Spoiled, voided, or rejected ballots:
RETENTION: 1 year after election
- 364** MU1 177, ED1 71, MI1 141
Election readiness records,
including certification of testing of voting machines or systems, record of ballot delivery, or similar records:
RETENTION: 1 year after election
- 365** MU1 178, ED1 72, MI1 142
Election officials' appointment records,
including notice of appointment, oath of office, and record of service:
RETENTION: 1 year after election
- 366** MU1 179, ED1 73, MI1 143
Notification and publication of notice of forthcoming election
a Official copy of election notice:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
b Proof of publication or posting, certification and listing of notice posting, copy of newspaper notice and certification of offices to be voted for at forthcoming election, and copy of any information sent to prospective voters regarding forthcoming election:
RETENTION: 1 year after election
- 367** MU1 180, ED1 74, MI1 144
Referendum records,
covering any question, recall or special election, including but not limited to actual petitions, records of signature verification and correspondence
NOTE: Certain records documenting establishment, incorporation, annexation, consolidation, dissolution or charter revision must be retained permanently; see item nos. 876 and 43.
a Summary records documenting request or need for referendum, such as records of public hearing, narrative justification accompanying petition, reports and correspondence dealing with pros and cons of issue at question:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
b Other referendum records, including actual petitions, records of signature verification and routine correspondence:
RETENTION: 1 year after election
- 368** MU1 181, ED1 75, MI1 145
Election officials' training and qualifications records:

RETENTION: 3 years

369 MU1 182, ED1 76, MI1 146

Candidate designation or nomination records,

including petitions, certificate, declination of nomination, objection to nomination, and related records:

RETENTION: 1 year after election

370 MU1 183, ED1 77, MI1 147

Certificate of acceptance of office:

RETENTION: 1 year after person leaves office

371 MU1 184, ED1 78, MI1 148

Election challenge or investigation records:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records which document significant investigations and challenges to election results may possess historical value and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

372 MU1 185, ED1 80, MI1 149

Records of election financing and/or campaign receipts, contributions and campaign expenses, including attached copies of political advertisements and literature,

including but not limited to report of campaign receipts and expenditures, waiver of report, party committee's designation of treasurer and depository and statement of authorization or non-authorization by candidate:

RETENTION: 5 years

NOTE: Campaign financing is a major public policy issue. Therefore, the State Archives preserves state-level campaign finance records and the New York City Board of Elections preserves City campaign finance records. Preservation of these archival records will maintain vital evidence for future research about campaign financing. County boards of elections have the option to preserve these financing statements longer than 5 years if they find the need to do so. Likewise, local governments may wish to preserve all or some campaign finance records beyond the five year minimum in those instances where the elections involved are hotly contested and serious local issues are involved. Contact the State Archives for more advice if necessary.

373 MU1 186, ED1 79, MI1 150

Informational records received from county board of elections,

including lists of election officials, enrollment or registration lists, district maps and instructional materials:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

374 CO2 862, MI1 641

Agency assisted voter registration records

- a Signed declination form, containing person's declination to register to vote:
RETENTION: 22 months
- b Participating agency's copies of transmittal forms, used to accompany copies of completed voter registration applications or change of address forms, submitted to county board of elections:
RETENTION: 1 year
NOTE: This item only covers records maintained by participating agencies, not by county boards of elections.

ELECTRIC AND GAS UTILITY

◆ NOTE: This section applies only to records created or received by electronic and gas utilities operated by municipalities.

375 MU1 187, MI1 151

Operational permit records,

for electric or gas production plant and transmission and distribution system, including application, copy of permit and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years after denial of application or expiration, renewal or revocation of permit

◆ 376

Permits, approvals,

and related records necessary for connection to public electric or gas supply system:

RETENTION: 6 years after connection no longer in use, or after denial of application

NOTE: Records related to public electric and gas system construction or operation are covered by items in this section.

377 MU1 188, MI1 152

Construction, modification, demolition or retirement records

for electric or gas production plant and transmission and distribution system, including but not limited to detailed construction specifications and other supplementary documentation, progress and completion reports, work orders, memoranda, worksheets, records of inspection and work evaluation and correspondence:

RETENTION: 10 years after retirement of plant or system

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Significant records deriving from the construction, retirement or other major changes in municipal power facilities may have long-term value deriving from and relating to the importance of these facilities in the community and should be retained permanently. Contact State Archives for additional advice.

378 MU1 189, MI1 153

Gas and electric utility reports

- a Station or system power generation report:
RETENTION: 25 years
- b Station or system inspection report, including operating tests:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Inspection and repair reports on street openings, such as for correcting gas leaks:
RETENTION: 6 years
- d Analysis of gas produced and purchased, including BTU and sulfur content:
RETENTION: 6 years

- e Gas measuring records:
RETENTION: 3 years
- f Gas pressure department reports:
RETENTION: 3 years

379 MU1 190, MI1 154

Substation, transformer, pole, tower or generator records,

or records of other specific component part of system, including sketches and measurements; and installation, maintenance and discontinuance information:

RETENTION: 6 years after component part replaced or its use discontinued

NOTE: All records relating to any gas pipeline designed to operate at 125 PSIG or more must be retained as long as that pipeline remains in service, per Section 255.17 (b) of 16NYCRR.

380 MU1 191, MI1 155

Log book of electric or gas plant

or any part of electricity or gas production, transmission and distribution system:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

381 MU1 192, MI1 156

Charts, graphs and related data recording records

- a Summary chart, graph or equivalent record compiled from records of original entry showing long term trends and developments:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Recording chart or other record of original entry, including load curve; and temperature, pressure, specific gravity or water level chart:
RETENTION: 3 years
- c Gas measuring records, when information is transferred to summary record:
RETENTION: 6 months
- d Gas measuring records, when information is not transferred to summary record:
RETENTION: 1 year
- e River flow data collected in connection with hydro-electric plant operation:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

382 MU1 193, MI1 157

Municipal lighting records,

including but not limited to installation, repair, inspection and replacement records for street lights and other lighting devices:

RETENTION: 6 years after device no longer in use

383 MU1 194, MI1 158

General and subsidiary ledgers

or journals and journal vouchers of electric or gas utility:

RETENTION: 50 years

◆ 384

Cash transaction record

showing cash received from collection of various fees and petty cash disbursed:

RETENTION: 10 years after close of fiscal year

◆ 385

Life or mortality study data

created for depreciation purposes:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

386 MU1 195, MI1 159

Service interruption records,

including but not limited to storm damage, downed and severed power lines, circuit overloading or other related power failure or transmission problem, or apparatus failure reports for gas utility:

RETENTION: 6 years

387 MU1 196, MI1 160

Board of Fire Underwriters' certificate:

RETENTION: 3 years

388 MU1 197, MI1 161

Records of electric or gas meter tests:

RETENTION: 2 years after subsequent test conducted, but not longer than 6 years

389 MU1 198, MI1 162

Electric or gas meter history records:

RETENTION: 0 after meter no longer in use

ENERGY

- 390** CO2 235, MU1 203, MI1 167

Energy consumption monitoring records

showing use of electricity or fuel or operation of heating and/or cooling equipment, or energy audit, when not relating to facility owned or operated by local government:

RETENTION: 1 year

NOTE: Energy consumption monitoring records showing use of electricity or fuel, operation of heating and/or cooling equipment, or environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, air quality) in various parts of publicly owned or operated building or other facility, are covered by item no. 850 in the Public Property and Equipment section.

- ♦ **391** CO2 805, MU1 711, MI1 685

Weatherization client case files,

covering assistance provided to individuals and families to improve heating efficiency and reduce fuel expenditures, including but not limited to application, income documentation, description of property and work needed to improve heating efficiency, results of energy efficiency testing, description of work performed, copies of fuel bills, fuel information form, landlord agreement, notes and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of last entry or work is completed

- 392** CO2 806, MU1 712, MI1 686

Master listing of clients

participating in weatherization program:

RETENTION: 6 years

- 393** CO2 807, MU1 713, MI1 687

Annual state plan

(final copy) for weatherization assistance program:

RETENTION: 6 years

- 394** CO2 808, MU1 714, MI1 688

Status report

on clients referred to local subgrantee agency:

RETENTION: 1 year

- ♦ **395** CO2 809, MU1 715, MI1 689

Interagency referral form,

maintained by referring agency:

RETENTION: 6 years

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

NOTE: Records relating to laboratories and radiological health records are listed in the Public Health section. Lead poisoning records are covered by item nos. 783, 784 and 785 in the Public Health section, Miscellaneous subsection.

Local Regulatory/Permitting Agency: Animal Industry and Veterinary Medicine

NOTE: See also item no. 250 in the Cooperative Extension Association section, Miscellaneous subsection. Additional license and permit records may be found in the General Administration section, Corporation and Business Entities Filings subsection and Licenses and Permits section.

396 CO2 236,

Records concerning use of living animals in testing and experimentation

- a Laboratory protocol and testing procedures:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Laboratory and testing inspection reports, including description of actual tests:
RETENTION: 3 years
- c Approval granted individual in charge of laboratory:
RETENTION: 3 years after individual's association with laboratory terminated
- d Approval granted laboratory:
RETENTION: 3 years after expiration

♦ 397 CO2 237, MU1 205, MI1 168

Rabies and animal bite records

- a Domestic livestock antirabies protection certificate:
RETENTION: 5 years
- b Records concerning certification of area for rabies, including but not limited to correspondence, notices, and copy of resolution:
RETENTION: 20 years
- c Investigation records for bite or other potentially dangerous contact with an animal, including potentially rabid animal:
RETENTION: 6 years
- d Wildlife vaccination program records, including application and notification records, forms, logs, and reports:
RETENTION: 10 years
NOTE: Appraise any annual, final, or special reports for historical significance prior to disposition. Reports may document significant public health initiatives and provide detailed information on the impact and results, thus possessing

historical or other value warranting permanent retention. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

398 CO2 238,

Farm animal disease test records

- a Cattle disease test records, including but not limited to summary report for each herd (to which test results have been posted), brucellosis or tuberculosis test results and calf vaccination report:

RETENTION: 10 years

- b Inspection and related records for farm animals other than cattle:

RETENTION: 3 years

Local Regulatory/Permitting Agency: Miscellaneous

399 CO2 239, MU1 208, MI1 169

Environmental disturbance permit file:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

♦ 400

Junk yard license records,

governed by Section 136 of the General Municipal Law

- a Original application for license, including environmental assessment and impact statement and other records:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or denial of license

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance and other long-term uses prior to disposition, as they may warrant longer, if not permanent, retention. Environmental assessment and impact records and other records associated with junkyard licenses may have research value in documenting potential environmental and public safety concerns. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

- b Renewal records:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or denial of license

401 CO2 242, MU1 210, MI1 171

Property acquisition or regulation file

documenting acquisition of real property or easements for drainage control, water lines, or other environmental health purposes:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

402 CO2 244, MU1 212, MI1 172

Master summary record

of applications relating to realty subdivisions, private water supply, private sewage disposal systems, or hazardous substance (or petroleum) spill, release or investigation

records:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

403 CO2 241, MU1 209, MI1 170

Spill, release or investigation records

covering hazardous substance or petroleum

NOTE: Corrective action plan for responding to contaminated soils and groundwater is covered by item no. 75 in the General Administration section.

- a Records of investigation of spill or release of hazardous substance exceeding minimum reportable quantity (as defined in Section 597.3, 6NYCRR, Table 1):
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Records of investigation of spill or release of hazardous or toxic substance not exceeding minimum reportable quantity (as defined in Section 597.3, 6NYCRR, Table 1):
RETENTION: 7 years after close of investigation
- c Records of investigation of spill or release of petroleum (as defined in Section 597.1(b)(12), 6NYCRR) exceeding 25 gallons:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- d Records of investigation of spill or release of petroleum (as defined in Section 597.1(b)(12), 6NYCRR) not exceeding 25 gallons:
RETENTION: 7 years after close of investigation

◆ 404

Hazardous or toxic substance or petroleum bulk storage records,

except storage facilities owned or operated by local government, including inspection and monitoring records:

NOT COVERED: Records related to a spill or release of hazardous or toxic substance or petroleum are covered by item no. 403.

RETENTION: 10 years

NOTE: Records related to petroleum bulk storage facility owned or operated by local government are covered by item no. 823 in the Public Property and Equipment section. Local governments may wish to retain records longer than the minimum retention period due to potential long-term environmental and public health risks associated with these substances.

405 CO2 243,

Realty subdivision environmental health approval file

- a All file documentation when county health agency approval is required and subdivision is undertaken, including final plans and certificate of approval, except routine memoranda, worksheets, non-significant change orders, routine correspondence, detailed construction specifications and draft or intermediary plans, maps, designs, sketches that do not document significant changes:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Routine memoranda, worksheets, non-significant change orders, routine

correspondence, performance bonds, detailed construction specifications and draft or intermediary plans, maps, designs, sketches that do not document significant changes, when county health agency approval is required and subdivision is undertaken:

RETENTION: 20 years after date of approval

- c All file documentation when county health agency approval is required and subdivision is not undertaken:

RETENTION: 20 years after date of most recent entry in record

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition.

These records may document major proposed land use changes and provide detailed information on the land involved, thus possessing historical or other value warranting permanent retention. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- d All file documentation when county health agency receives records for informational purposes, but their approval is not required, such as for subdivisions not meeting the legal definition found in Section 1115.1, Public Health Law:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- e Final determination approval criteria and precedents:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

406 CO2 245, MU1 213, MI1 173

State and local sanitary and related code violation records,

including locally enacted regulations, such as "clean indoor air acts"

- a Violation files:

RETENTION: 3 years after violation abated

- b Alleged but unfounded violation files:

RETENTION: 1 year after last entry

- c Master summary record (log or register) of complaints, violations and inspections:

RETENTION: 3 years after last entry

407 CO2 246,

Insect control ("vector") records

- a Annual, final or special reports:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Background materials and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years

- c Records of discovery and analysis of insects or animals found not to be disease carriers:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

408 CO2 247,

Pesticide use records

- a Annual, final or special reports:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Copies of Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) pesticide applicator certification or business/agency registration records:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- c Pesticide use inspection or investigation records:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: This item does not cover application of pesticides (including herbicides, rodenticides and disinfectants) on municipal or school property or by municipal or school personnel. See item no. 832 in the Public Property and Equipment section.
- d Copies of emergency pesticide application notification records, where the original records are forwarded to New York State Department of Health, pursuant to Section 33-1004.1 (b-ii-L), Environmental Conservation Law:
RETENTION: 1 year
- e Pesticide application notification records, created as the result of passage of county notification law, pursuant to Section 33-1004.2, Environmental Conservation Law:
RETENTION: 6 years

409 CO2 248,**Air contamination permit files**

NOTE: These records do not cover records of resource recovery facilities owned or operated by local governments. These records are covered by the Environmental Facilities: General and Environmental Facilities: Solid Waste Management Facilities subsections, below.

- a Restricted or controlled burning permit file:
RETENTION: 3 years after last entry
- b Permit file for construction of incinerator, stationary combustion installation, resource recovery facility or process exhaust and ventilation system:
RETENTION: 7 years after source no longer exists
- c Permit file ("source file") for operation of incinerator, stationary combustion installation, resource recovery facility or process exhaust and ventilation system, including but not limited to certificate to operate, inspection and monitoring records:
RETENTION: 0 after source no longer exists, but not less than 6 years after denial, expiration or renewal
- d Information copies of construction or operation permit records, where official copies are held by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, which issues permit directly:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

410 CO2 249,**Air quality monitoring and surveillance log**

of air sampling station or similar records of original entry:

RETENTION: 5 years

◆ 411

Radon detection test kit distribution records:

RETENTION: 1 year

412 CO2 250,

Emission and operating parameter measurements

for incineration facilities and other sources of air contamination

a Annual reports:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

b Summary reports and records of original entry:

RETENTION: 5 years

413 CO2 261,

Permits, approvals,

and related records, relating to water supply or wastewater disposal system, maintained by local health agency

a Private water supply or wastewater disposal system approvals, including small privately owned water systems, when not part of realty subdivision application:
RETENTION: 20 years after completion of work or 6 years after denial of application

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance and other long-term uses prior to disposition, warranting longer, if not permanent, retention. These records may be useful if public water supply or public wastewater treatment systems serve these areas in the future. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

b Permit for septic tank cleaner or industrial waste collectors, issued by local agency:

RETENTION: 6 years

c Informational copies of permit records for septic tank cleaner or industrial waste collectors, where State Department of Environmental Conservation issues permit:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

d Permit files for distribution of bottled or bulk water, where local government agency issues permit:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration of permit or denial of application

e Permit files for fluoridation plans, backflow prevention devices, fire pump chlorinators, or for interconnecting water systems, where local government agency issues permit:

RETENTION: 6 years after distribution of bottled or bulk water, cessation of operation or denial of application

f Informational copies of permit records for fluoridation plans, backflow prevention devices, fire pump chlorinators, distribution of bottled or bulk water, or for interconnecting water systems, where State Department of Health issues permit:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

g Well driller certification records:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

- 414 CO2 810, MU1 863, MI1 690

Records of minor repairs, enlargements or cleaning

of drainage ditches, or in drainage districts, including but not limited to those defined in Sections 15-1943 and 15-1945, Environmental Conservation Law:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of completion of work

- 415 CO2 811, MU1 864, MI1 691

Hazardous waste site identification records,

including survey of suspected hazardous waste disposal sites, including that created pursuant to Section 27-1303, Environmental Conservation Law; copy of state registry listing of sites for a specific jurisdiction; review of registry listings; and determination and notification records for newly identified sites:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- 416 MU1 865, MI1 692

Informational copies of reports and studies,

received from environmental facilities or from county or state agencies, including copies of reports created pursuant to Section 5-1.72 of 10NYCRR, public health hazard notification, or relating to unsatisfactory water samples, watershed rules violations, and water quality monitoring violations, including testing records and records of action taken by supplier of water to correct violations:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- ◆ 417 CO2 812, MU1 866,

Environmental restoration project records,

created pursuant to Part 375, 6NYCRR, including inactive hazardous waste disposal site remediation, brownfield cleanup, environmental restoration, and soil cleanup programs

- a Application for state assistance; feasibility studies; successful bids; plans, specifications and designs; project description; in-progress and completion photographs; inspection reports; final plans, maps, designs, sketches, architectural drawings and photographs; structure demolition records; environmental impact statement; annual project statement; copies of project review records; fiscal and other final reports; significant change orders; property disposition records; and significant correspondence:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Supplementary documentation, including interim fiscal reports, claims, contracts, vouchers, work orders, memoranda, worksheet, non-significant change orders; routine correspondence, detailed construction specifications and draft or intermediary plans, maps, designs, sketches or drawings:

RETENTION: 6 years after completion of project or date of most recent entry, whichever is longer

- c Unsuccessful bids, to which contracts are not awarded:

RETENTION: 6 years

- d All records, when project is proposed but not undertaken:
RETENTION: 6 years after date of last entry
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Certain records for environmental restoration projects that are proposed but not undertaken may have research value in documenting property where hazardous substances are located or which is otherwise adversely affected, and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

◆ 418

Climate action plans

documenting action to address climate change by reducing greenhouse gas emissions and investing in green economies:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

Local Regulatory/Permitting Agency: Oversight of Environmental Facilities

NOTE: Records relating to the establishment of water or sewer districts in a town or county are also covered by item no. 40 in the General Administration section.

419 CO2 813,

Permits, approvals,

and related records, relating to public water supply or wastewater disposal system, maintained by local health agency

- a Approvals of extensions of areas covered by public water supply or public wastewater treatment systems:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Approval necessary for connection to public water supply or wastewater disposal system:
RETENTION: 6 years after connection no longer in use, or 6 years after denial of application
NOTE: Appraise these records for long-term uses prior to disposition, warranting longer, if not permanent, retention. These records may be useful in the future in documenting the location of pipes and other underground devices. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- c Records relating to surveillance of public water supply system, conducted by local health department, including inspection and sampling records, and waiver from mandatory disinfection requirements:
RETENTION: 3 years after superseded, invalid or obsolete
- d State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) permit issued by county health agency pursuant to Section 17-0701.7, Environmental Conservation Law:
RETENTION: 6 years after permittee ceases pollution discharge and the permit coverage is terminated

420 CO2 262,

Reports and studies

relating to environmental facilities, covering records maintained by county health agency or by municipality

- a Copies of reports and studies, received from public water supply systems, including copies of reports created pursuant to Section 5-1.72 of 10NYCRR, where these facilities are under surveillance of county health department:
RETENTION: 3 years
- b Informational copies of reports and studies, received from environmental facilities, including copies of reports created pursuant to Section 5-1.72 of 10NYCRR, where county does not have surveillance responsibility:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- c Records relating to unsatisfactory water samples, watershed rules violations, and water quality monitoring violations, including testing records and records of action taken by supplier of water to correct violations, where county is involved in testing samples, monitoring violations and correcting problems:
RETENTION: 6 years after superseded
NOTE: Appraise these records for long-term uses prior to disposition, warranting longer, if not permanent, retention. These records may be useful in the future in documenting cases of serious drinking water contamination. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- d Informational copies of records relating to unsatisfactory water samples, watershed rules violations, and water quality monitoring violations, including testing records and records of action taken by supplier of water to correct violations, where county is not involved in testing samples, monitoring violations and correcting problems:
RETENTION: 1 year
- e Public health hazard notification, received by county or municipality from public water supply system, pursuant to Section 5-1.77(b), 10NYCRR:
RETENTION: 6 years
- f Copies of monthly discharge monitoring and operation reports, submitted to county health department acting as agent for New York State Department of Environmental Conservation in conjunction with SPDES permit requirements:
RETENTION: 5 years
- g Report or list of SPDES permits ranked in respect to need for review, received from New York State Department of Environmental Conservation:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

421 CO2 814,

Environmental health data file,

providing summary and/or detailed information on various environmental health permitting and regulatory activities, such as community sanitation, service food establishments, private water supply and wastewater treatment systems, lead poisoning investigations, and code violations:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Health agencies should consider long-term retention of the basic data elements of these systems for both administrative convenience and for potential research purposes, if data files are maintained locally aside from data input into the New York State Department of Health database. This data may provide for ease of access to other files and may create a record which supplements the facility data information record (see item no. 424). Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

422 CO2 815,

Reports, studies or data queries,

including those generated from environmental health data system (including documentation of macros, queries, and reports):

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Appraise the records for archival value. Reports and studies documenting various aspects of community sanitation (such as camps, resorts and mass gatherings) may be valuable for long-term planning and for historical and other research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

♦ 423

Utility company petition

to adjust rates for collection, treatment, or disposal of sewage, including operation reports:

RETENTION: 6 years after new rate is effective or is not approved

Local Regulatory/Permitting Agency: Community Sanitation and Food Protection

NOTE: For related records, see also the Consumer Protection Services section.

424 CO2 271,

Facility information data record

containing data on camp, hotel/motel, swimming pool, bathing beach, service food establishment or other facility monitored by health agency:

RETENTION: 6 years after facility no longer in use

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. These records may be used to document camps and other resorts in certain areas of the state where tourism is a subject of serious concern. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

425 CO2 272,

Community sanitation permits and approvals

to operate pool, beach, camp, temporary residence or to hold mass gathering, including those operated as part of a mobile home park:

RETENTION: 3 years after denial or expiration

426 CO2 273,

Community sanitation reports of operation and inspection

- a Daily operation reports for swimming pools, bathing beaches, and recreational aquatic spray grounds:
RETENTION: 1 year
- b All other reports, including inspection report:
RETENTION: 21 years

427 CO2 816,

Violation records,

including hearing records, for food service establishment, camp, hotel/motel, swimming pool, bathing beach, or other facility monitored by health agency

- a When no minor is involved:
RETENTION: 6 years
- b When a minor is involved:
RETENTION: 6 years after date of most recent entry, but not until 3 years after any minor involved attains age 18

428 CO2 269,

Service food establishment permits and approvals

- a Service food establishment construction, alteration or remodeling records, except records documenting minor facility modifications:
RETENTION: 3 years after establishment no longer in operation
- b Records documenting minor facility modifications for service food establishment:
RETENTION: 3 years
- c Operational permit file for service food establishment, including records of suspension or closure:
RETENTION: 3 years after expiration
- d Temporary operation permit file for service food establishment:
RETENTION: 2 years after denial, renewal or expiration
- e Frozen dessert or oleomargarine sale permit records:
RETENTION: 2 years after denial, renewal or expiration

429 CO2 270,

Food inspection and investigation records

- a Inspection report for preparation or serving area:
RETENTION: 3 years
- b Food sanitation complaint investigation or food embargo records, for investigations other than food- or water-borne disease investigations:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry
- c Food sanitation complaint investigation or food embargo records, when a food- or water-borne disease investigation is conducted:
RETENTION: 21 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for long-term uses, warranting longer, if not

permanent, retention prior to disposition. Records covered by item 429c may be useful in the future in documenting cases of serious food poisoning, such as where death or serious illness occurs from E. coli contamination. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- d Food labelling and advertising investigation or complaint records:
RETENTION: 2 years

Environmental Facilities: General

NOTE: Records relating to maintenance, testing, service, operational, and repair records of environmental facilities are listed in the Public Property section.

430 CO2 817, MU1 867, MI1 693

Capital construction or public improvement project file for environmental facility, covering water treatment plant; public water supply system; wastewater treatment plant and disposal system; and solid waste management facility (including landfill gas recovery facility)

- a Feasibility studies; successful bids; plans, specifications and designs; project description; in-progress and completion photographs; construction inspection reports; final or "as built" plans, maps, designs, sketches, architectural drawings and photographs; environmental impact statement; annual project statement; fiscal and other final reports; significant change orders; retrofitting records; and significant correspondence:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

NOTE: Some draft or intermediary plans, maps, designs, sketches or architectural drawings, or detailed construction specifications may need to be retained permanently under part "a," above, if they document significant changes with long-term fiscal and other implications. Local governments should review these records for these possible uses prior to disposition under part "b," below. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b Supplementary documentation, including interim fiscal reports, claims, contracts, vouchers, work orders, memoranda, worksheet, non-significant change orders; routine correspondence, detailed construction specifications and draft or intermediary plans, maps, designs, sketches or architectural drawings:
RETENTION: 6 years after completion of project or date of most recent entry, whichever is longer
- c Unsuccessful bids, to which contract is not awarded:
RETENTION: 6 years
- d All records, when project is proposed but not undertaken:
RETENTION: 6 years after date of last entry

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Certain records for important environmental facility projects that are proposed but not undertaken may have historical and other research value and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

431 CO2 255, MU1 223, MI1 181

Permit or registration files for construction, operation and maintenance

of environmental facility, covering water treatment plant; public water supply system; wastewater treatment plant and disposal system; and solid waste management facility (including landfill gas recovery facility)

NOTE: Duplicate set of records maintained for public observation should be retained in accordance with specific permit requirements issued by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.

- a Permit, application, approval or disapproval; related plans, maps, specifications and engineering drawings; variance from New York state regulations, approval of use of emergency source of water, approval to supply water to or take water from other system, approval of fluoridation process, progress and inspection reports, final and annual reports, summaries of data collected relating to permit issuance, and significant correspondence:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Routine correspondence, cover and internal memoranda, draft or intermediary plans, designs and photographs, detailed data that has been summarized in other records, and other records of transitory value:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of last entry

432 CO2 257, MU1 225, MI1 183

Component part

sketches, measurements, installation, inspection and maintenance records:

RETENTION: 6 years after part replaced or its use permanently discontinued

433 CO2 818, MU1 868, MI1 694

Automated operating system records,

covering Supply Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) or equivalent systems, covering operation, monitoring, problems or emergencies, and maintenance of environmental facility

- a Detailed data collected from sensors or monitors, and detailed reports generated from such data:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Because of the amount of detailed data collected by such systems, such data may only be maintained online for a limited period of time. Some of this data may need to be retained longer to meet both administrative needs and legal requirements, such as those contained in Section 756.2(c), 6NYCRR. It is recommended that local government environmental facilities store this data offline long enough to meet such requirements. Also, maintenance of a history file (see below) containing the most significant data elements may satisfy these administrative and legal needs.

- b System operation history file, containing significant data and/or periodic data snapshots, generated from detailed system data:

RETENTION: 5 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for archival value. History files may contain

valuable information to document system operation over a period of time. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

434 CO2 258, MU1 226, MI1 184

Log

or equivalent record containing information such as changes in pressure and level, proportion of chemicals present, operational changes, problems and emergencies, and personal observations

- a Containing summary information collected at periodic intervals and information on significant readings, events or observations:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Containing all or routine information collected at frequent intervals:

RETENTION: 5 years

NOTE: If no logs containing summary information are generated, local government environmental facilities may wish to retain all or some records covered by part "b" of this item, for both long-term administrative use and for potential research purposes. Certain inspection logs of solid waste management facilities must be retained for 7 years after date of inspection.

435 CO2 259, MU1 227, MI1 185

Charts, graphs and similar records

of pumpage, flow, pressure, emissions, temperature, levels of chemicals, and related information

- a Summary records showing long-term trends and developments:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Records of original entry, containing significant information:

RETENTION: 10 years

- c Records of original entry, containing only routine information with no long-term value:

RETENTION: 1 year

NOTE: Some of these records may need to be retained longer to meet both administrative needs and legal requirements, such as those contained in Section 756.2(c), 6NYCRR. Consult your attorney or counsel and the State Department of Environmental Conservation to determine which records, if any, must be retained longer than 1 year.

- d Intermediary records, compiled from records of original entry, but not showing long-term trends and developments:

RETENTION: 5 years

436 CO2 260, MU1 228, MI1 186

Operator qualifications records:

RETENTION: 6 years after disapproval, renewal, or expiration of approval

437 CO2 819, MU1 869, MI1 695

Reports, studies or data queries,

including those generated from SCADA or equivalent environmental facility operating system (including documentation of macros, queries, and reports), when not covered by specific report items in this section:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Appraise the records for archival value. Reports and studies documenting various aspects of system operation may be valuable for long-term planning and for historical and other research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

438 CO2 820, MU1 870, MI1 696

Environmental facility alarm, problem and emergency records

- a Narrative records documenting serious problems or emergencies, including charts, graphs, and data necessary to support such records:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Records documenting minor or routine alarms or problems, including detailed data generated by automated systems when certain parameters are exceeded:
RETENTION: 5 years
- c Contingency or similar plans to deal with emergency situations:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

♦ 439

Audio-visual files,

including video inspection of environmental facilities, public water supply, and wastewater disposal systems when not covered by specific items in this section:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

Environmental Facilities: Public Water Supply

440 CO2 821, MU1 229, MI1 187

Permits, approvals,

and related records, excluding those related to public water supply system construction or operation covered by item no. 431

- a Approval necessary for connection to public water supply system:
RETENTION: 6 years after connection no longer in use, or after denial of application
- b Waiver or variance from mandatory disinfection or other requirements:
RETENTION: 5 years after superseded or invalid
- c Permit files for fluoridation plans, backflow prevention devices, fire pump chlorinators, distribution of bottled or bulk water, or for interconnecting water systems, where local government agency issues permit:
RETENTION: 6 years after cessation of operation or denial of application
- d Informational copies of permit records for fluoridation plans, backflow prevention devices, fire pump chlorinators, distribution of bottled or bulk water, or for

interconnecting water systems, where State Department of Health issues permit:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

♦ 441 CO2 822, MU1 230, MI1 188

Reports and studies

relating to plant, system or facility operation

- a Annual and final reports (including annual report submitted to federal Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]), comprehensive water supply study and report, special studies and detailed reports, including facility inspection reports, reports on watershed rules and rules violations, sanitary surveys, comprehensive performance evaluations, environmental facility monitoring, overall operational reports and reports of emergencies, containing summary or detailed information of long-term value:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Reports and studies covering routine information only, not covered by other item in this Schedule:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- c Monthly operational report submitted to New York State Department of Health:

RETENTION: 5 years

NOTE: Appraise the records for archival value. Reports and studies documenting various aspects of system operation may be valuable for long-term planning and for historical and other research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- d Records relating to water quality monitoring violations, watershed rules violations or unsatisfactory water samples, and major changes in aquifer or watershed, including test results and records of corrective actions taken:

RETENTION: 3 years after issuance of notice

NOTE: Appraise these records for long-term uses prior to disposition, warranting longer, if not permanent, retention. These records may be useful in the future in documenting cases of serious drinking water contamination. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- e Annual inspection of bottled water facility for certification purposes:

RETENTION: 5 years

442 CO2 823, MU1 716, MI1 697

Water systems periodic operation reports,

created pursuant to 10NYCRR, Section 5-1.72 (d) and forwarded to county health department or regional office of New York State Department of Health

- a Report of microbiological sample results (copy retained by supplier of water):

RETENTION: 5 years

- b Report of surface water systems, showing chemical and turbidity analyses, (copy retained by supplier of water):

RETENTION: 10 years

♦ 443 CO2 824, MU1 231, MI1 189

Reports

not relating directly to system or treatment facility construction or operation

- a Operational and testing records for fire pump chlorinator, backflow prevention device, where local agency issues permit:
RETENTION: 5 years
- b Informational copies of operational and testing records for fire pump chlorinator, backflow prevention device, where State Department of Health or other local agency issues permit:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- c Report of bottled or bulk water distribution:
RETENTION: 3 years
- d Small privately owned water system detailed evaluations, including sanitary surveys and comprehensive performance evaluations:
RETENTION: 10 years after superseded
- e Interstate water carrier reports and other records:
RETENTION: 10 years
- f Septic tank cleaner or industrial waste collector reports and related records:
RETENTION: 6 years

444 CO2 825, MU1 871, MI1 698

Automated hydrological monitoring system records,

covering system infrastructure, system service area or aquifer

- a Detailed data collected from sensors or monitors (both collected by this system or obtained from another source, such as a SCADA system), and detailed reports generated from such data:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: Because of the amount of detailed data collected by such systems, such data may only be maintained online for a limited period of time. Some of this data may need to be retained longer to meet both administrative needs and legal requirements. In some cases it may be necessary to maintain this detailed data as long as reports or studies based on the data are retained. It is recommended that local government environmental facilities store this data offline long enough to meet such requirements. Also, maintenance of a history file (see below) containing the most significant data elements may satisfy these administrative and legal needs.
- b System operation history file, containing significant data and/or periodic data snapshots, generated from detailed system data:
RETENTION: 5 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for archival value. History files may contain valuable information to document system operation over a period of time. In some cases it may be necessary to maintain this detailed data as long as reports or studies based on the data are retained. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

445 CO2 826, MU1 872, MI1 699

Reports, studies, analytical models or data queries,

generated from hydrological monitoring system (including documentation of macros, queries, and reports), when not covered by specific report items in this section

- a Reports and studies documenting major system operational capabilities and proposed modifications, long-range water use planning and aquifer or watershed protection, and/or for long-term planning, for historical and other research, or leading to major future capital expenditures:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Report and studies of short-term or transitory value, containing incomplete or otherwise invalid data, or drafts generated in the process of creating reports and studies covered by part "a," above:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

446 CO2 827, MU1 873, MI1 700

Water supply emergency plan,

prepared pursuant to Section 1125, Public Health Law and Section 5-1.33 of 10NYCRR, including revisions and review records

- a Copy maintained by public water supplier:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Copy held by local health agency:

RETENTION: 5 years after superseded

Environmental Facilities: Stormwater and Wastewater Treatment

447 CO2 828, MU1 874, MI1 701

Permits, approvals,

and related records, excluding those related to system or treatment facility construction or operation, covered by item no. 431, or those relating to receiving significant industrial or high-discharge users, covered by item no. 448

- a Approval necessary for connection to wastewater disposal system:

RETENTION: 6 years after denial or approval

- b Permit for septic tank cleaner or industrial waste collectors to deliver waste to treatment facility:

RETENTION: 6 years

448 CO2 829, MU1 875, MI1 702

Records relating to receipt and pretreatment of significant industrial or other high-discharge waste

- a Permits for discharge of effluent into wastewater treatment system and related records, such as copies of SPDES permits issued to waste generator, discharge monitoring reports, detailed intake records, and laboratory test results:

RETENTION: 6 years after denial, renewal or expiration of permit

- b Summary records of waste received for treatment, including records relating to

waste received that exceeds acceptable volume or content parameters:

RETENTION: 20 years

NOTE: Certain records covered by this subitem relating to significant industrial or other high-discharge waste generation and disposal may warrant longer, if not permanent, retention, for administrative or research reasons. Contact the State Archives for additional information.

- c Survey or similar records of significant industrial or other high-discharge waste generators in an area served by a specific wastewater treatment facility:

RETENTION: 5 years after superseded or obsolete

NOTE: Certain records covered by this subitem relating to significant industrial or other high-discharge waste generation and disposal may warrant longer, if not permanent, retention, for administrative or research reasons. Contact the State Archives for additional information.

449 CO2 830, MU1 876, MI1 703

Reports and studies

relating to plant, system or facility operation

- a Annual and final reports (except annual report submitted to federal Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]), comprehensive wastewater study and report, special studies and detailed reports, including facility inspection reports, sanitary surveys, environmental facility monitoring, overall operational reports and reports of emergencies, containing summary or detailed information of long-term value:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Annual report submitted to federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), also known as "503 report":

RETENTION: 5 years

NOTE: As a rule this report does not contain as useful information as do the monthly discharge and operation reports, covered by part "d," below. However, facilities which include more information in this report may wish to retain these reports longer, even permanently, for administrative or research reasons. Contact the State Archives for additional information.

- c Filter inspection reports (such as sieve analysis) for wastewater treatment system:

RETENTION: 5 years

- d Monthly discharge monitoring and operation reports, submitted to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation in conjunction with SPDES permit requirements:

RETENTION: 5 years after facility no longer in use

NOTE: Appraise the records for archival value. Data contained in these reports may be valuable for long-term planning and for historical and other research, warranting permanent retention of these records. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- e Septic tank cleaner or industrial waste collector reports and related records:

RETENTION: 6 years

- f Reports and studies covering routine information only, not covered by other item in this Schedule:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

450 CO2 831, MU1 877, MI1 704

Records relating to sludge, biosolids, unprocessable solids or other waste byproduct

produced as a result of wastewater treatment process, including both detailed records of waste byproducts generated, including laboratory test results and individual load transfer records, and summary records of waste byproducts produced (including unprocessable solids) and disposed of by facility:

RETENTION: 5 years

NOTE: Certain records relating to sludge, biosolids, unprocessable solids or other waste byproduct produced as a result of wastewater treatment process may warrant longer, if not permanent, retention, for administrative or research reasons. Contact the State Archives for additional information.

451 CO2 832, MU1 878, MI1 705

Records relating to leachate received from solid waste management facilities

for processing, including both detailed records of leachate received, including laboratory test results and individual load delivery records and summary reports and other records of leachate received and disposed of:

RETENTION: 5 years

NOTE: Certain records relating to leachate received from solid waste management facilities for processing may warrant longer, if not permanent, retention, for administrative or research reasons. Contact the State Archives for additional information.

452 CO2 833, MU1 879, MI1 706

Co-composting records,

including but not limited to testing records for materials used and product generated, and marketing and distribution records, including both detailed records, including laboratory test results and individual load delivery records and summary reports and other records of materials used and compost generated and its distribution:

RETENTION: 5 years

NOTE: Certain records relating to co-composting may warrant longer, if not permanent, retention, for administrative or research reasons. Contact the State Archives for additional information.

Environmental Facilities: Solid Waste Management Facilities

NOTE: Records relating to co-composting facilities are covered in the Environmental Facilities: Wastewater Treatment subsection, immediately above.

NOTE: Records relating to disposal of sludge, biosolids, unprocessable solids or other waste byproduct produced as a result of wastewater treatment process, are covered by item no. 450.

Records relating to public educational recycling programs are covered by item nos. 68 and 54 in the General Administration section.

453 CO2 834, MU1 880, MI1 707

Permit for use of solid waste management facility

by business or resident of local government:

RETENTION: 6 years after denial or expiration of permit

♦ **454** CO2 835, MU1 881, MI1 708

Reports and studies

relating to plant, system or facility operation

- a Annual summary reports, final reports, special studies and detailed reports, including facility inspection reports, environmental facility monitoring, overall operational reports and reports of emergencies, water quality records, containing summary or detailed information of long-term value:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Quarterly or monthly or operational reports, including reports of exceedances generated by resource recovery facilities and condensate sampling reports of landfill gas recovery facilities:
RETENTION: 7 years
NOTE: Appraise the records for archival value. Reports documenting various aspects of system operation may be valuable for long-term planning and for historical and other research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- c Detailed tonnage or similar reports (including summary reports or other records generated from individual load delivery records) which contain significant information, for solid waste management facility:
RETENTION: 7 years
- d Monthly discharge monitoring and operation reports, submitted to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation in conjunction with SPDES permit requirements, for use of water as coolant, including thermal water temperature data:
RETENTION: 5 years
- e Reports and other records of unauthorized waste collected and its final disposition, created pursuant to Section 360-1.14 (i-1), 6NYCRR:
RETENTION: 7 years
- f Reports and studies covering routine information only, not covered by other item in this Schedule:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

455 CO2 264, MU1 232, MI1 190

Hazardous waste collection and disposal records

- a Summary reports and other records of substances and quantities collected and disposed of by outside transfer:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Individual load delivery and other detailed records, including manifest form:
RETENTION: 10 years
NOTE: Certain records covered by part "b" may warrant longer retention for legal and administrative reasons, because of the toxic nature of materials collected and transported for disposition at another site. Contact your attorney or counsel to determine if longer retention of these records is necessary:
- c Contract for removal of materials collected, along with related bids (successful or unsuccessful) and performance bond or certificate of insurance:
RETENTION: 6 years after superseded or invalid

456 CO2 265, MU1 233, MI1 191

Individual load delivery records

for solid waste management facility (including materials recycling facility - MRF), including "scalehouse" information records

- a Individual load delivery records for residential waste:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: The individual load delivery records may be disposed of after 1 year, providing the summary records created from them contain sufficient information on the date of disposal, name of the generator, transporter and disposer of the waste, types and quantity of waste disposed. To ascertain if the summary records suffice to meet requirements of the State Department of Environmental Conservation, contact DEC's Division of Materials Management at (518) 402-8678.
- b Individual load delivery records for other than residential waste:
RETENTION: 10 years
NOTE: The individual load delivery records may be disposed of after 1 year, providing the summary records created from them contain sufficient information on the date of disposal, name of the generator, transporter and disposer of the waste, types and quantity of waste disposed. To ascertain if the summary records suffice to meet requirements of the State Department of Environmental Conservation, contact DEC's Division of Materials Management at (518) 402-8678.
- c Summary reports and other records created from individual load delivery records:
RETENTION: 10 years
NOTE: The individual load delivery records may be disposed of after 1 year, providing the summary records created from them contain sufficient information on the date of disposal, name of the generator, transporter and disposer of the waste, types and quantity of waste disposed. To ascertain if the summary records suffice to meet requirements of the State Department of Environmental Conservation, contact DEC's Division of Materials Management at (518) 402-8678.
- d Reports and studies covering routine information only, not covered by other item in this Schedule:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- e Automated "scalehouse" data file, containing information on type, weight and

source of waste collected and disposed of, as well as billing information:

RETENTION: 10 years after information is superseded or invalid

- 457 CO2 266, MU1 234, MI1 192

Proof of liability insurance coverage

(insurance policy, certificate of insurance or equivalent record), and proof of financial assurance for solid waste management facility

- a For landfill:

RETENTION: 30 years after closure of landfill

- b For solid waste management facility other than landfill:

RETENTION: 6 years after closure of facility

- 458 CO2 267, MU1 235, MI1 193

Recycling marketing records,

including but not limited to annual, final or summary reports and studies, and background files on markets and materials:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Routine marketing reports and other records are covered by item no. 454f.

- 459 CO2 268, MU1 236, MI1 194

Recycling waste collection

annual or summary records and reports, including necessary supporting data:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- 460 CO2 836, MU1 882, MI1 709

Records relating to ash, leachate, or other waste byproduct

generated and/or disposed of by solid waste management facility

- a Detailed records of waste byproducts generated, including laboratory test results, leaching potential test report and individual load transfer records:

RETENTION: 5 years

- b Summary records of waste byproducts generated and/or disposed of by facility:

RETENTION: 10 years

NOTE: Certain records covered by parts "a" and "b" relating to ash, leachate other waste byproduct generated and/or disposed of by solid waste management facility may warrant longer, if not permanent, retention, for administrative or research reasons. Contact the State Archives for additional information.

- 461 CO2 837, MU1 883, MI1 710

Local solid waste management plan,

created pursuant to Section 27-0107, Environmental Conservation Law, covering all updates, and including necessary supporting documentation:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- 462 CO2 838, MU1 884, MI1 711

Research, development or demonstration project or program files,

including required permits and related records created pursuant to Section 360-1.13, 6NYCRR, official copy of publications, videotapes, or informational literature prepared as a result of the project, background materials and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years after project or program ends

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. If research, development or demonstration projects or programs deal with significant subjects of a scientific or public improvement nature, then certain documentation from these files, such as summary reports and resulting publications, should be retained permanently.

463 CO2 839, MU1 885, MI1 712

Self-inspection records of solid waste management facility,

created pursuant to Section 360-1.14 (f-3) and (i-2), 6NYCRR, including inspection log:

RETENTION: 7 years from date of inspection

464 CO2 840, MU1 886, MI1 713

Landfill closure records,

including but not limited to site investigation records, conceptual and final closure plans, environmental and facility monitoring records, close and post-closure registration report, closure construction certification report, and periodic inspection reports

- a All records, except periodic routine inspection reports, routine notes, memoranda, correspondence and detailed data collected as part of project:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Routine notes, memoranda, correspondence and detailed data collected as part of project:

RETENTION: 30 years after date of closure

- c Periodic routine inspection reports:

RETENTION: 7 years after date of inspection

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (CONSERVATION ADVISORY COUNCIL)

465 CO2 274, MU1 242, ED1 449, MI1 195

Natural resource inventory

and listing of open areas and wetlands, including official copy of final inventory or report, final maps, surveys, photographs and background materials and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

466 CO2 275, MU1 243, MI1 196

Environmental quality review records

- a Environmental impact statements and related reports:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Background materials and supporting documentation used in preparing statements and reports:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. In the case of environmental impact statements prepared for major projects, supporting documentation may be very valuable, and the State Archives suggests local governments consider retaining these records permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

467 CO2 276, MU1 244, ED1 450, MI1 197

Environmental protection and natural resources management plan

- a Final plan and report:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Background materials and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Supporting documentation may be very valuable, and the State Archives suggests local governments consider retaining these records permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

468 CO2 841, MU1 717, MI1 714

Fish stocking and other fishery records for lakes and streams

- a Fishery surveys, including detailed collection records:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Records of fish stocking:

RETENTION: 40 years

- c Other fishery records, including notes and routine correspondence:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

469 CO2 842, MU1 718, ED1 451, MI1 715

Lake, river, stream or watershed study files

- a Final and interim reports and studies, maps, photographs, significant correspondence and essential data collected as part of study:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Notes, drafts, routine correspondence and non-essential data:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

470 CO2 240, MU1 887, MI1 716

Flood control and beach erosion records

- a Flood insurance maps, including all updates:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Other records, such as shoreline and flood hazard boundary maps, flood insurance surveys, and storm damage reports, and including records provided local officials by the State Department of Environmental Conservation, but excluding flood insurance maps:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. These records may be valuable for areas in the state where beach erosion and flood control have a major impact. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

EXECUTIVE

◆ 471 CO2 217, MU1 581, ED1 33, MI1 198

Executive, Supervisor, Mayor, Superintendent, Administrator, Manager, County Sheriff, or Police Chief's office files,

including but not limited to correspondence, memoranda, calendars and schedules, reports, studies, publicity items, contracts, and other legal documents

NOTE: Executives are the chief executive officer of local governments, including but not limited to city or village mayors, town supervisors, county executives, superintendents, managers, or administrators.

- a Where file documents a significant subject, or major policy-making or program-development process:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Where file documents routine activity:

RETENTION: 6 years

FISCAL

♦ **NOTE:** Chapter 13 of the State Finance Law, known as the “False Claims Act,” allows a local government to bring a civil action to recover financial losses from a fraudulent claim. This statute may require that certain records covered by items in the Fiscal and other sections be retained longer than their stated legal minimum retention periods, in some cases up to 10 years. In instances involving potential actions under the “False Claims Act,” local government officials may wish to consult with their attorney to verify whether any specific records warrant longer retention.

Audit

472 CO2 293, MU1 260, ED1 310, MI1 214

Report of audit of financial affairs

- a Audit filed pursuant to Section 35, General Municipal Law, conducted by New York State Comptroller's Office or by New York City Comptroller or by an outside auditing firm:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Other external audits:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Internal audits, conducted by local government officials:
RETENTION: 6 years

473 CO2 294, MU1 261, ED1 311, MI1 215

Audit background documentation,

including summaries, posting records, and related records created by an auditing office as part of the auditing procedure:

RETENTION: 6 years

474 CO2 295, MU1 262, ED1 312, MI1 216

Audit hearing or review file:

RETENTION: 6 years after audit accepted

Banking and Investment

475 CO2 296, MU1 263, ED1 109, MI1 217

Banking communications,

including but not limited to bank statement, reconciliation, notification of voiding or

return of check, cancellation of payment, or other notice for checking or savings account:

RETENTION: 6 years

◆ 476 CO2 297, MU1 264, ED1 110, MI1 218

Canceled check or stop payment notices,

including payroll check or other instrument of payment, or order to fiscal officer to pay when used as a negotiable instrument, including voided check or instances of lost or stolen checks, and misdirected financial institution transactions:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: It is recommended that a list of destroyed unused checks be created and maintained for legal or audit purposes.

◆ 477

Original check, money order, or similar instrument of payment

received and kept by local government, scanned and deposited to bank account, or retained by the local government for any other reason:

RETENTION: 60 days after deposit and verification of account information or no longer needed for any purpose

NOTE: It is recommended that the process of receipt of payment and subsequent deposit as a part of the standard course of business be documented and maintained for legal or audit purposes.

478 CO2 298, MU1 265, ED1 111, MI1 219

Copy of check or check stub:

RETENTION: 6 years

479 CO2 299, MU1 266, ED1 112, MI1 220

Depository agreement,

including designation of depository, bond or surety, or other record relating to deposition of local government funds:

RETENTION: 6 years after agreement, contract, designation, bond or surety has expired or been superseded or rescinded

480 CO2 300, MU1 267, ED1 113, MI1 221

Deposit book for checking account:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of most recent entry

481 CO2 301, MU1 268, ED1 114, MI1 222

Deposit book for savings account:

RETENTION: 6 years after cancellation

482 CO2 302, MU1 269, ED1 115, MI1 223

Deposit slip:

RETENTION: 6 years

483 CO2 306, MU1 273, ED1 119, MI1 227

Master summary record of bonds, notes, or securities

purchased by the government for investment, identifying the security, the fund for which held, the place where kept, and listing the date of sale and the amount realized:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

484 CO2 307, MU1 274, ED1 120, MI1 228

Periodic reports and similar records

of yield received from or status of bonds, notes, securities or other obligations purchased for investment:

RETENTION: 6 years after bond issue retired

Bonds and Notes

NOTE: The following record series provide disposition authority for records related to the issuance of bonds, notes or obligations. However, the actual bonds, notes or obligations are not covered by these items. Instead, bonds, notes or obligations may only be destroyed pursuant to Section 63.10 of the Local Finance Law. Questions should be addressed to the Office of the State Comptroller, Division of Legal Services, 110 State Street, Albany, NY 12236; phone: (518) 474-5586.

485 CO2 303, MU1 270, ED1 116, MI1 224

Bond issue preparation file,

covering bonds issued by local governments

a Master summary record of bonds issued:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

b Other records, including those relating to bond attorneys, preparation of the prospectus, prospectus distribution to bond buyers, bond printing, list of prospective or actual buyers, bond printing bids, bond ratings, and proof of publication of notice of estoppel:

RETENTION: 6 years after bond issue retired

486 CO2 304, MU1 271, ED1 117, MI1 225

Bond or note issue and cancellation register,

including information on the type, amount, number of obligations in issue, rate of interest, date of maturity, holders, cancellation of the bond or note, and other pertinent information:

RETENTION: 6 years after cancellation of last bond or note

487 CO2 305, MU1 272, ED1 118, MI1 226

Debt-contracting power statement

filed with Office of the State Comptroller before sale of bonds:

RETENTION: 6 years after bond issue retired

488 CO2 843, MU1 719, ED1 452, MI1 717

Records relating to exclusion of self-liquidating indebtedness

by a local government, including copy of application filed with Office of State Comptroller, notice and proof of publication, and State Comptroller's written certificate:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of certificate

Budget

489 CO2 45, MU1 51, ED1 55, MI1 46

Budget preparation file

for budget request or estimate submitted by department head, including but not limited to the preliminary or tentative budget, budget appropriation and staffing requests, estimates of revenues or expenditures, narrative of services, budget message, budget hearing and review files, and related records:

RETENTION: 6 years

490 CO2 48, MU1 54, ED1 58, MI1 49

Annual budget

a Official copy when not included in minutes:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

b When budget is included in minutes:

RETENTION: 0 after officially recorded in minutes

c Reporting office copy:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

d Copy of town, city or other budget used in determining tax levy:

RETENTION: 6 years

491 CO2 49, MU1 55, ED1 59, MI1 50

Special budget

filed with state or federal agency:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

492 CO2 50, MU1 56, ED1 60, MI1 51

Budget status report

on allocation, receipts, expenditures, encumbrances, and unencumbered funds

a Cumulative report:

RETENTION: 6 years

b Monthly or quarterly report:

RETENTION: 1 year

493 CO2 51, MU1 57, ED1 61, MI1 52

Budgetary change request,

(if not included in minutes) including approval or denial for change in approved budget and including but not limited to transfer of funds from one budget item to another, overtime authorization, or request for supplemental funds:

RETENTION: 6 years

494 CO2 845, MU1 720, ED1 453, MI1 718

Copies of municipal, special district or other budgets,
received and maintained for informational purposes:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

♦ 1170

School budget notice (official copy)

mailed to qualified voters and other residents, notifying them of budget to be voted on at annual or special election:

RETENTION: 6 years

Claims and Warrants

495 CO2 308, MU1 275, ED1 121, MI1 229

Claim for payment

(approved or disallowed), including claim, vendor's voucher and bill:

RETENTION: 6 years

496 CO2 310, MU1 277, ED1 123, MI1 231

State or federal-state reimbursement claim file (federal revenue sharing),
including but not limited to annual state aid consolidated funding application, summary and detail of claim, worksheets and other supporting documents:

RETENTION: 6 years

497 CO2 311, MU1 278, ED1 124, MI1 232

Summary record of outstanding or paid warrants or claims:

RETENTION: 6 years

498 CO2 312, MU1 279, ED1 125, MI1 233

Notice of claim record and index

as required by Section 50-f of the General Municipal Law:

RETENTION: 6 years after final disposition of claim

♦ 499 CO2 313, MU1 280, ED1 126, MI1 234

Order or warrant to pay monies:

RETENTION: 6 years

500 CO2 314, MU1 281, ED1 127, MI1 235

Outstanding warrants listing,
including adding machines tapes:
RETENTION: 6 years

501 CO2 846, MU1 888, ED1 128, MI1 236

Assignment of claim:

RETENTION: 6 years after satisfaction or 10 years, whichever is less

General Accounting and Miscellaneous

502 CO2 277, MU1 245, ED1 95, MI1 199

General ledger

showing summary receipts and disbursements from all funds and accounts:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. General ledgers containing detailed entries that include information on nature of transaction and parties involved may be valuable in documenting financial transactions involving a local government. General ledger of municipal electric or gas utility is covered by item no. 383 in the Electric and Gas Utility section.

503 CO2 278, MU1 246, ED1 96, MI1 200

Subsidiary ledger

providing details of the general ledger accounts:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Subsidiary ledgers containing detailed entries that include information on nature of transaction and parties involved may be valuable in documenting financial transactions involving a local government, if this detailed information is not contained in general ledgers.

504 CO2 279, MU1 247, ED1 97, MI1 201

Journal

recording chronological entries of all fiscal transactions:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Journals containing detailed entries that include information on payor, payee and purpose may be valuable in documenting financial transactions involving a local government. Journal voucher of a municipal electric or gas utility is covered by item no. 383 in the Electric and Gas Utility section.

505 CO2 280, MU1 248, ED1 98, MI1 202

Accounting register,

including but not limited to check register, transfer of funds register, encumbrance register, and register of claims presented for payment and paid claims:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

506 CO2 281, MU1 249, ED1 99, MI1 203

Cash transaction record

showing cash received from collection of various fees and petty cash disbursed:

NOT COVERED: Record of cash transactions of municipal electric or gas utility is covered by item no. 384 in the Electric and Gas Utility section.

RETENTION: 6 years

507 CO2 282, MU1 250, MI1 204

Tolls or fares collection record,

including but not limited to record of receipts and log of operations:

RETENTION: 6 years

508 CO2 283, MU1 251, ED1 100, MI1 205

Daily cash record,

including adding machine tapes, cashier's slips showing daily cash receipts and analysis of cash receipts:

RETENTION: 6 years

♦ **509** CO2 284, MU1 252, ED1 101, MI1 206

Notice of encumbrance

indicating funds encumbered and amount remaining unencumbered:

RETENTION: 6 years

♦ **510** CO2 285, MU1 253, ED1 102, MI1 207

Past due account fiscal records and summaries:

RETENTION: 6 years after account satisfied or otherwise closed

♦ **511**

Case file for each account containing court-controlled funds held by the fiscal office,

including but not limited to court order establishing account, investment records, and record of dispersal of funds upon account being closed:

RETENTION: 6 years after account closed

512 CO2 286, MU1 254, ED1 103, MI1 208

Intermediary fiscal record of receipts and disbursements,

including but not limited to detail record, analysis, proof sheet or trial balance worksheet, and adding machine tapes:

RETENTION: 6 years

♦♦ **513** CO2 287,605 MU1 255, 567 ED1 104, 265 MI1 209, 504

List or abstract of receipts, disbursements, claims, purchase orders, or contracts:

RETENTION: 6 years

514 CO2 288, MU1 256, ED1 105, MI1 210**Billing records covering services provided by local government,**
including utilities

- a Customer's individual account, including automatic payment authorization and other ACH records:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

- b Records used to determine billing and charges including "flat rate" computation record and copies of bills and charge slips:

RETENTION: 6 years

- c Billing address records:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

515 CO2 289, MU1 257, ED1 106, MI1 211**Bill of sale**

of property owned by local government other than real property:

RETENTION: 6 years

♦ 516 CO2 290, MU1 258, ED1 107, MI1 212**Sales or occupancy tax records,**

covering taxes collected by local governments:

RETENTION: 6 years

517 CO2 291, MU1 259, ED1 108, MI1 213**Tax exemption records,**

showing that local government is exempt from paying sales, use or other taxes:

RETENTION: 1 year after superseded or obsolete

518 CO2 847, MU1 721, ED1 324, MI1 719**Payment recoupment records,**

documenting the process of recovering monies paid erroneously by local government to employee, vendor or other payee:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of most recent entry in record

519 CO2 315, MU1 282, ED1 129, MI1 237**Receipt (received) or copy of receipt (issued)**

other than for payment of taxes:

RETENTION: 6 years

520 CO2 848, MU1 722, ED1 454, MI1 720**Grant, award or gift files,**

covering grants, awards and gifts given by local governments to other local governments, not-for-profit corporations, businesses or individuals

NOTE: Records of grants received by local governments are covered by item no. 55 in the General Administration section.

- a Master summary record or index of grants, awards or gifts used to track awarding, progress, or payments:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Detailed records of grants, awards and gifts (awarded or not), excluding master summary record:

RETENTION: 6 years

521 CO2 849, MU1 723, ED1 455, MI1 721

Credit card records

documenting payments received by credit cards or electronic transactions, including credit card payment receipts, and statements showing amounts of payments received and fees deducted:

RETENTION: 6 years

522 CO2 292,

Estate settlement fiscal records,

including but not limited to records of receipt of estate or transfer tax, copies of Surrogate's decrees and Surrogate's orders fixing tax, transmittals between Surrogate Court and county financial officer and estate appraisal records

- a Copy of receipt issued for payment of estate or transfer tax, providing receipt of tax payment is recorded in accounting of estate:

RETENTION: 6 years

- b All other estate settlement fiscal records:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

◆ 523

Employee reimbursement records,

where local government pays for or reimburses employee for college tuition or job-related training expenses:

RETENTION: 6 years after payment or reimbursement is made to employee

◆ 1171

Records of universal telecommunications and information services (E-rate) program for schools and libraries

- a Records related to the application for, receipt, and delivery of supported services, or which demonstrate compliance with statutory or regulatory requirements, including pre-bidding, bidding, contracts, application process, invoices, and FCC certification forms and program integrity assurance review documentation:

RETENTION: 10 years after the last day of the applicable funding year or the service delivery deadline for the funding request, whichever is later

- b Asset and inventory records of equipment purchased sufficient to verify the actual location of such equipment:

RETENTION: 10 years after purchase

◆ 1172

Student financial aid records

including but not limited to applications for assistance, financial aid disbursement records, copies of income tax forms, financial aid transcripts from other schools, award and declination notices, verifications for non-taxable income and other tax-related records, and veteran's service information:

RETENTION: 6 years

Payroll

◆ **NOTE:** The copy of payroll, or payroll report, submitted to civil service office for certification or approval, is covered by item no. 685 in the Personnel/Civil Service section, Civil Service subsection. Employee benefit records, including declination statements for insurance plans and retirement systems, are covered by item no. 645 in the Personnel/Civil Service section, Personnel subsection.

NOTE: The State Archives does not prescribe the amount of detail and nature of information necessary to be maintained for salary verification for retirement and social security purposes. Contact the Office of the State Comptroller or other retirement system to verify that you are maintaining the necessary payroll information.

524 CO2 372, MU1 345, ED1 179, MI1 291

Payroll,

including information on gross and net pay, base pay, taxes, and other deductions

- a Year-end payroll, including detailed information necessary for salary verification for retirement and social security purposes:

RETENTION: 55 years

- b Periodic payroll, including detailed information necessary for salary verification for retirement and social security purposes, when no year-end payroll is maintained or year-end payroll does not contain this required detailed information:

RETENTION: 55 years

- c Periodic payroll, not including detailed information necessary for salary verification for retirement and social security purposes:

RETENTION: 6 years

- d Warrant authorizing payment of salaries based on a specific payroll, if maintained separate from payroll itself:

RETENTION: 6 years

- e Preliminary draft of payroll:

RETENTION: 0 after warrant authorizing payment of salaries is signed

- f County's information copy of municipal, school, fire or special district payroll:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

525 CO2 373, MU1 346, ED1 180, MI1 292

Payroll, contributions, or related report

covering all employees or an individual employee, and not covered by specific item in this section

NOTE: Local governments may wish to retain these records longer (i.e., 55 years) for social security or retirement documentation purposes.

- a When needed for audit or other fiscal purposes:
RETENTION: 6 years
- b When not needed for audit or other fiscal purposes:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

526 CO2 374, MU1 347, ED1 181, MI1 293

Payroll distribution breakdown record

used to distribute or classify labor costs:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Local governments may wish to retain these records longer (i.e., 55 years) for social security or retirement documentation purposes.

527 CO2 375, MU1 348, ED1 182, MI1 294

Summary record of employee's payroll changes:

RETENTION: 6 years after termination of employment

528 CO2 376, MU1 349, ED1 183, MI1 295

Employee's time records:

RETENTION: 6 years

529 CO2 377, MU1 350, ED1 184, MI1 296

Record of employee absences or accruals

NOTE: This item does not apply to an employee's time cards or sheets.

- a When not posted to periodic cumulative time summary record:
RETENTION: 6 years
- b When posted to periodic cumulative time summary record:
RETENTION: 1 year

530 CO2 378, MU1 351, ED1 185, MI1 297

Employee request for and/or authorization given to employee to use or donate sick, vacation, personal or other leave, or to work overtime:

RETENTION: 6 years

♦ 531 CO2 379, MU1 352, ED1 186, MI1 298

Record of assignments, attachments, and garnishments of employee's salary, including pension loan paybacks and time buybacks

- a When employment was terminated prior to satisfaction:
RETENTION: 6 years after termination of employment
- b When satisfied, cancelled, or withdrawn:
RETENTION: 5 years after satisfaction or withdrawal

◆ **532** CO2 380, MU1 353, ED1 187, MI1 299

Employee's voluntary payroll deduction request form,

including but not limited to deferred compensation or health saving account requests:

RETENTION: 5 years after authorization expires

533 CO2 381, MU1 354, ED1 188, MI1 300

Schedule or other notification from issuing bank

showing savings bond purchased for employee:

RETENTION: 5 years after latest bond issue

534 CO2 382, MU1 355, ED1 189, MI1 301

Employee's personal earnings record

used to prove end-of-year total earnings, retirement or other deductions and taxes withheld:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Local governments may need to retain these records longer for social security or retirement documentation purposes.

535 CO2 383, MU1 356, ED1 190, MI1 302

Employee's declaration of intention to accept or reject Social Security:

RETENTION: 10 years after employee dies or reaches age 75, whichever is shorter

536 CO2 384, MU1 357, ED1 191, MI1 303

Quarterly or other periodic report of wages paid

prepared for Social Security, and report of any adjustments or corrections:

RETENTION: 6 years after year in which wages were reported

537 CO2 385, MU1 358, ED1 192, MI1 304

Copy of federal determination of error in wage reports

(Form OAR-S30 or equivalent record):

RETENTION: 6 years after determination received

◆ **538** CO2 386, MU1 359, ED1 193, MI1 305

Payroll report

submitted to New York State Employee's Retirement System, Policemen's and Firemen's Retirement System, State Teachers Retirement System, or any other official pension system:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Local governments may wish to retain these records longer (i.e., 55 years) for social security or retirement documentation purposes.

◆ 539 CO2 387, MU1 360, ED1 194, MI1 306

Employer's copy of federal tax returns,

including annual and quarterly returns, continuation sheets, notices of tax return due, or equivalent forms:

RETENTION: 4 years after tax paid

◆ 540 CO2 388, MU1 361, ED1 195, MI1 307

Employer's copy of U.S. Internal Revenue Service tax forms,

including but not limited to U.S. Information Returns, Withholding Tax Statement (Form W-2), Transmittal of Wages and Tax Statements (Form W-3), Request for Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) and Certification (Form W-9), or equivalent forms:

RETENTION: 5 years

◆ 541 CO2 389, MU1 362, ED1 196, MI1 308

Employee's Withholding Exemption Certificate (Form W-4),

or equivalent form:

RETENTION: 4 years after a superseding certificate is filed or employment is terminated

◆ 542 CO2 390, MU1 363, ED1 197, MI1 309

Employer's copy of New York State income tax records

relating to employees:

RETENTION: 4 years after tax was paid

◆ 543

Accounting and financial reporting for post-employment benefits other than pensions (OPEB)

a Final reports:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Local governments may wish to retain these records longer for retirement documentation purposes.

b All other records, including drafts and working papers:

RETENTION: 6 years

544 CO2 850, MU1 724, ED1 342, MI1 722

Direct deposit records,

covering direct deposit of employee's salary, including but not limited to application to begin or terminate direct deposit, and transaction log or similar reports:

NOT COVERED: Routine payroll logs or reports showing pay to employees, including direct deposit payments, are covered by item no. 524.

RETENTION: 5 years after authorization expires

Purchasing

546 CO2 598, MU1 559, ED1 257, MI1 496

Purchase order, purchase requisition,

or similar record, used to obtain materials, supplies, or services:

RETENTION: 6 years

♦ **547** CO2 599, MU1 561, ED1 259, MI1 498

Purchasing file,

including but not limited to bid (successful, unsuccessful), contract, specifications, requests for proposals, vouchers, bills, and related records, for purchase of materials, equipment, supplies and services not connected with capital construction:

RETENTION: 6 years after completion of purchase or 6 years after final payment under contract, whichever is later

NOTE: For capital construction, see item no. 806 in the Public Property and Equipment section and item no. 1070 in the Transportation and Engineering section.

548 CO2 600, MU1 562, ED1 260, MI1 499

Vendor file,

including but not limited to list of vendors doing business with the local government, vendor evaluation forms, price lists or other information received from vendors:

RETENTION: 0 after obsolete

549 CO2 601, MU1 563, ED1 261, MI1 500

Performance guarantee

or written warranty for products or similar record:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration

550 CO2 602, MU1 564, ED1 262, MI1 501

Invoice,

packing slip, shipping ticket, copy of bill of lading or similar record used to verify delivery and/or receipt of materials or supplies:

RETENTION: 6 years

551 CO2 603, MU1 565, ED1 263, MI1 502

Invoice register,

or similar record used to list invoices:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

552 CO2 606, MU1 568, ED1 266, MI1 505

Standing order file,

used for purchase of materials and supplies which are received on a regular basis:

RETENTION: 6 years

553 CO2 852, MU1 726, ED1 456, MI1 724

Chargeback records,

showing specific fund to be charged for in-house expenditure:

RETENTION: 6 years

554 CO2 1054, ED1 502, MI1 905

Canceled bids file,

including purchase requisitions, vendor solicitations, requests for proposals (RFPs), requests for quotes (RFQs), requests for information (RFIs), requests for comments (RFCs), price quotations and related records concerning bids for goods or services which were canceled without a purchase being completed:

RETENTION: 1 year after subsequent procurement of the same goods or services completed under a re-initiated procurement, or 1 year after decision not to purchase such goods or services

Reports

555 CO2 316, MU1 283, ED1 130, MI1 238

Daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, or other periodic fiscal reports,

including but not limited to daily funds report, daily cash report, statement of monthly balances, recapitulation of disbursements, and departmental reports:

RETENTION: 6 years

556 CO2 317, MU1 284, ED1 131, MI1 239

Annual or final fiscal reports

a When report is not included in minutes:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

b When report is included in minutes:

RETENTION: 0 after officially recorded

557 CO2 318, MU1 285, ED1 132, MI1 240

Fiscal reports from state agencies:

RETENTION: 6 years

558 CO2 319, MU1 286, MI1 241

Fiscal report

on management of court funds and of securities or depositories in which court funds are invested or deposited:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Municipalities must submit to the Office of the State Comptroller reports on moneys paid to a court of record pursuant to Section 70.12, 2NYCCR.

559 CO2 320, MU1 287, ED1 133, MI1 242

Certificate, demand or direction to fiscal officer to pay monies:

RETENTION: 6 years

560 CO2 321, MU1 288, ED1 134, MI1 243

Verification of travel expenses,

including but not limited to certificate of accuracy and receipts:

RETENTION: 6 years

561 CO2 853,

Cash bail records,

covering cash bail deposited with county fiscal officer or sheriff

- a Cash bail records, including copy of court order fixing bail, form recording information on principal involved and person posting bail, voucher, receipt and court order directing refunding or forfeiting bail or transferring bail to superior court:

RETENTION: 6 years

- b Log or listing of cash bail monies received, held and/or paid out by county fiscal officer or sheriff:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of most recent entry

GAMES OF CHANCE/BINGO/LOTTERY

♦ **NOTE:** Records relating to the operation of bingo or games of chance by local governments are covered under item no. 12 in General Administration section.

- 562** MU1 289,
Licensing and operation file
for non-profit organization conducting bingo or games of chance
- a Application for and copy of license, investigation report, correspondence and all related records, except financial reports:
RETENTION: 3 years after expiration of license or denial of application
 - b Financial report submitted quarterly, weekly or at the conclusion of each day's games:
RETENTION: 4 years
 - c Annual financial/operational report submitted to municipality:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 563** MU1 290,
Authority to license bingo and games of chance
delegated to local official by local governing body:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete
- 564** MU1 291,
Master license register,
summarizing all information on bingo and games of chance operations in municipality:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry
- 565** MU1 292,
Lottery, raffle, or other fund-raising game or event records,
except bingo or games of chance:
RETENTION: 3 years

HERITAGE AREA (URBAN CULTURAL PARK)

- 566** MU1 727, MI1 725
Management plan for heritage area (urban cultural park),
created pursuant to Section 35.05, Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation Law,
including description of boundaries of park area, inventory and designation of cultural
resources, statement of goals and objectives, identification of types of park uses,
identification of properties for potential acquisition, description of exhibits and
programs to be undertaken, economic assessment of the park's cost and benefits,
description of techniques for preservation of cultural resources, description of
organizational structure and schedule for park planning, development and management
and State-issued approval
- a Final management plan:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - b Background materials and supporting documentation, including copies of "early
action" grant files:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition.
Some of the records within these files may have continuing value for historical or
other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives
for additional advice.
- 567** MU1 728, MI1 726
Application for heritage area (urban cultural park) designation
submitted to State Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation, including
response and related correspondence:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 568** MU1 729, MI1 727
Visitor center records
- a Proposals, plans and drawings, feasibility studies and real property records:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - b Visitors registers and patron usage records:
RETENTION: 3 years
- 569** MU1 730, MI1 728
Walking and other tour files
- a Maps, brochures, photographs and background research files:
RETENTION: 6 years after tour discontinued
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition.
Some maps, brochures and photographs may have continuing value for
architectural, historical or other research and should be retained permanently.

Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b Notes, correspondence, memoranda, lists of participants and other routine records:
RETENTION: 1 year

570 MU1 731, MI1 729

Exhibit file

documenting planning, construction, and use of exhibit, including but not limited to installation photographs and slides, sketches, worksheets, publicity, brochures, exhibit catalogs, inventory lists, loan agreements and visitor surveys

- a Brochures, exhibit catalogs, installation photographs and slides, and inventory lists:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b All other records:

RETENTION: 6 years after exhibit closed

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition.

Some of these records may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

571 MU1 732, MI1 730

Special event file,

including but not limited to official copy of any program or promotional literature, or significant photographs of events, and background materials and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Some of the records these files may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

HISTORIAN

572 CO2 322, MU1 293,

Local historian's records

collected in the course of official duties pursuant to Section 57.09 of the Arts and Cultural Affairs Law

- a Records that document significant aspects of the history of the community and its citizens:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Records that are collected and maintained for reference purposes or which do not document significant aspects of the history of the community and its citizens:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: This item includes non-government manuscript records collected by the official local government historian. Local government records collected by the historian are covered by other items on this Schedule. Published materials collected by the historian are not considered to be public records.

HUMAN RIGHTS/ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY**♦ 573** CO2 323, MU1 294, ED1 141, MI1 244**Individual complaint or problem case file**

of human rights, economic opportunity, equal employment, community relations or similar function, excluding individual case summary record

NOTE: Agencies may wish to retain records covered by parts "a" and "b" of this item beyond the minimum retention period for use in establishing patterns of complaints and for investigating and resolving future complaints. For records of affirmative action cases involving local government employees, see item no. 643c in the Personnel/Civil Service section, Personnel subsection.

- a For case handled at local level (includes cases referred to New York State Division of Human Rights but returned to local agency for adjudication):

RETENTION: 3 years after last entry

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Local governments should consider permanent retention of significant cases handled at the local level. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

- b For case referred to New York State Division of Human Rights:

RETENTION: 2 years after last entry

574 CO2 324, MU1 295, ED1 142, MI1 245**Summary record for individual case and/or master summary record of all cases:**

RETENTION: PERMANENT

♦♦575 CO2 854, MU1 733, ED1 331, MI1 731**Periodic statistical or narrative activity or progress reports**

on human rights or economic opportunity office activities:

RETENTION: 3 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Periodic reports containing summary information not found in annual reports may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

General Administration

1297 CO2 764, MU1 670, ED1 406, MI1 644

Data processing policies,

records of data processing policies including those covering access and security, systems development, data retention and disposition, and data ownership:

RETENTION: 3 years after policy is withdrawn, revised, updated, or superseded

1298 CO2 762, MU1 668, ED1 404, MI1 642

Information technology subject files, correspondence, memoranda, reports, publications, and related records

used to support the administration of information technology services. This item does not include local government information technology plans, long-range or strategic plans, IT policies, records that document fiscal transactions, and any records covered by other items in this schedule:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

1299 CO2 763, MU1 669, ED1 405, MI1 643

Information technology and data processing services plans,

local government IT plans, data processing services plans, strategic plans, and related records used to plan for information systems development, technology acquisitions, data processing services provision, or related areas

a Master copy of plan and essential background documentation:

RETENTION: Retain for 3 planning cycles after the plan is completed, superseded, or revised

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Some of these records may document the development and advancement of technology used by the local government. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

b Copies, drafts, and routine material:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

Systems and Application Development

1300 CO2 766, MU1 672, ED1 408, MI1 646

Application development project files,

records created and used in the development, redesign, or modification of an automated system or application including project management records, status reports, draft system or subsystem specifications, draft user requirements and specifications, and memoranda and correspondence. This item does not cover system or application documentation (see item nos. 1301 and 1302):

RETENTION: 3 years after completion of project

NOTE: In some circumstances, local governments may wish to maintain these files longer for reference. All relevant information and final documentation should be contained in system and application documentation files (see item nos. 1301 and 1302).

1301 CO2 767, MU1 673, ED1 409, MI1 647

Information systems specifications,

user and operational documentation describing how an application system operates from a functional user and data processing point of view including records documenting data entry, manipulation, output and retrieval (often called "system documentation records"), records necessary for using the system, including user guides, system or sub-system definitions, system flowcharts, program descriptions and documentation (or other metadata), job control or workflow records, system specifications, and input and output specifications. This item does not cover data documentation and other records used to explain the meaning, purpose, or origin of data (see item no. 1302):

RETENTION: 3 years after discontinuance of system, but not before system data is destroyed or transferred to new operating environment

1302 CO2 768, MU1 674, ED1 410, MI1 648

Data documentation,

records generally created during development or modification and necessary to access, retrieve, manipulate and interpret data in an automated system including data element dictionary, file layout, code book or table, and other records that explain the meaning, purpose, structure, logical relationships, and origin of the data elements (sometimes known as metadata):

RETENTION: 3 years after discontinuance of system or application but not before system's or application's data is destroyed or transferred to a new structure or format

NOTE: In some cases, local governments will retain data for extended periods, sometimes offline. It is essential that they retain related documentation in an accessible format. This is particularly crucial if the documentation is stored in electronic form or the related records are appraised as archival. Application design documentation and user guides covered by item no. 1301 may also serve to explain how data was interpreted and used. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

◆ **1303** CO2 769, MU1 675, ED1 411, MI1 649

Program listing/source code,

automated program code which generates the machine-language instructions used to operate an automated information system:

RETENTION: 0 after code is superseded or replaced, or after automated system is no

longer in use or has been deleted, but not before any audit or legal needs have been met
NOTE: This item coincides with item no. 1310, system backup files. It assumes that the files are maintained (backed-up) and disposed in accordance with accepted data processing practice (see item no. 1310).

1304 CO2 770, MU1 676, ED1 412, MI1 650

Technical program documentation,

paper copy of program code, program flowcharts, program maintenance log, system change notices, and other records that document modifications to computer programs:

RETENTION: 1 year after replacement, modification, or related programs cease to be used

NOTE: Local governments may consider retaining documentation for critical systems for a longer period. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

1305 CO2 771, MU1 677, ED1 413, MI1 651

Test database/files,

routine or benchmark data sets, related documentation, and test results constructed or used to test or develop a system:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed, but not before user accepts and management reviews and approves test results

Network and Technology Services

1306 CO2 772, MU1 678, ED1 414, MI1 652

Data processing operating procedures,

records of procedures for data entry, the operation of computer equipment, production control, tape library, system backup, and other aspects of a data

RETENTION: 3 years after procedure is withdrawn, revised, updated, or superseded

1307 CO2 773, MU1 679, ED1 415, MI1 653

Hardware documentation,

records documenting the use, operation, and maintenance of a local government's data processing equipment including operating manuals, hardware/operating system requirements, hardware configurations, and equipment control systems:

RETENTION: 0 after the local government no longer uses related hardware and all data is transferred to and made useable in new hardware environment

NOTE: Routine records that do not contain substantial information on the maintenance history or equipment should be destroyed on an annual basis, using item no. 57 in the General section.

♦ **1308** CO2 774, MU1 680, ED1 416, MI1 654

Data migration, system upgrade, and hardware conversion records,

including those relating to the operational aspects of the replacement of equipment or

the upgrading of computer operating systems, as well as the migration of data between operating systems. Records include schedules and logs, tracking and data migration tests, notes, correspondence, conversion and implementation plans, and related records generated by the operating system software, application server software, and web server software:

RETENTION: 1 year after successful migration, update or conversion

1309 CO2 775, MU1 681, ED1 417, MI1 655

Disaster preparedness and recovery plans,

records related to the protection and reestablishment of data processing services and equipment in case of a disaster, including disaster recovery manuals, business continuity plans, inventories, procedure plans, contact lists, and other records:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded by revised plan

NOTE: The State Archives recommends that local governments store disaster preparedness and recovery plans in a secure area off-site from the computer installation to which they refer.

♦ **1310** CO2 776, MU1 682, ED1 418, MI1 656

System backup files,

copies of master files or databases, application software, logs, directories, and other records needed to restore a system in case of a disaster or inadvertent destruction

NOTE: Backup cycles may vary from daily to weekly or other time periods. Backups used to document transactions or retained for purposes other than system security are covered by the relevant sections of this Schedule. For fiscal systems, monthly system backups are often retained for the entire fiscal year to provide an audit trail, and annual system backups are retained to meet all legal and fiscal requirements in lieu of copies of the individual master files or databases. These records should be disposed using items from the Fiscal section of this Schedule. It is advisable that for many application systems 2 or 3 copies of backups be produced during each cycle.

a. Full backup files:

RETENTION: 0 after 2 system backup cycles and is verified as successful or when no longer needed for system restoration, whichever is later

b. Incremental backup files:

RETENTION: 0 when superseded by a full backup or when no longer needed for system restoration, whichever is later

1311 CO2 777, MU1 683, ED1 419, MI1 657

User authorization/access records,

created to control or monitor individual access to a system, system data, the Internet, and email system, including but not limited to user account records, password files, user acknowledgements of policies, and authorization

RETENTION: 0 after the individual no longer has access to the system, but not before audit requirements for the records modified by that individual have been

NOTE: System users access records and computer usage records may also serve some security purposes.

◆ **1312** CO2 1021, MU1 862, ED1 420, MI1 879**Computer system security records,**

records used to control or monitor the security of a system and its data, including but not limited to cyber-incident response and investigation records, intrusion detection logs, firewall logs, logs of unauthorized access, and other security logs:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of last entry, or until review of logs is complete, whichever occurs first

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records documenting significant security breaches, such as ransomware attacks or other large-scale emergencies, may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

◆ **1313** CO2 778, MU1 684, ED1 421, MI1 658**System/network usage files,**

electronic files or automated logs created to monitor computer system usage including but not limited to login files, system usage files, charge-back files, data entry logs, and records of individual computer program usage:

RETENTION: 0 after 2 system backup cycles

1314 CO2 779, MU1 685, ED1 422, MI1 659**Summary system/network usage reports,**

summary reports and other paper records created to document computer usage for reporting or cost recovery purposes:

RETENTION: 1 fiscal year after creation

1315 CO2 780, MU1 686, ED1 423, MI1 660**Computer run scheduling records,**

records used to schedule computer runs including daily schedules, run reports, run requests, and other records documenting the successful completion of a run:

RETENTION: 0 after end of current fiscal year

◆ **1316** CO2 781, MU1 687, ED1 424, MI1 661**Input/source documents,**

copies of records or forms designed and used solely for data input and control:

RETENTION: 0 after all data has been entered into the system and, if required, verified

NOTE: Input records retained for fiscal audit or legal purposes, or, containing information needed by a local government, are covered by the relevant section of this schedule. Input records that document valid transactions are covered by item no. 1318. Input records which serve a fiscal audit purpose may be covered by items in the Fiscal section of this schedule.

◆ **1317** CO2 782, MU1 688, ED1 425, MI1 662**Work/intermediate files,**

records used to facilitate the processing of a specific job/run or to create, update, modify, transfer, export, import, manipulate, or sort data within an automated system,

including "macro" or "startup" file or other electronic record created to preserve a combination of data elements and/or method of displaying these data elements when all transactions are captured in a master file, central file, transaction file, or database, and the file is not retained to provide an audit trail:

RETENTION: 0 after the transaction is completed, except retain as long as principal records for which the file is created are retained when the electronic file is needed to recreate or document a transaction

♦ **1318** CO2 783, MU1 689, ED1 426, MI1 663

Processed transaction files,

records used to update and/or document a transaction in database or master file including valid transaction files, database management system (DBMS) log, update files, and similar records, and not retained to document a program unit action or for fiscal audit purposes:

RETENTION: 0 after 2 database/master file backup cycles

NOTE: Records used to document a program unit's actions (e.g., receipt of a voucher, issuance of a check), as opposed to a strictly data processing transaction, or needed for fiscal audit or legal purposes, are covered by the relevant sections of this schedule.

1319 CO2 784, MU1 690, ED1 427, MI1 664

Print files

(not used to document a transaction), source output data extracted from the system to produce hard copy publications, printouts of tabulations, ledgers, registers, reports, or other documents when the files are not needed for audit purposes or to document program unit transactions:

RETENTION: 0 after all print runs are completed, output verified (if required), and local government has no need to reproduce the report

NOTE: Print files needed for fiscal audits or retained to document transactions are covered by the relevant sections of this schedule.

♦ **1320** CO2 785, MU1 691, ED1 428, MI1 665

Audit trail files,

data generated during the creation of a master file or database used to validate a master file or database during a processing cycle:

RETENTION: 0 after 2 database/master file backup cycles

1321 CO2 786, MU1 692, ED1 429, MI1 666

Information technology unit's copies of output reports,

data processing unit's copy of output reports produced for client program units:

RETENTION: 0 after output is distributed

1322 CO2 787, MU1 693, ED1 430, MI1 667

Summary or extracted data files,

summary or aggregate data from a master file or database, including "snapshots" of data, created solely to distribute data to individuals or program units for reference and use,

but not altered or augmented to support program-specific needs:

RETENTION: 0 after data is distributed

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Some snapshots of data, created and maintained as either electronic files saved to disk, tape or diskette, or as hard-copy output such as printed maps, or in both formats, may warrant longer retention. Contact the State Archives for additional advice on the creation and maintenance of these records.

1323 CO2 788, MU1 694, ED1 431, MI1 668

Finding aids (indexes) or tracking systems,

electronic indexes, lists, registers, and other finding aids used only to provide access to the hard copy and electronic records in the custody of the information technology unit:

RETENTION: 0 after the related hard copy or electronic records have been destroyed

NOTE: Finding aids and tracking systems of program units other than data processing units are covered by the relevant sections of this schedule and are frequently covered by the same item covering related program records.

1324 CO2 789, MU1 695, ED1 432, MI1 669

Automated tape library system files,

automated records used to control the location, maintenance, and disposition of magnetic media in a tape library:

RETENTION: 0 after related records or media are destroyed or withdrawn from the tape library

1325 CO2 790, MU1 696, ED1 433, MI1 670

Reports on the destruction of files ("scratch reports"),

records containing information on the destruction of files stored on electronic media in a tape library:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or (if required) management review and approval

1326 CO2 791, MU1 697, ED1 434, MI1 671

Tape library control records,

records used to control the location, maintenance, and disposition of magnetic media in a tape library including list of holdings and control logs:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or related media are destroyed or withdrawn from the tape library

1327 CO2 797, MU1 703, ED1 441, MI1 677

Network site/equipment support files,

records documenting support services provided to specific sites and computer to computer interfaces on a network including site visit reports, trouble reports, service histories, and correspondence and memoranda

- a Site visit reports, trouble reports, and related correspondence:

RETENTION: 3 years after creation

- b Service histories and other summary records:

RETENTION: 0 after the related equipment or site is no longer in use

- c Routine records that do not contain substantial information on the maintenance history or site:

RETENTION: 1 year

1328 CO2 798, MU1 704, ED1 442, MI1 678

Inventories of network circuits/connections

containing information on network circuits used by the local government including circuit number, vendor, cost per month, type of connection, terminal series, software, contact person, and other relevant information about the circuit:

RETENTION: 0 after the circuit is no longer used by the local government

1329 CO2 799, MU1 705, ED1 443, MI1 679

Network or circuit installation and service files,

copies of requests by local governments to service provider for data communication service, installation, or repair and response to the request including work orders, correspondence, memoranda, work schedules, and copies of building or circuitry diagrams:

RETENTION: 1 year after request is filled or repairs are made

1330 CO2 800, MU1 706, ED1 444, MI1 680

Network usage files,

electronic files or automated logs created to monitor network usage including but not limited to login files and system usage files:

RETENTION: 0 after 3 system backup cycles after creation

1331 CO2 801, MU1 707, ED1 445, MI1 681

Network usage reports,

summary reports and other records created to document computer usage for reporting or other purposes:

RETENTION: 1 fiscal year after creation

1332 CO2 802, MU1 708, ED1 446, MI1 682

Network implementation project files,

local government records used to plan and implement a network including reports, justifications, working diagrams of proposed network, wiring schematics, and diagrams:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded

◆ 1333

Security breach notifications

that disclose to residents when their computerized private information was or may have been acquired by a person without valid authorization, including notifications to affected persons and to designated state agencies (if required), logs of notifications, and related records:

RETENTION: 6 years after notification

Data Administration

1334 CO2 792, MU1 698, ED1 435, MI1 672

Data/database dictionary records,

usually in an automated system, used to manage data in a local government's information systems including information on data element definitions, data structures or file layout, code tables, and other data attribute information or records that explain the meaning, purpose, logical relationships, ownership, use,

RETENTION: 0 after discontinuance or modification of the related application but not before the application's data is destroyed or transferred to a new structure

1335 CO2 793, MU1 699, ED1 436, MI1 673

Data/database dictionary reports,

periodic printouts from a data/database dictionary system including data element attribute reports, database schema, and related records used for

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

NOTE: The official copy of essential data documentation is covered by either item no. 1302 or no. 1334.

1336 ED1 437,

Regional information center data,

received from school districts and other BOCES, processed and forwarded to State Education Department (SED), and related records

- a Actual data, both as received and as processed:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: For schools or districts placed "under corrective action" or "under registration review" by SED, this data may need to be retained until these designations are canceled by SED and no longer apply.

- b Background and supplemental information on data processing for school districts and other BOCES, including but not limited to data correction and verification records and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years

Information Technology Support

1337 CO2 794, MU1 700, ED1 438, MI1 674

Site/equipment support files,

records documenting support services provided to specific data processing equipment or installations including site visit reports, program and equipment service reports, service histories, and correspondence and memoranda

- a Site visit reports, problem and equipment service reports, and routine correspondence and memoranda:

RETENTION: 3 years after creation

- b Service histories and other summary records:

RETENTION: 0 after the related equipment is no longer in use

1338 CO2 795, MU1 701, ED1 439, MI1 675

Help desk telephone logs and reports,

records used to document requests for technical assistance and responses to these requests as well as to collect information on the use of computer equipment for program delivery, security, or other purposes:

RETENTION: 1 year after creation

1339 CO2 796, MU1 702, ED1 440, MI1 676

Hardware and software review files,

records and reference files related to the review and recommendations for software for local government use including vendor information, manuals, software reviews, and related material:

RETENTION: 0 after obsolete

Internet Services

♦ **1340** CO2 803, MU1 709, ED1 447, MI1 683

Internet services logs,

electronic files or automated logs created to monitor access and use of local government services provided via the Internet, including, but not limited to, services provided via FTP (file transfer protocol), or website, or Telnet services:

RETENTION: 0 after 2 backup cycles, but not before relevant audit and documentation requirements have been met

♦ **1341** CO2 804, MU1 710, ED1 448, MI1 684

Employee Internet use logs,

electronic files or automated logs created to monitor and control use of the Internet by employees, including but not limited to proxy server logs:

RETENTION: 0 after 2 backup cycles, but not before any appropriate review and verification

INSURANCE

NOTE: Proof of liability insurance coverage must be retained longer for solid waste management facilities. See item no. 457 in the Environmental Health section.

576 CO2 325, MU1 296, ED1 150, MI1 246

Insurance (including self-insurance) case records, except

workers' compensation case record, including but not limited to notice of claim, copies of filed court documents, accident reports, medical reports, motor vehicle reports, appraisal report, copy of check, correspondence, and other supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years after claim closed, but not until any minor reaches age 21, whichever is later

NOTE: The local government may wish to retain the records longer for convenience of reference. Proof of liability insurance coverage must be retained longer to cover claims relating to exposure to asbestos and other toxic substances. For insurance claims relating to exposure to asbestos and other toxic substances and maintained as part of an employer's medical program. Consult your counsel or attorney to ensure that insurance policies and other appropriate documentation are retained as long as needed.

◆ **577** CO2 326, MU1 297, ED1 151, MI1 247

Workers' compensation case records (including Volunteer Firefighters Benefit Law)

a If claim allowed:

RETENTION: 18 years after injury or illness, but not less than 8 years after last payment

b If claim disallowed after trial, or case otherwise disposed of without an award after the parties have been given due notice:

RETENTION: 7 years after injury or illness except the employee injury record must be retained for 18 years after date of accident or injury

NOTE: The employee injury record must be retained for 18 years after date of accident or injury, as required by Section 110, Workers' Compensation Law, even for disallowed claims. See item no. 660 in the Personnel/Civil Service Section.

c Financial records, including checks or payment confirmation notices:

RETENTION: 6 years after payment

578 CO2 327, MU1 298, ED1 152, MI1 248

Master summary record

(log or register), of all (including workers' compensation) claims:

RETENTION: 0 after all claims and/or cases listed in master summary record have been disposed of

◆ **579** CO2 328, MU1 299, ED1 153, MI1 249

Insurance policy,

including but not limited to those covering fire, theft, property damage, personal injury liability, general liability, automobile, cyber liability, insurance of life or property, when no outstanding claims are involved:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration

580 CO2 330, MU1 300, ED1 154, MI1 250

Workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance policy,

when no outstanding claims are involved:

RETENTION: 18 years after expiration

581 CO2 331, MU1 301, ED1 155, MI1 251

Title insurance policy,

when no outstanding claims are involved:

RETENTION: 20 years after expiration

582 CO2 329, MU1 302, ED1 156, MI1 252

Waiver of liability or certificate of insurance

certifying as to name of insured, type of insurance, limits of liability, date of expiration and policy number, when no outstanding claim is involved, except a certificate of insurance certifying as to a security bond or undertaking:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration

NOTE: For the exceptions mentioned above, see item no. 655 in the Personnel/Civil Service section, item no. 116 in the Building and Property Regulation section, item no. 479 in the Fiscal section, item no. 457 in the Environmental Health section and item no. 806 in the Public Property and Equipment section.

583 CO2 332, MU1 303, ED1 157, MI1 253

Insurance appraisal and/or survey:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITY

584 CO2 333,

Certification records

documenting approval by New York State Office of Children and Family Services for local government to operate juvenile detention facility

- a Original application for certification:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Renewal application for certification:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Certification:
RETENTION: 6 years after expiration
- d Operating certificate revocation or suspension records, including but not limited to hearing proceedings and operating certificate determinations:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

585 CO2 334,

Facility establishment,

major alteration, and change of occupancy records, including but not limited to copies of studies, surveys, plans, specifications and approvals by, and correspondence with, New York State Office of Children and Family Services:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

586 CO2 335,

Individual case file

for youth held in juvenile detention facility, including but not limited to detention admission and release notice, educational records and medical records:

RETENTION: 0 after individual concerned reaches age 21

587 CO2 336,

Master name index

of all youths held in juvenile detention facility:

RETENTION: 0 after obsolete

588 CO2 337,

Log of daily activity

at juvenile detention facility:

RETENTION: 10 years after last entry

589 CO2 338,

Log or similar record of visits

to youths held at juvenile detention facility:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

590 CO2 339,

Dietary services records

for juvenile detention facility

a Dietary services studies, meal counts and related records:

RETENTION: 3 years

b Menus:

RETENTION: 1 year

LIBRARY/LIBRARY SYSTEM

591 CO2 340, MU1 304, ED1 165, MI1 254

Incorporation, chartering and registration records:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

592 CO2 341, MU1 305, ED1 158, MI1 255

Accession records:

RETENTION: 1 year after accessioning procedure becomes obsolete

NOTE: Some libraries accession manuscripts, rare books and special collections, but not their general library holdings. In these cases, the accession records need to be retained only for the kinds of materials still accessioned.

593 CO2 342, ED1 166, MI1 256

Informational copies of records prepared by and received from public library system,

including but not limited to directories, minutes, budgets and reports:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

594 MU1 306,

Directory of public library system

and member libraries, prepared by public library system (member library's copy):

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

♦ 595

Library card application records:

RETENTION: 3 years after card expires or is inactive

♦ 596 CO2 343, MU1 307, ED1 159, MI1 257

Borrowing or loaning records:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

♦ 597

Interlibrary loan records,

including requests to borrow or copy materials from other libraries, receipts for materials, copy logs, accounting records, and circulation records

a When no copies of original materials are requested:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- b When copies of original materials are requested:
RETENTION: 5 years after order is completed

598 CO2 344, MU1 308, ED1 160, MI1 258

Catalog of holdings

- a Manuscript or published catalog:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Continuously updated catalog:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

599 CO2 345, MU1 309, ED1 161, MI1 259

Individual title purchase requisition

which has been filled or found to be unfillable:
RETENTION: 1 year

600 CO2 346, MU1 310, ED1 162, MI1 260

Records documenting selection of books

and other library materials:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

601 CO2 347, MU1 311, ED1 163, MI1 261

Library material censorship and complaint records,

including evaluations by staff, patrons' complaints and record of final decision:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Some library censorship records deal with serious constitutional issues and may have value for future research.

602 CO2 348, MU1 312, ED1 164, MI1 262

Patron's registration

for use of rare, valuable or restricted non-circulating materials:
RETENTION: 6 years

◆ 603

Program and exhibit file

documenting planning and implementation of programs, services and exhibits sponsored or co-sponsored by the library, including but not limited to photographs, sketches, worksheets, publicity, brochures, exhibit catalogs, inventory lists, loan agreements, correspondence, attendance sheets or registration forms, and parental consent forms:

- a Parental consent records:
RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after child attains age 18, whichever is longer
NOTE: Photo release records are covered under item no. 68 in General Administration section.

- b Attendance sheets and registration forms, when no fee is charged:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- c All other records:
RETENTION: 6 years after exhibit closed or program ended
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance or value for collections documentation prior to disposition. Some of these records may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

LICENSES AND PERMITS

NOTE: Additional license and permit records may be found in the Environmental Health, Dog Identification and Control, Transportation and Engineering, Public Safety, and Building and Property Regulation sections. Records of licenses and permits, where the local government was not the licensing or permitting authority, are covered in the General Administration and County Clerk sections.

604 MU1 313,**Master summary record**

(log or register), of license and permit application and issuance:

RETENTION: 6 years after all licenses or permits listed on records are invalid

605 CO2 358, MU1 314,**Licensing file for person to perform contracting trade**

(general contracting, plumbing, electrical or similar work) in municipality

- a Original application for license, including performance bond and other records:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or denial of license

- b Renewal records, including renewal application, performance bond and other records, when a fee is charged:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or denial of renewal license

- c Renewal records, including renewal application, performance bond and other records, when no fee is charged:

RETENTION: 1 year after expiration or denial of renewal license

♦ 606 CO2 365, MU1 315,**Business or special event license or permit issuance records,**

covering home improvement, apartment rentals, vendors, peddlers, trash collectors, junk dealers, flea markets, going-out-of-business sales, yard or garage sales, posting notices, signs, entertainment and recreational events, explosives license records (predating 1971), tree-cutting, waiver of open-container law, or other local legislation, and similar permit applications

NOTE: Junk yard license records are covered under item no. 400 in the Environmental Health section.

- a All records in file, excluding detailed inventories submitted for "closing out" or "defunct business" sales:

RETENTION: 3 years after expiration of license or denial of application

- b Detailed inventories submitted for "closing out" or "defunct business" sales:

RETENTION: 1 year

607 MU1 316,**Trailer, mobile home or trailer park permit records,**

including application, site plan, copy of permit, copies of environmental health records, fire and building inspection reports:

RETENTION: 6 years after denial of application, or expiration or renewal of license

608 MU1 317,

Special franchise files

documenting franchises granted by municipality to public utility, communications, transportation or other corporation (such as electric, telephone, cable, fiber optic, taxi, bus service, or concessions) including application, record of negotiations, franchise bonds, consumer surveys, reports and correspondence

a Special franchise files, other than renewal records:

RETENTION: 6 years after franchise expires

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition.

Special franchise files for public utilities and transportation companies, for instance, may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

b Renewal record in file, such as renewal application, or performance bond:

RETENTION: 6 years after record becomes invalid or obsolete

♦ **609** MU1 318,

Notice of intent to apply for alcoholic beverage license

submitted by license applicant to municipal clerk:

RETENTION: 2 years

♦ **610** CO2 165, MU1 319,

Records relating to issuance and distribution of sporting or marine licenses or permits

a Annual and monthly reports of licenses sold, monthly summary sheet showing licenses sold, detail allotment sheet and similar records:

RETENTION: 6 years

b Stub, copy or abstract of license regulated under the Regulations of the Department of Environmental Conservation and retained by municipality:

RETENTION: 2 years

c Application, stub, copy or abstract of license regulated under local laws, rules, or regulations:

RETENTION: 3 years after expiration of license or denial of application

d Certification of Military Active Service Status form:

RETENTION: 3 years

e Other records created or maintained for administrative convenience, such as lists of license holders and routine correspondence, not necessary to document fiscal transactions:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

611 MU1 734,

Notification of issuance of license to purchase, own, possess, transport, use,

manufacture, sell, or dispose of explosives,

also known as "magazine certificate," issued pursuant to Section 458.9, Labor Law, and sent to municipality:

RETENTION: 0 after date of expiration

LOCAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

- 612** MI1 263
Business/industry loan case file,
including but not limited to loan application and evaluation, status reports, records of loan payments, tax abatement and exemption records, feasibility studies and correspondence:
RETENTION: 6 years after denial of application or 10 years after final payment on loan
- 613** MI1 264
Master summary record
(log or register) documenting contacts and inquiries and resulting responses and actions taken by agency personnel:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 614** MI1 265
Business/industry Small Business Administration (S.B.A.) loan case file,
including but not limited to loan application and evaluation, status reports, records of loan payments, tax abatement and exemption records, feasibility studies and correspondence with the S.B.A.:
RETENTION: 6 years after denial of application or 10 years after final payment on loan
- 615** MI1 266
Business consultation services case file,
where no loan is applied for from or through the local development corporation, but other services are provided:
RETENTION: 3 years after date of most recent entry in record
- 616** MI1 267
Business or other client inquiry and/or referral,
where no substantive services are performed by local development corporation:
RETENTION: 1 year
- 617** MI1 268
Small Business Administration (S.B.A.) certification records,
including certificate, application for certification and decertification records:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 618** MI1 269
Annual financial and narrative reports
submitted to the Small Business Administration (S.B.A.):
RETENTION: PERMANENT

- 619 MI1 270
Monthly or other periodic reports on loan status:
RETENTION: 1 year after superseded or obsolete
- 620 MI1 271
Organizational and establishment records,
including certificate of incorporation, constitution and bylaws:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 621 MI1 272
Election records,
for election of board members and/or officers
- a Election results:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - b Ballots, nominations, tabulations and other election records:
RETENTION: 1 year after election
- 622 MI1 273
Membership records
- a Lists of members:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - b Records of dues collection and receipt (if applicable):
RETENTION: 6 years
 - c Other membership records, including applications for membership, lists of prospective members and membership notices:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete
- 623 MI1 274
Federal and state tax exemption records,
including copy of application:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 624 MI1 275
Dissolution records,
including records of distribution of assets:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 625 MI1 732
Income tax filing and charitable reporting records
of local development corporation
- a Copies of federal income tax returns and related records:
RETENTION: 6 years
 - b Registration as a charity filed with New York State Office of Attorney General:
RETENTION: 6 years after no longer in effect
 - c Annual reports on the solicitation and collection of funds for charitable purposes,

filed with New York State Office of Attorney General and Department of State:
RETENTION: 6 years

MUSEUM

◆ NOTE: For building security records and video recordings maintained for security purposes, see item nos. 811 and 846 in the Public Property and Equipment section.

◆ **626** CO2 370, MU1 343, ED1 472, MI1 284

Program and exhibit file

documenting planning and implementation of programs, services and exhibits sponsored or co-sponsored by the library, including but not limited to photographs, sketches, worksheets, publicity, brochures, exhibit catalogs, inventory lists, loan agreements, correspondence, attendance sheets or registration forms, parental consent forms, and visitor surveys

- a Brochures, exhibit catalogs, installation photographs and slides, and inventory lists:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Parental consent records:

RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after child attains age 18, whichever is longer

NOTE: Photo release records are covered under item no. 68 in General Administration section.

- c Attendance sheets and registration forms, when no fee is charged:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- d All other records:

RETENTION: 6 years after exhibit closed

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition.

Some of these records may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

627 CO2 371, MU1 344, ED1 473, MI1 285

Collections records

documenting acquisition, accession, deaccession, loan, conservation, and use of materials, including but not limited to accession register, loan agreement, inventory of collection and conservation treatment record

- a Routine records, including but not limited to notes and internal memoranda:

RETENTION: 1 year

- b All other collections records:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

◆ **1295**

Membership records

- a Lists of members:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Records of dues collection and receipt (if applicable):
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Other membership records, including applications for membership, lists of prospective members and membership notices:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

OFF-TRACK BETTING CORPORATION

628

MI1 286

Daily activity folders

- a Betting parlor daily folder, including but not limited to daily branch settlement sheet, selling-cashing settlement sheets, worksheets, telephone betting deposit and withdrawal slips, reports of track conditions and report of scratches:
RETENTION: 90 days after release of New York State Gaming Commission's audit report, or 3 years, whichever is shorter
- b Corporation headquarters daily folder, including but not limited to daily branch settlement sheets from parlors, worksheets and summary of daily activity:
RETENTION: 90 days after release of State Comptroller's audit report, or 6 years, whichever is shorter

629

MI1 287

Paid or canceled bet tickets:

RETENTION: 90 days after release of New York State Gaming Commission's audit report, or 3 years, whichever is shorter

630

MI1 288

Reports submitted to New York State Gaming Commission

- a Annual report:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Daily, weekly, monthly or other periodic report, including reports of any variance from normal operations:
RETENTION: 3 years

631

MI1 289

Reports and other records submitted to New York State Department of Taxation and Finance

- a Tax returns or tax transmittal reports:
RETENTION: 6 years
- b Daily report on total handle and tax payable:
RETENTION: 3 years
- c Report and transmittal notice for unclaimed winning tickets:
RETENTION: 6 years

632

MI1 290

Wagering reports and statements

created for internal administrative purposes

- a Reports and statements relating to telephone betting:
RETENTION: 90 days after release of State Comptroller's audit report, or 6 years,

whichever is shorter

- b Reports and statements not relating to telephone betting, including but not limited to offline ticket report, "settle report," daily activity report and daily terminal activity report:

RETENTION: 90 days after release of New York State Gaming Commission's audit report, or 3 years, whichever is shorter, but not less than 1 year after superseded of obsolete

633

MI1 740

Lottery ticket sales records,

covering sales of state lottery tickets by off-track betting corporations

- a Monthly, annual or other summary records of ticket sales:

RETENTION: 6 years

- b Daily and weekly cashed ticket validation records:

RETENTION: 2 years

- c Cashed winning tickets:

RETENTION: 0

NOTE: The New York State Gaming Commission requests that cashed winning tickets be destroyed immediately upon validation, so that they no longer could be considered negotiable.

634

MI1 908

Report of winnings submitted to Internal Revenue Service

(Form W-2G or equivalent):

RETENTION: 5 years

♦ 635

MI1 909

Video lottery gaming records,

including related Off-Track Betting Corporation (OTB) records which are created, received or maintained by an OTB in its capacity as a video lottery gaming agent

NOTE: The New York State Gaming Commission, in Sections 5101.2 and 5109.3 of 9NYCRR, prescribes minimum retention periods for certain records of video lottery gaming agents as well as procedures that an OTB must follow to receive authorization to destroy those records. An OTB subject to Gaming Commission requirements for its video lottery operations must meet both the minimum retention periods indicated in Sections 5101.2 and 5109.3 as well as minimum retention periods established in this Schedule. Any records for which the Gaming Commission approves destruction after periods shorter than those indicated in Sections 5101.2 and 5109.3 must continue to meet the minimum retention periods established by this Schedule.

The Gaming Commission requires that video lottery gaming agents proposing to destroy records specified in Section 5101.2 must notify the Commission in writing at least 15 days prior to the scheduled destruction of any original record. The Commission may prohibit such destruction within 15 days of receiving that notice of destruction. However, Commission regulations exempt certain records from this requirement for

prior notification of planned records destruction. Consult the Commission's regulations or contact the Commission for specified information on its requirements.

This Schedule authorizes the destruction of any original records which have been duplicated on microfilm or other media, subject to requirements of Section 57.29 of Arts and Cultural Affairs Law and State Archives procedures. The destruction of such original records maintained by an OTB pertinent to video lottery gaming operations also requires written notification to the Gaming Commission as indicated above, and approval from the Commission of the microfilm or other media system used to copy and store records.

Some provisions of Section 5101.2 establish retention periods less than or equal to the periods required by items in this Schedule. Other provisions require certain records to be retained "indefinitely" without a specified retention period. Destruction of both of these categories of records requires approval of the Commission as indicated in the Notes, above. Other provisions of Section 5101.2 authorize destruction of certain records after no required minimum retention period and without prior notification to the Commission of the intended destruction. The Commission is also able to approve requests to destroy additional types of records after no Commission-required minimum retention period and without need for prior notification to the Commission of intended records destruction. However, in all of these circumstances, Schedule users must continue to meet retention requirements established by this Schedule. Schedule users should consult this Schedule for the required minimum retention periods for specific records.

The following parts indicate those records which are not otherwise covered by items in this Schedule or for which Sections 5101.2 and 5109.3 require lengthier retention periods than are required by items in this Schedule. Because some of the following parts cover broad categories of records, Schedule users should refer to the General Administration, Fiscal and other sections of this Schedule to determine if specific records within those broad categories have retention periods greater than that indicated for the part. Records with longer retention periods should be retained for additional periods as specified by the applicable Schedule items. In the event that the Commission approves a request from an OTB to reduce any of the following retention requirements, the OTB must continue to meet any minimum retention requirements for those records as specified by other items in this Schedule.

- a Video lottery gaming-related records not specified in part "b", including records concerning gaming-related vendors; and any other original record not otherwise listed in Section 5101.2 or approved for destruction pursuant to its procedures:
RETENTION: 5 years
- b Cage documents, documentation supporting the calculation of video lottery terminal win, and records related to tax reporting and withholding:
RETENTION: 4 years after the date of the actual filing of the gross revenue tax return for the tax year in which the record was generated
- c Payroll records, marketing department records, credit unions records, copies of arrest reports, and patron gaming records:

RETENTION: 3 years

NOTE: Schedule users should note that the Fiscal section, Payroll subsection of this Schedule covers numerous types of payroll records, including many records with retention requirements greater than 3 years as well as other records with retention requirements less than 3 years. Any payroll records with retention requirements greater than 3 years should be retained for those longer periods.

- d Mailroom records, advertising records, video gaming department daily activity logs, and any other records, other than those listed in Section 5101.2(b)(4), which contain information duplicative or less than that recorded on other documents listed in Section 5101.2(b)(1) through (b)(4):

RETENTION: 1 year

PERSONNEL/CIVIL SERVICE**Personnel**

♦ ♦636 CO2 391, MU1 364, ED1 199, MI1 310

Personnel records of local government employees

(includes volunteers, interns, trustees, and board members)

NOTE: The State Archives does not prescribe the amount of detail and nature of information necessary to be maintained for service time verification for retirement purposes. Contact the Office of the State Comptroller or other retirement system to verify that you are maintaining the necessary information.

- a Master summary record from personnel case file, including but not limited to age, dates of employment, job titles and civil service status:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Personnel case file materials, except summary information record and teachers' records, and including but not limited to application for employment, resume, results of criminal background check, report of personnel change, evaluation, civil service examination results, notice of resignation or termination, and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years after termination of employment or appointment

NOTE: Reports of personnel changes may be included in personnel case files, in which case they are subject to the indicated minimum retention period. Other copies of these reports are maintained by other offices and are covered by item no. 688. Records relating to the employee's declaration of intention to decline membership in the retirement system are covered by item no. 645 in the Personnel section.

- c Personnel case file materials for teachers, except summary information record, and including but not limited to application for employment, resume, results of criminal background check, report of personnel change, evaluation, civil service examination results, notice of resignation or termination, observation and site visit records (as part of the annual professional performance review (APPR)), and correspondence:

RETENTION: 7 years after termination of employment

NOTE: Reports of personnel changes may be included in personnel case files, in which case they are subject to the indicated minimum retention period. Other copies of these reports are maintained by other offices and are covered by item no. 688. Employers may wish to retain records for lengthier periods (i.e., the duration of preferred eligible lists) when employees are placed on preferred eligible lists at the time of termination. These lists have a duration of seven years under Sections 2510 and 3013 of Education Law. For New York City, preferred eligible lists are established under Section 2588 of Education Law without

specified durations.

- d Contract worker background check records for those working in local government facilities, including checks of criminal history backgrounds, driver's licenses, employment, and references:

RETENTION: 6 years after contract or worker is terminated, whichever is sooner

- e Employment eligibility verification records (I-9 form):

RETENTION: 3 years from the date of the hire or 1 year after termination of employment, whichever is later

- f Security guard application records pursuant to Section 89-g(7) of General Business Law, including copy of application for a registration card, proof of due diligence to verify the information therein contained, photograph, and training records:

RETENTION: 1 year after termination of employment

NOTE: All other security guard personnel records are covered by other subitems.

- g Personnel-related records of reports of allegations of child abuse against school employees and volunteers in an "educational setting" (as defined in Section 1125, Education Law), for those reports which do not result in criminal convictions:

RETENTION: 5 years after the date of the report, or after such earlier time as may be determined by the school or district

NOTE: Personnel-related records which do result in criminal convictions are covered by part "b." For related records of child abuse and maltreatment, see item no. 27 in the General Administration section, Incidents subsection.

- h Earnings (in-service) credit records, covering teachers, teacher assistants and other personnel:

RETENTION: 75 years after date of birth of employee, 55 years after earliest document in file if date of birth is not known, or 6 years after termination of employment, whichever is later

- i Reasonable assurance letters, created pursuant to Section 590(10) and (11) of Labor Law, covering both professional and non-professional employees of educational institutions:

RETENTION: 6 years

637 CO2 392, MU1 365, ED1 200, MI1 311

Investigative records and disciplinary proceedings,

including but not limited to statement of charge, transcript of hearing, notice of decision, letter of termination or resignation, letter of reinstatement, record of appeal procedure, and correspondence:

RETENTION: 3 years after final decision rendered

NOTE: Records covered by this item may be destroyed before this retention period has been reached, if specified either in a union contract or settlement between the employer and employee. Affirmative action and related complaints may be covered by item no. 643c.

638 CO2 393, MU1 366, ED1 201, MI1 312

Employee's time records

covering leave, absences, hours worked and scheduling, and including but not limited to employee's time cards or sheets, request for change of work schedule, vacation schedule, report of absence and request for leave without pay:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Local governments may wish to retain these records longer, perhaps up to 6 years after employee termination, if they are used for that extended period to document time accumulation or usage, disciplinary actions, or for workers' compensation claim purposes. Local governments should note, however, that other records might serve the same purposes, including item no. 636 from the Personnel/Civil Service section, item nos. 524a, 524b and 534. from the Fiscal section, Payroll subsection, and item no. 577 from the Insurance section.

♦ **639** CO2 394, MU1 367, ED1 202, MI1 313

Annual or other periodic financial or ethics disclosure statements,

filed by local government employees or officials, pursuant to Section 812.1 (a), General Municipal Law, or local law:

RETENTION: 7 years

♦ **640** CO2 395, MU1 368, ED1 203, MI1 314

Employee training history records

documenting employee continuing education, training and development, including employee identification, training received, dates of training, and related records:

RETENTION: 6 years after termination of employment, but no less than 7 years for records documenting professional development programs completed by employees in positions requiring teaching certification

NOTE: Additional records providing detailed information on training history can be destroyed when no longer needed, provided that summary records are retained for the indicated retention period. For retention requirements for specific types of employee training history records, see specific items in this Schedule. Detailed fiscal records, such as those covering payment or reimbursement for tuition or other training expenses, are covered by items in the Fiscal section. May include training records for evaluators of teachers and principals as part of the annual professional performance review (APPR).

641 CO2 396, MU1 369, ED1 204, MI1 315

Administrative organization chart and related records

showing administrative and supervisory organization:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

642 CO2 397, MU1 370, ED1 205, MI1 316

Identification card records,

when card is issued to local public employee:

RETENTION: 6 months after becoming invalid

◆ 643 CO2 398, MU1 371, ED1 206, MI1 317

Equal employment opportunity report and related records

- a Annual, long-term or special (narrative or statistical) reports, goals and achievements:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Periodic reports, statistics and other records used in compiling annual, long-term or special (narrative or statistical) reports, goals and achievements:
RETENTION: 3 years
- c Affirmative action and related complaint investigation records:
RETENTION: 4 years after date of final determination
NOTE: Agencies may wish to retain records covered by part "c" of this item beyond the minimum retention period for use in establishing patterns of complaints and for investigating and resolving future complaints.

◆ ◆644

Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) compliance records,
including but not limited to employee notice of leave, dates and hours of FMLA leave, copy of employer notices, documents describing employee benefits and premium payments, and records of disputes:

RETENTION: 3 years

NOTE: Additional records required under FMLA, including basic payroll and data identifying the employee's compensation, are covered under items in the Fiscal section, Payroll subsection. Records relating to medical certifications, re-certifications or medical histories of employees or employees' family members, created for purposes of FMLA, are required to be maintained as medical records separate from personnel files and are covered under item no. 662b.

◆ ◆645 CO2 399, 851, MU1 372, 725, ED1 207, 343, MI1 318, 723

Employee benefit records

including health, life, and disability insurance and retirement for employee with or without dependent survivor (including retiree, volunteer, or intern)

- a Initial application and any subsequent updates and related records:
RETENTION: 6 years after termination of employee's, dependent survivor's, or beneficiary's coverage, whichever is later
- b Beneficiary designation or dependent enrollment records:
RETENTION: 6 years after superseded
- c Claim for benefits (copy, where original is submitted directly by employee):
RETENTION: 1 year
- d Insurance coverage reports, investment statements, and account balances:
RETENTION: 6 years
- e Declination statement filed by employee, including copy of written notification of options provided employee by local government:

RETENTION: 6 years after separation from service

NOTE: Local governments may wish to retain these records that relate to retirement for the life of the employee. State legislation in effect between 1993 and 1996 allowed for retroactive retirement system membership, for employees who were not previously offered membership, and the possibility exists that similar legislation may be passed into law in the future. If this occurs, these declarations of non-membership may be valuable for local governments to document intentions of present or former employees.

- f Health insurance buy-out program records, including approval documentation, annual proof of alternate health insurance coverage, and annual waiver forms:

RETENTION: 1 year

NOTE: Excludes original opt-out or declination application which is covered by subitem b. above and incentive payment records which are covered by item no. 647.

- g Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) compliance records, including but not limited to correspondence, employee notice of qualifying event, records documenting continuation or termination of coverage, and copy of employer notices:

RETENTION: 6 years

646 CO2 400, MU1 373, ED1 208, MI1 319

Unemployment insurance records

- a Claim filed by employee, when claim is approved:
RETENTION: 6 years after final payment
- b Claim filed by employee, when claim is disqualified:
RETENTION: 3 years after filing
- c Claim payment reports:
RETENTION: 6 years

◆ 647

Retirement incentive records documenting employees who elect for early retirement under government-offered incentive programs,

including agreements with employees for lump sum, monthly, or annual payments; records of actual payments; and related correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years

648 CO2 401, MU1 374, ED1 209, MI1 320

Labor-management meeting records,

including minutes of meeting, agenda, reports, and correspondence

- a Minutes and reports:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Meeting agenda, correspondence, and other records:
RETENTION: 6 years

649 CO2 402, MU1 375, ED1 210, MI1 321

Public employee contract negotiations records,

including but not limited to proposals, summary of proceedings, copies of salary schedules and contracts, PERB fact-finding report, and correspondence

- a All documentation in record, except routine correspondence, routine memoranda and drafts:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Routine correspondence, routine memoranda and drafts:

RETENTION: 1 year

650 CO2 403, MU1 376, ED1 211, MI1 322**Job action records**

documenting strikes, work stoppages, informational picketing and other job actions conducted by local government employees, including but not limited to correspondence and memoranda, press clippings, copies of notices of violation, detailed and summary records of employees' participation, and penalties levied

- a All documentation in record, except detailed listings of all employees present at various events and other records lacking substantive informational value:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Detailed listings of all employees present at various events, and other records lacking substantive informational value:

RETENTION: 6 years

651 CO2 404, MU1 377, ED1 212, MI1 323**Public employee grievance records,**

including but not limited to grievance, investigative records, hearing proceedings, decision rendered by employer, employee appeal, records of arbitration procedure, final decision, and correspondence:

RETENTION: 3 years after grievance is resolved

♦ 652**Mini-PERB application and petition records filed with Public Employment Relations Board (PERB)**

for approval and of local government provisions and procedures pursuant to Section 212, Civil Service Law, including but not limited to application for approval of procedures, petition to review implementation of procedures, correspondence, memoranda, copies of local laws and public notices, and final determination by PERB:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

♦ 653**Mini-PERB case files,**

including but not limited to charges, notice of conference and hearing, correspondence, briefs, transcripts, exhibits, withdrawal or stipulation of settlement requests, and final decision

- a General representation case files:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Declaratory ruling case files:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- c Interest arbitration case files:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- d Grievance arbitration case files:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- e Unit clarification and Management/Confidential (M/C) case files:
RETENTION: 8 years after close of case and any appeals completed
- f Conciliation case files:
RETENTION: 9 years after settlement of case
- g Labor-Management Committee case files:
RETENTION: 6 years after discontinuance of involvement with the parties

654 CO2 406, MU1 379, ED1 214, MI1 325

Toxic substance exposure records (non-medical)

- a Records of exposure or possible exposure of an employee to a toxic substance or other harmful physical agent, including background data to environmental monitoring or measuring, biological monitoring records which are designated as exposure records, material safety data sheets or chemical inventory records indicating use and identity of a toxic substance or harmful physical agent, and related records:
RETENTION: 30 years
NOTE: Environmental monitoring background data may be destroyed after 1 year provided that sampling results, methodology, a description of the analytical method used, and a summary of other background data relevant to the interpretation of results are retained for at least 30 years, as provided in 29CFR 1910.1020 (d-1) (ii-A).
- b Lists, or material safety data sheets, of toxic substances present in the workplace and of employees who handle those substances:
RETENTION: 40 years after superseded or obsolete
- c Material safety data sheet or fact sheet, providing detailed information on specific toxic or other substance at workplace, when not used for parts "a" or "b", above, as the list of toxic substances (as defined in 29CFR 1910, Subpart Z) in the workplace or for substances not defined in 29CFR 1910, Subpart Z as being toxic:
RETENTION: 3 years after substance no longer present at workplace
NOTE: If material safety data sheets or fact sheets are used for parts "a" or "b", above, as the list of toxic substances (as defined in 29CFR 1910, Subpart Z) in the workplace, then those sheets should be maintained for the time periods indicated by parts "a" or "b".
- d Training records covering training of individual employee in handling toxic substances:
RETENTION: 3 years after separation from service
- e Summary records of toxic substance training, including but not limited to minutes

of meetings and training sessions and summary descriptions of training given employees:

RETENTION: 3 years after separation from service of all employees involved

NOTE: This retention may be difficult to calculate in instances where a number of employees have attended the same training. Local officials may wish to retain these summary training records for 60 years or another period sufficient to ensure that all concerned employees have separated from service.

- f Policy statements and procedures issued by local government relative to dealing with toxic substances:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

655 CO2 407, MU1 380, ED1 215, MI1 326

Personal surety bond

or undertaking of public official:

RETENTION: 20 years after coverage expires

656 CO2 408, MU1 381, ED1 216, MI1 327

Listing or roster of local government officials or employees,
including names, addresses, titles and other pertinent information:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

♦ **657** MU1 382, ED1 217, MI1 328

Oath of office or record of official signature

of public employees and officers

- a Official copy:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Oath of any election official:

RETENTION: 1 year after election

♦ **658**

Annual occupational injuries and illness surveys,

submitted to the New York State Department of Labor under 12NYCRR, 801.41:

RETENTION: 1 year after submission to the Department of Labor

659 CO2 411, MU1 383, ED1 220, MI1 329

Log and summary of occupational injuries and illnesses,

created pursuant to 12NYCRR, 801.33 and 29CFR, 1904.33:

RETENTION: 5 years from the end of the calendar year.

NOTE: If these records are intended to also satisfy the legal requirements of Section 110, Workers' Compensation Law, and no separate records covered by item no. 660, below, are created, then these records must be retained for 18 years after date of injury or illness.

660 CO2 868, MU1 744, ED1 474, MI1 741

Employee injury record,

covering work-related accident or occupational disease, created pursuant to Section 110,

Workers' Compensation Law:

RETENTION: 18 years after date of injury or illness

◆ **661** CO2 412, MU1 384, ED1 221, MI1 330

Employee medical records concerning exposure to toxic substances or harmful physical agents

NOTE: This item does not include health insurance records, which are covered by item no. 645 or non-medical toxic substance exposure records, which are covered by item no. 654.

- a First aid records of one-time treatment and subsequent observation of minor illnesses and injuries, as defined in 29 CFR 1910.1020 (d-1) (i-B), if made onsite by a non-physician and maintained separately from the employee medical records:

RETENTION: 3 years after completion of treatment and subsequent observation

- b Medical records, other than those covered by part "a", including medical questionnaires and histories, the results of medical examinations and laboratory tests, medical opinions, diagnoses and recommendations, first aid records, descriptions of treatments and prescriptions, employee medical complaints, and related records, for employee who worked one year or longer:

RETENTION: 30 years after termination of employment

- c Medical records, other than those covered by part "a", including medical questionnaires and histories, the results of medical examinations and laboratory tests, medical opinions, diagnoses and recommendations, first aid records, descriptions of treatments and prescriptions, employee medical complaints, and related records, for employee who worked less than one year, provided copies were given to the employee upon termination of employment, pursuant to 29 CFR 1910.1020 (d-1) (i-C):

RETENTION: 3 years after termination of employment

NOTE: If copies are not given to the employee upon termination of employment, the retention specified in part "b," above, must be followed.

◆ **662** CO2 1056, MU1 384, ED1 221, MI1 910

Employee medical records not related to exposure to toxic substances or harmful physical agents

- a Medical records:

RETENTION: 3 years after termination of employment

- b Records and documents relating to medical certifications, re-certifications or medical histories of employees or employees' family members, created for purposes of Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA):

RETENTION: 3 years

◆ **663**

Workplace violence prevention program records,

documenting compliance with Section 27-b of Labor Law, including employee complaints, incident reports, inspection reports, and remedial action plans:

RETENTION: 5 years

NOTE: This item excludes school districts and BOCES. Policy and procedure and training records are covered in the General Administration section.

- 664** CO2 180, MU1 329, ED1 169,
Notification of vacancy in office,
or filling of vacant position:

RETENTION: 0 after position filled or abolished

- ◆ **665** CO2 869, MU1 745, ED1 345, MI1 742

Drivers' license review records for local government officials, employees or volunteers:

RETENTION: 5 years

- 666** CO2 870, MU1 746, ED1 344, MI1 743

Employee attestation of knowledge of code of ethics, staff policy manual or other official policies or procedures:

RETENTION: 3 years after superseded or upon termination of employment

- ◆ **667**

Employee ethics records,

including memoranda to employees of ethics requirements, employee requests to receive honoraria or travel reimbursement, employee request to engage in outside activities or secondary employment, requests to exempt employees or positions from financial disclosure requirements, and related correspondence, reports and other records:

RETENTION: 7 years after end of calendar year or 7 years after records concerning or authorizing ongoing actions have no further validity, whichever is longer

- 668** CO2 871, MU1 747, ED1 346, MI1 744

Records documenting the specimen collection and testing process,
for commercial motor vehicle driver alcohol and drug testing

- a Official copy of all policies and procedures, including documentation of the random selection process:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Quality control records, including calibration records for testing equipment, assuring that testing equipment is operating correctly:

RETENTION: 5 years

- c Annual statistical and other reports:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently.

- d Other records, including periodic reports and statistics and collection logbooks:

RETENTION: 2 years

- 669** CO2 872, MU1 748, ED1 347, MI1 745

Drivers' test results and related records

NOTE: Local governments may want to maintain these records concerning employees for an additional period or include them in the employee's personnel files, especially when they affect an employee's job status.

- a Verified positive controlled substance test results or alcohol test results indicating a breath or blood alcohol concentration equal to or greater than 0.02, documentation that individual employee's or job applicant's test was conducted and specimen handled properly, records of dispute of test results by driver, justification for conducting other than random test, records of compliance with Substance Abuse Professional's (SAP's) recommendations, correspondence and related records:

RETENTION: 5 years

- b Negative or canceled controlled substance test result or alcohol test result indicating a breath or blood alcohol concentration less than 0.02:

RETENTION: 1 year

- c Records relating to an individual employee's or job applicant's refusal to take alcohol or substance abuse test:

RETENTION: 5 years

670 CO2 873, MU1 749, ED1 348, MI1 746

Documentation of other violations of alcohol or substance abuse rules,

including results of alcohol or substance abuse tests administered by law enforcement personnel, copies of police reports and medical records:

RETENTION: 6 years after termination of employment

671 CO2 874, MU1 750, ED1 349, MI1 747

Staff training and evaluation records

for commercial motor vehicle driver alcohol and drug testing

- a Official copy of course syllabus or any local government produced training or advisory publication or videotape:

RETENTION: 6 years after superseded

- b Other training records including lists of attendees, copies of instructors' course or class notes, documentation of instructors' training and proof that employees have received required reading materials:

RETENTION: 6 years

672 CO2 410,

Lifeguard certification records

- a Log of certifications granted or test results:

RETENTION: 6 years

- b Individual certification records:

RETENTION: 1 year after application disapproved or certification expires

673 CO2 1057, ED1 475, MI1 911

Employment Eligibility Verification Form I-9,

completed by employee and employer for all employees hired after November 6, 1986, verifying that the individual is eligible to work in the United States, including verification documents attached to the form:

RETENTION: 3 years from date of hire or 1 year after employment is terminated, whichever is later

674 CO2 1058, ED1 476, MI1 912**Employee assistance program records****a Reports and statistical compilations:**

RETENTION: 6 years after date of most recent entry

b Program (including course and seminar) and literature files:

RETENTION: 1 year after program no longer offered or literature superseded or otherwise obsolete

c Employee consultation records:

RETENTION: 3 years after date of most recent entry in record

◆ 675**Requests for employment or salary verification,**

for former or current employees or individuals who are not employees, received internally and externally, including copies of requests, release of information authorization records, and related documentation and correspondence:

RETENTION: 3 years

676 ED1 174,**Teacher certification records,**

including copies of applications, transcripts and other records submitted to New York State Education Department:

RETENTION: 5 years

NOTE: This item covers copies of teacher certification records maintained separate from individual teachers' personnel files. Certification records for individual teachers should be retained based on item no. 636b.

677 ED1 350,**List of teachers whose teaching certificates have been revoked:**

RETENTION: 1 year

678 ED1 477,**Professional development plan records,**

describing how teachers will be provided with substantial professional development opportunities (may relate to annual professional performance review (APPR))

NOTE: If the professional development plan is part of the comprehensive district education (or equivalent) plan, it is covered by item no. 882a in the School District and BOCES section, Administration subsection.

- a Professional development plan, including all amendments and updates:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Plan development and adoption records, including records of plan development team, and related records:
RETENTION: 6 years

◆ 679 ED1 478,

Annual professional performance review (APPR) plan records

- a Professional performance review plan, including all amendments and updates:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Plan development, adoption, variance and related records:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Application and related records pertaining to hardship waiver from second observation or school visit by evaluator:
RETENTION: 6 years

◆ 680

Staff evaluation rating verification report and related statement of confirmation
as required as part of the annual professional performance review (APPR) for teachers and principals:

RETENTION: 6 years

681 ED1 479,

Teacher mentoring plan records

- a District internship or equivalent plan, including all amendments and updates:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Plan development, adoption, variance and related records, including records of plan submission to and approval by the State Education Department:
RETENTION: 6 years

◆ 682

Documentation of teacher mentoring program,
including but not limited to names and teacher certificate numbers of mentors and teachers served, type of mentoring activities, and the number of hours devoted to mentoring each new teacher

- a Records relating to individual teachers mentored:
RETENTION: 7 years from date of completion of the mentoring activity for records documenting professional development programs completed by employees in positions requiring teaching certification
- b Records of overall activities not relating to individual teachers mentored:
RETENTION: 6 years

683 ED1 218,

Substitute teacher registry records,

including records of centralized substitute teacher registries

- a Registration application and qualification and availability records:
RETENTION: 6 years after individual's registration is discontinued
- b Work assignment record:
RETENTION: 55 years

684 ED1 219,

Subversive activity report

submitted to Commissioner of Education, along with statements from public school system employees and related records

- a Summary report submitted to Commissioner of Education:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Records relating to person charged with subversive activity, or membership in a subversive organization, including hearing records and record of final disposition of case:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- c Declarations by persons claiming no involvement in subversive activities or membership in subversive organizations:
RETENTION: 3 years

Civil Service

NOTE: Records in this section apply to the local government's civil service or similar oversight department or, if none exists, to the appointing department responsible for maintaining these records.

685 CO2 413, MU1 385, ED1 351, MI1 748

Copy of payroll, or payroll report,

submitted to civil service office for certification or approval:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded

NOTE: Official copy of payroll must be retained for 55 years. See item no. 524 in the Fiscal section.

686 CO2 414, MU1 386, MI1 749

Official civil service employee roster card:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

687 CO2 415, MU1 387, ED1 222, MI1 331

Established position record

showing a history of each position and names and other pertinent information about persons who occupied it

- a If record contains detailed information about the position and persons who occupied it:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b If record only provides lists of names of employees:
RETENTION: 1 year after final entry in record
NOTE: The official listing or roster of all local government officials or employees, covered by item no. 656, must be retained permanently.

688 CO2 416, MU1 388, ED1 223, MI1 332

Report of personnel change,

(including employee transfer record), except copy retained in employee's personnel records

- a Copy held by office with official civil service function:
RETENTION: 0 after termination of employment, but not less than 6 years
- b Copy retained by school or district or fiscal office, where official civil service copy is maintained by other local government having the official civil service function:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Employee transfer record:
RETENTION: 0 after termination of employment, but not less than 6 years
NOTE: Reports of personnel changes may also be found in employee personnel records. When filed in an employee personnel record, such copies are subject to lengthier retention requirements. See item no. 636.

689 CO2 417, MU1 389, ED1 224, MI1 333

Job classification records,

including job classification questionnaire, analysis of job duties and request for reclassification:

RETENTION: 1 year after subsequent classification action completed, but not less than 10 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Local governments with official civil service functions should consider permanent retention of these records. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

690 CO2 418, MU1 390, ED1 225, MI1 334

Official copy of job posting and position duties statement

- a When duties of position are described in detail:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b When duties of position are not described in detail:
RETENTION: 6 years

691 CO2 419, MU1 391, ED1 226, MI1 335

Personnel requisition

made to civil service or personnel office, requesting that vacancy be filled:

RETENTION: 0 after obsolete

♦ 692 CO2 420, MU1 392, ED1 227, MI1 336

Civil service eligible list records

- a Official eligible list and certification of eligible list:
RETENTION: 20 years after expiration of eligible list
- b Certification of eligible list sent to and retained by appointing authority:
RETENTION: 4 years after expiration of eligible list
- c Request for certification of eligible list:
RETENTION: 1 year after expiration of eligible list, but not less than 4 years
- d Individual's request for reinstatement to eligible list and reply:
RETENTION: 1 year after expiration of eligible list, but not less than 4 years
- e Eligible list canvass records, including but not limited to prec canvass questionnaire and letter of canvass and reply:
RETENTION: 6 months after expiration of eligible list, but not less than 4 years
- f Military record of applicant, when applicant was not hired:
RETENTION: 4 years after expiration of eligible list

◆ **693** CO2 421, MU1 393, ED1 228, MI1 337

Application for or inquiry concerning employment,

including resume, I-9 form, and related records, when applicant not hired

- a For applicants for posted vacancies:
RETENTION: 4 years after completion of personnel action
NOTE: When the applicant is hired, the application is retained in or as long as the personnel file. See item no. 636 in the Personnel subsection.
- b General employment inquiries and resumes which are not related to posted vacancies:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

◆ **694** CO2 875, MU1 893, ED1 480, MI1 750

Recruitment, hiring, interview and selection records,

including but not limited to correspondence, reports, selection criteria, interview notes, background check records, rating and ranking forms, evaluations and other records pertaining to the hiring, promotion, demotion, transfer, layoff and termination of employees:

RETENTION: 4 years after completion of personnel action

NOTE: This item does not cover personnel records of individual employees. See item no. 636 in the Personnel subsection. Local governments may wish to include fingerprint check records and other materials concerning job applicants who are hired in those individuals' personnel records.

◆ **695** CO2 422, MU1 394, MI1 751

Application for examination

- a When eligible list is established:
RETENTION: 4 years after expiration of eligible list
- b When no eligible list is established:
RETENTION: 4 years after examination date
- c Supplemental documentation filed in conjunction with application, including but

not limited to student loan statement, credentials and copies of transcripts:

RETENTION: 1 year

◆ 696 CO2 423, MU1 395, ED1 229, MI1 339

Civil service examination and appointment review records

- a Civil service examination and announcement (official copy held by office with official civil service function):
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Civil service examination and announcement (other than official copy held by office with official civil service function):
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- c Candidate identification or admission card:
RETENTION: 4 years after date of examination
- d Examination preparation, administration, and rating records:
RETENTION: 5 years after date of examination
- e Veteran credit records:
RETENTION: 50 years
NOTE: Veteran credit records of individuals not hired are covered under item no. 692f.
- f Qualifying medical, physical fitness or agility examination report, when person is hired, and worked one year or longer:
RETENTION: 30 years after termination of employment
- g Qualifying medical, physical fitness or agility examination report, when person is hired, and worked less than one year, provided copies were given to the employee upon termination of employment, pursuant to 29 CFR 1910.1020 (d-1) (i-C):
RETENTION: 4 years after termination of employment
- h Qualifying medical, physical fitness or agility examination report, when person is not hired:
RETENTION: 4 years after date of examination
- i Summary listing of examination results:
RETENTION: 1 year after date of examination
- j Notification of examination results mailed to candidate:
RETENTION: 4 years
- k Examination review records including but not limited to employee request, correspondence, and objection:
RETENTION: 4 years after expiration of eligible list
- l Appointment review records, documenting review of applicant qualifications for non-competitive, temporary or other positions not requiring examinations:
RETENTION: 5 years

◆ 697 CO2 424, MU1 396, ED1 230, MI1 338

Seniority list

ranking employees by length of service:

RETENTION: 4 years after creation

698 CO2 876, MU1 751, MI1 752

Disclosures related to student loan status,

received as part of civil service examination application, transmitted to New York State Higher Education Services Corporation, along with transmittal documents:

RETENTION: 1 year

699 CO2 877, MU1 752, MI1 753

Local government requests to State Civil Service Commission

for approval of changes to rules or jurisdictional classifications:

RETENTION: 3 years after date of last entry in record

PORT FACILITY

700 MU1 403, MI1 346

Maps, plans, specifications, drawings and photographs
of port facility:

RETENTION: 6 years after facility no longer in use

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Some of these records will have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

701 MU1 404, MI1 347

Master plan
and all supporting documentation for port facility:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

702 MU1 405, MI1 348

Tenant legal and reference files

a Contract negotiations, contracts, leases and significant correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration, revocation or renewal

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition.

These records may document the important roles these facilities play in the economic development of the community. In such cases, these records may have continuing value for historical or other research meriting their permanent retention. Contact State Archives for additional advice.

b Correspondence, including but not limited to complaints about tenants:

RETENTION: 6 years

c Informational materials, including but not limited to lists of tenant's employees, copies of schedules, brochures and advertising materials:

RETENTION: 0 after obsolete

PROBATION

◆ 1123 CO2 431,

Probation department case files

NOTE: Although the records have a less than permanent retention period, the State Archives urges county probation agencies to retain presentence or predisposition investigation reports, quarterly supervision reports, and termination reports permanently. These reports contain information not available elsewhere, have long-term research value, document the local government's role in the probation process, and may possess long-term legal and administrative value as well.

- a Presentence or predisposition investigation reports; quarterly supervision reports, including initial supervision plan; and termination reports, except for adults and juveniles whose cases were adjusted or diverted by the courts in lieu of adjudication:
RETENTION: 10 years after case closed
- b All case record material, other than presentence investigation reports or predisposition reports, quarterly supervisory reports, and termination reports:
RETENTION: 6 years after case closed
- c All case record material pertaining to adults and juveniles whose cases were adjusted or diverted by the courts in lieu of adjudication or adjudicated outside of court:
RETENTION: 6 years after case closed
- d Routine drug tests results, where results are found to be negative and are not filed as part of the case file:
RETENTION: 5 years
- e Monitoring records for ignition interlock devices, including notification of installation or de-installation of device, emergency notification program communications/notifications, motor vehicle information, monitoring data, and correspondence:
RETENTION: 1 year or once the probation period has ended, whichever is longer

◆ 1124

Probation client data system

containing electronic information on probationers and other clients

- a Summary data on any individual contained in or produced by an automated system:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Detailed data on any individual contained in or produced by an automated system, regardless of duplication of information found in individual case file:
RETENTION: 10 years after case closed
NOTE: Although the data covered by part "b" has a less than permanent retention

period, the State Archives urges county probation agencies to retain information on presentence or predisposition investigations, quarterly supervision, and termination permanently. This information may not be available elsewhere, and documents the county's role in the probation process and may possess long-term legal and administrative value as well. Maintaining the data electronically may be preferable to maintaining the paper case record materials covered by item no. 1123b.

- c Macros and queries (including the necessary documentation used in report and query generation) used to generate reports and other output from system data:
RETENTION: Retain as long as resulting report or other data output record

1125 CO2 432,

Master summary record

(index) containing summary information on each case:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

◆ 1126

Probation-related reports, studies or data queries, including their documentation

- a Annual summary reports, including those submitted to the New York State Division of Criminal Justice Services and the county legislative body:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Quarterly and monthly reports submitted to New York State Division of Criminal Justice Services:
RETENTION: 3 years
- c Reports, studies, or queries having legal or fiscal value, such as reports covering personnel resources, reports on socio-economic characteristics of department clients, reports on clients participating in different programs, and assignment and disposition of similar type cases:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical value prior to disposition. Reports and studies analyzing probation department programs and activity may be valuable for long-term planning, analysis of trends in criminal justice, and for historical and other research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- d Reports, studies or queries having no legal or fiscal value, such as daily activity, individual staff assignments, or other routine internal reports:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

◆ 1127

Lists of probationers and other clients,

submitted to and received from New York State Division of Criminal Justice Services, including update and correction records:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

◆ 1128

Sex-offender records

maintained in addition to those found in client case file, including but not limited to surveys and information received from law enforcement agencies or the State Division of Criminal Justice Services, or downloaded off the Internet; detailed GPS tracking records; daily individual location logs; and non-official copies of offender registration records:

RETENTION: 6 years

1129 CO2 433,

Certificate of relief from disabilities

issued to probationer:

RETENTION: 1 year

1130 CO2 434,

Probation department case assignment register

and related records showing assignment of cases, establishing and reviewing work scheduling and work load:

RETENTION: 1 year after all cases listed are closed

1131 CO2 435,

Restitution and other similar financial records

covering DWI, court, supervision and other fees, including but not limited to payment change order, cash book showing receipts and disbursements of funds, ledger card or book, and records of collection attempts:

RETENTION: 6 years after last payment

1132 CO2 436,

List of persons in arrears in restitution payments:

RETENTION: 6 years after list is issued or last entry, whichever is shorter

1133 CO2 878,

Conditional release case file,

covering inmate in county correctional facility, created pursuant to Article 12, Correction Law:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of most recent entry in record

PUBLIC ACCESS TO RECORDS

♦ **NOTE:** Records relating to access and disclosure of student education records under Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) are covered by items no. 209 (Community College section) and 972 (School District and BOCES: Student Records subsection). Records relating to access and disclosure of private health information under Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH) are covered by item no. 756 (Public Health section).

703 CO2 437, MU1 406, ED1 231, MI1 349

Subject matter list

of records held by local government, required under Freedom of Information Law:

RETENTION: 6 months after superseded

704 CO2 438, MU1 407, ED1 232, MI1 350

Listing of officers or employees

of local government required by Freedom of Information Law:

RETENTION: 6 months after superseded

705 CO2 439, MU1 408, ED1 233, MI1 351

Register or list

of applicants seeking access to public records:

RETENTION: 6 months

706 CO2 440, MU1 409, ED1 234, MI1 352

Freedom of Information records request file

NOTE: Requests for access to special education records, maintained pursuant to Section 300.563 of 34 CFR, are covered by item no. 946, found in the School District and BOCES section, Special Education subsection.

a Request for access to public records, when request is granted:

RETENTION: 6 months

b Request for access to public records, when request is denied, including statement of denial, appeal records, documentation of review and decision:

RETENTION: 6 months after final determination

c Certificate that record does not exist or cannot be found:

RETENTION: 6 months

♦ **707**

Freedom of Information records exemption file

for pistol license holders per the NYSAFE Act, as well as other possible exemptions, including application and copy of approval or denial notices:

RETENTION: 3 years after exemption is null and void

NOTE: Exemptions under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) are covered by item nos. 209 in the Community College section and 972 in the School District and BOCES section, Student Records subsection.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATOR

♦ **NOTE:** Public administrators are responsible for handling the estates of decedents who have no close relatives or named executors eligible or willing to serve as the fiduciary of their estates. Public administrators serve in the City of New York, and in Erie, Monroe, Onondaga, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester Counties. In the counties not served by a public administrator, the public administrator's function is carried out by the Chief Fiscal Officer of each county, usually the county treasurer. Retention periods for records of New York City public administrators are established by the New York City Department of Records and Information Services (DORIS). All other public administrators should follow the retention periods in this section.

- 708** CO2 441,
Public administrator's case file,
including but not limited to petition to county Surrogate's Court, investigation report and correspondence:
RETENTION: 10 years after case closed
- 709** CO2 442,
Log of cases:
RETENTION: 10 years
- 710** CO2 443,
Public administrator's final case report
showing distribution of assets when account is settled:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 711** CO2 444,
Master summary record
(index) containing summary information on each case:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING

712 CO2 445, MU1 410, ED1 235, MI1 353

Employment and training program file

for Job Training Partnership Act, Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (C.E.T.A.), Manpower Development and Training Act, youth employment training, Work Force Investment Act, Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, and other job training programs

- a Project application, proposal, narrative, evaluation, and annual report:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently.

- b Background material and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years

713 CO2 446, MU1 411, ED1 236, MI1 354

Employment and training program individual participant file,

including but not limited to application, work schedule, evaluations, and notice of transition to non-grant employment:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

714 CO2 447, MU1 412, ED1 237, MI1 355

Denied employment and training enrollment application:

RETENTION: 3 years

PUBLIC HEALTH**General**

715 CO2 448, MU1 413, MI1 356

Certification, licensing, and accreditation records

covering review and approval by state or federal agency or professional review organization, to operate facility or program, to conduct tests, or to perform specified work, including lists of permissible procedures or tests:

RETENTION: 7 years after superseded, revoked, or no longer valid

716 CO2 449, MU1 414, MI1 357

Survey, evaluation, and inspection records

covering review of facilities and programs by state or federal agency or professional review organization, including but not limited to medical care evaluation and similar studies:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

◆ **717**

Hospital credential files for physicians, physical therapists, and other medical professionals:

RETENTION: 6 years after credentials expire or are withdrawn

718 CO2 451, MU1 416, MI1 359

Appointment records,

including slips, return cards, sign-in sheets, and clinic schedules kept by facility or public health program:

RETENTION: 0 after obsolete

NOTE: Appointment records for certain patients may have legal value to supplement patient medical records in documenting services provided to these patients.

◆ **719** CO2 452, MU1 417, MI1 360

Screening and assessment records and referrals

- a For persons evaluated but not treated by facility or program, other than early intervention program:

RETENTION: 3 years

- b For records of the Physically Handicapped Children's Program (program pays for expenses related to approved medical conditions of children that are not covered by the family's health insurance):

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: New York State Department of Health has determined that the records

retained as part of Physically Handicapped Children's Program are not medical records.

720 CO2 879, MU1 753, MI1 754

Advice and referral records,

covering medical, mental health or other information provided to individuals in person or over the telephone, including but not limited to telephone logs and individual call records

- a When person involved is or becomes a patient:
RETENTION: Retain as long as patient case record
- b When person involved is not or does not become a patient:
RETENTION: 6 months

◆ **721**

Alcoholism, substance abuse, and tobacco use prevention program records

for youth and adults:

RETENTION: 3 years

Fiscal

NOTE: Other fiscal records covered by items on this Schedule can be found in the Fiscal section.

722 CO2 453, MU1 418, MI1 361

Annual expenditure report or budget

submitted to state or federal agency or professional review organization:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

◆ **723** CO2 454, MU1 419, MI1 362

Patient's individual financial case record and account

- a Individual case record, account card, or ledger card:
RETENTION: 7 years after account closed, but not less than 9 years
- b Individual charge records, posted to case record or card:
RETENTION: 7 years
- c Prescription drug claims, for Medicare Part D plan sponsors:
RETENTION: 10 years after end of contract year

◆ **724** CO2 455, MU1 420, MI1 363

Medicare, Medicaid or insurance carrier claim records,

including but not limited to schedule of payments, copy of claim, listing of invalid or rejected claims, vendor payment list, list of claims submitted for payment, and list of checks received:

RETENTION: 10 years

725 CO2 456, MU1 421, MI1 364

Insurance and reimbursement related reports,
including Medicare/Medicaid cost report and certified uniform financial or statistical
report, and all necessary supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 9 years

◆ 726

Preschool special education claim records,
filed with the New York State Education Department for reimbursement of
administrative costs related to the Children with Special Health Care Needs Program
and the Physically Handicapped Children's Program:

RETENTION: 6 years

727 CO2 457, MU1 422, MI1 365

Patient personal property records,
including log or register of personal property of patients and receipts and related
property records of original entry:

RETENTION: 6 years after death or discharge of patient

Facility and Patient Services

728 CO2 458, MU1 423, MI1 366

Establishment, major alteration, or change of occupancy or use records

- a Records of review and approval of plans, schedule of costs, feasibility studies,
plans, specifications and drawings, final report, and significant correspondence:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Memoranda, routine correspondence, and supplemental fiscal documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

729 CO2 459, MU1 424, MI1 367

Facility committee records

- a Minutes of medical staff committees, including but not limited to utilization
review committee, joint conference committee or patient care conference:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Records of medical staff committees, excluding minutes, including but not limited
to agenda, worksheets and notes:

RETENTION: 6 years

- c Minutes and all other records of facility committee other than medical staff
committees, such as dietary services committee or activities committee:

RETENTION: 6 years

730 CO2 460, MU1 425, MI1 368

Dietary services records

- a Food service records, including meal counts, roster of patients' diet orders, and dietary services studies:
RETENTION: 3 years
- b Menus:
RETENTION: 1 year
- 731** CO2 461, MU1 426, MI1 369
Patient activities records,
including information on courses and activities offered to patients:
RETENTION: 2 years
- 732** CO2 462, MU1 427, MI1 370
Medical information index,
including but not limited to physician's index, disease index and operative index:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 733** CO2 463, MU1 428, MI1 371
Census record of patients:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 734** CO2 464, MU1 429, MI1 372
Nursing services report,
including substation, shift and ward report:
RETENTION: 1 year
- 735** CO2 465, MU1 430, MI1 373
Hospital stay data collection records
covering data collection and review by Statewide Planning and Research Cooperative System (S.P.A.R.C.S.) and Data Protection Review Board (D.P.R.B.)
 - a Request for data or review of data:
RETENTION: 2 years
 - b Results of data processing:
RETENTION: 0 after data verified
 - c Data received from S.P.A.R.C.S.:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed for administrative purposes
- 736** CO2 466, MU1 431, MI1 374
Quality assurance records
 - a Quality assurance plan, including staff privileges review procedures:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - b Relating to quality of care provided by individual hospital staff members:
RETENTION: 10 years after termination of employment
 - c Relating to quality of care provided to individual patient, when not duplicated in medical case record:
RETENTION: Retain as long as medical case record

- d Relating to more than one patient:

RETENTION: Retain as long as all relevant medical case records are retained

- 737 CO2 467, MU1 432, MI1 375

Health facility infection control and monitoring records:

RETENTION: 10 years

Patient Case Records and Related Materials

- 738 CO2 450, MU1 415, MI1 358

Master summary record,

master index file, or principal register giving basic data on individual patients:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- 739 CO2 881, MU1 754, MI1 756

Patient data file,

providing summary and/or detailed information on patient:

RETENTION: Maintain as long as patient medical or other case record.

NOTE: Health agencies and facilities should consider permanent or long-term retention of the basic data elements of these systems for both administrative convenience and for potential research purposes. This data may provide for ease of access to other electronic and paper-based files and may create a record which replaces or supplements the master summary record (see item no. 738). Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- 740 CO2 468, MU1 433, MI1 376

Patient's leave records,

including leave book or slip, patient's request, physician's consent and record of leave taken:

RETENTION: 6 years

- 741 CO2 469, MU1 434, MI1 377

Utilization review records

for individual patient, excluding those contained in medical case record:

RETENTION: 6 years

- 742 CO2 470, MU1 435, MI1 378

Pre-admission screening records

for long-term care health facility

- a When person is not admitted:

RETENTION: 0 after obsolete

- b When person is admitted, and information is not duplicated in medical case record:

RETENTION: Retain as long as medical case record

- ◆ 743 CO2 471, MU1 436, MI1 379

Medical case record of hospital patient,

(in-patient and out-patient), excluding film, tracing, or other record of original entry when information contained is posted to or summarized in case record:

RETENTION: 7 years after death or discharge of patient, but not until 3 years after individual attains age 18

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance. These records may have continuing value for historical or other research, and the State Archives suggests hospitals consider permanent retention, or if not permanent, for at least 10 years after death or discharge of patient, based on American Medical Records Association guidelines. In addition, records of adoptive children may need to be retained longer for legal and medical reasons. Also, medical records of mothers may, in certain cases, need to be retained longer if needed relative to their children's health. The State Archives recommends that these factors be considered in disposing of medical case records, and that these records be evaluated for disposition on a case-by-case basis.

- ◆ 744 CO2 472, MU1 437, MI1 380

Medical case record of long-term care health facility patient:

RETENTION: 7 years after death or discharge of patient, but not until 3 years after individual attains age 18

- ◆ 745 CO2 473, MU1 438, MI1 381

Medical case record of out-patient,

including but not limited to diagnostic or treatment center patient; child health, maternity, family planning, lead poisoning, medical rehabilitation, dental health, Indian reservation health, nutrition or tuberculosis clinic patient; health related social services and home health agency patient, but excluding early intervention program:

RETENTION: 7 years after discharge or last contact, but not until 3 years after youngest patient attains age 18

- 746 CO2 474, MU1 439, MI1 382

Original entry patient care records

which exist separately from case record, including nurses' notes, operating room record, therapy record, nursery and obstetrics record, emergency room treatment record, triage records, and temperature charts

- a When significant information is posted to medical case record:

RETENTION: 6 years

- b When significant information is not posted to medical case record:

RETENTION: Retain as long as medical case record

- ◆ 747 CO2 475, MU1 440, MI1 383

Film or tracing,

including X-ray, EKG tracing, EEG tracing, sonogram, echo cardiogram and holter monitor printout, when report of film or tracing is not incorporated into medical case record:

RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after minor patient reaches age 18, whichever is longer

NOTE: Holter monitor tapes need only be retained for one month after printouts ("disclosures") are produced from them. Older X-rays on nitrate-base films, which have deteriorated to the point where they are no longer usable, should not be retained. Retention of older nitrate-base X-rays may pose a serious fire hazard. Based on federal requirements (21 CFR Section 900.12 [c-4]), facilities conducting mammography activities (including operating mammography equipment or providing initial interpretation of the mammogram) must maintain mammograms and associated records of patients for 10 years, unless a subsequent mammogram was performed for that patient at the facility within that time, in which case the earlier mammogram can be destroyed after 6 years; or until the records are permanently transferred at patient request to another medical institution, physician or to the patient.

748 CO2 476, MU1 441, MI1 384

Patient care conference records,

including worksheets and evaluations, but excluding minutes

- a When significant information is posted to medical case record:
RETENTION: 0 after posting
- b When significant information is not posted to medical case record:
RETENTION: Retain as long as medical case record.

749 CO2 477, MU1 442, MI1 385

Communicable disease individual case records

- a Communicable disease case report or equivalent record, including copy of laboratory report:
RETENTION: 6 years after discharge or last contact, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer
- b Supplementary reports on communicable diseases:
RETENTION: 2 years
- c Typhoid carrier records:
RETENTION: 2 years after death or release of carrier
- d Syphilis treatment case record:
RETENTION: 40 years
- e Sexually transmitted disease case record, except syphilis:
RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer

750 CO2 882, MU1 755, MI1 757

Mental health incident report:

RETENTION: 20 years

♦ 751

Mental health admission forms, correspondence, and related records for observation, care, and treatment,

including emergency, voluntary, and involuntary admissions, that are not filed as part of a case file:

RETENTION: 10 years after discharge or last contact with patient, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer

◆ **752** CO2 478, MU1 443, MI1 386

Mental health individual case record

a Clinical discharge summary:

RETENTION: 25 years

b Case record materials, except clinical discharge summary:

RETENTION: 6 years after discharge or last contact with patient, or after individual attains age 21, whichever is longer

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance. Records covered by item nos. 752 and 753 may have continuing value for historical or other research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

753 CO2 479, MU1 444, MI1 387

Alcohol or substance abuse individual case record

including clinical discharge summary:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of discharge or last contact, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, or for the period required by contractual arrangements, whichever is longest

754 CO2 883, MU1 756, MI1 758

Reports, studies or data queries,

including those generated from patient data system (including documentation of macros, queries, and reports)

a Reports, studies or queries relating to individual patient:

RETENTION: Retain as long as or as part of medical or other patient case record

b Reports, studies or queries not relating to individual patient:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Appraise records covered by part "b" for archival value. Reports and studies analyzing specific medical conditions and their treatments may be valuable for long-term planning and for medical, historical and other research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

◆ **755** CO2 884,

Early intervention program and preschool special education program records,

including but not limited to case record and screening, assessment and referral records, including referral to preschool special education committee

a Individual case record:

RETENTION: 7 years after discharge or last contact, but not until 3 years after person attains age 18

b Screening, assessment and referral records, not found in individual case record:

RETENTION: 7 years

◆ 756

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH) compliance and disclosure records

NOTE: HIPAA does not prescribe how long medical records should be retained. Patient medical records are covered by items no. 743, 744, 745, and 752.

- a Record of requests for access to and disclosures of protected health information from patient, student, and employee medical and other records, as required by HIPAA/HITECH regulations:
RETENTION: 6 years from date of request
- b Privacy and security policies and procedures, staff designations, privacy practices notices, complaints and resolution records, staff training on policies and procedures, data use agreements, incident and breach notification documentation, and related records as required by HIPAA/HITECH regulations:
RETENTION: 6 years from the date of creation or last effective date, whichever is later

Laboratory

◆ 757 CO2 481, MU1 445, MI1 388

Master summary record,

including accession sheet or register

- a Register of laboratory tests performed:
RETENTION: 10 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for archival value. These records may contain detailed information on the subject, nature and results of laboratory tests and may have long-term or permanent scientific or historical research value. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- b Record of collection of specimens:
RETENTION: 10 years

758 CO2 885, MU1 757, MI1 759

Laboratory test data file,

providing summary and/or detailed information on laboratory tests performed

- a For clinical laboratory tests:
RETENTION: Maintain as long as related laboratory tests results
- b For forensic or toxicology tests:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c For environmental health tests:
RETENTION: Maintain as long as related laboratory tests results
NOTE: Laboratories should consider permanent or long-term retention of the

basic data elements of these systems for both administrative convenience and for potential research purposes. This data may provide for ease of access to other electronic and paper-based files (such as accession records and laboratory test results) and may create a record which replaces or supplements the master summary record (see item no. 757). Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- ♦ **759** CO2 482, MU1 446, MI1 389

Request for laboratory test:

RETENTION: Retain as long as the related test results

- 760** CO2 886, MU1 758, MI1 760

Referral information for cytogenetic cases:

RETENTION: 6 years

- ♦ **761** CO2 483, MU1 447, MI1 390

Laboratory worksheet, workslip, history slip, or similar record

- a For environmental health, or toxicology or forensic test:

RETENTION: Retain as long as related test results

- b For clinical laboratory tests, worksheets:

RETENTION: 2 years

- c For clinical laboratory tests, history slips:

RETENTION: 7 years

- ♦ **762** CO2 484, MU1 448, MI1 391

Preventive maintenance, service, or repair record

for laboratory equipment or instrument:

RETENTION: Retain as long as the equipment or instrument remains in use, but no less than 2 years, and also as long as test results using this equipment are retained

NOTE: If equipment is used to produce laboratory tests which have differing minimum legal retention periods, then these preventive maintenance records must be retained as long as the longest period of time these laboratory test results need to be retained.

- ♦ **763** CO2 485, MU1 449, MI1 392

Quality control records

covering laboratory equipment and procedures:

RETENTION: Retain as long as test results using this equipment are retained

NOTE: If equipment is used to produce laboratory tests which have differing minimum legal retention periods, then these quality control records must be retained as long as the longest period of time these laboratory test results need to be retained.

- 764** CO2 486, MU1 450, MI1 393

Laboratory protocol

detailing procedures for conducting tests, disposing of specimens, samples and supplies, or other activity, including superseded or obsolete procedures:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

765 CO2 487, MU1 451, MI1 394

Laboratory reports, studies or data queries,
including those generated from automated data system

a Forensic and other related investigation reports:

RETENTION: 6 years

b All other reports, studies or queries:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Appraise these records for archival value. Reports and studies analyzing specific types of tests, test results and the population being tested may be valuable for long-term planning and for medical, historical and other research. Because these records will vary greatly as to content, subject and detail, they should be appraised for archival value. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

♦ **766** CO2 489, MU1 453, MI1 396

Blood, including blood components and blood derivatives, collection, release, transfusion and related records:

RETENTION: 10 years, or 6 months after the expiration date of the individual product, whichever is later

767 CO2 490, MU1 454, MI1 397

Biologics receipt and distribution record

a Detailed delivery record:

RETENTION: 2 years

b Summary record of receipt and distribution:

RETENTION: 5 years

768 CO2 491, MU1 455, MI1 398

District laboratory supply station records

a Notification of establishment or discontinuance of station or of appointment or termination of its caretaker:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

b Certificate of approval of station maintenance:

RETENTION: 2 years

c Periodic inventory of station supplies:

RETENTION: 6 years

769 CO2 492, MU1 456, MI1 399

Laboratory examination test results (clinical)

a Positive report of syphilis serology:

RETENTION: 7 years

b Negative report of syphilis serology:

RETENTION: 2 years

c Tissue pathology (including exfoliate cytology) report:

- RETENTION: 20 years
- d Cytogenetics report:
RETENTION: 25 years
- e Clinical, except those listed above:
RETENTION: 7 years

770 CO2 887, MU1 759, MI1 761

Forensic and toxicology test results:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: These records may need to be retained as long as related case investigation records. Consult the appropriate law enforcement or investigative agency to determine if these records may be needed longer for legal purposes.

♦ **771** CO2 493, MU1 457, MI1 400

Laboratory examination test results (environmental health)

- a Chemical analysis of potable water supply and testing for critical agents:
RETENTION: 10 years
- b Routine analysis of water at pool or beach (non-potable water testing):
RETENTION: 0 after posted to summary record, or 5 years if not posted
- c All other environmental health test results:
RETENTION: 5 years
- d Sampling data and other test results maintained by laboratory of public water supply facility, created pursuant to Section 5-1.49, 10NYCRR:
RETENTION: 12 years
- e Local health agency copy of any environmental analysis received from laboratory:
RETENTION: 1 year

Radiological Health

772 CO2 251, MU1 219, MI1 177

Approvals

and registrations relating to radiological equipment and materials

- a Approval to possess or use radioactive materials, received from New York State Department of Health, and related records:
RETENTION: 3 years after local government, facility or program no longer possesses or uses radiological materials
- b Registration of radiation-producing equipment with New York State Department of Health, and related records:
RETENTION: 2 years after expiration or renewal

♦ **773** CO2 252, MU1 220, MI1 178

Radiation-exposure records

for an individual

- a Records of diagnostic misadministrations:
RETENTION: 3 years
- b Records of therapeutic misadministrations:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Radiation-exposure data for an individual, including records of radioactive material deposited or retained in body:
RETENTION: 90 years after individual's date of birth

♦ 774 CO2 888, MU1 760, MI1 762

Records of occupational doses

for an individual using radiation-producing equipment or radiological materials

- a Annual or other summary occupational dose records:
RETENTION: 90 years after individual's date of birth
- b Detailed occupational dose records:
RETENTION: 0 after annual or other summary record containing this information is produced
- c Records of prior occupational dose:
RETENTION: 90 years after individual's date of birth
- d Records of planned special exposures:
RETENTION: 90 years after individual's date of birth

775 CO2 253, MU1 221, MI1 179

Radiation equipment testing and inspection records

- a Regulatory inspection and audit records, including master summary record and "index card":
RETENTION: 6 years after equipment no longer in use
- b Equipment accuracy testing records, including surveys, calibrations, measurements, and quality control tests:
RETENTION: 3 years

776 CO2 254, MU1 222, MI1 180

Records of disposal, theft, loss, or excessive release of radiation

- a Records concerning theft or loss of radiation source, excessive release of radiation, or excessive exposure of individual to radiation, including documentation of notification:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Record of disposal by burial in soil:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- c Records of authorized transfer or receipt, or issue and return of radiation source or radioactive materials, or disposition by incineration or release into sanitary sewer system:
RETENTION: 6 years

777 CO2 889, MU1 761, MI1 763

Radiation program safety records

- a Records documenting provisions of program:
RETENTION: 3 years after program ceases to exist
- b Audits and other reviews of program content and implementation:
RETENTION: 3 years
- c Records documenting specific instructions given to workers:
RETENTION: 3 years

Miscellaneous

778 CO2 494, MU1 458, MI1 401

Birth and death records held by health agency or facility,

including copies of birth and death certificates, and related electronic records:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: The New York State Department of Health requires these records be destroyed as soon as no longer needed. Paper copies of birth and death certificates shall be destroyed within one year of the date of their receipt. Copies of fetal death certificates must be destroyed by the end of each month, pursuant to Section 4160, Public Health Law. This item does not cover official copies of birth and death certificates held by the health departments of Chemung, Monroe, Onondaga and Tompkins counties, which serve as registrars of vital statistics.

779 CO2 495, MU1 459, MI1 402

Medical rehabilitation service card:

RETENTION: 6 months after completion of annual report

780 CO2 496, MU1 460, MI1 704

Dental clinic records

- a Dental hygienist's clinic record:
RETENTION: 0 after youngest person on record attains age 21
- b Dental referral card, notifying clinic of work done by private dentist:
RETENTION: 2 years
- c Individual dental treatment summary record:
RETENTION: 6 years after dental work completed, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer

781 CO2 497, MU1 461,

Nutrition program eligibility and certification records (including W.I.C. program),
including but not limited to copy of blood test results, record of advice given patient,
and records of fair hearing procedure:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

782 CO2 498, MU1 462, MI1 403

Maternal and child health reports

- a Clinic service report, including but not limited to school health service report, and report of poisoning case, except lead poisoning:

RETENTION: 1 year

- b Individual newborn infant metabolic defects screening report:

RETENTION: 0 after individual attains age 21

783 CO2 499, MU1 463,

Housing investigation case record for lead poisoning:

RETENTION: 7 years after case closed

784 CO2 500, MU1 464,

Master summary record

(index, log, register or similar record) of lead poisoning cases and investigations:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

♦ **785** CO2 501, MU1 465, MI1 406

Lead poisoning reports and screening results

- a Positive results of screening, when not duplicated in case record:

RETENTION: Retain as long as case record.

- b Positive results of screening, when duplicated in case record:

RETENTION: 0

- c Negative results of screening, when posted to summary record:

RETENTION: 0 after posting

- d Negative results of screening, when not posted to summary record:

RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer

- e Blood level determination report:

RETENTION: 10 years

- f Summary report of screening program:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

♦ **786** CO2 502, MU1 466, MI1 765

Cancer study and control program records

- a Cancer case report for individual, received and used for statistical purposes:

RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer

- b Cancer summary record for individual:

RETENTION: 2 years after individual dies or 90 years after individual's date of birth

787 CO2 503, MU1 467,

Tuberculosis case and contact register or record card,

and related materials

- a When individual has died:
RETENTION: 3 years after death
- b When individual's diagnosis has been changed to nontubercular:
RETENTION: 6 years after diagnosis changed
- c For other tubercular individual:
RETENTION: 20 years after last entry
- d For nontubercular contact:
RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer
- e Source or intermediary documents used in reporting, tracking or posting information on tubercular cases:
RETENTION: 0 after obsolete

**788 CO2 504, MU1 468,
Tuberculosis case listing by geographical area:**

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

**789 CO2 505, MU1 469, MI1 766
Negative tuberculosis X-ray films or interpretive reports**

resulting from screening program:

RETENTION: 3 years

**790 CO2 506, MU1 470, MI1 407
Individual immunization record,
including authorization and/or parental consent:**

RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer

**♦ 791 CO2 507, MU1 471, MI1 408
Vaccine distribution and usage records**

- a Official record of distribution and usage:
RETENTION: 25 years
- b Statistical or similar record of vaccines administered:
RETENTION: 5 years
- c Standing orders (written protocols approved by a physician or other authorized practitioner that allow qualified health care professionals including nurses or pharmacists to administer vaccinations):
RETENTION: 1 year after expiration of order

**♦♦792 CO2 508, MU1 472, MI1 409
Results of screening programs, except
lead poisoning**

- a Summary reports on screening results:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Master index or listing of participants:
RETENTION: 50 years
- c Positive report of individual screened, including statement of consent or participation and authorization for release of information:
RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer
- d Negative report of individual screened, including statement of consent or participation and authorization for release of information:
RETENTION: 30 days
- e Log or other working record of screening and testing, used to compile statistics and other data:
RETENTION: 30 days
- f Anonymous H.I.V. test results and related records:
RETENTION: 7 years
NOTE: Identifiable H.I.V. related records are covered by item nos. 743 and 745, and related laboratory records are covered by items in the Laboratory subsection.

793 CO2 509, MU1 473, MI1 410

Receipt and storage records

for controlled substances (or other drugs or medication), including inventory, authorized requisition, receipt and vendor record:

RETENTION: 5 years

794 CO2 510, MU1 474, MI1 411

Usage and distribution records

for controlled substances (or other drugs or medication)

NOTE: Prescription drug claims are covered under Fiscal subsection.

- a Record of withdrawal from stock, distribution and administration to patients:
RETENTION: 5 years
- b Order or prescription form used for administering to patients:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c List of narcotic registrants (persons registered to possess or prescribe controlled substances):
RETENTION: 0 after obsolete
- d Report on habitual user of narcotics:
RETENTION: 6 years

♦ **795** CO2 890, MU1 762, MI1 767

Tissue donation and transfer records

- a Master summary record (index or log) of all tissue donations and transfers:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Reproductive tissue donation records, including but not limited to information on donor and donation, referral records, tissue storage and processing records, documentation of delivery or receipt and records of tissue disposal and/or use

(other than those contained in patient medical records), of donated reproductive tissue in artificial insemination and/or assisted reproductive procedures which result in a live birth:

RETENTION: 25 years

- c Reproductive tissue donation records, including but not limited to information on donor and donation, referral records, tissue storage and processing records, documentation of delivery or receipt and records of tissue disposal and/or use (other than those contained in patient medical records), of donated reproductive tissue in artificial insemination and/or assisted reproductive procedures which do not result in a live birth:

RETENTION: 7 years after release or discard of tissue

- d Other tissue donation and transfer records, including but not limited to information on donor and donation, referral records, tissue storage and processing records, documentation of delivery or receipt and records of tissue disposal and/or use (other than those contained in patient medical records), for tissue intended for transplantation:

RETENTION: 7 years after transplantation or 6 months after expiration date of the tissue, whichever is longer

- e Records of release of tissue or nontransplant anatomic parts for research or educational purposes:

RETENTION: 5 years after release

796 CO2 891, MU1 763, MI1 768

Organ procurement and transplant records

- a Master summary record (index or log) of all organ donations and transplants:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Other organ donation and transplant records, including but not limited to information on donor and donation, referral records, documentation of delivery or receipt, information on recipient and records of use (other than those contained in patient medical records), when organ is procured:

RETENTION: 7 years after date of procurement

- c Other organ donation and transplant records, including but not limited to information on donor and donation, referral records and explanation of why organ is not procured (other than those contained in patient medical records), when organ is not procured:

RETENTION: 7 years after date of most recent entry in record

797 CO2 892, MU1 764,

Copies of laboratory reports,

submitted to health department by hospitals for informational purposes:

RETENTION: 0

798 CO2 880, MU1 894, MI1 755

Medical waste disposal records,

relating to generation, transportation and disposal of regulated medical waste

- a Medical waste tracking records, including exception reports:
RETENTION: 3 years after waste accepted for transport
- b Records created by generators who destroy regulated medical waste on site:
RETENTION: 3 years after date waste destroyed
- c Annual reports prepared by waste generator or transporter:
RETENTION: 3 years

799 CO2 511,**Individual patient utilization review or long-term care placement records,**

where county health agency either conducts or monitors utilization review or placement in facilities within county:

RETENTION: 6 years

800 CO2 893,**Tobacco product regulation records**

- a Permit issued by county to sell or distribute tobacco products, including application and related records:
RETENTION: 6 years after renewal, denial or expiration
- b Tobacco product distribution, sale or use violation records, including but not limited to notice of violation or hearing, appointment of hearing officer, records of fine levy and collection, appeal records, and correspondence, but excluding summary record and resulting order or agreement:
RETENTION: 6 years after date of last entry
- c Summary record of violations, and resulting order or agreement:
RETENTION: 0 after business no longer exists, but not less than 6 years after date of last entry
- d Waiver granted from application of specific provisions of state or local law or ordinance:
RETENTION: 3 years after expiration of waiver or after business no longer exists
- e Tobacco distribution or sales inspection report or equivalent record, when no violation is identified:
RETENTION: 3 years
- f Tobacco distribution, sales or use complaints, received by enforcement officer, when no violation is identified:
RETENTION: 3 years
- g Periodic report submitted to State Department of Health:
RETENTION: 6 years

801 CO2 1059,**Contact notification records relative to HIV and AIDS,**

maintained by county health agency pursuant to Sect. 63.8 of 10NYCRR

- a Records relating to individual persons, including but not limited to reports received from physicians and other mandated reporters, records documenting efforts to identify contacts, summary records that identify individual persons, and

other contact notification activity records:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Records identifying contacts collected in the course of notification activities by authorized public health officials shall not be maintained for more than one year following completion of such activity, pursuant to Sect. 63.8(j) of 10NYCRR. For records of HIV screening programs, see item no. 792f in the Public Health section, Miscellaneous subsection. For patient treatment records, see item nos. 743 and 745 in the Public Health section, Patient Case Records and Related Materials subsection.

- b Summary data, statistics, reports and program activity records that do not identify individual persons:

RETENTION: 3 years after date of most recent entry

◆ 802

Public health incident files,

including records related to public health emergencies, communicable disease occurrences, and epidemics

- a Surveillance, investigation, and response records:

RETENTION: 3 years after outbreak has abated

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records of unusual disease occurrences or epidemics may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b Public health preparedness plans:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

PUBLIC PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

803 CO2 512, MU1 475, ED1 238, MI1 412

Real property acquisition or sale file

for property owned by local government including but not limited to copy of deed, copy of appraisal or valuation, copy of site or plot plan, photographs, recommendation or justification for acquisition or sale, approval for acquisition or sale, closing statement, memoranda and correspondence

- a Copy of site or plot plan, photographs, and recommendation or justification for acquisition or sale:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Other records in file, including but not limited to copy of deed, copy of appraisal or valuation, closing statement, approval for acquisition or sale, memoranda and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years after property no longer owned by local government

NOTE: This does not apply to a sale of real property tax liens conducted by the local government. See the Taxation and Assessment section.

804 CO2 513, MU1 476, ED1 239, MI1 413

Master summary record

(book, log or register) recording acquisition or sale of property by local government:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

805 CO2 514, MU1 477, ED1 240, MI1 414

Official copy of sale or auction list, and notice or advertisement of sale of real property by local government:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

806 CO2 515, MU1 478, ED1 241, MI1 415

Capital construction or public improvement project file,

including but not limited to bids, specifications, contracts, performance guarantees, inspection reports, and environmental impact statements

NOTE: "Capital projects" are defined in Section 2.00, Local Finance Law; Section 99-g, General Municipal Law; Section 351, County Law; Section 103, Town Law; and Section 5-522, Village Law.

- a Feasibility studies; successful bids; plans, specifications and designs; project description; in-progress and completion photographs; inspection reports; environmental impact statement; annual project statement; fiscal and other final reports; significant change orders; and significant correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years after building or facility no longer exists or is no longer owned by local government

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records for important projects or historic structures have historical value and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b Supplementary documentation, including application for assistance, project budget, interim fiscal reports, claims, contracts, vouchers, work orders, memoranda, worksheet, performance guarantees, non-significant change orders; routine correspondence and detailed construction specifications:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry in project file

- c Unsuccessful bids, to which contract is not awarded:

RETENTION: 6 years

- d All records, when project is proposed but not undertaken:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

NOTE: For plans, maps, designs, sketches, designs, architectural drawings and photographs of buildings and facilities, see item no. 807, below.

807 CO2 516, MU1 479, ED1 242, MI1 416

Official plans, maps, designs, architectural drawings, and photographs

for buildings or other facilities owned by local government, including index, and also including design file for capital construction or renovation project

- a Final or "as built" plans, maps, designs, sketches, architectural drawings and photographs, for significant building or other facility:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Final or "as built" plans, maps, designs, sketches, architectural drawings and photographs, for other than significant building or other facility:

RETENTION: 6 years after building or facility no longer exists or is no longer owned by local government

- c Mechanical, electric and other detailed schematic drawings, not covered by parts "a" or "b," including detailed specifications not appearing on plans, maps, designs, sketches, architectural drawings:

RETENTION: 6 years after building or facility no longer exists or is no longer owned by local government

- d Other related non-graphic design file documents, including correspondence, cost estimates, reports, planning studies and other records:

RETENTION: 6 years after completion of project

NOTE: Some of these non-graphic documents may need to be retained for 6 years after the building or other facility no longer exists, if they document significant changes with long-term fiscal and other implications. Local governments should review these records for these possible uses prior to disposition.

- e Template or other similar automated framework or reference files used in conjunction with more specific automated design files:

RETENTION: Retain as long as the related specific automated design files are retained

- f Index or similar record used to locate, identify and access plans, maps, designs, sketches, architectural drawings, photographs and other existing records:

RETENTION: Maintain as perpetual data file or other record, deleting information only relating to records that have been disposed of

808 CO2 517, MU1 480, ED1 243, MI1 417

Draft or intermediary plans, maps, designs, sketches or architectural drawings, including explanatory textual files, tracings and other than final or "as built" automated design files:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Some of these design documents may need to be retained for 6 years or longer, possibly as long as the building or other facility exists, if they document significant changes with long-term fiscal and other implications. Local governments should review these records for these possible uses prior to disposition.

809 CO2 894, MU1 895, ED1 481, MI1 769

Maintenance, testing, service, operational and repair records

for buildings, grounds, and other facilities or their mechanical, electrical systems or other infrastructure

a Cumulative summary records:

RETENTION: 6 years after building or other facility no longer in use

b Individual detailed report or related record, such as work request, work order, personnel deployment record, preventive maintenance schedules and records of work completed, when posted to cumulative summary record:

RETENTION: 6 years

c Individual report or related record, such as work request, work order, personnel deployment record and records of work completed, when not posted to cumulative summary record:

RETENTION: 6 years after building or other facility no longer in use

d Log, maintenance schedule or similar record of ongoing activity:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

e Descriptive information on specific equipment or component parts:

RETENTION: 6 years after equipment or part no longer in use

f Descriptive information on maintenance personnel, vendors or contractors:

RETENTION: 1 year after superseded or obsolete

g Inventories of parts, materials and supplies needed for maintenance and repairs:

RETENTION: 6 years

h Requests for inspection, repair or service, when no work is performed and no funds expended:

RETENTION: 1 year

NOTE: For plans, designs and schematic drawings of buildings and facilities, including their systems and component parts, see item no. 807.

810 CO2 895, MU1 896, ED1 482, MI1 770

Reports and studies relating to maintenance, testing, service, operation and repairs

for buildings and other facilities or their mechanical, electrical systems or other infrastructure:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Some of these reports may need to be retained longer for long-term facility management purposes, such as for 6 years after building or other facility no longer in use. Some may even have permanent historical or other research value. Contact the State Archives for additional information.

♦ **811** CO2 518, MU1 481, ED1 244, MI1 418

Building or facility security records,

including but not limited to visitor's register and watchman's or automated security system or false alarm reports, and records of issuance and cancellation of building or room keys or passes:

RETENTION: 3 years or, for records documenting issuance or cancellation of keys or passes, 3 years after keys or passes are cancelled or revoked

NOTE: This item does not cover airport security records, which are covered by item no. 1061 in the Transportation and Engineering section, Airport subsection.

812 CO2 519, MU1 482, ED1 245, MI1 419

Public facility use file,

including but not limited to requests, correspondence, fiscal records and authorizations:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. In some cases, facility use files may document significant attempts by the local government to broaden its support base by reaching out to community groups.

813 CO2 520, MU1 483, MI1 420

Fire safety records,

including but not limited to fire safety inspection reports, fire drill report, fire alarm records, fire inspection reports and fire investigation reports

NOTE: Records maintained by the public safety agency which performs official fire safety functions are covered by item nos. 1208, 1211 and 1212 in the Public Safety section, Fire Fighting and Prevention subsection.

a Fire safety inspection reports:

RETENTION: 3 years, or until all violations noted on report are corrected, whichever is later

b Records other than fire safety inspection reports:

RETENTION: 3 years

♦ **814** CO2 521, MU1 484, ED1 247, MI1 421

Property inventory records,

covering buildings, facilities, vehicles, machinery and equipment, including "fixed assets" records:

RETENTION: 6 years after superseded by updated inventory, or 6 years after replacement, sale, or discontinuance of use of all property listed, whichever is sooner

815 CO2 522, MU1 485, ED1 248, MI1 422

Inventory of supplies:

RETENTION: 6 years

816 CO2 523, MU1 486, ED1 249, MI1 423**Public property sale or discard records,**

except real property, including but not limited to description of property, bids or offers, and receipt of deed of gift:

RETENTION: 6 years

♦ 817 CO2 524, MU1 487, ED1 250, MI1 424**Maintenance, testing, service, operational and repair records**

for equipment or vehicle, but not covering buildings and other facilities or their mechanical, electrical systems or other infrastructure

NOTE: Purchase records are covered by item no. 547 in Fiscal section and warranty records are covered by item no. 818 in this section.

- a Cumulative summary record for vehicle or equipment:
RETENTION: 6 years after vehicle or equipment no longer in use
- b Individual report when posted to cumulative summary record:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Individual report when not posted to cumulative summary record:
RETENTION: 6 years after vehicle or equipment no longer in use
- d Maintenance or repair log or similar record:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry
- e Reports and studies relating to maintenance, testing, service, operation and repairs for equipment or vehicles:
RETENTION: 6 years
- f Requests for inspection, repair or service, when no work is performed and no funds expended:
RETENTION: 1 year
- g Permits issued to allow vehicles to be used for various purposes, such as waste transport, hazardous materials transport, and oversized loads:
RETENTION: 0 after expiration of permit
- h Vehicle registration records:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded

818 CO2 525, MU1 488, ED1 251, MI1 425**Specifications, warranty and descriptive information**

received from vendor for vehicle or equipment:

RETENTION: 6 years after vehicle or equipment no longer in use

819 CO2 526, MU1 489, ED1 252, MI1 426**Vehicle routing, scheduling and usage records,**

including automated system used to schedule and assign routes of service and maintenance vehicles

NOTE: This does not apply to emergency use of law-enforcement, fire or other emergency vehicles, which are covered by items in the Public Safety section. For usage records covering buses and other public transportation vehicles, see the Transportation and Engineering section, Public Transportation subsection. This does not apply to school bus routing records. See Transportation section, School Bus Routing and Scheduling subsection.

- a Detailed data file containing information such as on vehicle stops, usage, locations at specific times or intervals:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: Because of the amount of detailed data collected by such systems, such data may only be maintained online for a limited period of time. Some of this data may need to be retained longer to meet both administrative needs and legal requirements. It is recommended that local officials store this data offline long enough to meet such requirements. Also, maintenance of a history file (see below) containing the most significant data elements may satisfy these administrative and legal needs.
- b Automated system operation history file, containing significant data and/or periodic data snapshots, generated from detailed system data:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Logs, schedule, reports, and queries (including macros, queries and necessary documentation used in report and query generation), which contain information of legal or fiscal value:
RETENTION: 6 years
- d Logs, schedules, reports, and queries (including macros, queries and necessary documentation used in report and query generation), which do not contain information of legal or fiscal value:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- e Geographic Information System (G.I.S.) street/road data file used for vehicle routing scheduling, derived from official G.I.S. data maintained by other unit of local government:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

820 CO2 527, MU1 490, ED1 253, MI1 427

Consumption and dispensing records

for fuel, oil, or similar products used by publicly owned vehicles or equipment:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: This item does not cover fuel (jet fuel and service vehicle fuel), de-icer or other chemical storage and dispensing records for airports, which are covered by item no. 1066 in the Transportation and Engineering section, Airport subsection.

821 CO2 528, MU1 491, ED1 254, MI1 428

Request for services or supplies,

including stockroom supplies, forms and publications, duplication, or use of any vehicle or equipment

- a When a chargeback or fee is involved:
RETENTION: 6 years
- b When no chargeback or fee is involved:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

822 CO2 529, MU1 492, ED1 255, MI1 429**Federal Communications Commission (F.C.C.) private radio licensing records**

- a Original application and other related records not created for renewal applications:
RETENTION: 5 years after final termination of license or denial of application
- b Renewal application and related records, including copy of license:
RETENTION: 5 years after renewal or termination of license or denial of application
- c Request for frequency data research:
RETENTION: 1 year
- d Listing of locations of radios using local government private radio frequency:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

◆ 823 CO2 530, MU1 493, ED1 256, MI1 430**Petroleum bulk storage records**

- a Registration, including approved application and related records:
RETENTION: 7 years after expiration or termination of registration or 3 years after removal of storage tanks and piping, whichever is later
- b Monthly and ten-year mandatory inspection reports:
RETENTION: 10 years
- c Daily and other periodic inspection reports:
RETENTION: 3 years
- d Test certification for underground storage tank:
RETENTION: 7 years
- e Site assessment and related records, required when an underground storage tank is abandoned:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- f Records relating to leakage and spillage:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- g Inventory monitoring records:
RETENTION: 5 years
- h Denied registration application and related records:
RETENTION: 7 years after denial of application
- i Records demonstrating compliance with the compatibility requirement if storing regulated substances containing greater than 10 percent ethanol, greater than 20 percent biodiesel or any other regulated substance:
RETENTION: Maintain for the life of the storage tank

824 CO2 896, MU1 765, ED1 483, MI1 771

Aquatic weed harvesting and/or control records

(covers harvesting by mechanical or manual means or control by use of herbicides):

RETENTION: 3 years

◆ 825**Annual environmental audit reports submitted to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation,**

including descriptions of environmental problems; records of remedial investigations, plans, and actions; estimates of resources needed to remedy violations; projected remedial time schedules; internal assessments of remedial plans; lists of violations and rankings; and related correspondence and other materials:

RETENTION: 3 years after submission of report

◆ 826 CO2 405, MU1 378, ED1 213, MI1 324**Facility health and safety inspection records,**

including notices of inspection, inspection reports, descriptions of violations, remedial action plans, correspondence, and memoranda documenting local government cooperation with the NYS Department of Labor in facility inspections mandated by Sect. 802 of 12NYCRR and local government efforts to comply with Department of Labor findings and determinations:

RETENTION: 3 years after completion of inspection or after any violations are remedied, whichever is longer

◆ 827

ED1 490,

School facility report card,

prepared for each occupied school building, as required by Sect. 155.6 of 8NYCRR between 2001 and 2011:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

828

ED1 86,

Asbestos management plans

required pursuant to the federal Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act and 40CFR Part 763, Subpart E, including plans required for each school listing all buildings leased, owned or otherwise used as a school building and whether they contain asbestos; dates of asbestos inspections; reinspections and surveillances; copies of analyses; descriptions of responses or preventive measures taken; and related records, including equivalent records previously created under the New York State School Asbestos Safety Act (Article 9-A, Education Law):

RETENTION: 3 years after next required reinspection or equivalent period after all asbestos-containing building material has been removed from a homogenous area

NOTE: Records of building projects involving asbestos are covered by item no. 830.

829 CO2 1060, MU1 918, ED1 91, MI1 913**Hazardous waste generation records**

- a Individual load delivery and other detailed records, including manifest form:

RETENTION: 3 years after waste accepted by transporter

- b Annual and exception reports:

RETENTION: 3 years after due date of report

- c Test results and waste analyses:

RETENTION: 3 years after date waste was removed

NOTE: This item covers records of local governments which generate hazardous waste but do not operate programs to collect and dispose of hazardous waste. For governments that operate such programs, item no. 455 in the Environmental Health section, Environmental Facilities: Solid Waste Management Facilities subsection, covers records of the generation, collection and disposal of hazardous waste.

◆ **830** CO2 898, MU1 767, ED1 87, MI1 773

Building rehabilitation and reconstruction project files

- a When asbestos is installed, removed, encapsulated, applied, distributed or otherwise involved:

RETENTION: 30 years

- b When lead is removed, encapsulated or otherwise involved:

RETENTION: 30 years

831 CO2 899, MU1 768, ED1 323, MI1 774

Lead or copper content testing and remediation files

covering lead or copper content in drinking water of public facilities

- a Water sample test results and related records, when lead or copper level exceeds the action level as defined in Section 5-1.41, State Sanitary Code:

RETENTION: 50 years

- b Water sample test results and related records, when lead or copper level does not exceed the action level as defined in Section 5-1.41, State Sanitary Code:

RETENTION: 10 years

- c Records of remediation by replacement of lead or copper plumbing:

RETENTION: 6 years after building no longer exists

- d Records of remediation by elimination or replacement of water cooler not connected to plumbing:

RETENTION: 6 years after cooler eliminated or replaced

832 CO2 900, MU1 769, ED1 353, MI1 775

Pesticide (including herbicide, rodenticide and disinfectant) application record

(showing kind and quantity used, dosage rate, method of application, target organism, area and time of application):

RETENTION: 3 years

NOTE: Records of incidents of possible exposure to pesticides (including herbicides, rodenticides and disinfectants), and other records created because pesticides are considered "toxic substances," are covered by item no. 654 in the Personnel/Civil Service section.

- 833 ED1 484,
School pesticide neighbor notification records
prepared and maintained pursuant to 8NYCRR Section 155.24, including annual, summer school, emergency, forty-eight hour and other notifications, lists of persons receiving notifications, summary reports on pesticide applications, and related records:
RETENTION: 3 years
- 834 CO2 901, MU1 770, ED1 354, MI1 776
Inventory of pesticides
(including herbicides, rodenticides and disinfectants) maintained by local government:
RETENTION: 40 years after superseded or obsolete
- 835 CO2 902, MU1 771, ED1 355, MI1 777
Annual report of pesticides
(including herbicides, rodenticides and disinfectants) used, submitted to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation:
RETENTION: 2 years
- 836 CO2 903, MU1 772, ED1 356, MI1 778
Application for business/agency pesticide registration,
including all related records:
RETENTION: 1 year after superseded or invalid
- 837 CO2 904, MU1 773, ED1 357, MI1 779
Records relating to certification for individual certified commercial applicator,
including copy of application, records of training in use of pesticides, examination results, copy of certificate and recertification records:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 838 CO2 905, MU1 774, ED1 358, MI1 780
Permits and approvals
from state or county health department to operate pool or beach:
RETENTION: 3 years after denial or expiration
- 839 CO2 906, MU1 775, ED1 359, MI1 781
Reports of pool or beach operation and inspection:
RETENTION: 21 years
- 840 ED1 92,
Laboratory examination test results for pool (school)
a Routine analysis (i.e., indicating water is within accepted standards) of water at pool:
RETENTION: 1 year
b Non-routine analysis (i.e., indicating water is not within accepted standards) of water at pool:

RETENTION: 3 years

841 CO2 907, MU1 776, ED1 360, MI1 782

Facility inmate work crew records,

covering crews from state or county correctional facilities performing work outside the facilities for local government or not-for-profit organization, including but not limited to request for work crew and site visit report:

RETENTION: 2 years

842 CO2 908, MU1 777, ED1 361, MI1 783

Self-evaluation records,

required under Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended, or similar state/federal laws, regulations or requirements

- a Voluntary compliance plan for facility, including list of persons consulted, description of areas examined, transition plan, list of problems identified and description of modifications anticipated and made:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Copies of work orders, progress notes and other supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 1 year after modifications completed

843 CO2 909, MU1 778, ED1 362, MI1 784

Inspection reports, reviews and audits

(internal and external) created relative to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended, or similar state/federal laws, regulations or requirements:

RETENTION: 6 years after building or facility involved is no longer in use

844 CO2 910, MU1 779, ED1 363, MI1 785

Individual case records,

filed under the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended, or similar state/federal laws, regulations or requirements, including but not limited to complaint, charge or request for reasonable accommodation, medical reports, responses, records of appeals, correspondence and internal memoranda, records documenting work done in response to complaint or request, and documentation of final resolution

- a When complaint or request is filed by officer or employee of the local government involved:

RETENTION: 3 years after resolution of case and termination of any reasonable accommodation provided

- b When complaint or request is filed by person other than officer or employee of the local government involved:

RETENTION: 3 years after date of final entry in record, but not less than 3 years after person involved attains age 18

845 CO2 911, MU1 780, ED1 364, MI1 786

Master summary record of all cases

under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended, or similar state/federal laws, regulations or requirements:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

846 CO2 912, MU1 781, ED1 352, MI1 787**Video or audio recordings maintained for security purposes**

- a Recording containing incidents warranting retention for administrative or other potential legal uses:

RETENTION: 3 years, but not until any minor has attained age 21

- b Recording not containing incidents warranting retention for administrative or potential legal uses:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

847 CO2 913, MU1 782, ED1 485, MI1 788**Records relating to protection of underground facilities**

- a Notice of or request for excavation, received by local government from excavator, pursuant to 16NYCRR, Section 753-5.2 (Dig Safely NY), including notice of postponement or cancellation and notice of discovery of unknown facility:

RETENTION: 4 years

- b Master list or central registry of operators of underground facilities located within borders of county or municipality:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

♦ 848 CO2 914, MU1 783, ED1 486, MI1 789**Records filed by contractor or sub-contractor with local government related to public works project,**

pursuant to Section 220 (3-a), Labor Law, including but not limited to copy or abstract of payroll, classification of workers employed on a project, and statement of work to be performed by each classification:

RETENTION: 5 years after contract completion

849 CO2 915, MU1 897, ED1 487, MI1 790**Water supply system records,**

covering water supply system (such as private well) maintained by local government for its own use

NOTE: Public water supply records, where a local government provides water for public consumption, are covered by items in the Environmental Health section, Environmental Facilities: General and Environmental Facilities: Public Water Supply subsections.

- a Permits and approvals necessary to establish or operate system, including supporting data and other related records:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Original entry and intermediary charts, graphs and other data collected relating to water usage, water levels and water quality:

- RETENTION: 10 years
- c Reports and related data collection and other summary records showing long-term trends and developments:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - d Reports and related records not showing long-term trends and developments:
RETENTION: 10 years
 - e Reports and test results on unsatisfactory water supply samples:
RETENTION: 20 years
 - f Log recording summary information collected at periodic intervals such as changes in pressure and level, proportion of chemicals present, operational changes and problems:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - g Log recording all or routine information such as changes in pressure and level, proportion of chemicals present, operational changes and problems:
RETENTION: 5 years
NOTE: If no logs containing summary information are generated, local governments may wish to retain all or some records covered by part "g" of this item longer, for both long-term administrative use and for potential research purposes.

850 CO2 916, MU1 898, ED1 85, MI1 878**Energy consumption monitoring records**

showing use of electricity or fuel, operation of heating and/or cooling equipment, or environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, air quality) in various parts of publicly owned or operated building or other facility

- a Detailed data collected from sensors or monitors, and detailed reports generated from such data:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: Some of this data and these detailed reports may need to be retained for 6 years for energy consumption trending analysis or energy consumption audit purposes. The State Archives recommends that local governments consult the Office of the State Comptroller or their own auditor to determine which data may have long-term value.
- b Equipment maintenance, testing and service records, except detailed records of routine activities:
RETENTION: 6 years after equipment no longer in use
- c Detailed records of routine maintenance, testing and service:
RETENTION: 6 years
- d Reports relating to energy consumption and environmental conditions, including reports of problems and corrective actions taken, summary reports of environmental conditions, and reports showing long-term energy consumption trends, along with accompanying charts, graphs and data tables:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical or other long-term significance prior

to disposition. Records showing long-term trends in energy use may need to be retained permanently, or at least 6 years after the building or other facility is no longer in use. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

851 CO2 917, MU1 899, ED1 488, MI1 791

Records relating to mines owned or operated by local government

- a Plans, maps and environmental impact statements generated as part of application process to obtain permit from New York State Department of Environmental Conservation to operate mine, or to obtain permit renewal:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Other records generated as part of application process to obtain permit from New York State Department of Environmental Conservation to operate mine, or to obtain permit renewal, including but not limited to original and renewal application, actual permit, reports and correspondence:
RETENTION: 3 years after mine closed and land reclaimed
- c Mine registration with the United States Department of Labor, Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) known as "Legal Identity Report":
RETENTION: 3 years after mine closed and land reclaimed
- d Listing of employment, accident and injury data, submitted annually by MSHA to local government:
RETENTION: 5 years
- e Quarterly mine employment and coal production report, submitted to MSHA, as required by 30 CFR, Section 50.30:
RETENTION: 5 years
- f Basic information on employees working at mine, known as "population survey," submitted to MSHA, as required by 30 CFR, Section 45.4:
RETENTION: 0 after no persons listed on report still work at mine
NOTE: The annual training plan for employees who work at a mine is covered by item no. 81 in the General Administration section. Accident and personal injury reports are covered by item no. 660 in the Personnel/Civil Service section, Personnel subsection. The rescue plan is covered by item no. 1212 in the Public Safety section, Fire Fighting and Prevention subsection. Training certification records for each employee working at a mine are covered by item no. 640 in the Personnel/Civil Service section, Personnel subsection.

852 ED1 489,

Comprehensive long-range plan for educational facilities

and five-year capital facilities plan created under 8NYCRR Section 155.1, or equivalents, and related records

- a Final copy of plan:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Background materials and supporting documentation, including plan development records:
RETENTION: 10 years

PUBLIC SAFETY**E-911 and Related Records**

1173 CO2 918, MU1 784, MI1 792

Master Street Address Guide (MSAG) and related records

- a MSAG database, containing such information as road/street names, address ranges, addresses, community names, telephone numbers, and information on properties, structure and individuals:
RETENTION: Maintain as perpetual data file, and 1 year after replaced by superseding MSAG data file
NOTE: Appraise these records, which may contain valuable information on properties, structures and residents, for secondary uses as well as historical significance prior to disposition. Periodic "snapshots" of this data may be created and maintained as either electronic files saved to disk, tape or diskette, or as hard-copy output such as printed maps, or in both formats. Contact the State Archives for additional advice on the creation and maintenance of these records.
- b Street alias file, containing alternative road or street names:
RETENTION: Maintain as perpetual data file, and 3 years after replaced by superseding street alias file
- c Records of updates, corrections and confirmations to MSAG database, including assignments of new or revised street addresses:
RETENTION: 3 years
- d Non-permanent road/street related information, such as relating to temporary closure of road or street:
RETENTION: 3 years after information becomes invalid

◆ 1174**Supplemental information on persons and places used in conjunction with E-911 data maintenance or computer-aided dispatch (CAD)**

- a Information on handicapped persons in residence, including CAD special needs notification form; building access or hazards relating to specific structures; presence of dangerous animals; location of firearms, ammunition, and hazardous materials:
RETENTION: 1 year or when superseded
- b Routine information of no potential legal value, such as name spelling corrections and information verification records:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: Street and address information is covered by item no. 1173.

1175 CO2 919, MU1 785, MI1 793

Telephone utility address records

- a Copy of database or printout received from telephone utility:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- b Updates, corrections, trouble reports and Automatic Location Information (ALI) discrepancy reports, submitted to and received from telephone utility:
RETENTION: 1 year

1176 CO2 920, MU1 786, MI1 794

Non-emergency call receipt and response records,

such as those contained in E-311 system, E-911 system module, or other electronic or manual system by which non-emergency calls are handled:

RETENTION: 1 year

NOTE: Emergency 911 calls are covered by item nos. 1180 and 1183 of this section.

1177 CO2 921, MU1 787, MI1 795

Automatic Number Information (ANI) and Automatic Location Information (ALI) records

- a ALI database, containing street address information on each telephone number:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: Local governments which do not maintain MSAG data files may wish to retain this record as a perpetual data file, and for 1 year after replaced by a superseding data file.
- b ANI and ALI reports, such as printouts of ANI or ALI screen displays and similar records, but not including ALI discrepancy reports:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: Local governments should consult their attorney or counsel before these records are disposed of regarding any potential legal value.

1178 CO2 922, MU1 788, MI1 796

E-911 system development and implementation records

- a Feasibility and implementation reports and studies:
RETENTION: 6 years after completion of project
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Because of the costs involved and significance of implementing E-911 and related systems, these records may be important in documenting the system itself as well as the implementation process. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- b Background materials used in preparing feasibility and implementation reports and studies, preliminary maps, and detailed statistical and other supplementary data accompanying reports and studies:
RETENTION: 6 years after completion of project
- c Records relating to establishment of road/street names, address ranges and addresses, including changes in names of roads/streets and address range changes, including standards followed for naming, addressing and address conversions:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

- d Aerial photographs and final maps created in conjunction with system implementation:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD)

1179 CO2 923, MU1 789, MI1 797

Computer-aided dispatch (CAD) or incident data file,

containing data on each call received and equipment dispatch or other resulting action taken:

RETENTION: 3 years

NOTE: In some automated systems no MSAG data file exists, and the CAD or incident data file assumes this function. In these cases local governments should consider maintaining this record as a perpetual data file, and 1 year after replaced by superseding data file. Incidents involving minors, casualties, serious injuries, homicides, fires which are incendiary in nature or under investigation, or unsolved law enforcement cases, may necessitate retention of data relating to these incidents longer for potential or ongoing legal needs. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

1180 CO2 531, MU1 494, MI1 431

Emergency call receipt and/or equipment dispatch record,

including but not limited to police or fire incident report or alarm report, generated each time an alarm or call is received and equipment is dispatched or other resulting action taken

- a When record contains no information on emergency medical treatment of an individual:

RETENTION: 3 years

NOTE: Incidents involving minors, casualties, serious injuries, homicides, fires which are incendiary in nature or under investigation, or unsolved law enforcement cases, may necessitate retention of data relating to these incidents longer for potential or ongoing legal needs. Records custodians may wish consult their attorney, counsel or law enforcement agency before these records are disposed of regarding any potential longer legal value. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b When record contains information on emergency medical treatment of an individual:

RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer

1181 CO2 924, MU1 790, MI1 798

Geographic Information System (G.I.S.) records used in emergency dispatch process

- a Street, road right-of-way, road centerline, hydrant, tax parcel or other data layer

(official copies maintained and/or updated by dispatching unit):

RETENTION: Maintain as perpetual data files, and 1 year after superseded

- b Street, road right-of-way, road centerline, hydrant, tax parcel or other data layers (other than official copies, where official copy is maintained by other unit of local government which maintains the G.I.S.):

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- c G.I.S. file and process documentation records, covering G.I.S. operations where dispatch unit creates, revises or performs analyses on data layers and related files:

RETENTION: Maintain until G.I.S. system used in dispatch is superseded or no longer used.

1182 CO2 532, MU1 495, MI1 432

Communications log

(radio, telephone, alarm or other) recording each communication between caller and receiving unit or between dispatch unit and mobile unit or field personnel, for law enforcement agency, fire department or district, emergency medical or central emergency dispatch unit:

RETENTION: 3 years after last entry

NOTE: Local governments should consult their attorney or counsel before these records are disposed of regarding any potential legal value.

1183 CO2 533, MU1 496, MI1 433

Recording of communications

kept by dispatch unit of law-enforcement agency, fire department or district, emergency medical service or central emergency dispatch unit:

RETENTION: 0 after information posted to emergency call receipt and/or equipment dispatch record

NOTE: Records custodians may wish to consult their attorney, counsel or law enforcement agency before these records are disposed of regarding any potential legal value. The State Police suggests that these tapes be retained for at least 30 days if economically feasible. Recordings of serious incidents may warrant longer retention for legal reasons. These tapes should be retained until legal action is resolved, or the relevant specific communications should be transferred onto a separate tape. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

1184 CO2 925, MU1 791, MI1 799

Call receipt and dispatch related reports,

other than individual incident reports

- a Incident data files submitted to New York Department of State:

RETENTION: 2 years

- b Summary data reports and detailed reports containing information of potential legal or fiscal value:

RETENTION: 6 years

- c Internal information reports of no legal or fiscal value, such as daily activity reports:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

Public Safety: General

NOTE: Software and software manuals and documentation are not considered "records" under the Local Government Records Law. Local governments may need, however, to retain older versions of software, as well as relevant manuals and documentation, to document the operation of public safety related systems for legal purposes, such as defending the integrity of systems in court actions. Contact your counsel or attorney for advice in this area prior to destroying outdated software and related documentation.

♦ **NOTE:** Child seat inspection records are covered by item no. 1091 in the Transportation and Engineering section.

♦ **1185** CO2 572, MU1 534, MI1 471

Accreditation records for law enforcement, fire fighting or prevention or emergency medical services agency or unit

- a Assessment reports, annual compliance surveys (compliance reports), standard compliance reports, and other correspondence:

RETENTION: 10 years

- b Contents of file folders used to demonstrate compliance with the program, provided they are copies:

RETENTION: 0 after accreditation period ends or is renewed

1186 CO2 926, MU1 792, MI1 800

Emergency vehicle, apparatus and equipment records

NOTE: Items covering purchase, warranty, repair, fuel use, and replacement are found in the Public Property and Equipment section.

- a Vehicle upkeep and use records, including records of incidents where vehicle responded and equipment was used:

RETENTION: 3 years

- b Vehicle readiness checklist, or equivalent record, for any emergency vehicle, needed to ensure that necessary equipment and material is in place and in proper order:

RETENTION: 3 years

- c Record of equipment (other than firearms) issued to public safety personnel:

RETENTION: 1 year after equipment returned or otherwise disposed of

♦ **1187** CO2 535, MU1 498, MI1 435

Training records for law-enforcement officers, E-911, dispatch or fire-fighting personnel,

but excluding emergency medical personnel

- a Individual's record of courses attended and/or completed, including basic information on course content:
RETENTION: 6 years after individual leaves service
NOTE: Local officials may wish to keep these records longer, possibly for the career of the individual, if the records are consulted throughout that period.
- b Training materials, which address core law enforcement, firefighting, or dispatch activities:
RETENTION: 40 years
- c Training materials, which address general public safety issues or non-core law enforcement activities:
RETENTION: 1 year
- d Division of Criminal Justice Services training materials:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- e Attendance lists:
RETENTION: 1 year

1188 CO2 927, MU1 793, MI1 801

Alarm records

- a Permit files for connecting fire, water or burglar alarm to public safety agency emergency telephone system, including applications, copies of permits, inspection reports and related records:
RETENTION: 6 years after denial, expiration or renewal
- b Alarm or fire alarm box call record containing basic information on each alarm transmitted:
RETENTION: 3 years
- c False alarm records, including but not limited to lists of false alarms, notices sent to property owners and records of assessing and collecting fines for responses to false alarms:
RETENTION: 6 years
- d Alarm location records, including maps and listing and descriptions of alarms:
RETENTION: 3 years after superseded or obsolete

1189 CO2 928, MU1 794, MI1 802

Public safety personnel service data file

or equivalent record, including incident and activity attendance information showing names of personnel present at fire or other emergency, including attendance at training, drills, meetings and other official activities

NOTE: This item does not cover the personnel records of officer, employee or volunteer. See the Personnel/Civil Service section of this schedule.

- a Summary data on an individual:
RETENTION: 3 years
- b Detailed data on an individual, when posted to or listed on summary data file or other record:

RETENTION: 1 year

- c Detailed data on an individual, when not posted to or listed on summary data file or other record:

RETENTION: 3 years

1190 CO2 929, MU1 795, MI1 803

Public safety real property data file,

containing basic and detailed information on land and structures, including hazards, property inspections, and individuals associated with properties

- a Basic or "history file" data:

RETENTION: Maintain as updated perpetual data file, for as long as system remains in use and property covered comes under service area

NOTE: Local governments should consider permanent retention of the basic data elements of these property "history" files for all parcels of property, or the creation and permanent retention of "snapshots" of this data. This information may be useful for long-range planning purposes, and for community, urban planning, public safety issues, and other research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b Detailed data, including plans and computer-assisted design records:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

- c Records of updates and corrections to property data:

RETENTION: 3 years after update or correction made

1191 CO2 1061, MU1 919,

Wild animal notification records,

consisting of annual notifications as defined pursuant to Section 209-cc of General Municipal Law

- a Notifications received by municipal clerks from persons owning, harboring, or possessing wild animals:

RETENTION: 4 years

- b Notifications sent from municipal clerks to public safety agencies:

RETENTION: 1 year or when superseded

1192 CO2 930, MU1 796, MI1 804

Documentation of macros, queries, and reports

- a Relating to specific case investigation or subject file:

RETENTION: Retain as long as the case investigation or subject file for which the documentation is created is retained

- b Not relating to specific case investigation or subject file:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Depending on the results obtained from generating these macros, queries and reports, local officials may wish to retain these records for potential legal and other uses.

1193 CO2 931, MU1 797, MI1 805

Hazardous materials records

- a Hazardous materials location report or exemption filed with fire department or district, or equivalent record:
RETENTION: 3 years after hazardous materials no longer stored at site
NOTE: Local officials may wish to retain these records longer, possibly as long as 40 years, if the hazardous materials listed on this record include substances listed in Subpart Z, 29 CFR (federal O.S.H.A. Regulations).
- b Textual reference information containing medical, chemical or other information used to assist dispatchers and responding personnel, and maps of agency/service coverages:
RETENTION: 3 years after superseded or obsolete
- c Reports on hazardous materials found in the service area in its entirety, or at specific locations:
RETENTION: 3 years after hazardous materials listed in report are no longer present at listed sites
NOTE: Local officials may wish to retain these records longer, possibly as long as 40 years, if the hazardous materials listed on this record include substances listed in Subpart Z, 29 CFR (federal O.S.H.A. Regulations). In addition, if these reports document the presence of hazardous materials in a community at a given time, they should be appraised for historical significance. These records may have immediate significance for fire fighting and disaster prevention and long-term research value in situations where the hazardous materials found in the area had a significant impact on the community. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

1194 CO2 932, MU1 798, MI1 806

Standard Operating Procedures

for call receipt and dispatch, including codes, abbreviations and authority file:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

NOTE: Detailed routine procedures are covered by item no. 52 in the General Administration section.

1195 CO2 933, MU1 799, MI1 807

Reference files on municipalities, districts and volunteer entities

in service or neighboring areas:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. These records may have long-term historical value in documenting emergency services in a given area. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

♦ 1196**Community outreach and education program records,**

including but not limited to those for drug and alcohol prevention, citizen/youth police academy, neighborhood watch and other crime prevention, and youths. Records include official copy of publications, recordings, or informational literature prepared for public

distribution, training materials, participant applications and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years

◆ 1197

Ride-along program records,

including applications to participate, waivers of liability, and criminal background check results:

RETENTION: 3 years

Emergency Medical Services

1198 CO2 934, MU1 800, MI1 808

Patient care records

- a Ambulance run or prehospital care record created each time a patient is transported by emergency vehicle and/or administered medical treatment:
RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after individual treated and/or transported reaches age 18, whichever is longer
- b Patient care data file, containing medical treatment and/or billing information on individual treated by emergency medical personnel:
RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after individual treated and/or transported reaches age 18, whichever is longer
 - c Summary record of all patients treated and/or transported:
RETENTION: 3 years

1199 CO2 540, MU1 503, MI1 440

Ambulance run or emergency medical treatment chronological log,
or equivalent record:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

1200 CO2 541, MU1 504, MI1 441

Emergency medical training records,

covering local government employees who receive training

- a Application for training or certification filed by individual:
RETENTION: 6 months
- b Original entry training records, when posted to summary record:
RETENTION: 1 year
- c Original entry training records, when not posted to summary record:
RETENTION: 7 years
- d Summary record of training:
RETENTION: 7 years

NOTE: Local officials may wish to keep these records longer, possibly for the career of the individual, if the records are consulted throughout that period.

- e Course materials, except final or annual reports:
RETENTION: 7 years after course completed

1201 CO2 935, MU1 900, MI1 809

Emergency medical training records,

covering local governments which are course sponsors, including but not limited to information on individuals, course files, and information on instructors, as required by Section 800.20, 10NYCRR

- a Information on individuals and course files:
RETENTION: 5 years
- b Information on instructors:
RETENTION: 5 years after working association of each instructor cease

1202 CO2 936, MU1 801, MI1 810

Rescue and disaster response reports

and related records, covering specific incidents:

RETENTION: 3 years, but not until 3 years after any minor involved attains age 18

NOTE: Specific rescue and disaster response records should be appraised for historical value, and may warrant permanent retention, based on the serious nature of the incident involved. These records may not be duplicated in disaster response files, covered by item no. 146 in the Civil Defense/Disaster Preparedness section. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

1203 CO2 937, MU1 802, MI1 811

Emergency medical services reports,

containing information on such subjects as specific types of medical emergencies, types of supplies used, and call frequency

- a Reports containing billing information:
RETENTION: 7 years
- b Reports not containing billing information:
RETENTION: 1 year
- c Summary data received from New York State Department of Health:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

Fire Fighting and Prevention

1204 CO2 542, MU1 505, MI1 442

Blotter

or equivalent record providing summary information on all significant activities of a fire department or district:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1205 CO2 543, MU1 506, MI1 443

Log,

journal, or similar chronological record of all activity at a fire station:

RETENTION: 3 years after date of most recent entry

1206 CO2 544, MU1 507, MI1 444

Fire department or district incident listing or report,

received from or sent to New York State Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services (Office of Fire Prevention and Control)

- a When blotter or equivalent record is not kept by department or district:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b When incidents listed on printout are also shown on blotter or log:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- c County fire coordinator's, marshal's or emergency services director's information copy:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

1207 CO2 545, MU1 508, MI1 445

Reports on fire-fighting activity,

not including incident reports

- a Reports dealing with serious incidents or problems, or major issues with long-term implications, such as covering overall status of fire-fighting apparatus, equipment and facilities, fire-fighting readiness capability and personnel performance evaluation, and fire casualty reports:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Reports on routine activities, including but not limited to daily activity report, daily communications report, false alarm investigation report, and other periodic report, which contain information of legal or fiscal value:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Reports on routine activities, which do not contain information of legal or fiscal value, and reports which contain information duplicated in reports covered by part "a" or part "b," above:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- d Informational reports received from county fire coordinator:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

1208 CO2 546, MU1 509, MI1 446

Fire investigation records

- a First, second or third degree arson investigation records, disaster or casualty investigation records, or records of investigations of major fires or significant fires of suspicious origin:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Fourth degree arson investigation records:
RETENTION: 10 years
- c Routine fire investigation records, not covered by parts "a" or "b," above,

including fifth degree arson investigation records:

RETENTION: 3 years

- d Master summary record of all fire investigations:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

◆ 1209

Burn injury reports

(cases of victims that sustain substantial 2nd and 3rd degree burns) that medical officials submit to the New York State Office of Fire Prevention and Control:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

1210 CO2 547, MU1 510, MI1 447

Fire mutual aid plan

- a Final plan, including maps and other attachments:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Background materials and supporting documentation used in producing final plan:

RETENTION: 3 years after final plan completed

1211 CO2 548, MU1 511, MI1 448

Fire safety inspection records

- a Master summary record of inspections performed:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Report on inspection at school, public building, multifamily dwelling, or commercial or industrial facility and notice of violation:

RETENTION: 21 years

- c Report on inspection of single family dwelling and notice of violation:

RETENTION: 6 years

1212 CO2 549, MU1 512, MI1 449

Fire evacuation plan, disaster response plan, fire drill report, fire safety survey,
but not including mutual aid plan:

RETENTION: 3 years after superseded or obsolete

1213 CO2 550, MU1 513, MI1 450

Fire hydrant records

- a Master record of hydrant locations:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded

- b Installation, repair, location, maintenance, inspection and replacement records:

RETENTION: 3 years after hydrant replaced, removed or use discontinued

1214 CO2 553, MU1 516, MI1 453

Copies of volunteer department or organization fund-raising records,
maintained by municipality or fire district:

RETENTION: 6 years

1215 CO2 938, MU1 803, MI1 812

Controlled burn records,

covering legally approved burning of leaves and debris permitted by fire department or district:

RETENTION: 3 years

♦ Length of Service Award Program for Volunteer Firefighters and Volunteer Ambulance Workers

NOTE: Annual reports of the Length of Service Award Program are covered by item 23 in the General Administration section.

♦ 1216 CO2 555, MU1 517, MI1 454

Length of Service Award Program (LOSAP),

including plan document, trust document, summary of provisions, adoption agreement, point system, and similar documents

a Benefit plan (including all revisions and amendments):

RETENTION: 0 after superseded and no longer needed to determine benefits

b Drafts and supporting documentation used in producing and updating plan:

RETENTION: 1 year

♦ 1217 CO2 556, MU1 518, MI1 455

Annual list of volunteers

who qualify for a year of service credit under Length of Service Award Program (LOSAP) received from third party administrator:

RETENTION: 0 after superseding report received

1218 CO2 557, MU1 519, MI1 456

Summary records of volunteers

listing points earned and providing breakdown of types of services and how points earned under Length of Service Award Program (LOSAP)

a Annual summary report or listing:

RETENTION: 55 years

b Monthly or other periodic reports or listings:

RETENTION: 3 years

♦ 1219 CO2 558, MU1 520, MI1 457

Length of Service Award Program (LOSAP) records relating to individual volunteer

a Records showing points earned and providing breakdown of types of services and how individual earned points:

RETENTION: 6 years after individual leaves service or program terminated

- b Copy of individual participant statements received from third party administrator:
RETENTION: 6 years after individual leaves service or program terminated
- c Copy of forms completed for participation including applications, enrollment forms, or similar documents and related records:
RETENTION: 6 years after individual leaves service or program terminated
- d Beneficiary designation records:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete or contributions paid
- e Records relating to individual's challenge to plan's, department's or district's assignment or of number of points earned:
RETENTION: 3 years after appeal concluded or other disagreement otherwise resolved

Law Enforcement: General

♦ 1220 CO2 559, MU1 521, MI1 458

Incident, complaint, or arrest summary record or log

containing a summary of activities, when records or data are not submitted to the New York State Division of Criminal Justice Services (DCJS):

RETENTION: PERMANENT

NOTE: Copies of records or data submitted to DCJS are covered under item no. 1221 below. Most pre-1950 records have historical value.

1221 CO2 567, MU1 529, MI1 466

Law enforcement reports, studies or data queries, including their documentation

- a Reports, studies or queries having legal or fiscal value, such as reports covering use of equipment and personnel resources, reports on crime in specific neighborhoods, reports based on the Clery Act, or on specific kinds of criminal activity:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: Appraise records covered by part "a" for archival value. Reports and studies analyzing law enforcement activity within a municipality for specific kind of criminal activity or a given area may be valuable for long-term planning, analysis of trends in law enforcement, and for historical and other research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- b Reports, studies or queries having no legal or fiscal value, such as daily communications or other routine internal reports:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- c Uniform Crime Reports submitted to State Division of Criminal Justice:
RETENTION: 1 year
- d Incident-based reports or queries:
RETENTION: 3 years

- e Report or study of law enforcement activity within municipality, generated for local law enforcement agency by county, regional or state law enforcement agency (local law enforcement agency copy):
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: Appraise records covered by parts "e" and "f" for archival value. Reports and studies analyzing law enforcement activity within a municipality or specific area may be valuable for long-term planning, analysis of trends in law enforcement, and for historical and other research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- f Report or study of law enforcement activity within municipality, generated for local law enforcement agency by county, regional or state law enforcement agency (copy retained by county or regional creating agency):
RETENTION: 3 years

♦ 1222 CO2 561, MU1 523, MI1 460

Case investigation record

for adult, juvenile offender, youthful offender or juvenile delinquent, including but not limited to complaint, investigation report, arrest report, property record, court order, and disposition of the case

NOTE: Classification of a case investigation record should be based on the case's final disposition (the crime or offense an individual is convicted of or pleads to). A case may be closed if it results in prosecution and appeals are exhausted, it results in a settlement, it results in no arrest, or when restitution is no longer sought.

- a For homicides, suicides, arson (first, second or third degree), missing persons (until located), aggravated sexual assault (first degree), course of sexual conduct against a child (first degree), active warrants, and stolen or missing firearms (until recovered or destroyed):
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b For all felonies except those covered by parts "a" and "c", and fatalities other than homicides:
RETENTION: 25 years after case closed
NOTE: Appraise case investigation files for these felonies for historical and other research value, as well as for analysis of long-term trends. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- c For fourth degree arson and non-fatal (including vehicular) accidents:
RETENTION: 10 years after case closed
- d For misdemeanor:
RETENTION: 5 years after case closed
- e When offense involved was a violation or traffic infraction:
RETENTION: 1 year after case closed
- f When investigation reveals no offense has been committed by adult:
RETENTION: 5 years
- g When individual involved was a juvenile and no arrest was made, or no offense was committed:

RETENTION: 1 year after individual attains age 18

- h Domestic incident report, created pursuant to Section 140.10(5), Criminal Procedure Law, when case investigation record is created:

RETENTION: Retain for 4 years or as long as rest of case investigation report, whichever is longer.

- i For sexual offenses against a child as defined by the Child Victims Act, excluding sexual offenses in part "a" above:

RETENTION: 0 after child attains age 55

1223 CO2 939, MU1 804, MI1 813

Master summary record of case investigation information:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed to access case investigation records

NOTE: Appraise this record for archival value. This record may supplement the incident data summary record in providing summary information on all case investigations conducted by the law enforcement agency. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

♦ **1224** CO2 562, MU1 524, MI1 461

Individual identification file,

except jail or penitentiary prisoner case record, including but not limited to fingerprint cards, photographs, record sheets from other agencies, local arrest and disposition records, and miscellaneous reports

NOTE: Section 160 of the Criminal Procedure Law requires that individual identification records be returned to the individual involved or destroyed when criminal actions are terminated in favor of the accused or by conviction for a noncriminal offense.

- a When offense involved was a crime (misdemeanor or felony):

RETENTION: 5 years after death of individual, or 90 years after individual's date of birth, whichever is shorter, provided no arrest in the last 5 years

NOTE: Records created before establishment of the D.C.J.S. statewide automated identification system in 1966 are not duplicated at the state level and should be appraised for both archival value and ongoing legal and administrative purposes. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b When offense involved was a violation or traffic infraction:

RETENTION: 5 years

- c Digital "mug shot" file, containing digital photos and relevant accompanying data on an individual, when official copies of photos are retained in hard copy as part of part "a" or "b," above:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Digital "mug shot" file, containing digital photos and relevant accompanying data on an individual, when official copies of photos are not retained in hard copy, must be retained as specified in part "a" or "b," above.

Appraise these digital files for archival, legal and administrative value. They may have long term value in criminal investigation. Contact the State Archives and the

- Division of Criminal Justice Services for additional advice.
- d Fingerprint records, born-digital or scanned, transmitted to the Division of Criminal Justice Services:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
 - e Photo arrays, created by combining identification photos for identification and investigative purposes:
RETENTION: Retain as long as relevant case investigation record.
 - f Criminal record summaries ("rap sheets"), received from Federal Bureau of Investigation or other law enforcement agency:
RETENTION: Retain most current copy as long as relevant case investigation, or 0 after superseded or obsolete if unrelated to case investigation
 - g Authorized requests for criminal information contained in local government law enforcement agency records, along with response and record of action taken:
RETENTION: 6 years
 - h When offense involved was a crime committed by a juvenile, other than a Class A or B felony, and no subsequent crime committed:
RETENTION: 0 after individual attains age 21 or 3 years after discharge, whichever is later

♦ 1225 CO2 940, MU1 805, MI1 814

Personal information data file

- a Data on criminals and suspects:
RETENTION: Retain data for 5 years after death of individual, or 90 years after individual's date of birth, whichever is shorter, provided no arrest in the last 5 years
- b Data on associated persons, such as victims, relatives and witnesses:
RETENTION: Retain data as long as, or information as part of, relevant case investigation record.
- c Documentation of updates and changes to data:
RETENTION: Retain as long as data which has been changed or updated.
- d Trouble and discrepancy reports regarding personal information data:
RETENTION: 3 years

1226

Request for personal information from New York State Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV),

including driver's license photo:

RETENTION: 5 years

♦ 1227 CO2 941, MU1 806, MI1 815

County- or region-wide arrest information cumulative data file,

covering county- or region-wide area:

RETENTION: Maintain as perpetual data file, and 3 years after replaced by superseding file

1228 CO2 942, MU1 807, MI1 816

Profiling reports and related records,

including macros, workspaces or other files (including all documentation) created in profiling process

- a Relating to specific case investigation:
RETENTION: Retain as long as relevant case investigation record
- b Not relating to specific case investigation:
RETENTION: 0 after obsolete

1229 CO2 1062, MI1 914

Confidential informant records,

maintained separately from confidential informant information contained in case investigation records

- a Master index or listing of confidential informants:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Detailed information on confidential informant:
RETENTION: 0 after individual is deceased or 90 years after individual's date of birth

Law Enforcement: Personal Property

1230 CO2 563, MU1 525, MI1 462

Personal property record

- a For dangerous weapon, including but not limited to receipt, identification tag, and report of destruction:
RETENTION: 6 years after disposition of property, or 0 after disposition of any related case investigation records, whichever is longer
NOTE: Local law enforcement officials may wish to retain these records longer for investigative or other long-term administrative purposes. See also item no. 1236, below.
- b For other property, including but not limited to receipt, confiscated currency report, identification tag, and report of public auction or destruction:
RETENTION: 6 years after disposition of property

1231 CO2 566, MU1 528, MI1 465

Identification records for an individual person or for number-engraved property

- a Personal identification card for an individual, including Sheriff ID, copies of child fingerprint records and records of distribution of child identification kits:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: Local governments should consult with their legal counsel to determine if these records merit continuing retention due to their legal value or for law enforcements purposes, such as in locating and identifying missing children.

- b Property number assignment register:
RETENTION: 0 after obsolete
- c Identification/validation records for missing or stolen property, license plates, licenses, registrations or ID cards (if not part of case investigation records):
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

1232 CO2 570, MU1 532, MI1 469

Pawn shop records,

including lists of pawn shops, purchase and sale reports and reports on stolen

RETENTION: 5 years

1233 CO2 589, MU1 550, MI1 487

Bicycle licensing or registration record

- a When a fee is charged:
RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or renewal
- b When no fee is charged:
RETENTION: 1 year after expiration or renewal

Law Enforcement: Firearms

♦ **1234** CO2 592, MU1 553, MI1 490

Firearm licensing (pistol permit) file,

including application for license to sell, carry, possess, repair and dispose of firearms, amendments, transfers, and supporting records such as affidavit of character reference, criminal history and mental health check, fingerprint record, and verification of reason for license.

- a When application is approved:
RETENTION: 6 years after license was renewed, recertified, canceled, revoked, or expired, or after individual is known to have deceased or reached age 90
NOTE: Freedom of Information exemption requests are covered by item no. 707 in Public Access to Records section.
- b When application is disapproved, after any litigation is completed:
RETENTION: 6 months
- c When application is incomplete:
RETENTION: 90 days

1235 CO2 593, MU1 554, MI1 491

Individual firearm purchase record:

RETENTION: 6 years

1236 CO2 594, MU1 555, MI1 492

Certificate of nondestruction of, or notice of intent to destroy, weapon or dangerous instrument, appliance, or substance,

including results of New York State Police files search:

RETENTION: 6 years after disposition of property, or 0 after disposition of any related case investigation records, whichever is longer

NOTE: See also item no. 1230, above.

1237 CO2 596, MU1 557, MI1 494

Records of issuance of firearms or other weapons to law enforcement personnel:

RETENTION: 3 years after return or other disposition of weapon

1238 CO2 597, MU1 558, MI1 495

Repair and maintenance records for firearms or other weapons used by law enforcement personnel:

RETENTION: 3 years after weapon no longer in use

1239 CO2 943, MU1 808, MI1 817

Record of stolen or missing firearms:

RETENTION: 0 after all firearms are located or destroyed

Law Enforcement: Motor Vehicles (including watercraft)

♦ **NOTE:** A case may be closed if it results in prosecution and appeals are exhausted, it results in a settlement, it results in no arrest, or when restitution is no longer sought.

♦ **1240** CO2 583, MU1 544, MI1 481

Traffic and parking violation records,

including parking, speeding or other appearance ticket (other than court's copy); officer's supporting deposition; parking violation hearing records; "boot and tow" records; and related records:

RETENTION: 3 years after case closed

♦♦ **1241** CO2 587, MU1 548, MI1 485

Traffic enforcement camera and speed-timing records

a Original record produced by camera, radar or other speed-timing device, except license plate reader records:

RETENTION: 2 years after case closed

b License plate reader data:

RETENTION: 1 year

c License plate reader hits on hot list data from the eJusticeNY Integrated Justice Portal:

RETENTION: Retain as long as the case investigation to which the hit relates is retained

d Records of use of camera or speed-timing, such as radar activity log and reports

of speed or traffic enforcement monitoring:

RETENTION: 3 years

NOTE: These records may have long-term value in transportation planning, in providing information on average and excessive speeds for specific road segments.

- e Calibration and other quality control and testing records for speed-timing devices and traffic enforcement cameras:

RETENTION: 3 years after device no longer in use

♦ **1242** CO2 584, MU1 545, MI1 482

Vehicle accident case record,

including vehicle accident report and related records, after case closed:

RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after youngest individual involved attains age 18, whichever is longer

NOTE: This item does not cover the case investigation record. See item no. 1222, above.

1243 CO2 585, MU1 546, MI1 483

Vehicle history files,

including information on specific vehicles or vehicle models, including those which have been involved in accidents or used in the commission of crimes:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

1244 CO2 586, MU1 547, MI1 484

Individual's driving and accident records

- a Order, report, or notice concerning vehicle operator's license or registration, including but not limited to order of suspension or revocation of license, notice of compliance with order of suspension or revocation, notice of noncompliance, notice of restoration of license, and report of lost or stolen plates:

RETENTION: 3 years

- b Driver's summary record of accidents, violations and other activities:

RETENTION: 0 after death of individual, or 90 years after date of birth, if death not verified

1245 CO2 588, MU1 549, MI1 486

Impounded or abandoned vehicle record,

including but not limited to impound report, tow-away notice to owner, request for information to determine the last owner, notice to owner and lien holders that vehicle has been taken into custody as abandoned, affidavit stating how ownership was acquired by municipality, transfer of ownership document, and bill of sale:

RETENTION: 6 years after disposition of vehicle by local government

1246 CO2 590, MU1 551, MI1 488

Reports or other records of repossessed vehicles, not impounded by law enforcement agency:

RETENTION: 1 year

1247 CO2 591, MU1 552, MI1 489

Vehicle towing records

- a Lists of companies available for towing vehicles:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete
- b Contract or agreement with towing firm:
RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or termination

1248 CO2 944, MU1 809, MI1 818

Driver-vehicle examination report or equivalent record,

created when local law enforcement agency conducts motor carrier safety inspection:

RETENTION: 7 years

1249 CO2 945, MU1 810, MI1 819

Motor vehicle accident and other summary data,

reports and other records:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for archival value. These records may be useful in providing summary information on all motor vehicle accidents, and may reveal long-term trends and accident-prone areas and vehicles. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

Law Enforcement: Incarceration

♦ **NOTE:** Video and audio recordings used for security purposes are covered by item 846 in the Public Property and Equipment section.

1250 CO2 576, MU1 537, MI1 474

Master summary record of all prisoners,

including "daily record of the commitments and discharges of all prisoners," including date of entrance, name, offense, term of sentence and other information required by Section 500-f, Correction Law:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1251 CO2 946, MU1 811, MI1 820

Prisoner data file:

RETENTION: Maintain data for each prisoner 15 years after death or discharge of that prisoner

NOTE: If this record takes the place of the master summary record (item no. 1250, above) then it must be retained permanently.

1252 CO2 577, MU1 538, MI1 475

Prisoner case record

- a Case records, including but not limited to commitment, general information history, presentence investigation reports, record sheets from other agencies, record of personal property taken from prisoner upon commitment, record of letters written and received, copies of general correspondence concerning prisoner, reports of infractions of rules, prisoner's health records, and suicide prevention screening records, but not including commissary records:

RETENTION: 15 years after death or discharge of prisoner

- b Commissary records, including listing of items requested by prisoner, and prisoner transaction record:

RETENTION: 3 years

1253 CO2 578, MU1 539, MI1 476

Facility housing supervision records, including prisoners' activities log,

including such information as identities of visitors, prisoners' phone calls and mail, and records of visits to cells by officers checking on condition of prisoners:

RETENTION: 3 years

1254 CO2 579, MU1 540, MI1 477

Prisoners' periodic work report

listing names of prisoners by work assignments:

RETENTION: 3 years after all prisoners listed have been discharged

1255 CO2 580, MU1 541, MI1 478

Complaint or incident report involving alleged prisoner abuse, injury, or similar occurrence

showing description of the problem, identifying the individuals involved and stating the action taken, after any litigation has been completed:

RETENTION: 6 years, or 0 after individual involved attains age 21, whichever is longer

1256 CO2 581, MU1 542, MI1 479

Inspection, audit and other reports or studies,

conducted by New York State Commission of Correction or other state or local agency, covering such subjects as jail conditions, compliance with state standards, and prisoner fatalities:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for archival value. Local officials should retain permanently any reports or studies documenting serious incidents or problems. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

1257 CO2 582, MU1 543, MI1 480

Reports relating to local correctional facility or lock-up

- a Reports containing legal and fiscal information:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for archival value. Reports and studies analyzing facility prisoners, occupancy or conditions may be useful for long-term planning,

analysis of trends in law enforcement, and for historical and other research.
Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b Reports of short-term internal administrative value:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

1258 CO2 947, MU1 812, MI1 821

Population counts, including daily census of prisoners:

RETENTION: 3 years

1259 CO2 948, MU1 813, MI1 822

Visitation records,

including schedule of visits and visitor identification information:

RETENTION: 3 years

1260 CO2 949, MU1 814, MI1 823

Dietary services records

- a Food service records, including meal counts, roster of prisoners' diet orders, and dietary services studies:

RETENTION: 3 years

- b Menus:

RETENTION: 1 year

1261 CO2 950, MU1 815, MI1 824

Health and sanitation inspection and related records,

including records of action taken to correct any problems:

RETENTION: 6 years

1262 CO2 951, MU1 816, MI1 825

Review and censorship records for incoming printed materials and publications,

including evaluations by staff and suitability determinations:

RETENTION: 3 years

1263 CO2 952, MU1 817, MI1 826

Prisoner exercise records,

including schedule of exercise periods, results of exercise area searches and explanation of any limitations of exercise:

RETENTION: 3 years

1264 CO2 953, MU1 818, MI1 827

Application of change in maximum facility capacity,

including determination from New York State Commission of Correction, facility staffing determinations, and related records:

RETENTION: 3 years after superseded by subsequent change in capacity

1265 CO2 954, MU1 819, MI1 828

Substitute jail order

issued by New York State Commission of Correction, authorizing the confinement of some or all prisoners in another correctional facility, and related records:

RETENTION: 3 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for archival value. These records may provide important information on conditions at the correctional facility which warrant the moving of prisoners to another facility. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

Law Enforcement: Miscellaneous

1266 CO2 560, MU1 522, MI1 459

Warrant execution and subpoena or summons service records

- a Original signature copies of arrest and other warrants executed by law enforcement agency:
RETENTION: 5 years after warrant executed or recalled
- b Other warrant related records, including copies without original signatures and warrant control records:
RETENTION: 5 years after date of most recent entry in record
- c Copies of subpoenas and summonses, and records of their service:
RETENTION: 2 years
- d Warrant information file:
RETENTION: Maintain data on each warrant as long as that warrant is valid

1267 CO2 955, MU1 820, MI1 829

Domestic violence records,

covering single or multiple incidents, not relating to specific case investigation records, including domestic incident report, created pursuant to Section 140.10(5), Criminal Procedure Law, when no case investigation record is created:

RETENTION: 4 years

♦ 1268 CO2 573, MU1 535, MI1 472

Alcohol and drug testing records

- a Results of tests administered by law enforcement personnel, when not included in case investigation records:
RETENTION: 5 years
- b Records pertaining to the verification and maintenance (including calibration) of breath analysis instruments and standards, including but not limited to operator's form, testing data, solution sample certifications, and operational checklist:
RETENTION: 3 years after device no longer in use
- c Calibration, quality control, and testing records for other types of equipment:
RETENTION: 3 years after device no longer in use

1269 CO2 564, MU1 526, MI1 463

Escort service record,

including activities such as funeral, parade, military escort, escorting prisoner to and from court or jail, and delivery of blood to hospital:

RETENTION: 3 years

1270 CO2 565, MU1 527, MI1 464

Vacant place check record,

including vacant houses and other places to be checked during patrols:

RETENTION: 0 after obsolete

◆ **1271**

Criminal background check records

for checks performed at the request of another agency or business for volunteer or employment purposes:

RETENTION: 3 years

◆ **1272**

Bicycle helmet inspection records,

including checklists:

RETENTION: 3 years

1273 CO2 568, MU1 530, MI1 467

Alcoholic beverage establishment sale and use reports,

including checks of New York State Division of Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC) violations:

RETENTION: 5 years

1274 CO2 569, MU1 531, MI1 468

Parolee and sex offender records

- a Lists of parolees or sex offenders living within a jurisdiction:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

- b Detailed records on individual parolee or sex offender:

RETENTION: 0 after person's parole terminated

NOTE: This does not include records created pursuant to the Sex Offender Registration Act, which are covered by item nos. 1275 and 1276, immediately below.

1275 CO2 956, MU1 821, MI1 830

Subdirectory of High-Risk (Level 3) Sex offenders:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded

NOTE: The Division of Criminal Justice Services (DCJS) strongly recommends the destruction of superseded information as soon as superseding information is received.

1276 CO2 957, MU1 822, MI1 831

Sex offender registration records,

including but not limited to official notification upon registration, change of address information, determination of final risk level, notification of error or change in jurisdiction, notification that offender is no longer registerable, annual address verification, 90-day personal verification (for level 3 offenders), and community notification information

- a For level 1 or 2 offender, when offender remains in local law enforcement agency's jurisdiction:
RETENTION: 0 after death of individual, or 5 years after completion of registration period, whichever is earlier
- b For level 1 or 2 offender, when offender has left local law enforcement agency's jurisdiction:
RETENTION: 0 after death of individual, or 5 years after offender leaves that jurisdiction, whichever is earlier
- c For level 3 offender, when offender remains in local law enforcement agency's jurisdiction:
RETENTION: 0 after death of individual, or individual attains age 100
- d For level 3 offender, when offender has left local law enforcement agency's jurisdiction:
RETENTION: 0 after death of individual, or 5 years after offender leaves that jurisdiction, whichever is earlier

♦ **1277** CO2 571, MU1 533, MI1 470

Missing person records

where another has jurisdiction in the case:

NOTE: Records of lead agency are covered by the case investigation records item

- a When person not found:
RETENTION: 0 after individual attains age 90
- b When person is found:
RETENTION: 1 year
- c Validation records, received from and submitted to Division of Criminal Justice Services:
RETENTION: 6 months

1278 CO2 958, MU1 823, MI1 832

Video or audio recordings of booking or arrest processing

- a When litigation and/or criminal proceedings have commenced:
RETENTION: 3 years, but not until any individual has attained age 21, and not until 1 year after any litigation or criminal proceedings have concluded
- b When litigation and/or criminal proceedings have not commenced:
RETENTION: 3 years, but not until any individual has attained age 21

1279 CO2 959, MU1 824, MI1 833

Copy of order of protection,

filed with local law enforcement agency having jurisdiction, pursuant to Article 530,

Criminal Procedure Law, and related records

- a Copy of order of protection:
RETENTION: 6 months after order expires or otherwise becomes invalid
- b List or similar record of orders of protection in effect in local jurisdiction:
RETENTION: Maintain data on each order as long as that order is valid

♦ **1280** CO2 960, MU1 825, MI1 834

Recordings taken from mobile and stationary units,

including but not limited to vehicle cameras, body-worn cameras, and video surveillance

- a When recording relates to specific case investigation:
RETENTION: Retain as long as the case investigation to which the recording relates is retained
- b When recording does not relate to specific case investigation, such as routine traffic stop:
RETENTION: 6 months
NOTE: Recordings of potentially important incidents may warrant longer retention for legal reasons, even if no case investigation has been initiated. Local law enforcement agencies should carefully review these recordings before destroying or reusing them. In addition, recordings of specific pursuits, arrests and other serious incidents should be appraised for archival or long-term administrative value. Contact the State Archives for advice.

♦ **1281** CO2 575, MU1 536, MI1 473

Child abuse or maltreatment reports

and related records, reporting law enforcement agency copy, when not included in case investigation record

NOTE: This item covers copies of child abuse and maltreatment reports and related records retained by law enforcement agencies reporting suspected abuse and maltreatment to the State Central Register or to child protective services units of county social services departments. If these records are included in case investigation records, see item no. 1222.

- a For sexual offenses against a child as defined by the Child Victims Act:
RETENTION: 0 after child attains age 55
- b All other offenses:
RETENTION: 3 years

♦ **1282**

Confidential information received, including from tip hotline:

RETENTION: 1 year

1283 CO2 574,

Sheriff's civil action case record,

including but not limited to record of service, collections and disbursements, correspondence, copy of court order and related records

- a When money has been paid, when no payment is involved, or when money judgment has not been fully satisfied:
RETENTION: 6 years after date of last entry in record
- b Listing or index of cases which have been destroyed:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- c Index or finding aid used in identifying or locating existing cases:
RETENTION: Retain so that all existing cases can be identified and located.

1284 CO2 961,**Facility inmate work crew records,**

covering crews from state or county correctional facilities performing work outside the facilities for local government or not-for-profit organization, including but not limited to request for work crew and site visit report

- a County correctional facility's copies of records relating to work performed by its prisoners:
RETENTION: 6 years after all prisoners involved were discharged
- b County agency copies of records of work performed for them by prisoners from state facilities:
RETENTION: 2 years

1285 CO2 595,**Gun dealer or gunsmith record book**

(transaction book):

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1296**Transportation records**

for mental health admissions (emergency, voluntary, and involuntary), including notifications to county or municipal health offices:

RETENTION: 3 years

◆ Law Enforcement: NYS Integrated Justice Portal and Related Records

◆ **NOTE:** The New York State Integrated Justice Portal replaced the New York Statewide Police Information Network (NYSPIN).

1286 CO2 962, MU1 826, MI1 835

Lists and posters showing "most wanted" persons, homeland security advisories, and all points bulletins (APBs):

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or no longer needed

1287 CO2 963, MU1 827, MI1 836

Integrated Justice Portal validation records,

including monthly print-out received from New York State Police and related system entry validation records:

RETENTION: 13 months from date report received

1288 CO2 964, MU1 828, MI1 837

Integrated Justice Portal system purging records,

including "purge reports" received from New York State Police and records relating to data reentry:

RETENTION: 0 after any necessary data reentry completed

1289 CO2 965, MU1 829, MI1 838

Integrated Justice Portal message records,

covering any messages sent or received over Integrated Justice Portal:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: The State Archives and the State Police strongly recommend that local law enforcement agencies consider retaining significant messages as part of case investigation records.

1290 CO2 966, MU1 830, MI1 839

Daily "archive" information

retained in electronic format (on removable electronic media) from Integrated Justice Portal:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: The State Archives and the State Police strongly recommend that local law enforcement agencies consider retaining archive data as long as may be needed for convenience of reference.

1291 CO2 967, MU1 831, MI1 840

Log of all transactions,

covering all data entry into Integrated Justice Portal:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: The State Archives and the State Police strongly recommend that local law enforcement agencies consider retaining electronic logs as long as may be needed for convenience of reference.

1292 CO2 968, MU1 832, MI1 841

Individual person's authorization

to use the Integrated Justice Portal

- a Records created by local law enforcement agency, including records of individual's training and acknowledgment of test results:

RETENTION: 0 after individual no longer authorized to use the system

- b Listing of authorized individuals, received from State Police:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

1293 CO2 969, MU1 833, MI1 842

Miscellaneous paper records created from predecessor systems:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

RECREATION**Parks, Recreational Programs and Civic Centers**

853 CO2 609, MU1 569, MI1 506

Participation, attendance, or enrollment records

for park, recreational facility, camp, civic center, or club

- a Summary record or report:
RETENTION: 6 years
- b Records of original entry, including worksheets, used admission tickets and ticket stubs:
RETENTION: 6 years, or 1 year after posting to summary record or report, whichever is shorter
- c Statement of disposition of unused tickets, when a fee is charged:
RETENTION: 6 years

854 CO2 610, MU1 570, MI1 507

Park, recreational facility, marina, civic center, or club permits,

granted to individual, family, or organization, including but not limited to application, affidavit, and copy of stub or license

- a Permit records, when a fee is charged:
RETENTION: 0 after invalid, but not less than 6 years
- b Permit records, when no fee is charged:
RETENTION: 0 after invalid, but not less than 1 year
- c Lease or rental agreement for marina slip:
RETENTION: 6 years after expiration, termination or denial
- d Records of dispensing of fuel or other goods or services at marina:
RETENTION: 6 years

855 CO2 611, MU1 571, MI1 508

Parental consent records

allowing child's participation in recreational activities, including authorization for medical treatment:

RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after child attains age 18, whichever is longer

856 CO2 612, MU1 572, MI1 509

Planning and development records

covering such topics as facility construction, improvement and usage:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Construction records for recreation facilities are covered by item no. 806 in the Public Property and Equipment section. Appraise these records for historical

significance prior to disposition. Final reports and studies, especially for major facilities and significant programs, may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

857 CO2 613, MU1 573, MI1 510

Special event file,

including but not limited to official copy of any program or promotional literature, or photographs of events or performances, background materials and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Official copies of programs or promotional literature, or photographs of significant events or performances, may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

858 CO2 614, MU1 574, MI1 511

Athletic program records

- a Lists of athletes or participants, records of competitions, and other records except scouting records and scouting and training videos:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Official score and record books, team and action photographs and videotapes of and programs for significant competitions may have historical value in documenting community-based amateur athletics. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Parental consents are covered by item no. 855.

- b Scouting reports and videotapes used for scouting and training purposes:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

859 CO2 970, MU1 834, MI1 843

Field trip records,

including but not limited to trip request data; bus driver, staff and chaperone assignments; list of attendees and trip reports:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of most recent entry

860 CO2 971, MU1 835, MI1 844

Bus or other vehicle use file,

covering school bus or other vehicle used for transporting persons involved in recreational activities, including but not limited to copies of contracts, certificates of insurance, driver information, daily logs or other reports, and copies of applicable rules and regulations:

RETENTION: 6 years

861 CO2 972, MU1 836, MI1 845

Applications for individual acceptance to camp,

or participation in specific recreational programs and activities

- a If applicant is accepted or allowed to participate, and a fee is charged:
RETENTION: 6 years after attendance or participation ends
- b If applicant is accepted or allowed to participate, and no fee is charged:
RETENTION: 3 years after attendance or participation ends
- c If applicant is not accepted:
RETENTION: 3 years

People With Developmental Disabilities Recreational Programs

- 862** CO2 615, MU1 575, MI1 512
Master summary record
of participants in People With Developmental Disabilities recreation program:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry
- 863** CO2 616, MU1 576, MI1 513
Case record of participant in People With Developmental Disabilities recreational program,
including individual registration, medical evaluation, social development evaluation, intake/screening report and discharge evaluation:
RETENTION: 6 years after participation ends, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer

Camps

- 864** CO2 973, MU1 837, MI1 846
Facility information data record
containing basic data on camp facilities:
RETENTION: 6 years after facility no longer exists
- 865** CO2 974, MU1 838, MI1 847
Permits and approvals
to operate camp, covering pool, beach, food service and all related permits, including applications and related materials:
RETENTION: 3 years after approval, denial, withdrawal or expiration
- 866** CO2 975, MU1 839, MI1 848
Reports of camp operation and inspection,
including facility safety, health and food service reports:
RETENTION: 21 years
- 867** CO2 976, MU1 840, MI1 849

Routine reports,
including analysis of pool or beach water samples:

RETENTION: 1 year

868 CO2 977, MU1 841, MI1 850

Health records for individual camper:

RETENTION: 6 years, but not less 3 years after than camper attains age 18

869 CO2 978, MU1 842, MI1 851

Log or list of illnesses, accidents, injuries

or other health and safety related incidents

a When information is also contained in individual health records files:

RETENTION: 1 year

b When information is not contained in individual health records files:

RETENTION: 6 years, but not less than 3 years after youngest person listed in record attains age 18

870 CO2 979, MU1 843, MI1 852

Food management records

a Program participation agreement, including attachments and amendments:

RETENTION: 6 years after termination of agreement

b Other program records, including but not limited to application to participate as a sponsor, individual child participation application records, requisition and approval of requisition for donated commodities, and fiscal records such as adding machine tapes, purchase orders, claims and vouchers:

RETENTION: 6 years

c Free and reduced meal policy statement, with attachments and certificate of acceptance:

RETENTION: 3 years after policy superseded

d Meal counts and dietary services studies:

RETENTION: 3 years

e Menus:

RETENTION: 1 year

871 CO2 980, MU1 844, MI1 853

Food inspection and investigation records,

including inspection report for preparation or serving area and food sanitation complaint investigation records

a When any significant problem is encountered:

RETENTION: 21 years

b When no significant problem is encountered:

RETENTION: 3 years

872 CO2 981, MU1 845, MI1 854

Scholarship records

including but not limited to applications, recommendations, authorization of awards, financial statements, accounting data, list of scholarships awarded campers, and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years

REGIONAL MARKET AUTHORITY

873

MI1 514

Produce delivery records,
including but not limited to daily load delivery tickets and weigh scale records:
RETENTION: 2 years

SCHOOL DISTRICT AND BOCES**Administration**

♦ **NOTE:** Superintendent's records are covered under item no. 471 in the Executive section. Youth court case files are covered under Youth Services section.

874 ED1 167,

School district records

created prior to consolidation of municipal school districts into centralized districts

NOTE: For attendance and school census records of predecessor school districts, see the Student Records section. Other series of school records created prior to consolidation should be treated as a discrete series for each of the consolidated districts. Appropriate retention periods for these records are addressed elsewhere.

- a Basic records including but not limited to school district trustees' minutes; school commissioners' reports; school district "record books;" records of formation, alteration or consolidation of districts; teacher hiring and salary records; school fund and other accounting ledgers; district tax rolls or lists; school library reports and book lists; certificates of apportionment and annual and special reports:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Supporting fiscal and administrative documentation, including but not limited to receipts, warrants and orders to pay, canceled checks, bank statements, and routine correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years

875 ED1 466,

Non-public school discontinuance records,

including but not limited to notification of transfer of discontinued non-public school student records to other school or agency, and non-public school student records transferred from discontinued non-public school to public school district:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

876 ED1 168,

District organization file

covering school districts and BOCES

- a Records documenting the establishment, extension, alteration, consolidation, or dissolution of district including but not limited to petition, records of public hearing, correspondence with New York State agencies, maps, surveys, special reports and studies, and photographs:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Background materials and supporting documentation, including but not limited to

periodic reports, routine correspondence, memoranda, and copies of district budgets:

RETENTION: 6 years

877

ED1 171,

School district/BOCES registration and accreditation records,

including but not limited to application for and registration from State Education Department (SED), results of review of registration status, accreditation by private evaluating agency and award received from federal Department of Education, SED and other agencies and organizations:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

878

ED1 48,

Basic Educational Data System (BEDS) records,

including School Data Form, School District Summary Form, personnel master summary data and related reports used to report summary data on instructional programs to the State Education Department:

RETENTION: 5 years

◆ 879

Questionnaire on student race and ethnicity

responsive to state and federal statistical data requirements:

RETENTION: 3 years or 3 years after audit, review, or investigation is completed, whichever is later

880

ED1 401,

School district, individual school, or BOCES improvement records,

covering review by State Education Department (SED) of academic performance, aptitude test scores, school safety or violence, fiscal management, or overall administration

- a Official notifications from SED, final versions of corrective action and school improvement plans, results of SED progress reviews, summary of corrective actions taken, and significant correspondence:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Other records, including but not limited to draft corrective action and school improvement plans, results of data analyses, notes and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of most recent entry in record

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records documenting schools or districts "in need of improvement" or "in need of corrective action" or placed "under registration review" by SED may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be considered for permanent retention unless the information they contain is duplicated or summarized in records covered by part "a" of this item. Contact the State Archives for additional information.

881

ED1 148,

Administrative reports

covering grades, test scores, staffing, fiscal matters, complaints about use of corporal punishment, school prayer certification, annual professional performance reviews (APPR) and other activities and performance of school district or BOCES, including reports prepared for inclusion with annual State aid consolidated funding application

- a Significant reports, including public school performance report, covering academic performance, attendance, suspension and drop-out rates for the previous year; school district and BOCES report cards, covering expenditures for administration and improvement, student academic performance indicators, and measures of fiscal performance; district progress report, providing annual summary data on standardized achievement and aptitude test results, Regents and other examination test results, and analyses of test data, as well as other information on such subjects as enrollment and attendance, staffing, class size, graduating classes and ethnicity; and similar administrative reports:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b School progress report, when information can be readily extracted from district progress report:

RETENTION: 5 years

- c School progress report, when information cannot be readily extracted from district progress report:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- d Final version of comprehensive assessment report (CAR), received from State Education Department, and returned upon verification, when report is created instead of a district progress report, and it contains annual summary data on standardized achievement and aptitude test results, Regents and other examination test results, and analyses of test data, as well as other information on such subjects as enrollment and attendance, staffing, class size, graduating classes and ethnicity, and/or it constitutes a report published by the school district:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- e Final version of comprehensive assessment report (if not covered by part d):

RETENTION: 5 years

- f Routine reports and background files and supporting documentation used in creating, verifying, or correcting any reports covered by this item:

RETENTION: 6 years

882

ED1 402,

Administrative plans

covering grades, test scores, staffing, pupil attendance, fiscal matters, and overall activities and performance of school district or BOCES, including plans prepared for inclusion with annual State aid consolidated funding application, not covered by specific items found elsewhere in this schedule, including comprehensive district education (or equivalent) plan; district plan for participation by teachers and parents in school-based planning and shared decision-making; attendance plan, including proposed strategies for attendance improvement and dropout prevention; and similar administrative plans

- a Final versions of significant plans, including all amendments:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Other plans and background files and supporting documentation for all plans, including results of data analysis, along with plan submission records:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Data created or modified specifically for creation of comprehensive district education (or equivalent) plan or copy of data submitted to the State Education Department (SED):
RETENTION: 5 years
NOTE: This data may come from a student information system (see item no. 953 in the Student Records section) and may also relate to data collected relative to Local Education Agency Programs (see item no. 979 in the Supplemental Education Services section). If identical data serves more than one function, the longest applicable minimum retention period must be followed.

883

ED1 394,

Records of auxiliary organizations or activities,

including but not limited to parent support organizations, such as PTA, employee unions, parent sponsored clubs, after-school activities which are not officially sanctioned by the school, and other miscellaneous records in the custody or possession of the school district or BOCES:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records which document the history of the community and its citizens may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

◆ 884

Commencement records

- a Official copy of commencement program or other publication:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Other commencement records, including but not limited to copies of speeches, press clippings and press releases, and event planning and logistics records:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records such as speeches and photographs may have continuing value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

◆ 885

Alumni directory

or other master summary record of alumni and all other degree recipients, such as published alumni catalog, providing names of alumni, years of graduation, and other information such as degrees granted and place of residence:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

886

ED1 341,

Pre-K and/or "Head Start" records

covering children enrolled in program operated by school district

NOTE: Schools may prefer to maintain these records as part of a student cumulative education record file. See item no. 948 in the Student Records subsection.

- a Individual child's folder, including but not limited to application from parent/guardian, individual service plan, conference notes, year-end or other reports, health records, family profile and social information:
RETENTION: 0 after child attains age 21
- b Applications from parent/guardian for enrollment of child in program, where child is not accepted or is not enrolled in program:
RETENTION: 3 years
- c Annual or other master listing of students enrolled in program:
RETENTION: 20 years

887

ED1 471,

Family literacy program records

- a Family folder, including but not limited to application from parent/guardian, testing records, service plan, records of home visits, conference notes, year-end progress or other reports, health records, family profile and social information:
RETENTION: 0 after youngest child attains age 21
- b Applications (including related testing records) from parent/guardian for enrollment of child in program, where child is not accepted or is not enrolled in program:
RETENTION: 3 years
- c Annual or other master listing of students and families enrolled in program:
RETENTION: 20 years
- d Performance indicators used to monitor, evaluate and improve program:
RETENTION: 6 years after superseded or obsolete

◆ 888

ED1 462,

Residency determination records

for student, other than information contained in cumulative education record file, and including hearing record

- a For cases where determination is decided through a hearing:
RETENTION: 1 year after date of final determination or 1 year after student no longer enrolled in district, whichever is longer
- b For cases where residency is verified without a hearing:
RETENTION: 1 year after date of final determination

◆ 889

ED1 469,

Appeal or petition to the Commissioner of Education,

along with related records, when not related to a specific series of records listed on this Schedule:

RETENTION: 3 years after resolution of appeal or petition

NOTE: This item includes, but is not limited to, appeals filed pursuant to Sects. 310 and 3012-c and -d, Education Law (latter relates to annual professional performance reviews (APPR)). Appeals or petitions relating to specific series of records listed on this Schedule should be retained as part of or as long as that respective series.

- 890** ED1 467,
Copies of custody orders and other miscellaneous social services records
relating to individual students, maintained by school districts and BOCES:
RETENTION: 0 after student attains age 18

- 891** ED1 465,
Parolee and sex offender records,
including lists of parolees or sex offenders living within a jurisdiction:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

- 892** ED1 170,
Non-public school student text book loan records,
including request for text books and record of loan and return:
RETENTION: 5 years

Food Management and Child Nutrition

- 893** ED1 135,
Food management and child nutrition records
- a Program participation agreement, including attachments and amendments:
RETENTION: 6 years after termination of agreement
 - b Other program records, including but not limited to application to participate as a sponsor, individual child participation application, records including meal counts, requisition and approval of requisition for donated commodities, and fiscal records such as adding machine tapes, purchase orders, claims and vouchers:
RETENTION: 3 years after end of school fiscal year
NOTE: Fiscal records relating to food management and child nutrition do not need to be retained for 6 years as similar fiscal records found in the Fiscal section of this Schedule must be retained.
 - c Free and reduced meal policy statement, with attachments and certificate of acceptance:
RETENTION: 3 years after policy superseded
- 894** ED1 136,
Food inspection and investigation records
- a Inspection report for preparation or serving area:
RETENTION: 3 years

- b Food sanitation complaint investigation or food embargo records, for investigations other than food- or water-borne disease investigations:
RETENTION: 6 years after last entry
- c Food sanitation complaint investigation or food embargo records, when a food- or water-borne disease investigation is conducted:
RETENTION: 21 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for long-term uses, warranting longer, if not permanent, retention prior to disposition. Records covered by this subitem may be useful in the future in documenting cases of serious food poisoning, such as where death or serious illness occurs from E. coli contamination. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

Gifted and Talented Programs

- 895 ED1 325,
Student folder for student enrolled in gifted and talented program,
including but not limited to application or offer for participation, testing or eligibility determination records, progress reports, product assessment, samples of student's work, notes and correspondence:
RETENTION: 6 years after student participation in program terminates
NOTE: Schools may prefer to maintain these records as part of a student cumulative education record file. See item no. 948 in the Student Records subsection.
- 896 ED1 326,
Lists of students applying for participating and/or enrolled in gifted and talented program(s)
a Annual list of students enrolled in gifted and talented program(s):
RETENTION: 20 years
b List of students who applied for and/or were denied placement:
RETENTION: 3 years
c Other lists of students, created for internal administrative purposes:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- 897 ED1 327,
Application and/or offer for participation in gifted and talented program,
including eligibility identification and testing records, when student is not enrolled or does not participate in program:
RETENTION: 3 years
- 898 ED1 328,
Documentation of the process for selection and placement
for students in gifted and talented program, including explanation and justification of acceptance criteria, and district program plan:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

Health

◆ 899

ED1 137,

Student's health record,

including but not limited to health history; individualized health care plan; immunization record; results and recommendations from examination, screening, or treatment; parent or guardian referral and permission record; and teacher's comments

- a Summary record or individual records when not posted to summary record:
RETENTION: 0 after individual attains age 27
- b Individual records when posted to summary record, except blood and body fluids incident report:
RETENTION: 1 year after end of school year
- c Individual immunization record, including authorization and/or parental
RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer

NOTE: These records may be requested beyond their minimum legal retention period by persons needing proof of certain immunizations for college admission or other purposes. The State Archives recommends that school districts and BOCES evaluate the need to retain immunization records longer than the stated minimum retention period for these purposes.
- d Blood and body fluids incident report, even when posted to summary record:
RETENTION: 0 after individual attains age 27
- e Physician authorization to resume athletic activity after a traumatic brain injury:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

900

ED1 138,

Log of students' accidents and illnesses

during school day:

RETENTION: 1 year after end of school year

NOTE: This retention period presumes that information contained in the log is also contained in the individual and/or summary health records covered by parts a. and/or b. of item no. 899. If this information is not posted to the student's individual and/or summary health records, then the log must be retained until the youngest student listed in it attains age 27.

901

ED1 139,

Student's psychological or social assessment record file

NOTE: Institutional school districts should retain all these records until the student attains age 27.

- a Report regarding student's ability, personality, family, and environmental influences:

RETENTION: 6 years after report written

- b Source materials used in preparing report, including "protocols," tests and notes, for students not classified as special education:

RETENTION: 1 year after report written

- c Source materials used in preparing report, including "protocols," tests and notes, for students classified as special education:

RETENTION: 6 years

902 ED1 329,

Inventory, storage, receipt and distribution records

for vaccines and controlled substances (or other drugs or medication) administered to students and/or employees:

RETENTION: 5 years

903 ED1 330,

Student health summary reports,

covering all or groups of students, including school immunization survey summary and communicable disease summary report:

RETENTION: 3 years

904 ED1 457,

Early intervention program records,

including but not limited to case record and screening, assessment and referral

- a Individual case record:

RETENTION: 7 years after discharge or last contact, but no less than 3 years after person attains age 18

- b Screening, assessment and referral records, not found in individual case

RETENTION: 7 years

Instruction

905 ED1 143,

Curriculum records

NOTE: This also includes high school equivalency, alternative learning and adult education courses offered by a school district or BOCES.

- a Course curriculum and related records describing course of instruction and course content:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Approved curriculum variance application:

RETENTION: 10 years after variance approved

- c Approved application for occupational education (work-study) curriculum:

RETENTION: 4 years after curriculum discontinued

- d Approved application for curriculum other than occupational education (work-study):
RETENTION: 1 year after curriculum discontinued
- e Denied application for curriculum approval or variance:
RETENTION: 1 year after end of school year
- f Individualized home instruction plan (IHIP), worksheets, and other related home schooling records:
RETENTION: 6 years after student graduates or would normally have graduated from high school
- g Curriculum planning records:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: Reports and studies prepared as part of curriculum planning may have long-term value meriting continued preservation. Local officials should evaluate these records for continued, or permanent, preservation. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

906 ED1 144,

Teacher's lesson plan:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed by school district or BOCES

907 ED1 145,

Instructor's grade records, test scores, and marking sheets,

including records documenting the evaluation of scientific models, biological specimens, chemical compounds or other objects or materials produced in lab or shop settings:

RETENTION: 2 years

♦♦ 908 ED1 146,

Examinations,

including test answer papers, examination scoring certificates and Regents examinations:

RETENTION: 1 year after end of school year

NOTE: Scores may be used in annual professional performance reviews (APPR).

909 ED1 147,

Records of hypodermic syringes and needles

acquired for educational use or for administration of vaccines and other controlled substances to students and/or employees

- a Certificate of need for educational use:
RETENTION: 6 years after certificate expires
- b Other records, including records of purchase, inventory, destruction, loss or theft:
RETENTION: 6 years

♦♦910 ED1 149,

Training records for law-enforcement officers, E-911, dispatch or fire-fighting

personnel

NOTE: This item covers official records of public safety training conducted by county vocational education and extension boards or school districts or BOCES.

- a Individual's record of courses attended and/or completed, including basic information on course content:

RETENTION: 6 years after individual leaves service

NOTE: Local officials may wish to keep these records longer, possibly for the career of the individual, if the records are consulted throughout that period.

- b Official copy of training manual or bulletin:

RETENTION: 50 years

- c Course instruction records, including attendance lists and lesson plan:

RETENTION: 1 year

911 ED1 333,**Application for and approval to offer high school equivalency preparation program,**

physical education program, occupational education program, instructional programs for incarcerated students, adult education, alternative learning program, foreign exchange visitor program, or similar programs, including application by school district or BOCES, letter of determination, information on participating staff, State Education Department (SED) program review records, service plans, reports submitted to SED and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years

912 ED1 334,**Regents examination and competency test report:**

RETENTION: 5 years

914 ED1 335,**Summary records of standardized aptitude and achievement tests,**

including but not limited to test result summaries, copies of tests, eligibility determination records, and records describing testing programs:

RETENTION: 1 year after end of school year

NOTE: For schools or districts placed "under corrective action" or "under registration review" by SED, these records may need to be retained until these designations are canceled by SED and no longer apply. Scores may be used in annual professional performance reviews (APPR).

♦♦915 ED1 458,

Emergency medical training records,

covering local governments which are course sponsors, including but not limited to information on individuals, course files, and information on instructors, as required by Section 800.20, 10NYCRR

NOTE: This item covers records of emergency medical training for which school districts or BOCES are course sponsors. See item no. 930 in the School Safety subsection for records of training received by school personnel or students

- a Information on individuals and course files:
RETENTION: 5 years
- b Information on instructors:
RETENTION: 5 years after working association of each instructor ceases

Magnet Schools

- 916 ED1 336,
Documentation of process used for application, selection and placement
of students in magnet school program, including explanation and justification of acceptance criteria:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- 917 ED1 337,
Lists of students applying for placement and/or placed in magnet schools

- a Annual list of students placed in magnet schools:
RETENTION: 20 years
- b List of students who applied for and/or were denied placement:
RETENTION: 3 years
- c Other lists of students, created for internal administrative purposes:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- 918 ED1 338,
Individual student application for placement in magnet school

- a When application is approved:
RETENTION: 6 years or student participation in program terminates, whichever is later
- b When application is not approved or student does not enroll in program:
RETENTION: 3 years

- 919 ED1 339,
Application to New York State Education Department to operate magnet school(s),
including district plan and related records

- a Original application, including district plan for operating magnet school(s):
RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Renewal application and all other related records:
RETENTION: 6 years

920 ED1 340,
Records of magnet school program monitoring by New York State Education Department,

including but not limited to monitoring report, response and records of any resulting action taken:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of most recent entry in record

Nursing Education

921 ED1 175,
Program operation authorization records,
including but not limited to application, inspection reports, authorization, and registration:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

922 ED1 176,
Program catalog,
including but not limited to course of instruction, course content, and rules and regulations:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

923 ED1 178,
State Education Department licensing examination eligible list:
RETENTION: 3 years after the end of the school year

School Safety

♦ **NOTE:** For building security records and video recordings maintained for security purposes, see item nos. 811 and 846 in the Public Property and Equipment section. Other items previously in this subsection may be found in the General Administration section.

924 ED1 62,
Disaster preparedness or crisis relocation records

NOTE: See item no. 926, below, for district-wide and school safety plans.

- a Copies of plans held by local government, including supporting maps, when official copies prepared under Section 23, Executive Law, are maintained by

county or other local government which created them, along with other disaster preparedness plans, not prepared under Section 23, Executive Law, intended for specific buildings or for use by specific local government units:

RETENTION: 3 years after superseded

- b Background materials and supporting documentation used in preparation of plans:

RETENTION: 3 years

925

ED1 66,

Rescue and disaster response reports

and related records, including responses to threats or hazards to the public, school facilities or vehicles due to natural, technological, or human-made circumstances and/or the discovery of possible explosives, pathogens or other hazardous substances, covering specific incidents

- a Records of major disasters, including information on the response of all agencies to the disaster, including such records as photographs, press clippings, property damage reports, records of emergency response, summary reports of personal injuries, records relating to demolition and new construction, and correspondence:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Records of other than “major” disasters:

RETENTION: 3 years, but not until 3 years after any minor involved attains age 18

NOTE: Specific records should be appraised for historical value and may warrant permanent retention based on the serious nature of the incident involved. These would include actual discovery of explosives, pathogens or hazardous materials, and major facility evacuations and quarantines. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

♦ 926

ED1 491,

District-wide school safety and building-level emergency response plans

- a Final approved copies of plans, along with all revisions and amendments:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Plan development, adoption and related records, including records of school safety teams:
RETENTION: 6 years

♦ 927

ED1 492,

School violence and dangerous school records

NOTE: Requests for transfer and related records of individual students are covered by item no. 948b in the Student Records: Academic Records subsection.

- a Violent and disruptive incident (VADIR) and Dignity for All Students Act (DASA) reports and summary records, including copies of summary information submitted to the State Education Department (SED):

RETENTION: 0 after youngest person involved attains age 27

NOTE: Summary records may need to be retained longer, even permanently, if they document school violence, or if a school has been designated a persistently dangerous school. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b Violent and disruptive incident data received back from SED:
RETENTION: 0 after data verified and any necessary corrections completed
- c Persistently dangerous school designation records, including SED citation, plan for corrective action, results of audits and monitoring, student transfer protocol and lists of transferring students, and documentation of removal of designation:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

928 ED1 493,

Sexual molestation and sexual harassment records,

maintained separately from student health records or employee personnel records, and not including child abuse or maltreatment reports, covered by item no. 27 in the General Administration section:

RETENTION: 0 after youngest person involved attains age 27

929 ED1 246,

Fire and building condition records,

including but not limited to fire safety inspection reports, fire drill reports, fire alarm records, fire inspection reports, fire investigation reports, structural safety inspection reports, building condition surveys and visual inspection reports

- a Fire safety inspection reports prepared pursuant to Section 807-a, Education Law:
RETENTION: 3 years
NOTE: Although Section 807-a of Education Law authorizes school authorities to destroy these reports after 3 years, the State Archives strongly urges that school authorities holding the "official" or "record" copies of these reports retain these records for 21 years to meet possible legal needs, including for use in personal injury litigation involving minors.
- b Structural safety inspection reports and building condition surveys, required by Section 409-d, Education Law and 8NYCRR 155.4:
RETENTION: 21 years
- c Visual inspection reports, required by 8NYCRR 155.4:
RETENTION: 5 years
- d Records other than reports and surveys covered by parts "a," "b" and "c," above:
RETENTION: 3 years

930 ED1 35,

Emergency medical training records

including defibrillator training, covering local government employees and students who receive training

NOTE: This item covers records of emergency medical training received by school personnel and students. For records of emergency medical training courses for which schools, BOCES or other ED-1 users are course sponsors, see item no. 915 in the Instruction subsection.

- a Training and certification applications and lists of persons who have taken or need to take training:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete
- b Original entry training records, when posted to summary record:
RETENTION: 1 year
- c Original entry training records, when not posted to summary record:
RETENTION: 7 years
- d Summary record of training:
RETENTION: 6 years after individual leaves service or student graduates or would normally have graduated from high school, but no less than 7 years
NOTE: Local officials may wish to keep these records longer, possibly for the career of the individual, if the records are consulted throughout that period.
- e Course materials, except final or annual reports:
RETENTION: 7 years after course completed

Special Education: Individual Student Records

NOTE: Section 300.624(b) of 34 CFR requires school districts and BOCES to destroy, at the parent's request pursuant to Section 300.624(a), "personally identifiable information" contained in these records, when this information "is no longer needed to provide educational services to the child." However, pursuant to Section 300.624(b), "a permanent record of the student's name, address, and phone number, his or her grades, attendance record, classes attended, grade level completed, and year completed may be maintained without time limitation." (See item no. 934, below, and item no. 948, in the Student Records subsection.) Such destruction may occur before the legal minimum retention period stated above has arrived, **if it is conducted strictly according to the procedures outlined in federal regulations and guidelines provided by the federal Department of Education and the New York State Education Department's Office for Special Education Services.**

School districts and BOCES should carefully determine what educational needs warrant retention of any records which parents might request be destroyed. In informing parents of their rights, school districts and BOCES may also wish to remind parents that certain records with personally identifiable information may be useful in the future to the parents or children for other purposes, such as for social security benefits or to qualify for future services from the New York State Office for People With Developmental Disabilities. To protect the school district or BOCES in the case of a future request for records destroyed at parental request, school officials should consider maintaining a record of any such destruction done at parental request with remaining records in the applicable set of records. For additional information, contact the State Education Department, Office of Special Education, Special Education Quality Assurance.

◆ 931

ED1 267,

Special education file

of student (including both school-age students and preschool children) with a disability

NOTE: This does not cover summary data found in the student's cumulative education

record which are covered under item no. 948. Records documenting students' Career Development and Occupational Studies (CDOS) commencement credentials and Skills and Achievement Commencement Credentials for Students with Severe Disabilities are covered by item 948a in the Student Records subsection.

- a Student information sheet, most recent year's IEP (Individualized Education Program), evaluation record, student exit summary, and summary record (if created):

RETENTION: 6 years after student graduates/would normally have graduated from high school or 6 years after student attains age 21, whichever is shorter

NOTE: These records may be needed more than 6 years beyond the student's graduation or 21st birthday to verify previous disability, especially in connection with applications by former students for social security or other benefits. At the same time, unnecessarily long retention of these records may jeopardize the personal privacy safeguards contained in Section 300 of Title 34 of the Code of Federal Regulations. School districts and BOCES should weigh these concerns carefully and consult their attorney or counsel before establishing policy concerning retention of these records beyond their legal minimum retention periods.

- b Other special education records including but not limited to attendance record, copy of high school transcript or student progress reports, referral form, individual evaluations, IEP's (except most recent), behavior intervention plan (except most recent) parent communication, agency communication, and attendance/staff reports, behavior/staff changes records, test papers, psychologists' notes and "protocols," regardless of whether or not student is declassified from special education:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Health records should be filed in the student's health record in the Health subsection.

- c Federal Medical Assistance records for Special Education and Case Management Services, including but not limited to all documentation, logs, surveys, reports, remittance statements and memoranda of advisements pursuant to the School Supportive Health Services Program (SSHSP) and the Preschool Supportive Health Services Program (PSHSP):

RETENTION: 6 years after date of payment to school district or BOCES

932

ED1 365,

Records of special education "committee minutes,"

where needs of various students and their progress and problems are discussed, when significant information is transferred or posted to individual student special education records:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: If significant information is not transferred or posted to the special education file for each individual student, then these records must be retained for 6 years after student graduates/would normally have graduated from high school or 6 years after student attains age 21, whichever is shorter, as per item no. 931a. Committees covered by this

item include committees on special education, and subcommittees on special education.

933 ED1 271,

Referral service records of preschool student with a disability,

including but not limited to intake information record, record of referral for services, follow-up review record, and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years

934 ED1 366,

Basic record listing special education student's name, address, phone number, grades, attendance record, classes attended, grade level completed, and year completed,

created pursuant to Section 300.624(b) of 34 CFR:

RETENTION: 6 years after student graduates/would normally have graduated from high school or 6 years after student attains age 21, whichever is shorter

NOTE: This item covers the "basic record" for special education students which some schools maintain separate from the student's "permanent record card" (see item no. 948 in the Student Records subsection). If information from this separate "basic record" is included in the student's "permanent record card", which must be retained permanently, then the retention period for this record is 0 after no longer needed. If the student's "permanent record card" does not, however, contain any reference to specific education status, then school districts and BOCES should consider retaining this record permanently. Federal regulations permit the maintenance of a "permanent record" containing this information "without time limitation." Schools which maintain a single "permanent record" for all students, including special education students, should use item no. 948, from the Student Records subsection, to authorize records disposition.

935 ED1 367,

Basic data on any student contained in an automated special education records system,

including name, age, sex, personal identification (social security number or other number used to identify student), address, grade and/or class, type of disability, referral date, date service initiated, date of declassification, and level of service:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: School districts and BOCES should consider permanent retention of the basic data elements of these special education records systems on an annual or biannual basis, such as at the beginning and/or end of the school year. This information may be useful for long-range planning purposes, such as projecting trends in special education needs and services. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

936 ED1 376,

Documentation of regular updates made to basic data contained in special education data file,

such as covering corrections, deletions or additions to data:

RETENTION: 1 year

Special Education: Financial Tracking and Reporting

- 937 ED1 268,
State agency notification to school district identifying student with a disability placed in residential facility,
(State Education Department STAC [System for Tracking and Accounting for Children] 200 Form or equivalent) prepared by state agency other than State Education Department:
RETENTION: 6 years after notice superseded, or student attains age 21, whichever is shorter
- 938 ED1 269,
Commissioner of Education approval for providing and funding special education services,

(State Education Department STAC [System for Tracking and Accounting for Children] 3 Form or equivalent), identifying child, services provider, and type, duration and cost of services:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 939 ED1 270,
Federal assistance records for special education,
including but not limited to application, advisement, eligible student survey form, reports, statement of payment and memorandum of instruction:
RETENTION: 6 years

Special Education: Program Administration

- 940 ED1 368,
Plans prepared in relation to providing special education services
a School district annual or biennial plan outlining special program and education services, required by Section 200.2(c) of 8NYCRR:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
b Special education space requirement plan developed by BOCES, including related correspondence and any amendments:
RETENTION: 6 years after superseded
- 941 ED1 369,
Reports relating to special education program
(not covered by other items in this Schedule)
a Summary reports of student data:
RETENTION: 6 years

- b Annual and other reports covering the evaluation, referral, placement and review processes, and IEP (Individualized Education Program) development:

RETENTION: 6 years

942 ED1 370,

Waivers permitting a school district or BOCES to implement an innovative special education program,

along with applications, correspondence, reports and all related records

- a Waiver granted on an annual basis:

RETENTION: 6 years

- b Waiver granted on a permanent basis:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration

- c Annual or other reports submitted to New York State Education Department (SED) regarding operation and evaluation of the program:

RETENTION: 6 years

943 ED1 371,

Records of special education program monitoring by New York State Education Department (SED),

including but not limited to monitoring report, response and records of any resulting action taken:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of most recent entry in record, or until the next program review is completed, whichever is later

Special Education: Miscellaneous

944 ED1 372,

Census and register of students with disabilities

residing in school district, eligible to attend school or pre-school special education program:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: This item does not cover the school census listing all persons of school age residing in the district which is covered by item no. 956, found in the Student Records section, Student Information Systems and Related Records subsection. If the general school census and the census and register of students with disabilities are one and the same record, follow the instructions given under item no. 956.

945 ED1 373,

Lists maintained in relation to providing special education services,

including but not limited to list of names and resumes of impartial hearing officers, list of free or low-cost legal and other relevant services, list of public and private agencies and other professional resources where independent evaluations may be obtained, list of potential surrogate parents, and list of preschool programs:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: This does not cover the register, census or list of students with disabilities, which is covered by item no. 944.

946 ED1 374,

Requests for access to special education records

- a Requests for access by parents and authorized employees:
RETENTION: 1 year
- b All other requests, maintained pursuant to Section 300.563 of 34 CFR, including name of party requesting access, date access denied or granted, and purpose for which access is requested:
RETENTION: 5 years

947 ED1 375,

Records of special education testing of students,

where students are not classified as requiring special education

- a Lists of students tested but not classified:
RETENTION: 6 years
- b Records relating to individual student not classified, including but not limited to referral, results of testing and evaluation report:
RETENTION: 0 after student attains age 21, but not less than 6 years

Student Records: Academic Records

♦ **NOTE:** Provisions of the Common Core Implementation Reform Act (Chapter 56 of the Laws of 2014, Part AA, Subpart B), NYS Education Law § 305(45) and (46)), and SED's implementing regulations (Section 104.3 of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education), prohibit school districts and BOCES from including a student's individual scores on a State administered standardized English language arts (ELA) or mathematics assessment for grades 3 through 8 on the student's transcript, and from maintaining these scores in the student's permanent record.

♦♦ **948** ED1 275,

Student cumulative education record file (including "permanent record card")

NOTE: This covers resident full-time students, including those receiving home instruction and non-resident full-time students paying tuition. The birth names of transgender and gender nonconforming students should be stored in a separate folder from the student's permanent academic record in part "a" and kept confidential, but maintained permanently.

- a Cumulative achievement record equivalent (sometimes known as "Permanent Record Card") for elementary and secondary school, New York State career development and occupational studies (CDOS) commencement credential, and skills and achievement commencement credential, including but not limited to information on school entry, withdrawal and graduation, subjects taken, grades

received from examinations, career plan in effect during the school year in which the student exits high school, and work skills employability profile:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Other student records, including but not limited to registration record; screening evaluation reports; home language questionnaire, English language proficiency identification assessment results, and related records; remedial program participation record; Section 504 evaluations, accommodation plans and related records; state assessment opt out records; counselor notes; teacher comments; correspondence; and transfer or discharge notice:

RETENTION: 6 years after student graduates or would normally have graduated from high school

- c Examination (including Regents examination) test results, local proficiency test results, papers and answer sheets, homework, and duplicate copies of report cards when information regarding subjects taken and final grades received is posted to the pupil's cumulative achievement record:

RETENTION: 1 year after end of school year

- d Program admission application, when application is approved:

RETENTION: 6 years or student participation in program terminates, whichever is later

- e Program admission application, when application is not approved or student does not enroll in program:

RETENTION: 3 years

- f Cumulative achievement record maintained by BOCES, including information on credits, grades, attendance, instructors' comments and employability profile:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- g Other student records maintained by BOCES, including annual and periodic progress reports, from which information is posted to cumulative achievement record:

RETENTION: 6 years after student graduates or would normally have graduated from high school

- h School district's copy of BOCES cumulative achievement and other BOCES student records:

RETENTION: 6 years after student graduates or would normally have graduated from high school

- i Copies or abstracts of student records, sent by a high, middle, and/or intermediate school in another district to elementary, middle, and/or intermediate school which student had attended, and which district does not operate a high, middle school, and/or intermediate school itself:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: For copies of student records received from other school districts that do operate a high, middle, and/or intermediate school, use item no. 58.

- j Unclaimed diplomas:

RETENTION: 1 year

NOTE: School districts and BOCES may wish to keep these records longer for convenience of both school personnel and graduates who may request their diploma at some later date.

- k Proof of residency records for student, excluding residency investigations and hearing records:

RETENTION: Retain most current until 6 years after student graduates or would normally have graduated from high school. Destroy older proofs 6 years after superseded.

◆ 949 ED1 281,

Student records covering non-district students, and students attending high school equivalency, alternative learning, driver's education, and adult education courses including records related to the National External Diploma Program (NEDP) and Comprehensive Adult Student Assessment Systems (CASAS)

NOTE: This does not cover non-resident full-time students paying tuition. Their records are covered by item no. 948. This item does cover records of students who pay tuition and reside in another district, but take occasional courses in the district where these records are maintained. It also covers records of resident students taking high school equivalency or non-diploma courses and adult residents taking BOCES career and technical education courses.

- a Student records, including but not limited to parental consent, approval from student's school district, program participation application, summary of participant achievements and attendance, record of courses taken including grades and examination results, but excluding examination test papers and answer sheets:

RETENTION: 0 after student attains age 24, but not less than 6 years

- b Examination test papers and answer sheets:

RETENTION: 1 year

950 ED1 377,

Student portfolio,

containing samples of a student's best work, and including progress reports and grades (where applicable):

RETENTION: 6 years after student graduates or would normally have graduated from high school

NOTE: The student and teacher may weed out and dispose of individual student papers in the portfolio at the end of each school year, providing samples of the student's best work are retained as specified above.

◆ 951 ED1 276,

Certificate of Regents high school and college entrance diplomas issued

or Career Development and Occupational Studies (CDOS) commencement credentials and Skills and Achievement Commencement Credentials for Students with Severe Disabilities issued

- a If posted to cumulative achievement record:

RETENTION: 0 after posting

- b If not posted to cumulative achievement record:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

952 ED1 277,
Examination records,
relating to Regents preliminary and literacy examinations, created prior to 1970:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

Student Records: Student Information Systems and Related Records

NOTE: Many school districts and BOCES maintain data on students in automated systems, known generically as "Student Information Systems." These systems usually contain certain basic or core data on each student. The basic data elements usually consist of the name, age, sex, personal identification (social security number or other number used to identify student), address, grade and/or class of each student. This information may be kept in electronic format or in paper printout lists or microform output. If it is kept in electronic format, it need not be maintained online, but may be stored on external media if desired.

Student information systems typically include school census data, in fact some systems are based on a single record covering the entire family rather than an individual student. The retention periods for census information on the family of a student is covered by item no. 956, below. Student information systems also typically contain summary academic/grade and attendance information. They may also contain detailed grade and attendance data. Retention of academic/grade and attendance information is specified in the Academic Records and Attendance Records subsections.

Student information systems often contain information in other areas, such as student health, special education, discipline, class and bus scheduling, awards and honors, and athletics. These records are covered by items at various locations throughout the School District and BOCES section. These items and retention periods apply to these records, regardless if they are contained in or generated by a student information system.

953 ED1 378,
Basic data on any student contained in or produced by an automated student information system, information system,
including name, age, sex, personal identification (social security number or other number used to identify student), address, grade and/or class:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: School districts and BOCES should consider permanent retention of the basic data elements of these student information systems on an annual or bi-annual basis, such as at the beginning and/or end of the school year. This information may be useful for long-range planning purposes, teaching with historical records projects, and community history research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

954

ED1 379,

Lists of students

created prior to or in lieu of the maintenance of student data in automated student information systems, containing such information as student's age, sex, personal identification (social security number or other number used to identify student), address, grade and/or class, and sometimes ethnicity, summary grade, attendance and deportment information

- a All lists created prior to 1910:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Lists created since 1910:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: School districts and BOCES should consider permanent retention of these lists on an annual or bi-annual basis, such as at the beginning and/or end of the school year. This information may be useful for long-range planning purposes, teaching with historical records projects, and community history research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in these areas.

955

ED1 380,

Documentation of regular updates made to student lists or student data file,

such as covering corrections, deletions or additions to student data:

RETENTION: 1 year

956

ED1 43,

School census records

NOTE: The Census and Register of Students With Disabilities is covered by item no. 944, found in the Special Education subsection. If the (general) school census, covered by this item, and the Census and Register of Students with Disabilities are one and the same record, this item covers its retention.

- a All school census records created prior to 1949 (some early 19th century census records only list names of parents) including so-called "attendance registers" used between 1895 and 1928, in booklet form provided by the State Office of Public Instruction, later the State Education Department (these booklets also contain the school census, trustees' annual reports, registers of visitors, and other information); and school census and enrollment reports, created between 1929 and circa 1949, in booklets provided by the State Education Department, or their equivalents:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Post-1949 school census records, maintained in updateable card-file format:

RETENTION: 6 years after information it contains becomes obsolete

NOTE: While not required to do so, school districts and BOCES may wish to retain some school census records maintained in this format permanently for local and family history research and teaching with historical records projects. Contact the State Archives if you would like additional information on this subject, or to discuss your district's census records in detail.

- c Post-1949 school census records, maintained in list, booklet, computer printout or

electronic format:

RETENTION: Retain one complete census permanently for every 5 year interval;
retain others for 6 years

957

ED1 272,

Pupil personnel cumulative record (guidance folder),

containing information on all aspects of student's school career:

RETENTION: 6 years after student graduates or would have normally graduated from
high school

Student Records: Attendance Records

958

ED1 44,

Student's attendance record (register),

including but not limited to each student's name, date of birth, names of parents or
guardian, address, and daily attendance, absence and tardiness

- a All attendance records created prior to 1929, including "attendance registers" used
between 1895 and 1928, in booklet form provided by the State Office of Public
Instruction, later State Education Department (these booklets also contain the
school census, trustees' annual reports, registers of visitors, and other
information):

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b "Attendance registers" used from 1929 to the present, containing information set
forth in Section 104.1 of 8NYCRR:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: If annual or bi-annual lists of students are not available for certain school
years, school districts and BOCES may wish (but are not required) to retain post-
1929 attendance registers for those years in their place to provide students' names.
If separate student lists are available, school districts and BOCES may wish to
retain examples of the detailed post-1929 attendance registers for use in historical
research or in teaching with historical records projects. Contact the State Archives
for additional advice in this area.

- c Detailed attendance data contained in electronic format in student information
systems, or maintained as system output:

RETENTION: 6 years

- d Employee oath or affirmation related to verification of the student attendance
register:

RETENTION: Retain as long as the attendance register to which it relates

959

ED1 46,

Student's absence record,

including but not limited to parent's excuse, investigation report, and record of
attendance at religious observance or education:

RETENTION: 1 year after end of school year

960

ED1 49,

Attendance reports and other summary attendance records, not
containing detailed information on individual absences

- a Annual or bi-annual attendance report:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Annual reports containing attendance information submitted to the State Education Department for State aid reimbursement purposes are covered by item no. 881 in the School District and BOCES section, Administration subsection.

- b Periodic reports and other records used to complete annual or bi-annual report:
RETENTION: 1 year

Student Records: Extra-Curricular Activities

961

ED1 93,

Student organization records

- a Lists of members or participants, records of activities, competitions and performances, and other records of officially-supported student organizations except scouting records and scouting and training videos:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Photographs and videos of and programs for certain competitions and performances may have historical value in documenting student activities. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Parental consents are covered by item no. 969, below. Health related records are found in the School District and BOCES section, Health subsection.

- b Scouting reports and videos used for scouting and training purposes:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

962

ED1 94,

Athletic program records

- a Lists of athletes or participants, records of interscholastic competitions and intramural athletics, and other records except scouting records and scouting and training videos:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Official score and record books, team and action photographs and videos of and programs for interscholastic competitions may have historical value in documenting interscholastic student athletics. Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Parental consents are covered by item no. 969,

below. Health related records are found in the School District and BOCES section, Health subsection.

- b Scouting reports and videos used for scouting and training purposes:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

963 ED1 381,

Fund raising records

generated by student organizations, athletic teams and "booster clubs" to help support extra-curricular activities:

RETENTION: 6 years

964 ED1 280,

Extra-curricular activity selection and evaluation records,

including applications, nominations, qualifications, evaluations, ratings, voting records, records of appeals of selection or evaluation decisions, lists of students or student materials selected or not selected, and related records concerning the selection or evaluation of students or student materials for participation or inclusion in activities such as athletic teams, the National Honor Society, the National Junior Honor Society, school plays, school art shows, school newspapers or literary magazines, and other activities:

RETENTION: 6 months after end of selection or evaluation process or 6 months after final resolution of any appeal of a selection or evaluation decision, whichever is later

Student Records: Miscellaneous

965 ED1 274,

Student employment certificate record ("working papers"),

including but not limited to application, evidence of age, parent's consent, physical fitness certificate, and employment certificate or rejection of application:

RETENTION: 0 after student attains age 21

966 ED1 278,

Student disciplinary records,

including but not limited to detention notice, suspension notice, suspension hearing record, correspondence, and related records

- a Records of major disciplinary actions, including suspensions:
RETENTION: 3 years after end of school year, but no less than 3 years after student attains age 18
- b Records of minor disciplinary actions:
RETENTION: 3 years after end of school year
NOTE: School districts and BOCES may wish to retain all or select records of minor disciplinary actions for a lengthier period, especially in situations where the records may be needed for use in litigation alleging that a student was improperly

disciplined due to an unrecognized learning disability. Such litigation could potentially commence up to the time when the student attains age 21.

967 ED1 279,

Scholarship program records,

(covering academic, athletic or other scholarships) including but not limited to scholarship applications, list of eligible candidates, list of competition winners and alternates, and reports:

RETENTION: 1 year after scholarships awarded

NOTE: Policies and procedures for awarding and administering scholarships are covered under item no. 52 and consideration should be made to retain these records until the scholarship program is discontinued.

968 ED1 282,

Records of gifts and prizes awarded students:

RETENTION: 3 years

969 ED1 47,

School bus pass and parent's consent

for student to participate in, or request for student to be excused from, specific activity, including but not limited to physical education program, field trip, or athletic program:

RETENTION: 1 year after end of school year

970 ED1 382,

Missing child notification and related records,

received from State Division of Criminal Justice Services

- a Notification of missing child and need to "flag" student record, and subsequent notification to remove "flag" from record, when missing child is located:

RETENTION: 0 after receiving notification that child is no longer missing

- b Notification of missing child and need to "flag" student record, when child is not reported as having been located:

RETENTION: 6 years after student graduates or would normally have graduated from high school

- c Letter of notification, and letter of correction, when child reported missing is identified as not having been a student at school district receiving notification:

RETENTION: 1 year

◆ 971

Student emergency contact record,

including the names, addresses, phone numbers, and other information for individuals designated as student emergency contacts. Information may be used in conjunction with school safety and disaster plans:

RETENTION: Destroy when information is superseded or student leaves the district, whichever is shorter

◆ 972

Records of compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) and related legislation

concerning access to student education records and participation in surveys on or activities in designated areas

- a Request for hearing on content of student education records, decision of hearing, and student statement on content of disputed record:
RETENTION: Retain for the same period the disputed records are maintained
- b Record of requests for access to and disclosures of personally identifiable information from the student education records, as required by FERPA regulations:
RETENTION: Retain for the same period the requested records are maintained
NOTE: For records of requests for student information which are not subject to FERPA requirements, see item no. 53 in the General Administration section.
Requests by students for information on themselves are covered by item no. 948.
- c Request for nondisclosure of directory information or non-participation in surveys on or activities in designated areas:
RETENTION: 1 year after request is terminated or is no longer valid or 1 year after the concerned records are no longer maintained
- d Consent for records disclosure:
RETENTION: 1 year after consent is terminated or 1 year after the concerned records are no longer maintained
- e Waiver of right to inspect and review confidential letters and statements placed in student education records:
RETENTION: 1 year after waiver is terminated or 1 year after the concerned records are no longer maintained
- f Directory Information Policy Statement:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- g Annual or other notice of rights under FERPA or related legislation concerning access to student records or participation in surveys on or activities in designated areas:
RETENTION: 3 years after issued or superseded or obsolete, whichever is later

Supplemental Education Services

NOTE: This section covers Compensatory Education, Academic Intervention Services (AIS), Language Proficiency, and equivalent supplemental education programs.

NOTE: Records documenting the initial identification and any subsequent review process of English proficiency are covered under the student's cumulative record, item no. 948b.

Supplemental education records for individual student,

including but not limited to letters of notification to parent(s) or guardian(s), copies of individual test results, parental or guardian consent (if applicable), student's personalized plan, student final and other progress reports, but not including individual student progress log:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: For records of supplemental education services included in an individual student's cumulative education file, see item no. 948 in the Student Records subsection.

974 ED1 316,

Individual student progress log:

RETENTION: 1 year

975 ED1 317,

Lists of students enrolled in supplemental education programs

a Master list of students, created annually or for each class:

RETENTION: 20 years

b Other lists of students, created for internal administrative purposes:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

976 ED1 318,

Application to the State Education Department to conduct supplemental education program,

including district plan and related records

a District plan for conducting program:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

b Other related records, including plan development and submission records, background material and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years after program ends

977 ED1 319,

Records of program monitoring by the State Education Department,

including but not limited to notification of visit, monitoring report, response and records of any resulting action taken:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of most recent entry in record

978 ED1 320,

Payroll breakdown and other background documentation of program,

providing information such as details of program time spent by individual staff members:

RETENTION: 6 years

979 ED1 321,

Supplemental education testing records covering tests conducted under Local Education Agency Programs (LEAP) or equivalent programs,

used to determine eligibility for supplemental education programs, submitted to New York State Education Department

- a Data maintained by school district:
RETENTION: 5 years
- b Duplicate school district data maintained by BOCES:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- c Testing eligibility determination and testing protocols, official copies of tests, and summary records describing testing programs:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- d Summary records of test results:
RETENTION: 6 years
- e Test papers, answer sheets, test administration notes, test schedules and other routine test administration records:
RETENTION: 1 year after end of school year

980 ED1 494,

Records of supplemental education testing of students, where students are NOT determined to need supplemental education

- a Lists of students tested but not entered in supplemental education program:
RETENTION: 6 years
- b Records relating to individual student not entered in supplemental education program:
RETENTION: 0 after student attains age 21, but not less than 6 years

981 ED1 496,

Records covering outside providers of supplemental education services

NOTE: Records dealing with individual students, including specific requests to receive services from outside providers, are covered by item no. 973.

- a Lists of outside providers of services and lists of students receiving services from specific providers:
RETENTION: 1 year after superseded or obsolete
- b Outside provider files, excluding contracts and legal agreements:
RETENTION: 6 years after outside provider no longer used by school district or BOCES
- c Contracts or legal agreements with outside providers:
RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or termination or 6 years after final payment under contract, whichever is later

Teacher Resource and Computer Training Center

982 ED1 294,

Annual and semi-annual statistical, narrative and fiscal reports

submitted to the State Education Department:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

◆ 983 ED1 295,

Course records

- a Official copy of brochure or other publication announcing and describing courses to be offered:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Attendance records for course:
RETENTION: 8 years
- c Course development records, including, but not limited to, course proposal, instructor's name and curriculum vitae, and evaluation of the need for the course:
RETENTION: 8 years

◆ 984 ED1 296,

Workshop records

- a Official copy of brochure or other publication announcing and describing workshops to be offered:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Attendance records for workshop:
RETENTION: 8 years
- c Records of credits awarded for workshop attendance (if applicable):
RETENTION: 0 after posted to individual earnings (in-service) credit record
NOTE: If credits are awarded for workshop attendance, and these are not posted to individual earnings (in-service) credit record, these records must be retained for 55 years.
- d Workshop development records, including, but not limited to, course proposal, instructor's name and curriculum vitae, and evaluation of the need for the course:
RETENTION: 8 years

985 ED1 297,

Individual earnings (in-service) credit record,

including information on courses attended and credits earned:

RETENTION: 75 years after date of birth of employee or 55 years after earliest document in file if date of birth is not known

NOTE: Schools and BOCES should maintain records of individual earnings (inservice) credits as part of personnel files. See item no. 636 in the Personnel/Civil Service section.

986 ED1 298,

Course and workshop registration records,

including but not limited to course registration and approval form, registration acknowledgement and rejection or cancellation notice:

RETENTION: 1 year

◆ 987 ED1 299,

Course evaluation and survey records

- a Official copy of evaluation or survey form and instructions:
RETENTION: 8 years
- b Summary of evaluation or survey results:
RETENTION: 8 years
- c Individual returned evaluation or survey forms:
RETENTION: 0 after summary of results completed

988 ED1 300,

Listing of canceled courses or workshops:

RETENTION: 1 year

989 ED1 301,

Grading and scoring records for individual teacher,
including records of grading and scoring of college level courses attended:

RETENTION: 2 years

Transportation: School Bus Routing and Scheduling

NOTE: Some school districts and BOCES employ automated systems to handle their school bus routing and scheduling. Some of these systems have Geographic Information System (G.I.S.) capabilities, permitting the use of computer mapping to assist in the bus routing and scheduling, and having the ability to perform some analysis of spatial data. The items below are meant to cover not only electronic records contained in these automated systems, but also maps, reports and other system output maintained in both traditional hard copy and electronic format as well. These items also cover manually-generated records of districts and BOCES which do not employ automated systems for bus routing and scheduling.

Some school bus routing and scheduling G.I.S. contain components permitting mapping and other spatial data analysis useful in other areas, such as planning for facility construction and reorganizing school boundaries within a district. While these records cover functions broader than merely bus routing and scheduling, because these records are contained in and generated by bus routing and scheduling systems, these planning-related records are listed below.

990 ED1 386,

Automated road/street file or data layer contained in school bus routing and scheduling G.I.S.:

RETENTION: Maintain as updated data file as long as system is in use, and for 1 year after system upgraded or replaced

991 ED1 387,

Automated student data file contained in school bus routing and scheduling G.I.S. or other automated system, G.I.S. or other automated system,

used primarily for school bus routing and scheduling:

RETENTION: Maintain as updated data file as long as system is in use, and for 1 year after system upgraded or replaced

NOTE: If this data file also serves as the basic data file of an automated student information system (see item no. 953 in the Student Records: Student Information Systems and Related Records subsection), or if no automated student information system exists and this data file constitutes the school district's or BOCES' only record listing and providing basic information on all students, the school district or BOCES should consider permanent retention of the basic data elements. See note to item no. 953 for additional information.

992 ED1 389,
Automated individual school information data file (sometimes contained in school bus routing and scheduling G.I.S.)

containing basic data on school building and its administration, and summary student information, for each school within a district:

RETENTION: Maintain as updated data file as long as system is in use, and for 6 years after system upgraded or replaced

993 ED1 499,
Transportation-related system operation history file,
containing significant data and/or periodic data snapshots, generated from detailed system data

NOTE: Appraise these records for archival value. History files may contain valuable information to document system operation over a period of time. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

- a When created at regular intervals, such as annually:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- b Created when data from this file is used in conjunction with planning reports, studies or special projects:

RETENTION: Retain as long as the reports, studies and other principal records for which the history file or snapshots are created are retained.

994 ED1 500,
Records of updates, corrections and confirmations to data files
used in automated transportation-related systems, including assignments:
RETENTION: 1 month

995 ED1 302,
Transportation-related routing and scheduling reports, studies or data queries,
including documentation of macros, queries, and reports:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Appraise the records for archival value. Certain reports and studies may be valuable for long-term planning and for historical and other research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice. Macros or queries are created for a number of reasons.

For example, an automated system might be used to produce maps and reports which recommend and lead to construction of an additional elementary school in a school district. In this case, the system output reports and maps should be retained permanently. The State Archives recommends that any macro or query created as part of this process also be retained as long as the resulting report or study. See also item no. 998.

- 996** ED1 305,
School bus route schedule, map or diagram,
including such information as locations and times of stops and number of students transported
- a Schedule, map or diagram produced periodically to show routes usually traveled by school buses:
RETENTION: 6 years after superseded or obsolete
 - b Schedule, map or diagram produced daily or for each trip, showing route traveled on particular day or trip by school bus:
RETENTION: 1 month

- 997** ED1 390,
Routine correspondence and similar records relating to school bus routing and scheduling,
included but not limited to letters and maps of bus routes sent to parents and correspondence received relating to updating information on bus routes and schedules:
RETENTION: 1 year

- 998** ED1 391,
Planning studies conducted using school bus routing and scheduling or other automated system,
covering areas such as new school facility construction and alteration of boundaries within district
- a Official copy of publications, videotapes, or informational literature prepared for public distribution:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - b Final maps, plans, statistical tables, reports and studies:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - c Background materials and supporting documentation:
RETENTION: 6 years after project completed, or after date of final entry in record

- 999** ED1 501,
System operational records of original entry
created in non-automated system or used for data entry or verification, where significant information is data entered or posted to reports and other summary records, including but not limited to tachographic charts and other records generated by vehicle data recorders:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed for administrative or legal purposes and relevant

information posted to summary record

NOTE: Records custodians should consult their attorney or counsel before these records are disposed of regarding any potential legal value. Recordings of serious incidents may warrant longer retention for legal reasons. Tapes or other records generated by data recorders should be retained until legal action is resolved.

Transportation: Other School Transportation Records

NOTE: School bus camera recordings are covered by item no. 846 in Public Property and Equipment section.

- ◆ **1001** ED1 303,
School bus driver qualification file,
including but not limited to driver training certificates, character references, application for employment, physical examination, driving examination and training records
 - a For employees of school district or BOCES:
RETENTION: 6 years after termination of employment
 - b For individuals who are not employees of school district or BOCES:
RETENTION: 3 years
- 1002** ED1 304,
School bus purchase and capacity approval application records:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: This item does not cover school bus purchase files, which are covered by item no. 547 in the Fiscal section, Purchasing subsection, and school bus maintenance files, which are covered by item no. 817 in the Public Property and Equipment section.
- 1003** ED1 306,
School bus ridership list or pupil transportation eligibility record for common carriers and contract yellow buses,
including names of students for each trip:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 1004** ED1 308,
Driver's daily log report:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 1005** ED1 309,
Non-public school pupil transportation records,
including parental requests and consents:
RETENTION: 3 years
- 1006** ED1 392,
School bus safety drill records:

RETENTION: 3 years

1007 ED1 395,

Field trip records,

including but not limited to trip request data; bus driver, staff and chaperone assignments; list of attendees and trip reports:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of most recent entry

1008 ED1 396,

Commuter traffic reduction program records,

covering Employee Commute Option (ECO), Transportation Demand Management (TDM), or similar program records

- a Compliance plan (initial or consolidated), including but not limited to such records as worksite profile, survey results, average passenger occupancy (APO) calculations, forecasted participation, summary of trip reduction strategies, list of worksites and implementation schedule, and also covering revisions and updates, including records relating to agency review, approval, disapproval and appeal (copies maintained by local government acting as Local Administrative Agency):
RETENTION: 6 years after superseded or obsolete

NOTE: Appraise these records for archival value. These records may be useful in providing information on relieving traffic congestion problems in certain urban areas. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b Compliance plan (initial or consolidated), including but not limited to such records as worksite profile, survey results, average passenger occupancy (APO) calculations, forecasted participation, summary of trip reduction strategies, list of worksites and implementation schedule, and also covering revisions and updates (copy maintained by local government employer):

RETENTION: 3 years after superseded or obsolete

- c Bi-annual maintenance report (copy maintained by local government employer or local government acting as Local Administrative Agency):

RETENTION: 6 years

- d Information on potential participants, including list of applicants and individual employee surveys:

RETENTION: 3 years

◆ 1294

School bus photo violation monitoring system records

NOTE: Recordings from school bus cameras used for security purposes are covered by item no. 846 in the Public Property and Equipment section. Case investigation records are covered under item no. 1222 in the Public Safety section.

- a When recording relates to specific case investigation:
RETENTION: Retain as long as the case investigation to which the recording relates is retained
- b When recording does not relate to specific case investigation:
RETENTION: 6 months

SOCIAL SERVICES (COUNTY)

♦ 1134 CO2 617,

County social services case record

- a Where first entry is 1950 or earlier, including but not limited to application for assistance or services, eligibility forms, case history, authorization of assistance or services, and correspondence:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b For adopted child, where first entry is 1951 or later, including but not limited to pre-adoption history, medical report on natural mother and child, and correspondence, but not covering adoption subsidy:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- c For cases involving children, where first entry is 1951 or later, and covering one of the following: abuse or maltreatment; family adopting a child; child health; medical assistance; protective services; or day care child's medical records; except for adopted child sealed case record, which must be retained permanently; including but not limited to application for assistance or services, eligibility forms, authorization of assistance or services, and correspondence:

RETENTION: 0 after youngest child attains age 28

NOTE: Sections 422.5 and 422.6 of the Social Services Law, as amended by Chapter 12 of the Laws of 1996, Chapter 136 of the Laws of 1999, and Chapter 555 of the Laws of 2000, contain legal requirements relating to retention of reports of child abuse and maltreatment held by county social services departments. The current requirements are as follows:

1. Reports, which are unfounded, received by the State Central Register prior to February 12, 1996, must be destroyed or have information expunged from them forthwith.

2. Reports, which are unfounded, received by the State Central Register after February 11, 1996, must be legally sealed forthwith and retained for 10 years after receipt of the report (by the State Central Register), and then must be destroyed or have information expunged from them, except such reports must be destroyed prior to the passage of 10 years upon direction of the NYS Office of Children and Family Services pursuant to provisions of Chapter 555 of the Laws of 2000.

3. All indicated (substantiated) reports must be retained for 10 years after the youngest child mentioned in the report attains age 18, and then must be destroyed or have information expunged from them.

For additional information on this subject, contact Counsel's Office, New York State Office of Children and Family Services, 52 Washington Street, North

Building, Room 133, Rensselaer, NY 12144-2796; phone, (518) 474-3333. Although item no. 1134, sections c and e have a less than permanent retention period, the State Archives recommends that county social services agencies consider permanently retaining services case histories (narrative and comment sheets), where they exist. These histories contain information not available elsewhere, and document counties' roles in public assistance programs.

- d For preventive services to children, where first entry is 1951 or later:
RETENTION: 6 years after 18th birthday of youngest child in the family
- e For foster care cases, where first entry is 1951 or later:
RETENTION: 30 years after the discharge of the child from foster care
NOTE: Although item no. 1134, sections c and e have a less than permanent retention period, the State Archives recommends that county social services agencies consider permanently retaining services case histories (narrative and comment sheets), where they exist. These histories contain information not available elsewhere, and document counties' roles in in public assistance programs.
- f For child held in detention home, children's shelter or similar facility, where first entry is 1951 or later, including but not limited to admission and release notice, copy of court order, copy of admission physical examination, psychiatric evaluation, accusation of staff abuse, list of personal property, and clothing inventory:
RETENTION: 0 after child attains age 21
NOTE: For child that is a foster care case, follow disposition requirements under part e.
- g Non-services and services case files, other than those described in other parts of this item, including programs such as Public Assistance and Care, Medical Assistance, Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), Adult Services, and Aid to Dependent Children, where first entry is 1951 or later, and including but not limited to application for assistance or services, eligibility forms, authorization of assistance or services, and correspondence:
RETENTION: 6 years after case closed
NOTE: The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Food and Consumer Services (FCS), requires that certain case files involving Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) be retained for a longer period of time than stated in part "g". If there has been an intentional program violation (IPV) disqualification, the case record must be retained for the life of the individual involved, or until FCS has notified the State Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance that the case record is no longer needed. For cases involving work requirement violations and permanent disqualifications, the case records must be retained for the life of the individual involved or until that individual attains age 60, whichever is shorter. For additional information, contact the Division of Temporary Assistance, New York State Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance, at (518) 474-9300.
- h Home Energy Assistance Program (HEAP) case files, including regular benefit, emergency benefit, and clean and tune benefit:

- RETENTION: 6 program years, including the current program year
- i Home Energy Assistance Program (HEAP) case files, including Heating Equipment Repair and Replacement (HERR) and Cooling Assistance Component benefits:

RETENTION: 10 years

- j Adoption subsidy case record:
RETENTION: 10 years after child attains age 21

◆ 1135 CO2 618,

Denied or withdrawn application for assistance or services

or to adopt child or to offer foster care, excluding foster homes, including related records:

RETENTION: 6 years after the denial or withdrawal of the application

1136 CO2 619,

Register,

index or other record showing applications or requests for assistance or services or showing participation in program:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

1137 CO2 620,

Social services case transaction history or case activity control log

listing actions taken on case and dates, including public assistance, adult services, children's services, adoption case, and day care registration:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

◆ 1138

Application for foster home, including related records

- a Approved application and related records:
RETENTION: 6 years after termination or expiration of foster home certification or license
- b Denied, withdrawn, or expired application and related records:
RETENTION: 6 years after the denial, withdrawal or expiration of the application

1139 CO2 621,

Foster home case activity control log:

RETENTION: 6 years after termination of foster home certification or license

1140 CO2 622,

Record of assistance granted

- a When assets have been assigned:
RETENTION: 10 years after case closed
- b When there has been no assignment of assets:
RETENTION: 6 years after case closed

- 1141 CO2 623,
Asset assignment record:
RETENTION: 10 years after case closed
- 1142 CO2 624,
Asset register:
RETENTION: 6 years after last case closed
- 1143 CO2 625,
Property records,
including deed, mortgage, lien or estate records, and appraisal of fair market value:
RETENTION: 6 years after assets liquidated or recoupment is completed
- 1144 CO2 626,
Utilization review and long-term care placement records,
where county social services conducts review and placement functions:
RETENTION: 6 years
- 1145 CO2 627,
Payment roll, schedule or history:
RETENTION: 10 years after case closed
- 1146 CO2 982,
Copies of authorization for payment,
retained in accounting office, pursuant to 18NYCRR and Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance (OTDA) policy:
RETENTION: 6 years
- ◆ 1147 CO2 628,
Medicare, Medicaid or insurance carrier claim records,
including but not limited to schedule of payments, copy of claim, listing of invalid or rejected claims, vendor payment list, list of claims submitted for payment, and list of checks received:
RETENTION: 10 years
- ◆ 1148 CO2 629,
Insurance and reimbursement related reports,
including Medicare or Medicaid cost report, certified uniform financial or statistical report, and all necessary supporting documentation:
RETENTION: 10 years
- 1149 CO2 630,
Support collection accounting records
a Official record of account:
RETENTION: 6 years after case closed

- b Original entry and intermediary records, used in posting information to official account record:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Fiscal and statistical reports relating to support collection:
RETENTION: 6 years

1150 CO2 631,**Support collection enforcement case records:**

RETENTION: 6 years after youngest child affected by order attains age 21

1151 CO2 632,**Master summary record**

(index or register) of support collection cases:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1152 CO2 983,**Support collection case review and adjustment records:**

RETENTION: 6 years after youngest child affected by order attains age 21

1153 CO2 984,**Social services case management system reports,**

produced from manual or automated case management or other systems used to monitor and report on service and non-service cases, other than reports which are specific to individual cases or are covered by other items in this section

- a When needed for audit or other fiscal purposes:
RETENTION: 6 years
- b When not needed for audit or other fiscal purposes:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Social services case management and related systems generate numerous daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly and other reports. Some of these reports are needed for six years for fiscal audit and related purposes. Other reports can be destroyed after shorter periods of time, such as after they are superseded by subsequent reports, after the preparation of related reports, after passage of specific time periods, or after they are no longer needed for administrative purposes. For further information on determining appropriate retention periods for specific reports, contact the New York State Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance and the New York State Office of Children and Family Services.

1154 CO2 633,**Cemetery records**

relating to alms house or county home, including but not limited to interment, exhumation or removal records; inscriptions from headstones; burial permits; and maps or surveys of grave locations:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1155 CO2 634,

Register or equivalent summary record listing residents of county poor house or alms house:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1156 CO2 985,

Adult home/adult care/adult shelter/family shelter facility records

- a Resident/participant records, including personal, financial and dietary planning records, and related records:

RETENTION: 3 years after death or discharge

- b Facility/program records, including records documenting the operation and maintenance of the facility; daily census reports; incident reports; business records; records relating to the application or renewal of the operating certificate; admission and discharge registers; program records including service procedures, activities schedules, agreements with external service providers, disaster and emergency plans, and records of evacuation drills; food service records including menus and food procedure records; records of the maintenance of the physical plant and environmental standards; staff records including personnel procedures, job descriptions, staffing schedules and payment records; certificates or reports issued by local and state jurisdictions related to facility operation; and related records:

RETENTION: 7 years after end of calendar year or 7 years after superseded or obsolete, whichever is longer

◆ 1157

Child and adult day care providers review records,
including monthly, quarterly, and annual reports:

RETENTION: 6 years

1158 CO2 986,

Domestic violence liaison screening and case records

- a Screening forms completed by applicants/recipients of public assistance indicating presence of domestic violence and subsequent records assessing credibility of individual's assertion of domestic violence, records of services referrals, assessments for waivers of public assistance program requirements, and related records:

RETENTION: 6 years after completion of liaison's services to an individual

- b Screening forms indicating no presence of domestic violence:

RETENTION: 1 year

◆ 1159 CO2 987,

Domestic violence residential program records,
including case records, daily rosters, incident reports, disaster and emergency plans, and related records:

RETENTION: 6 years after termination of operation of the program

◆ 1160 CO2 988,

Domestic violence safe home network records,

including names and addresses of safe homes; lists of family/household members residing in safe homes; records of interviews with members of safe homes; information on orientation and training of safe home providers; description of safe home environments; lists of safe home rules; copies of agreements between safe home providers and the network concerning their respective responsibilities; copies of annual evaluations of safe homes; records of complaints and follow-up; records of fires, accidents and serious incidents in safe homes; and related records:

RETENTION: 6 years after termination of operation of the program

◆ 1161 CO2 989,

Domestic violence safe dwelling records,

including descriptions of physical plant; security plans; diagrams of rooms; locations of smoke detectors, fire extinguishers and telephones; lists of safe dwelling rules; records of fires and accidents; copies of annual reevaluations of safe dwellings; and related records:

RETENTION: 6 years after termination of operation of the program

1162 CO2 990,

Domestic violence nonresidential services records

- a Case records, including names of persons requesting services, reasons for requests, names of minor children and/or other family/household members receiving services, types of services provided, and related records:

RETENTION: 6 years after case closure

- b Daily logs showing number of telephone hotline calls and other telephone calls requesting information and/or referral:

RETENTION: 6 years

1163 CO2 607,

Rape crisis intervention records

- a Individual client consultation case record of rape crisis intervention program:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry, or 3 years after any minor involved attains age 18, whichever is later

- b Master summary record (log or index) to client consultations or other activities:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1164 CO2 1063,

Child fatality investigative reports and records

- a Record copy of report concerning the death of a child whose care and custody or guardianship have been transferred to an authorized agency or whose death has been reported to the State Central Register, received from the NYS Office of Children and Family Services or prepared by a local or regional fatality review team pursuant to Sections 20(5) and 422-b, Social Services Law:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Non-record copies of child fatality investigative reports, which are provided to the county legislature and county executive:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- c Investigative records, when investigation into child's death is conducted by a local or regional fatality review team:
RETENTION: 10 years after completion of investigation and preparation of final report

◆ 1165

Fraud complaint and investigation file

- a For fraud case complaint records, when no action is taken:
RETENTION: 6 years after decision not to investigate
- b For fraud case complaint or investigation records, when additional action is taken:
RETENTION: 10 years after case closed

SOCIAL SERVICES (OTHER THAN COUNTY)

- 1166** MU1 577,
Overseers of the poor records,
including accounts, reports, claims, indentures and records of relief granted:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 1167** MU1 578,
Monthly or other periodic reports,
submitted by town or city welfare officer to local governing body or county social
services department:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- 1168** MU1 579,
Municipal social services case record,
including but not limited to application for assistance or services, eligibility forms, case
history or equivalent narrative record, authorization of assistance or services, record of
assistance or services provided and correspondence
- a Where first entry dates from 1972 or earlier:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
 - b Where first entry is 1973 or later:
RETENTION: 6 years after case closed, but not until any minor involved attains
age 28
- 1169** MU1 846,
City veterans' relief records,
including but not limited to records of supplies or services provided veterans, home
relief order, payment vouchers and lists of supplies purchased from vendors:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

NOTE: This does **not** cover records of the U.S.D.A. Natural Resources Conservation Service offices which are located in each county. Their records are federal records, and their retention is not governed by the State Archives.

♦ **NOTE:** Records documenting the establishment, change, or dissolution of agricultural district are covered by item no. 43 in General Administration section.

1009 CO2 635, MI1 515

Memorandum of understanding

between soil and water conservation district and state, federal or other agency, indicating services to be performed and work to be carried out:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1010 CO2 636, MI1 516

Release or agreement

granted soil and water conservation district by landowner for drainage or irrigation purposes:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1011 CO2 637, MI1 517

Cooperator's case file:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

NOTE: Municipal cooperators' case files involving discretionary planning review are covered by item no. 124 in the Building and Property Regulation section.

1012 CO2 638, MI1 518

Request for assistance or information, and response

provided by soil and water conservation district, when no agreement is entered into by the two parties:

RETENTION: 3 years

1013 CO2 639, MI1 519

Cooperator's individual account record

documenting payment for services:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

1014 CO2 640, MI1 520

Master summary record of all contacts

made by soil and water conservation district:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1015 CO2 641, MI1 521

Individual contact record

(log or contact sheet) recording all contacts made by soil and water conservation district:

RETENTION: 2 years

1016 CO2 642, MI1 522

Geographic reference file

containing summary information on technical assistance and consultation provided in municipality or geographic area, and basic data on major soil and water conservation projects:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1017 CO2 643, MI1 523

Soil group worksheet,

containing detailed breakdown of soil types and land uses for parcel of agricultural property, used in calculating agricultural assessment:

RETENTION: 1 year after superseded by updated worksheet

1018 CO2 644, MI1 524

Soil maps,

showing detailed breakdown of soil types and groups, including aerial photographs used in producing maps:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1019 CO2 991, MI1 855

Copy of environmental impact statement (E.I.S.),

furnished soil and water conservation district for information and comments

a When no comments are forwarded to lead agency:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

b When comments are forwarded to lead agency:

RETENTION: 1 year

c Comments on E.I.S. furnished lead agency by district:

RETENTION: 6 years

1020 CO2 993, MI1 857

Soil test results for farmland soil sample,

including nutrient analysis and recommendations:

RETENTION: 3 years

1021 CO2 994, MI1 858

Watershed farmer's case file,

including but not limited to farm management assessment, environmental assessment, plan evaluation, whole farm plan and supporting data:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

TAXATION AND ASSESSMENT

Real Property Taxation/Assessment Systems

NOTE: Some local governments in the state use automated systems to keep track of various functions of their offices regarding taxation and assessment. These systems, which we are referring to generically as "Real Property Taxation/Assessment Systems," contain information in such areas as valuation, basic property information, comparable sales, grievances, and tax collection. In general, these systems do not replace existing hard copy-based systems, but do create some of the forms and other paper records in these files. In addition, these systems contain data files and other electronic records not found in manual systems. The items below are meant to cover not only electronic records contained in these automated systems, but also maps, reports and other system output maintained in both traditional hard copy and electronic format as well.

More importantly, these systems often contain summary information on specific parcels of real property, including improvements located on them. The taxation/assessment history data file, listed below, may contain retrospective information on ownership, sales, land use, property characteristics and structures for a single parcel of property over a period of time.

These systems include the Real Property System (RPS) developed by the New York State Office of Real Property Tax Services (ORPTS), as well as locally-developed and commercial off-the-shelf systems, some of which take the place of the RPS and others of which incorporate or utilize RPS system data. While the RPS software is developed by a state agency, system files which contain information entered by a local government are considered local government records.

1022 CO2 995, MU1 847,

Real property history data file contained in taxation/assessment data system, and related records, created for informational and reference purposes, containing summary and/or cumulative historical information on such areas as property ownership, sales, land use, property characteristics and structures:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Counties and municipalities should consider permanent retention of these real property taxation/assessment history data files for all parcels of property. This information may be useful for long-range planning purposes, mass reappraisal, and for community, urban planning and architectural history research. More importantly, this data provides for ease of access to summary data on individual parcels of real property and the structures located on them. In addition, this data file may be used to access more detailed records maintained in electronic data output or maps, plans, permits and other paper records in inactive storage. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

1023 CO2 996, MU1 848,

Real property current data file contained in taxation/assessment data system

(either RPS or equivalent system),

and related records, containing current information on such areas as property ownership, sales, land use, property characteristics and structures:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed, but not less than 4 years

NOTE: Counties and municipalities should consider permanent retention of the basic data elements of these real property taxation/assessment systems for all parcels of property. These data elements may be outputted to electronic, paper, microfilm or other format, or may be transferred to an automated real property history data file (see item no. 1022). Contact the State Archives for additional advice. A series of interrelated and inseparable files currently contained in the RPS system hold both summary and detailed taxation/assessment data. This Schedule treats these files as one record.

1024 MU1 606, ED1 497, MI1 859

Master Summary record of real property transfers within area served by local government:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed, but not less than 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance. These records, compiled from real property transfer reports received from the county, may have continuing value for historical or other research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

1025 CO2 997, MU1 849,

Street address/parcel number authority data file,

used to supply this or other system with accurate, up-to-date information on real property tax parcel numbers, property owners' names and addresses, parcel sizes, E-911 or other street addresses, or to correlate multiple addressing and/or parcel numbering systems:

RETENTION: Maintain as updated data file as long as address and/or parcel numbering systems the file contains are in use, and as long as necessary to access records identified by previous address or numbering systems.

1026 CO2 998, MU1 850,

Final assessment roll sequential master backup file

(sometimes known as "taxable status" file), produced annually by RPS or equivalent system, containing assessment data submitted to the New York State Office of Real Property Tax Services:

RETENTION: 10 years after filing of related assessment roll

NOTE: This data may have secondary value beyond the purpose for which it is created, if it can serve as a "snapshot" of assessment data, and no other annual snapshot is created. This record may be valuable in place of or in conjunction with an automated real property history data file. Contact the State Archives for additional advice on the maintenance and uses of these records.

1027 CO2 999, MU1 851,

Lists, reports, studies, special projects and analyses

created from data contained in one or more data files in real property taxation/assessment system or subsystem

- a Final reports and studies resulting from analysis of system data, containing significant information on real property and structures located thereon, used for such purposes as long-range planning, reappraisal, or historical preservation:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Background materials and supporting documentation:
RETENTION: 6 years after project completed, or after date of final entry in record
- c Preliminary reports and studies resulting from analysis of system data, containing routine information on real property and structures located thereon, or used to produce final reports and studies, as well as lists, logs or other internal information records:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

Valuation and Assessment

1028 CO2 645, MU1 582,

Assessor's field data, including field book and automated field assessment data file,
containing assessor's notes and computations used in determining property valuation:

RETENTION: 4 years after last entry

1029 CO2 646, MU1 583,

Property assessment record card

or equivalent master summary record of improvements and alterations to unit of real property, and resulting valuation and assessment:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1030 CO2 1000, MU1 852,

Physical inventory and property description detailed data file,

used to produce property assessment record card or equivalent record, containing detailed property description (and sometimes related valuation) information, as well as photographic images and outline sketches of properties and structures located on them:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed, but not less than 4 years

NOTE: Counties and municipalities should consider permanent retention of these detailed property description data files for all parcels of property. This information may be very useful for community, urban planning and architectural history research. If this is not feasible, then the State Archives strongly recommends that the most important data elements be preserved either in the system or output to "history" files, reports or other system output. Images contained in the system may be particularly valuable for architectural, community and historical research. Contact the State Archives for additional advice on the creation and maintenance of these records.

1031 CO2 647, MU1 584,

Records used in determining property valuation,

including but not limited to property valuation detailed data file, used to conduct analyses and perform computations necessary for valuation or revaluation of property; detailed property description; file content sheet; inventory content sheet; comparative property valuations; comparative sales records and comparables and/or sales data file; standard valuation criteria data and copies of building and zoning records:

RETENTION: 4 years after superseded or obsolete

NOTE: If the file content sheet is merely used for posting information on assessment changes, it is covered by item no. 62 in the General Administration section.

1032 CO2 1001, MU1 853,

Mass reappraisal records

- a Final or justification reports or studies, created or received as part of mass appraisal process:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Detailed data, cost tables, preliminary reports and computations created or received as part of mass appraisal process:

RETENTION: 4 years

1033 CO2 1002, MU1 854,

Questionnaires and data mailings sent to property owners,

used to update information and to verify assessment and property description information maintained by local government:

RETENTION: 1 year after any necessary changes are posted to official records

1034 CO2 648, MU1 585,

Railroad ceiling and special franchise assessment determination records

- a Annual certificate of state-determined ceiling or assessment:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Railroad ceiling and special franchise assessment records, other than annual certificate, including but not limited to notice of tentative ceiling or assessment, and record of apportionment to districts:

RETENTION: 3 years

1035 CO2 649, MU1 586, ED1 283, MI1 525

Equalization rate records

- a Certificate of final equalization rate, as determined by New York State Office of Real Property Tax Services:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Equalization rate determination records other than certificate of final rate, including but not limited to notice of tentative rate, data submitted and reports submitted to New York State Office of Real Property Tax Services:

RETENTION: 3 years

♦♦1036 CO2 650, MU1 587,

Tax maps,

including updates and revisions

- a Official copy of map created by or for county:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Certification of proper maintenance of tax maps:
RETENTION: 2 years
- c Property index cards, supplemental data and background files, used in tax map preparation and maintenance:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Property index cards and related records may contain retrospective sales and other property history information, which may be very valuable if the same information is not contained in a real property history file.
- d Copy of map, held by municipality which conducts assessments, where official copy is held by county:
RETENTION: 10 years after filing

1037 ED1 284, MI1 526

Copy of tax map

held by local government which does not conduct assessments, where official copy is held by county or municipality:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

1038 CO2 651, MU1 588,

Tax assessment and approval records for state-owned lands subject to taxation, including certificate of approval from New York State Office of Real Property Tax Services, notice of determination, lists of taxable state land, working papers, correspondence, and reports:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance. Certain records describing state-owned property, determining the amount of tax payable and concerning specific uses of state lands which are a matter of public concern may merit permanent retention. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

1039 CO2 652, MU1 589,

Tax exemption or abatement file

covering veterans, aged, School Tax Relief Program (STAR), nonprofit organizations, new business, conservation easements, forest land, and other exemptions or abatements

- a Original detailed application and supporting documentation:
RETENTION: 6 years after expiration of exemption or abatement
- b Renewal applications, routine correspondence and memoranda (when original detailed application is maintained):
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Application denial records, including results of hearing:
RETENTION: 6 years after final determination
- d Forms used to report social security numbers/taxpayer identification numbers and not containing other substantive information, for use in income verification programs:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- e Records documenting exemptions under payments in lieu of taxes (PILOT):

RETENTION: 6 years

1040 CO2 653, MU1 590,

Assessment/tax grievance file,

including but not limited to application for re-evaluation, copy of advisory appraisal, petition, statement of complaint, copy of hearing results and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years after final determination

NOTE: Minutes of the Assessment Board of Review must be retained permanently. See item no. 47 in the General Administration section.

1041 CO2 1003, MU1 855, ED1 383,

Copies of tax grievance or judicial assessment review records

received by school districts, non-assessing villages and counties, including but not limited to copies of petition and notice filed pursuant to sections 708(3) and 730(8), Real Property Tax Law:

RETENTION: 1 year

NOTE: The receiving agency may wish to retain these records longer if the grievance or judicial assessment review may involve a substantial potential future tax refund.

1042 CO2 654, MU1 591,

Agricultural land assessment records,

including but not limited to application for agricultural value assessment and correspondence

- a For lands within agricultural district:

RETENTION: 6 years

- b For lands outside of agricultural district:

RETENTION: 20 years

1043 CO2 655, MU1 592,

Assessor's annual report,

created and filed pursuant to Part 8193-4, 20NYCRR:

RETENTION: 10 years

Assessment Roll/Tax Roll

1044 CO2 656, MU1 593, ED1 285, MI1 527

Working papers or other intermediary records

used in preparation of, or in posting changes to, assessment roll or tax roll, including but not limited to assessor's notes, Record of Taxable Status and automated data file:

RETENTION: 3 years after filing of roll

◆ 1045 CO2 657, ED1 286, MU1 594, MI1 528

Assessment and tax rolls

(including records relating to correction of errors on assessment and/or tax rolls)

- a Tentative assessment roll:
RETENTION: 5 years after filing
NOTE: Tentative rolls are maintained by cities, towns, assessing villages, and Tompkins and Nassau counties.
- b Final assessment roll:
RETENTION: 10 years after filing
NOTE: The official copy of the final assessment roll is filed with the county, with copies of the roll also filed with the constituent municipalities.
- c Copies of assessment rolls
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: Copies of assessment rolls are maintained by counties which prepare them for towns, villages, and cities located within the county. Also includes copies of assessment rolls prepared by Westchester County cities and towns for the county.
- d Warrant copy of tax roll, including warrant or levy to collect taxes:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
NOTE: The official copy is often filed with the county. All towns turn over the warrant copy of tax roll to the county, except for Westchester County towns, and all school districts except for city school districts. Villages may turn over roll to county.
- e Non-warrant copy of tax roll prepared for internal administrative use when warrant copy is retained permanently:
RETENTION: 1 year after filing
- f Abstract of tax roll:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: An abstract is simply a summary record, with selected information from the tax roll, which may or may not be prepared. Appraise these records for potential long-term research value before destruction. Some abstracts may provide an overview of the taxation process that cannot be easily obtained from the tax rolls.
- g Non-warrant copy of tax roll prepared by the county and submitted to city or town showing county taxes:
RETENTION: 5 years
NOTE: When a county prepares its warrant for county taxes, it also prepares and send to each of the cities and towns a non-warrant copy of the city and town assessment roll showing county taxes for properties on those rolls. These non-warrant copies of city/town tax rolls, showing only county taxes and not city or town taxes, are used by the cities and towns to prepare their warrant rolls.

◆ 1046

Non-official copies of tentative and final assessment rolls,
maintained by non-assessing jurisdictions:

RETENTION: 1 year

Tax Collection

◆ 1047 CO2 658, MU1 595, ED1 287, MI1 529

Tax collection records

- a Tax collection data file, returned copy of tax bill, copy of tax bill sent by assessing entity, copy of receipt issued taxpayer, collector's daily accounts, receiving office tapes, records of overpayment, rebate or refund, record or notice of payment of post-due taxes, report on tax monies collected, request for extension of time to collect taxes, and similar records:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Documentation of payment of school taxes must be retained permanently as it may affect the title to real property. Usually this information will be found on the warrant tax roll (item no. 1045d, above). If the warrant copy of the tax roll does not contain this information, then copies of paid tax bills or equivalent records must be retained permanently to document this tax payment information.

- b Tax collection history data, containing summary tax collection history information, created from tax collection data file:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. This data may be useful for a number of years for convenience of reference, and may possibly have long-term historical value.

- c Documentation of regular updates or corrections made to tax collection

RETENTION: 6 years

- d Records requesting tax bills or statements be sent to third-party designees:

RETENTION: 6 years after request expires or is withdrawn

1048 CO2 659, MU1 596, ED1 288, MI1 530

Statement or list of unpaid taxes or taxes due,

or other lists, reports or studies relating to tax collection:

RETENTION: 6 years

1049 CO2 660, MU1 597, ED1 289, MI1 531

Tax escrow account records

- a Notification of creation, transfer or termination of escrow account, when original record is maintained by county:

RETENTION: 1 year after transfer or termination of account

- b Notification of creation, transfer or termination of escrow account, when original record is not maintained by county:

RETENTION: 6 years after transfer or termination of account

- c List of tax escrow accounts:

RETENTION: 1 year after superseded or obsolete

Tax Redemptions and Sales

1050 CO2 661, MU1 598,

Master summary record of real property tax lien sales:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1051 CO2 662, MU1 599,

Real property tax lien sale records

- a Official copy of tax lien sale (or auction) list or catalog:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Official copy of notice of sale and proof of publication:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- c Letter notifying owner, mortgagee, lien-holder or any other "interested party" of the forthcoming sale and proof of personal delivery of letter of notification (by process server), or proof of delivery and receipt via certified or registered mail:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- d Tax lien sale records, including but not limited to tax lien foreclosure and sale data file, copy of deed, bids, abstract of sale, memoranda and correspondence, documentation of regular updates or corrections made to tax lien data file, except letter of notification, proof of delivery and receipt of letter of notification, sale book and official copy of notice of sale, proof of publication, sale (or auction) catalog or list:
RETENTION: 6 years after sale

1052 CO2 663, MU1 600,

Master summary record

(register, log or index file) of real property tax lien redemptions and/or discharges:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1053 CO2 664, MU1 601,

Real property tax lien redemption records,

including but not limited to notice of foreclosure, certificate of redemption, record of payment of tax and penalties, memoranda and correspondence, except master summary record:

RETENTION: 6 years after redemption or discharge of lien

NOTE: These records may have value in documenting title to real property. The State Archives suggests that these records be evaluated, in conjunction with the master summary record, above, before disposition takes place.

Miscellaneous

1054 CO2 665, MU1 602,

Real property transfer report,

including copy of deed, submitted to New York State Office of Real Property Tax Services (covers form RP-5217 or equivalent):

RETENTION: 6 years

1055 CO2 666, MU1 603, ED1 290, MI1 532

Informational listing or index

used in relation to taxation and assessment, including but not limited to lists of property owners, real estate transfers, address changes, exempt properties, filed grievances, tax redemptions, notice of bankruptcy or foreclosure proceeding (including from U.S. bankruptcy courts), and billing addresses:

RETENTION: 1 year after superseded or obsolete

1056 CO2 667, MU1 604, ED1 291, MI1 533

Records of apportionment of tax monies

a Annual certificate of apportionment sent to municipality or district:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

b Apportionment records, except annual certificates:

RETENTION: 6 years

1057 CO2 668, MU1 605, ED1 292, MI1 534

Tax search record,

including but not limited to record of searches conducted, abstract of search results, correspondence and memoranda:

RETENTION: 6 years

1058 CO2 669, MU1 607, ED1 293, MI1 535

Tax levy and tax rate determination records,

including computation of constitutional tax margin and statement filed with State Comptroller's Office:

RETENTION: 6 years

1059 ED1 498,

School property tax report card,

prepared for ensuing school year as part of the school budget process:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

TRANSPORTATION AND ENGINEERING

Airport

NOTE: Changes in recordation and recordkeeping requirements for airports are likely to occur during and after the time this Schedule is being finalized for publication. The State Archives will notify local governments which operate airports of any new state or federal records retention requirements. Conversely, these local governments should inform the State Archives when they become aware of any such requirements, or when any records not covered by this schedule are received or created.

1060 CO2 670, MU1 608, MI1 536

Operation certification records,

involving certification from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)

- a Operating certificate, application for certification and FAA inspection reports relating to certification, operational manual (including all updates):
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Security-related and other mandates and circulars received from the FAA, along with any related correspondence, dealing with significant issues:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- c Security-related and other mandates and circulars received from the FAA, along with any related correspondence, not dealing with significant issues:
RETENTION: 1 year after superseded, obsolete or no longer needed

♦ **1061** CO2 671, MU1 609, MI1 537

Airport security and safety records

- a Security or safety inspection records, which contain non-routine information or indicate need for maintenance, repairs, or changes in airport operational policies:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Inspection records documenting serious problems or conditions may have historical value and may merit permanent retention. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- b Records of routine inspections performed at airport, where longer retention is not necessary for administrative, fiscal or legal reasons:
RETENTION: 1 year
- c Other security records, including but not limited to visitor's register, security officers' logs or reports, automated security system reports, false alarm reports, and records of security videotape review:
RETENTION: 3 years

NOTE: Record documenting potentially important incidents may warrant longer retention for legal reasons. Airport officials should carefully review these records before destroying them. Original records may need to be retained longer than 3 years even if posted to summary records. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- d Summary security records, including periodic reports:
RETENTION: 6 years
- e Security plan and registration record submitted to the New York State Department of Transportation under provisions of Section 14-m, Transportation Law:
RETENTION: 3 years

1062 CO2 672, MU1 610, MI1 538

Airport tenant legal and reference files

- a Contract negotiations, contracts, leases and significant correspondence:
RETENTION: 6 years after expiration, revocation or renewal
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. These records may document the important roles these facilities play in the economic development of the community. In such cases, these records may have continuing value for historical or other research meriting their permanent retention. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- b Correspondence, including but not limited to complaints about tenants:
RETENTION: 6 years
- c Informational materials, including but not limited to lists of tenants' employees, sample of airline schedules, brochures and advertising materials:
RETENTION: 0 after obsolete
NOTE: For copies of actual airline schedules, see item no. 1065.
- d Airline employee security background check, security clearance, and identification records:
RETENTION: 6 years after employee no longer employed at airport

1063 CO2 673, MU1 611, MI1 539

Airport incident or accident reports

- a Incident data summary record recording incidents or accidents at airport:
RETENTION: 3 years after last entry
- b Incident or accident report and related records:
RETENTION: 3 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Records documenting serious incidents or accidents have historical value and may merit permanent retention. (For disaster files, see also item no. 146 in the Civil Defense/Disaster Preparedness section.) Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

1064 CO2 1004, MU1 901, MI1 860

Accreditation records for airport personnel,

accredited by American Association of Airports, Airports Council International, or other

organization

- a Accreditation records relating to individuals:
RETENTION: 6 years after termination of service
- b Other records, including lists of accredited individuals:
RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

1065 CO2 1005, MU1 902, MI1 861

Airline/airport schedule and usage records,

such as those received from airlines or the FAA, including monthly reports, passenger counts, cargo and load records

- a Summary records, and records containing information with fiscal or legal implications:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Summary records may have historical value in documenting airport activity and may merit permanent retention. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- b Routine records, not containing information with fiscal or legal implications:
RETENTION: 1 year
NOTE: Data and related records submitted to and received from the New York State Department of Transportation relative to financial assistance and grant applications is covered by item no. 55b in the General Administration section.

1066 CO2 1006, MU1 903, MI1 862

Fuel (jet fuel and service vehicle fuel), de-icer or other chemical storage and dispensing records

for airport

- a Consumption and dispensing records for fuel, oil, or similar products used by service vehicles, equipment or airplanes:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Summary records may have historical value in documenting the use of fuel and other chemicals at airports and may merit permanent retention. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- b Substance testing records:
RETENTION: 3 years
- c Approvals from the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (or other agency) for storage and dispensing of fuel and other substances:
RETENTION: 7 years after expiration or termination of approval or denial of application
- d Records relating to non-significant leakage, spillage and runoff:
RETENTION: 6 years
- e Records relating to significant leakage, spillage and runoff, or any leakage from underground storage tanks:
RETENTION: PERMANENT

NOTE: For other petroleum bulk storage records, see item no. 823 in the Public Property and Equipment section.

- f Plans to control leakage, spillage, or runoff, or to deal with accidents and emergencies:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

Highway, Engineering, and Public Works

NOTE: Records relating to water, wastewater, and landfill projects may be found in the Environmental Health section. Records relating to publicly owned property and equipment may be found in the Public Property and Equipment section.

NOTE: Certain records found in this section may be needed for litigation involving personal injury incurred by minors. Where appropriate, these records should be retained for 3 years after the individual involved attains age 18, even if the specified retention period has expired.

- ♦ **1067** CO2 675, MU1 613, MI1 541

Highway or other transportation structure maintenance and repair records

covering routine maintenance and repair activities, tree cutting, and pavement marking:

RETENTION: 6 years

- 1068** CO2 676, MU1 614, MI1 542

Snow and ice removal records,

including log or report of weather conditions:

RETENTION: 6 years

- 1069** CO2 677, MU1 615, MI1 543

Highway or transportation structure history file

containing summary information on highways, roads, streets, bridges, elevated railways, overpasses, underpasses, culverts, and other structures, except records covering routine maintenance and repair activities

- a All records in file, except draft or intermediary records documenting other than significant changes and those closely duplicating other records in file:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Draft or intermediary records documenting other than significant changes, or closely duplicating other records in file:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

- ♦ **1070** CO2 678, MU1 616, MI1 544

Project file for capital transportation improvement

covering highways, roads, streets, bridges, other structures, parking lots and garages, and public transportation system improvements

- a Feasibility studies; successful bids; plans, specifications and designs; project

description; in-progress and completion photographs; inspection reports; environmental impact statement; annual project statement; fiscal and other final reports, and significant correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years after highway or structure no longer exists or is abandoned

- b Supplementary documentation, including application for assistance, project budget, interim fiscal reports, claims, contracts, vouchers, work orders, memoranda, worksheets, routine correspondence and detailed construction specifications:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry in project file or, if project involves bonds, 6 years after final bond redemption

- c Records related to New York State Department of Transportation-issued grants or the Consolidated Local Street and Highway Improvement (CHIPS) and Extreme Winter Recovery (EWR) programs, including but not limited to project certification, invoices, equipment usage statements, payroll records, curb ramp installation photos, proof of payment, and summary records:

RETENTION: 36 years after reimbursement from state

- d Unsuccessful bids:

RETENTION: 6 years after final payment under contract

- e All records, when project is proposed but not undertaken:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry

NOTE: For additional plans, maps, designs, sketches, designs, architectural drawings and photographs of buildings and facilities, see item nos. 1072 and 1073.

1071 CO2 679, MU1 617, MI1 545

Master summary record

(index, log or register) of transportation improvement projects:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1072 CO2 680, MU1 618, MI1 546

Official maps, plans, diagrams, drawings, photographs, surveys, engineering and survey notes, detailed specifications, profiles or cross-sections of highways, roads, streets, bridges, or other structures

including indices or finding aids, when not relating to specific project design files, covered by item no. 1073, immediately below

- a Final or "as built" plans, maps, designs, sketches, architectural drawings and photographs, for significant highway or structure:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Final or "as built" plans, maps, designs, sketches, architectural drawings and photographs, for other than significant highway or structure:

RETENTION: 6 years after structure no longer exists

- c Other related non-graphic design file documents, including correspondence, cost estimates, reports, planning studies and other records:

RETENTION: 6 years after completion of project

NOTE: Some of these non-graphic documents may need to be retained for 6 years after the highway or structure no longer exists, if they document significant changes with long-term fiscal and other implications. Local governments should review these records for these possible uses prior to disposition.

- d Template or other similar automated framework or reference files used in conjunction with more specific automated design files:

RETENTION: Retain as long as the related specific automated design files are retained.

- e Index or similar record used to locate, identify and access plans, maps, designs, sketches, architectural drawings, photographs and other existing records:

RETENTION: Maintain as perpetual data file or other record, deleting information only relating to records that have been disposed of

1073 CO2 1007, MU1 904, MI1 863

Design file for capital transportation improvement project,

including plans, maps, designs, sketches, designs, architectural drawings, and photographs for highways and other transportation structures maintained by local government

- a Final or "as built" plans, maps, designs, sketches, architectural drawings and photographs, for significant highway or structure:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Final or "as built" plans, maps, designs, sketches, architectural drawings and photographs, for other than significant highway or structure:

RETENTION: 6 years after highway or structure no longer exists

- c Detailed schematic drawings, not covered by parts "a" or "b," including detailed specifications not appearing on plans, maps, designs, sketches, and architectural drawings:

RETENTION: 6 years after highway or structure no longer exists

- d Other related non-graphic design file documents, including correspondence, cost estimates, reports, planning studies and other records:

RETENTION: 6 years after completion of project

NOTE: Some of these non-graphic documents may need to be retained for 6 years after the highway or structure no longer exists, if they document significant changes with long-term fiscal and other implications. Local governments should review these records for these possible uses prior to disposition.

- e Template or other similar automated framework or reference files used in conjunction with more specific automated design files:

RETENTION: Retain as long as the related specific automated design files are retained.

- f Index or similar record used to locate, identify and access plans, maps, designs, sketches, architectural drawings, photographs and other existing records:

RETENTION: Maintain as perpetual data file or other record, deleting information only relating to records that have been disposed of

1074 CO2 1008, MU1 905, MI1 864

Highway, road, street or transportation structure management automated maintenance, repair and inspection system records,

also containing information such as on motor vehicle accidents, highway safety, highway-related permits, complaints and requests for service

NOTE: This does not apply to automated systems used by public transportation systems, see item no. 1093 in the Public Transportation subsection, below.

- a Detailed data file containing information such as on maintenance and repairs:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: Because of the amount of detailed data collected by such systems, such data may only be maintained online for a limited period of time. Some of this data may need to be retained longer to meet both administrative needs and legal requirements, unless official copies are maintained outside the system and are disposed consistent with item nos. 1067, 1068, 1079, 1081, 1082, 1083, and 1085 in this section. It is recommended that local officials store this data offline long enough to meet audit or any other requirements. Also, maintenance of a history file (see below) containing the most significant data elements may satisfy these administrative and legal needs.
- b Automated system operation history file, containing significant data and/or periodic data snapshots, generated from detailed system data:
RETENTION: 6 years
NOTE: Appraise these records for archival value. History files may contain valuable information to document highway, road, street or transportation structure management over a period of time. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.
- c Logs, schedule, reports, and queries (including macros, queries and necessary documentation used in report and query generation), which contain information of legal or fiscal value:
RETENTION: 6 years
- d Logs, schedules, reports, and queries (including macros, queries and necessary documentation used in report and query generation), which do not contain information of legal or fiscal value, such as when no work is performed and no funds expended:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- e Geographic Information System (G.I.S.) street/road data file used as base maps for system operation, derived from official G.I.S. data maintained by other unit of local government:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
NOTE: Appraise these records for archival value. If G.I.S. data layers contain "value added" information on highways, roads, streets and transportation structures not found in the source files from which they were created, they may have secondary uses. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.
- f Copies of maps, plans, diagrams, drawings, photographs, surveys, engineering and survey notes, detailed specifications, profiles or cross-sections, where official

copies are maintained elsewhere, and are covered by item no. 1072, above:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

1075 CO2 681, MU1 619, MI1 547

Right-of-way records,

including legal description of right-of-way, copies of deeds, maps and photographs:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1076 CO2 682, MU1 620, MI1 548

Property acquisition records,

documenting acquisition of real property obtained through eminent domain proceedings for transportation-related project, including record of public hearing, findings and determination, appraisal information, copy of court proceedings and correspondence:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1077 CO2 683, MU1 621, MI1 549

Recommendation

of Highway Superintendent or Commissioner of Public Works for expenditure of highway or road fund money:

RETENTION: 6 years

1078 CO2 684, MU1 622, MI1 550

Report or "inventory"

received from and submitted to New York State Department of Transportation on status, mileage, improvements, or other characteristics of highways and bridges:

RETENTION: 5 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. These records may constitute a valuable summary listing of highways and structures. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

1079 CO2 685, MU1 623, MI1 551

Complaint or request for service,

including notification (including communication log and telephone call log) of unsafe, dangerous or defective condition of highway, street, road, bridge, sidewalk, or other capital improvement, including but not limited to inspection report and record of abatement of condition

- a Summary record (such as log or register) of complaints or requests:
RETENTION: 6 years after disposition of all complaints, petitions or requests listed
- b Complaint or request for service, including follow-up records, where remedial action is taken:
RETENTION: 6 years after remedial action taken or condition otherwise abated, whichever occurs first
- c Complaint or request for service, including follow-up records, where no remedial action is taken:

RETENTION: 1 year

1080 CO2 686, MU1 624, MI1 552

Transportation- or engineering-related reports, studies or data queries,

including their supporting documentation, covering subjects such as traffic congestion studies, traffic safety studies, traffic sign or signal survey, speed limit change request, including but not limited to information gathering forms; copies of accident reports and court records; copies of maps, plans and surveys; and correspondence

- a Reports, studies or queries having legal or fiscal value:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Some of these reports and studies, including their detailed documentation, may contain significant information on such subjects as traffic congestion and traffic safety, and may reveal long-term trends and accident-prone areas and vehicles. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

- b Reports, studies or queries having no legal or fiscal value, such as daily activity, individual "crew" or "shift" reports, daily communications or other routine internal reports:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

1081 CO2 687, MU1 625, MI1 553

Traffic sign or signal erection, relocation, or removal records

- a Records relating to individual or group of interconnected signs or signals, such as authorization for actions taken, photographs, copies of accident reports, copies of maps and surveys, sketches and diagrams, traffic surveys and correspondence:

RETENTION: 6 years after sign or signal replaced or no longer exists, whichever is shorter

- b Road sign or signal listing:

RETENTION: 0 after superseded or obsolete

- c Reports and other records of malfunctioning or missing sign or signal:

RETENTION: 1 year after sign or signal repaired, removed or replaced

1082 CO2 689, MU1 627, MI1 555

Copies of motor vehicle accident reports

received from law-enforcement or other government agency

- a Accident reports where design or maintenance of highway or structure is relevant to accident:

RETENTION: 6 years

- b Routine accident reports:

RETENTION: 1 year

1083 CO2 690, MU1 628, MI1 556

Highway related permit file

covering handling of oversized vehicles or equipment, or temporary barricading, obstruction, closing, excavation, construction or encroachment:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or denial of permit

1084 CO2 691, MU1 629, MI1 557

Public improvement permit file

covering construction work which improves facilities benefiting the public:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration or denial of permit

NOTE: This does not apply to building permits or environmental health related permits. See the Building and Property Regulation and Environmental Health sections of this Schedule.

1085 CO2 692, MU1 630, MI1 558

Inspection records

for bridges, elevated railways and similar structures:

RETENTION: 6 years after structure no longer in use or inspected features have been replaced

1086 CO2 693, MU1 631, MI1 559

Intergovernmental agreements, contracts or orders

relative to highway maintenance, and sharing of equipment, materials or services:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration

1087 CO2 694, MU1 632, MI1 560

Engineer's reference files,

usually arranged by topic, name or number of road, or name of municipality or other government agency:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. These records may contain valuable information on a variety of highway- and transportation-related subjects. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

♦ **1088** CO2 695, MU1 633, MI1 561

Parking lot or garage usage records

a Summary record of usage:

RETENTION: 6 years

b Traffic counts, daily statistics, or similar records of original entry:

RETENTION: 6 years

c Tickets, copies or stubs of tickets:

RETENTION: 1 year

d Copies of permits, applications, and related records, including for handicapped parking:

RETENTION: 6 years after expiration of permit or denial of application

♦ **1089** CO2 696, MU1 634, MI1 562

Parking permit records,

including handicapped parking

- a Copies of permits, applications, and related records, when a fee is involved:
RETENTION: 6 years after expiration of permit or denial of application
- b Copies of permits, applications, and related records, when no fee is involved:
RETENTION: 1 year after expiration of permit or denial of application
- c Master listing of permits or designated parking spaces or other summary record:
RETENTION: 0 after obsolete or superseded

1090 CO2 697, MU1 906, MI1 865

Copies of highway, street, road or bridge records received from other governmental jurisdiction:

- a Where construction or maintenance of highway, street, road or bridge in question is responsibility of local government which receives the records, including instances where highways, streets or roads under separate jurisdictions abut:
RETENTION: 6 years after highway or structure no longer exists
- b Copies of records received for information purposes only:
RETENTION: 1 year

1091 CO2 1009, MU1 907, MI1 866

Child safety seat inspection records,

including but not limited to requests for inspection, inspection reports and log or schedule of inspections performed:

RETENTION: 3 years

NOTE: Some of these records may need to be retained longer for potential legal needs, in case inspected vehicles are involved in personal injury accidents. Consult counsel to determine which records, if any, may need to be retained longer to meet these needs.

Public Transportation System

1092 CO2 698, MU1 635, MI1 563

Map, plan, schedule, diagram or sketch

of entire system or specific branch or route providing information on stations, stops, dates of operation and times of arrival and departure

- a Final or "as built" copies of official maps, plans and designs showing system route and details of structures, along with draft or intermediary copies that document significant changes:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Draft or intermediary copies of official maps, plans and designs showing system route and details of structures, that do not document significant changes:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- c Schedules and diagrams showing individual routes and route and time changes:
RETENTION: 1 year after superseded or obsolete
NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition.

Records with historical value should be retained permanently. Local governments should consider permanent retention of samples only of schedules and diagrams covered by part "c" of the above item. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

1093 CO2 1010, MU1 908, MI1 867

Automated operational system

used to monitor and schedule operation of public transportation passenger vehicles (busses and subway vehicles), including Supply Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) or equivalent system, used to monitor environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, air quality) in vehicles or various areas accessible to the public

NOTE: For reports and queries from system data, see item no. 1345. For alarm, problem and emergency records created from system data, see item no. 1346.

- a Detailed data file containing information such as on vehicle stops, usage, locations at specific times or intervals:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Because of the amount of detailed data collected by such systems, such data may only be maintained online for a limited period of time. Some of this data may need to be retained longer to meet both administrative needs and legal requirements. It is recommended that public transportation systems store this data offline long enough to meet such requirements. Also, maintenance of a history file (see below) containing the most significant data elements may satisfy these administrative and legal needs.

- b System operation history file, containing significant data and/or periodic data snapshots, generated from detailed system data:

RETENTION: 6 years

NOTE: Appraise these records for archival value. History files may contain valuable information to document system operation over a period of time. Contact the State Archives for additional advice in this area.

- c Voice data maintained in or by automated system, including conversations between central operational unit and individual vehicle operators, and voice data used for annunciation on vehicles:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Records custodians may wish to consult their attorney, counsel or law enforcement agency before these records are disposed of regarding any potential legal value. Recordings documenting serious incidents may warrant longer retention for legal reasons. These tapes should be retained until legal action is resolved, or the relevant specific communications should be transferred onto a separate tape. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

1094 CO2 699, MU1 636, MI1 564

System operational records of original entry

created in non-automated system or used for data entry or verification, where significant information is data entered or posted to reports and other summary records (including but not limited to passenger counts, tickets, and stubs):

RETENTION: 0 after posted to summary record

1095 CO2 1011, MU1 909, MI1 868

Operational reports and queries for public transportation system,
including macros, queries and necessary documentation used in report and query generation

- a Reports and queries dealing with serious incidents or problems, or major issues with long-term implications:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Reports on routine activities, which contain information of legal or fiscal value:

RETENTION: 6 years

- c Reports on routine activities, which do not contain information of legal or fiscal value:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

1096 CO2 1012, MU1 910, MI1 869

Public transportation system alarm, problem and emergency records

- a Narrative records documenting serious problems or emergencies, including data necessary to support such records:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Records documenting minor or routine alarms or problems, including detailed data generated by automated systems when certain parameters are exceeded:

RETENTION: 3 years

- c Contingency or similar plans to deal with emergency situations:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1097 CO2 1013, MU1 856, MI1 870

Bus driver's daily work or tour of duty report,

reporting road failures and any defects noted, created pursuant to 17NYCRR Section 721.21 (b)

- a If report indicates no maintenance problems, or when no significant work is performed and no funds expended:

RETENTION: 6 months

- b If significant work is performed and funds are expended:

RETENTION: 6 years after vehicle no longer in use

1098 CO2 1014, MU1 911, MI1 871

Public transportation safety plan files,

covering plans submitted to New York State Department of Transportation pursuant to Part 975, 17NYCRR

- a Copy of plan, including all amendments:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Background materials and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years

1099 CO2 700, MU1 637, MI1 565

Operational certification and review records

relating to approval and inspection by New York State Department of Transportation

- a Operations review records:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Certificate of inspection and approval to operate:
RETENTION: 6 years after invalid
- c Copies of operational records received from private transportation companies serving local government under contract:
RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed
- d Data collected in preparation of annual fiscal and service data reports, including statistical sampling records:
RETENTION: 6 years after submission of related report

1100 CO2 1015, MU1 912, MI1 872

Special federal- or state-funded public transportation program records,

covering Special Transportation Services for the Transportation Disabled, special mobility improvement projects related to transportation enhancements within the Metropolitan Commuter Transportation District, and Rural Public Transportation Assistance Program

- a Service plans (including all amendments), final or annual reports, results of audits and reviews, and related policies and procedures, including eligibility requirements and documentation of provider or services coordinator selection:
RETENTION: PERMANENT
- b Background materials and supporting documentation:
RETENTION: 6 years

1101 CO2 1016, MU1 857, MI1 873

Commuter traffic reduction program records,

covering Employee Commute Option (ECO), Transportation Demand Management (TDM), or similar program records

- a Compliance plan (initial or consolidated), including but not limited to such records as worksite profile, survey results, average passenger occupancy (APO) calculations, forecasted participation, summary of trip reduction strategies, list of worksites and implementation schedule, and also covering revisions and updates, including records relating to agency review, approval, disapproval and appeal (copies maintained by local government acting as Local Administrative Agency):
RETENTION: 6 years after superseded or obsolete
NOTE: Appraise these records for archival value. These records may be useful in providing information on relieving traffic congestion problems in certain urban areas. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.
- b Compliance plan (initial or consolidated), including but not limited to such records as worksite profile, survey results, average passenger occupancy (APO) calculations, forecasted participation, summary of trip reduction strategies, list of

worksites and implementation schedule, and also covering revisions and updates (copy maintained by local government employer):

RETENTION: 3 years after superseded or obsolete

- c Bi-annual maintenance report (copy maintained by local government employer or local government acting as Local Administrative Agency):

RETENTION: 6 years

- d Information on potential participants, including list of applicants and individual employee surveys:

RETENTION: 3 years

1102 CO2 1017, MU1 913, MI1 874

Special public transportation related studies,

covering subjects such as commuter parking, car pooling, bicycle paths, bicycle lanes, and bus route changes

- a Final reports, including all attachments:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

- b Background materials and supporting documentation:

RETENTION: 6 years after completion of report or date of most recent entry in record

1103 CO2 1018, MU1 914, MI1 875

Special bus trip records

covering trips conducted outside normal public transportation schedule, such as "curb-to-curb" handicapped vehicle use; transportation provided by aging, youth, veterans' and other specialized services; and trips to special events; and including applications for service, lists of attendees, trip reports, and records of fees collected:

RETENTION: 6 years

1104 CO2 1019, MU1 915, MI1 876

Predecessor public transportation company records,

covering private bus companies, trolley, horse-car railroad, or turnpike companies, held by successor local government agency:

RETENTION: 0 after no longer needed

NOTE: Appraise these records for historical significance prior to disposition. Some of these records will likely possess significant value for historical or other research and should be retained permanently. These records may contain valuable information which supplements records created by the local government itself, and may constitute some of very few existing records documenting these functions before the 1970s. Contact the State Archives for additional advice.

♦ 1105 CO2 1064, MI1 915

Annual affidavit of compliance

submitted to the New York State Department of Motor Vehicles certifying compliance with requirements for bus drivers as indicated in Article 19-A of Vehicle and Traffic Law, including accompanying annual statistical report on miles traveled by buses, driver

convictions and accidents, and related information:

RETENTION: 3 years after end of current year

Toll Bridge or Toll Road

1106 CO2 701, MU1 638, MI1 566

Copies of, applications for, or canceled or validated tickets or pass books:

RETENTION: 1 year

1107 CO2 702, MU1 639, MI1 567

Cumulative record or sale or issuance of toll books, tickets, or passes:

RETENTION: 6 years

1108 CO2 703, MU1 640, MI1 568

Traffic or usage counts

for toll bridge or toll road:

RETENTION: 6 years

1109 CO2 704, MU1 641, MI1 569

Operational log

for toll bridge or toll road:

RETENTION: 6 years after date of last entry

VETERANS' SERVICES

- ◆ **1110** CO2 707, MU1 858,
Client counseling file,
including but not limited to basic data form, interview and counseling records, copies of state and federal veterans' benefit forms, and records of referral to New York State Division of Veterans' Affairs:

RETENTION: 10 years after no activity and completion of the most recent counseling service

NOTE: A 1973 fire destroyed many records at the National Military Personnel Records Center. Local veterans service agencies may need to retain records predating 1973 in order to provide information contained in those records destroyed in that fire.
- 1111** CO2 708, MU1 859,
Log or register
showing summary information on all client contacts:

RETENTION: 6 years after last entry
- 1112** CO2 709, MU1 860,
Monthly statistical report
submitted to New York State Division of Veterans' Affairs:

RETENTION: 1 year

YOUTH SERVICES

1113 CO2 710, MU1 644,

Annual comprehensive plan and compliance report

relating to youth services, also includes detention care plan or report:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1114 CO2 711, MU1 645,

Master summary record

(log or master index) of youths served by youth service program:

RETENTION: 15 years

1115 CO2 712, MU1 646,

Individual client consultation case file:

RETENTION: 6 years, or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer

1116 CO2 713, MU1 647,

Individual client employment placement records,

including but not limited to master index card, job order form, and periodic statistical report:

RETENTION: 3 years

1117 CO2 1020, MU1 916, ED1 468,

Youth court case files,

documenting the operation of youth courts, including but not limited to records of cases heard by the courts; forms signed by defendants, their guardians, and youth court staff; records concerning completion of sentence requirements, such as community service; and case notes of contacts made in reference to a defendant's case:

RETENTION: 6 years after case closed or 3 years after individual attains age 18, whichever is longer

ZOO

1118 CO2 714,

Accreditation and licensure records

required for zoo operation:

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1119 CO2 715,

Permits and licenses

required for such activities as specific loan, transfer, sale, transport, possession, breeding and salvage of animals

a State permit records:

RETENTION: 2 years after expiration of permit or denial of application

b Federal license and permit records:

RETENTION: 5 years after expiration of license or permit or denial of application

1120 CO2 716,

Individual animal history files,

containing information on background, breeding, medical history, maintenance and growth of animals, and reports received from Species360 (formerly International Species Information System (I.S.I.S.)):

RETENTION: PERMANENT

1121 CO2 717,

Detailed medical treatment records

for animals, where basic medical information is posted to individual animal history files:

RETENTION: 3 years after animal dies or is no longer in collection

1122 CO2 718,

Dietary records

covering food preparation and feeding of animals:

RETENTION: 1 year

SUBJECT INDEX

Note: Page numbers are in bold type, followed by item numbers in brackets.

1910, records predating, **xiv**

4-H youth programs, **62** [246], **65** [259]

503 report, **110** [449b]

911 system. *See* E-911

A

Absence reports. *See* Attendance

Academic Intervention Services (AIS). *See*
Supplemental education services

Access to records. *See* Public access to records

Accession records

library, **154** [592]

museum, **163** [627]

ACCES-VR. *See* Adult Career and Continuing
Education Services-Vocational Rehabilitation

Accidents, illnesses, and injuries

airports, **326** [1063]

burns, **240** [1209]

camps and campers, **263** [869]

disasters, **37** [146]

driving record, **249** [1244]

emergency calls, **231** [1180]

fires, **239** [1207a, 1208a]

insurance reports, **150** [576]

juvenile offenders, **243-244** [1222]

logs, student, **273** [900]

mines, **228** [851d]

minors, **335** [1091]

motor vehicles, **331-332** [1074], **333** [1082], **249**
[1242-1244], **250** [1249]

prisoners, **251** [1255]

public employees, **176-177** [659-660]

reports, **5** [24]

residential programs, **309-310** [1159-1161]

traffic safety, **333** [1080-1081]

Accounting

billing, **126** [514-515]

cash transactions, **125** [506-508]

court-controlled funds, **125** [511]

credit cards, **127** [521]

encumbrances, **125** [509]

ledgers and journals, **124-125** [502-505]

other post employment benefits, **131** [543]

past due accounts, **125** [510]

receipts and disbursements, **125-126** [512-513,
519]

registers, **124-125** [505]

tax collection records, **322** [1047]

Accreditation

airports, **326-327** [1064]

community college, **39** [150]

public health facilities, **195** [715]

public safety, **233** [1185]

school district and BOCES, **267** [877]

zoos, **343** [1118]

Achievement tests. *See* Standardized tests

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome. *See* HIV

ADA. *See* Americans with Disabilities Act

Adding machine tapes, **125** [508]

camp food management, **263** [870]

claims and warrants, **123-124** [500]

Addresses. *See* Master Street Address Guide; Streets
and addresses; Voter registration

Adirondack Park Agency project reviews, **12** [56]

Administrators, **118** [471]

Adoption, **304-306** [1134-1135]

medical records, **200** [743 Note]

subsidy, **306** [1134]

Adoption of schedule, **xi**

Adult Career and Continuing Education Services-
Vocational Rehabilitation (ACCES-VR), **82-83**
[359]

Adult education

curriculum, **274-275** [905]

student records, **288** [949]

program, **276** [911]

Advertisements

airlines, **326** [1062c]

food labeling, **59** [232]

political, **86** [372]

sale of property, **57** [225d], **215** [805]

Affidavits

building and code compliance, **26-27** [112]

bus drivers, **339-340** [1105]

disadvantaged-owned business, **2** [8]

dog control, **77** [328]

dog spaying and neutering, **77** [328]

minority- and women-owned business, **2** [8]

recreational permits, **260** [854]

Affirmative action. *See* Equal employment

After school activities. *See* Extra-curricular activities

Agendas, **9-10** [48]. *See also specific subjects*

Aging and senior services

applications, **19** [85]

bus transportation, **339** [1103]

client files, **19** [85]

community college enrollment, **19** [87]

- cooperative extension, **63** [251-252]
- logs, **19** [84]
- nutrition programs, **19** [86]
- planning records, **19** [83]
- volunteers, **19** [87]
- Agricultural districts, **9** [43], **64** [254]
- Agriculture. *See also* Cooperative Extension
 - animal disease testing, **93** [398]
 - dairy farms, **64** [256]
 - land assessment, **320** [1042]
 - land commitment, **76** [325]
 - soils, **314** [1017-1018, 1020]
 - vehicles and equipment safety training, **64-65** [258]
 - watershed, **314** [1021]
- Aid to Dependent Children, **305** [1134g]
- AIDS. *See* HIV
- Air contamination permits, **96** [409]
- Air quality monitoring, **96** [410]
 - radon testing, **97** [411]
- Airports, **325-328** [1060-1066]
 - accreditation, **326-327** [1064]
 - fuel and chemicals, **327-328** [1066]
 - incidents, **326** [1063]
 - operation certification, **325** [1060]
 - schedules, **327** [1065]
 - security and safety, **325-326** [1060-1061]
 - tenant files, **326** [1062]
- Alarms, **234** [1188]. *See also* False alarms
 - environmental facilities, **106** [438]
 - public safety, **234** [1188]
 - public transportation, **337** [1096]
- Alcohol and substance abuse
 - individual case record, **202** [753]
 - patient records, **202** [753]
 - prevention programs, **196** [721], **236-237** [1196]
 - testing, **42** [163], **178-179** [668-669], **188** [1123], **253** [1268]
- Alcohol use in instruction, **47** [190]
- Alcoholic beverage sales
 - law enforcement, **254** [1273]
 - licenses, **158** [609]
- ALI. *See* Automatic Location Information
- All points bulletins, **257** [1286]
- Alms houses, **308-309** [1154-1155]
- Alternative learning
 - curriculum, **274-275** [905]
 - program, **276** [911]
 - student records, **288** [949]
- Alumni
 - community college, **41** [157-158]
 - school district, **269** [885]
- Ambulances, emergency medical service, **237** [1198-1199]
- Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance, **225-226** [842-845]
- Anatomic part and tissue donation, non-transplant, **211-212** [795]
- ANI. *See* Automatic Number Information
- Animal control laws, violations, **78** [335]
- Animals. *See also* Zoos
 - bites, **92** [397c]
 - chattel mortgages, **2-3** [9], **68** [272]
 - cruelty, **78** [332]
 - dangerous, **78** [332]
 - dog damage claims, **78** [333]
 - farm animal diseases, **93** [398]
 - rabies, **78** [336], **92-93** [397]
 - register of brands, **72** [296]
 - shelters, **78** [334]
 - use in experiments and testing, **92** [396]
- Annual Professional Performance Review (APPR), **169-170** [636c], **171** [640], **180-181** [678-680], **267-269** [881-882], **270-271** [889], **275** [908], **276** [914]
- Annual reports, **16** [74]. *See also* Fiscal records; *specific subjects*
 - assessor, **320** [1043]
- Annulment records. *See* Marriage Records
- APBs. *See* All points bulletins
- APO. *See* Average passenger occupancy
- Application development. *See* Data processing
- Applications. *See also* Approvals; Certificates and certification; Licensing; Permits; *specific programs*.
 - absentee ballots, **84-85** [363c]
 - access to records, **191** [705-706]
 - aging or senior services, **19** [85]
 - airport certification, **325** [1060]
 - business loans, **160** [612-614]
 - camps, **262** [865]
 - civil service, **184** [693, 695]
 - community service projects, **57** [225f]
 - contracting trade licenses, **157** [605]
 - curriculum, **274-275** [905]
 - disadvantaged-owned business, **2** [8]
 - discretionary planning reviews, **32** [124]
 - economic development, **56-58** [221-226]
 - educational opportunity centers, **81** [348]
 - educational programs, **276** [911]
 - electric or gas supply system connection, **88** [376]
 - employment, **169** [636]
 - exclusion of self-liquidating indebtedness, **122** [488]
 - federal housing assistance, **56** [222]
 - foster care, **306** [1135]
 - grants, **12** [55a]
 - hazardous substances, **93-94** [402]
 - heritage areas, **136** [567]
 - housing rehabilitation, **57** [225c]
 - job training, **194** [712-714]
 - library cards, **154** [595]

- licenses. *See* Licensing
- minority- and women-owned business, **2** [8]
- parks, camps, and recreational programs, **260** [854], **261-262** [861]
- permits. *See* Certificates and certification; Licensing; Permits
- pesticide use, **224** [837]
- petroleum storage, **221** [823]
- poor person status, **24** [104]
- prison capacity changes, **252** [1264]
- private sewage disposal systems, **93-94** [402]
- private water supply, **93-94** [402]
- program admission, **286-288** [948]. *See also specific programs*
- public water supply systems, **104** [431]
- radio licenses, **221** [822]
- realty subdivisions, **93-94** [402]
- rental assistance, **58** [226]
- self-liquidating indebtedness, **122** [488]
- social services, **312** [1168]
- state aid funding, **123** [496]
- tax exemption, **161** [623]
- training courses, **18** [82]
- transportation project assistance, **328-329** [1070]
- urban cultural parks, **136** [567]
- veteran's benefits, **52** [206d]
- Appointment calendars, **12-13** [57]
- Appointments
 - college counseling services, **43** [168]
 - election officials, **85** [365]
 - public health facilities, **195** [718]
- Apportionment
 - mortgage taxes, **75** [316-319]
 - taxes, **324** [1056]
- APPR. *See* Annual Professional Performance Review
- Appraisal. *See also* Property acquisition; Real property
 - eminent domain, **332** [1076]
 - estate settlement, **127** [522]
 - historical significance, **xix-xx**
 - insurance, **150** [576], **151** [583]
 - mortgage taxes, **75** [318]
 - property, **57** [225d], **215** [803], **317** [1027a], **332** [1076]
 - records, **20-21** [92]
 - social services assets, **307** [1143]
- Approvals. *See also* Applications; Certificates and certification; Licensing; Permits
 - airport fuels and chemicals, **327-328** [1066]
 - budgetary changes, **122-123** [493]
 - college curriculum, **40** [153]
 - educational opportunity centers, **80** [339]
 - electric or gas supply system connection, **88** [376]
 - environmental facilities, **104** [431]
 - housing rehabilitation, **57** [225c]
 - juvenile detention facilities, **152** [585]
 - outside activities, **178** [667]
 - public transportation, **338-339** [1101]
 - radioactive materials, **206** [772]
 - real property acquisition, **215** [803]
 - secondary employment, **178** [667]
- Aquatic weed harvesting and control, **221-222** [824]
- Arbitration, employee grievances, **174** [651]
- Architectural drawings
 - capital construction, **216-217** [807-808]
 - environmental facilities, **103** [430]
 - environmental restoration, **98-99** [417]
 - highways and bridges, **329** [1072a-b], **330** [1073]
- Archival records
 - administrative, **20-21** [92]
 - definition, **xix**
 - finding aids, **21** [93]
- Archival research, **21** [94]
- Arrests and warrants, **243-244** [1222], **253** [1266]
 - cumulative area information files, **245** [1227]
- Arson, **6** [26], **239-240** [1208], **243-244** [1222]. *See also* Fire fighting and prevention
- Artificial insemination, **211-212** [795]
- Asbestos, **222** [828]. *See also* Toxic substances
- Asbestos Hazardous Emergency Response Act, **222** [828]
- Asbestos school management plans, **222** [828], **223** [830]
- Assessment and valuation. *See* Valuation and assessment
- Assessors
 - dog or rabies damage reports, **78** [333]
 - mortgage taxes appraisals, **75** [318]
 - tax roll, **320-321** [1044-1045]
- Assumed business names, **2** [6]
- Athletics
 - community college, **41-43** [159-165]
 - K-12, **273** [899e], **292-293** [962, 964]
 - recreational programs, **261** [858]
- Attendance
 - child day care, **4** [16]
 - civic center events, **260** [853]
 - educational opportunity centers, **81** [347, 349, 350]
 - employees, **129** [529], **170-171** [638]
 - parks and recreation, **260** [854]
 - public safety personnel, **234-235** [1189]
 - school districts, **4** [15]
 - students, **291** [959]
 - substance abuse training, **179** [671b]
- Attorney's records, **22-24** [95-104]. *See also specific subjects*
- Auctions, real property, **215** [805]
- Audio data
 - emergency dispatch, **232** [1183]
 - environmental health, **106** [439]

public transportation, **336** [1093a]
 public water supply, **106** [439]
 voice conversations, **10-11** [51]
 wastewater disposal, **106** [439]
 Audits, **119** [472-474]
 Americans with Disabilities Act compliance, **225**
 [843]
 computer audit trail files, **145** [1320]
 Cooperative Extension, **62** [242]
 data trail files, **145** [1320]
 dog licensing and validation, **77** [330]
 effect on retention, **xiii**
 energy consumption, **91** [390]
 environmental, **222** [825]
 financial audits, **119** [472-474]
 internal investigations, **5** [25]
 mortgage tax recording procedure, **74** [312]
 non-fiscal, **5** [25]
 payroll, **129** [525a]
 radiology program safety, **208** [777]
 weights and measures, **60** [234]
 Automated program listing, **141-142** [1303]
 Automated systems. *See* Data processing;
 Geographic Information Systems (GIS); Student
 information systems
 Automatic Location Information, **229-230** [1175-
 1177]
 discrepancy reports, **230** [1175b]
 records, **230** [1177]
 Automatic Number Information, **230** [1177]
 Autopsies, **66-67** [264-266]
 Auxiliary organizations, **269** [883]
 Average Passenger Occupancy
 commuter traffic, **338-339** [1101a-b]
 Awards. *See* Gifts and bequests; Scholarships

B

Background checks, criminal, **254** [1271]
 Bail, **134** [561]
 Ballots, **84-85** [363]
 small business elections, **161** [621]
 Bank statements, **119-120** [475]
 Banking and investment, **119-121** [475-484]
 checking, **119-120** [475-478], **124-125** [505]
 deposit books and slips, **120** [480-482]
 direct deposit records, **131** [544]
 pre-consolidation, **266** [874]
 statements, **119-120** [475]
 warrants, **123** [499]
 Bankruptcy lists, **324** [1055]
 Basic Educational Data System (BEDS), **267** [878]
 Beaches. *See* Community sanitation; Pools and
 beaches
 Benchmark testing, automated systems, **142** [1305]

Benefits. *See* Insurance; Personnel
 Betting. *See* Off-track betting
 Bicycle helmet inspections, **254** [1272]
 Bicycle licensing and registration, **247** [1233]
 Bicycle paths, **339** [1102]
 Bids
 bonds and notes, **121** [485]
 canceled, **129** [529]
 capital construction, **33** [130], **215-216** [806]
 disadvantaged-owned business, **2** [8]
 environmental restoration, **98-99** [417]
 highways, roads, and bridges, **328-329** [1070]
 minority- and women-owned business, **2** [8]
 property acquisition and sale, **57** [225d-e]
 purchasing, **132** [547]
 Bill of lading, **132** [550]
 Bill of sale, property, **126** [515]
 Billing records, **126** [514]. *See also* Fiscal records;
 specific subjects
 emergency medical reports, **238** [1203a]
 Bingo, licensing and inspection, **3** [11]
 Biological monitoring, toxic substances, **175** [654a]
 Biologics distribution and testing, **205** [767]
 Birth records
 held by health agency or facility, **208** [778]
 official, **xvi**
 out-of-state and unofficial, **1** [3]
 Blood testing
 lead poisoning, **209** [785]
 nutrition programs, **208** [781]
 Blotters
 fire fighting, **238** [1204]
 Board of Elections, **xvii**, **68** [270], **86** [373]
 Board of Fire Underwriters, **90** [387]
 Boards of Cooperative Educational Services. *See*
 BOCES
 Boats, police and fire vehicles. *See* Law enforcement
 BOCES. *See also specific programs and types of*
records
 accreditation, **267** [877]
 budget, school district copy, **122** [489]
 curriculum, **274-275** [905]
 regional information center, **148** [1336]. *See also*
 specific programs and types of records
 registration, **267** [877]
 special education, **284** [940], **285** [942]
 student records, **286-288** [948]
 Bonds, notes and securities, **121-122** [485-488]
 bank records and reports, **121** [483-484]
 cancelled obligations, **xv**
 court funds reports, **133** [558]
 depository agreements, **120** [479]
 destruction, **121** [Note]
 lien bonds, **69** [278]
 proof of publication, **8** [36a]
 surety bonds, public officials, **176** [655]

transportation company expired undertaking, **72** [294]
 turnpike company, **72** [295]
 Book selection, library materials, **155** [600]
 Boot and tow records, **248** [1240]
 Bridges. *See* Highways, bridges, and public works
 Brucellosis tests, **93** [398]
 Budgets, **122-123** [489-494, 1170]. *See also specific subjects*
 capital construction, **215-216** [806]
 district, **8** [40]
 district organization, **266-267** [876]
 public health, **196** [722]
 school budget notices, **123** [1170]
 Building/property history systems, **29-30** [105]
 Buildings and Facilities. *See also* Construction;
 Housing; Public property
 asbestos removal, **223** [830]
 building condition surveys, **280** [929]
 code complaints, **25** [108]
 condemnation and demolition, **28** [115]
 construction, **25** [108-109], **26-28** [111-116]
 fire safety inspections, **25-26** [110]
 historic preservation, **9** [44]
 inspections, **25-26** [109-111], **29** [105]
 inventories, **218** [814]
 lead removal, **223** [830]
 maintenance, **25** [109]
 permit issuance data files, **27** [113]
 permits, **26-27** [112], **29** [105]
 plans, **26** [112 Note], **30-32** [118-124]
 property purchase and resale, **57** [225e]
 rehabilitation and reconstruction, **57** [225c], **223** [830]
 safety inspections, **280** [929]
 security, **218** [811], **226** [846]
 use records, **218** [812]
 Bulletins, **14-15** [68]. *See also specific subjects*
 Burglar alarms. *See* Alarms
 Bus routes. *See* Public transportation; School buses
 Buses and bus drivers. *See also* Public transportation;
 School buses
 field trips, **261** [859]
 parks and recreation, **261** [860]
 reports, **337** [1097]
 school bus driver qualifications, **302** [1001]
 Businesses, **72** [298]. *See also* Local development
 corporation
 assumed business names, **2** [6]
 consultation services, **160** [615-616]
 consumer practices inspections, **59** [228]
 disadvantaged-owned business, **2** [8]
 economic development, **79** [337-338]
 grants, awards, and gifts, **126-127** [520]
 licenses and permits, **157** [606]
 minority- and women-owned, **2** [8]

relocation, **57** [225b]
 tax exemptions, **319-320** [1039]
 By-laws
 Cooperative Extension, **61** [237]
 small businesses, **161** [620]

C

Cable television, public access, **15-16** [72]
 CAD. *See* Computer-aided dispatch; *See* Computer-assisted design
 Calendars, **12-13** [57], **14** [68], **118** [471]
 Calibrations
 alcohol and drug testing, **178** [668]
 bulk milk and other volumetric measures, **60** [236]
 radar, **249** [1241e]
 radiologic equipment, **207** [775]
 Call receipts, **232-233** [1184]
 Campaign financing and expenditures, **86** [372]
 Camps, **262** [864-872]. *See also* Pools and beaches;
 Recreational programs
 enrollment, **260** [853]
 facilities, **262** [864], **262-263** [866-867]
 food management, **263** [870-871]
 health and safety, **263** [868-869]
 permits, **262** [865]
 sanitation, **101-102** [424-427]
 scholarships, **263-264** [872]
 Canceled checks, **120** [476]
 school districts, **4** [15b]
 Cancellation register, bonds, **121** [486]
 Cancelled obligations, **xv**. *See also* Bonds, notes and securities
 Cancer studies, **209** [786]
 Candidate designation and nomination, **86** [369]
 Canvass records, civil service, **183-184** [692]
 Capital construction, **215-217** [806-808]. *See also*
 Buildings and Facilities; Construction; Highways, bridges, and public works; Specifications
 parking lots and garages, **328-329** [1070]
 public property, **215-217** [806-808]
 transportation improvements, **328-329** [1070-1071], **330** [1073]
 Capital facilities plan, **228** [852]
 CAR. *See* Comprehensive assessment report (CAR)
 Career development and occupational studies
 (CDOS) commencement credential, **286-287** [948a], **288-289** [951]
 Cash bail records, **134** [561]
 Cash transactions, **90** [384], **125** [506-508]
 electric and gas utilities, **90** [384]
 probationary restitution, **190** [1131]
 reports, **133** [555]
 Cashier's slips, **121** [485]

Casualties. *See also* Accidents, illnesses, and injuries;

Incidents

fires, **239** [1208a]

Catalogs

library, **155** [598]

museums, **163** [626]

park exhibits, **137** [570]

CDOS commencement credential, **286-287** [948a],
288-289 [951]

Cemeteries, **308** [1154]

bills of sale, **35** [133]

deeds, **35** [132, 134]

maps, **308** [1154]

permits, **35** [138]

social services, **308** [1154]

surveys, **308** [1154]

Censorship

library materials, **155** [601]

prisons, **252** [1262]

Census, **1** [1-2]

firefighters, **241** [1217]

mines, **228** [851f]

patients, **198** [733]

prisoners, **252** [1258]

school districts, **4** [15]

students with disabilities, **285** [944]

students, K-12, **290-291** [956]

Certificates and certification. *See also* Approvals;

Licensing; Permits

acceptance of office, **86** [370]

adult care facilities, **309** [1156]

airport operation, **325** [1060]

animal damage claims, **78** [333]

apportionment, **4** [15], **324** [1056]

assumed business names, **2** [6]

Board of Fire Underwriters, **90** [387]

civil service eligibility, **183-184** [692]

commercial pesticides and herbicides applicator,
224 [836-837]

district laboratory supply stations, **205** [768]

election notices, **85** [366]

elections, counties, **68** [269-270]

emergency medical services, **237-238** [1200]

equalization rates, **318** [1035a]

excise, **3** [13]

firearms, nondestruction of or intent to destroy,
247-248 [1236]

housing rehabilitation, **57** [225c]

incorporation, **72** [298]

insurance, **28** [116a], **151** [582]

juvenile detention approvals, **152** [584]

landfill closures, **115** [464]

laws, **7** [30]

lifeguards, **179** [672]

military active service status, **158** [610]

missing or nonexistent records, **191** [706c]

municipal officials, **71** [290]

notary public, **7** [34]

occupancy, **26-27** [112], **29** [105]

payment of monies, **133-134** [559]

payroll submitted to civil service for, **182** [685]

petroleum storage, **221** [823]

population, **1** [2]

public health facilities, **195** [715]

public transportation, **338** [1099]

rabies protection, **92-93** [397]

railroad ceilings and special franchises, **318**
[1034]

realty subdivision approval, **94-95** [405]

Regents diplomas, **288-289** [951]

relief from disabilities, **189** [1125]

relocation completion, **57** [225b]

rental assistance, **58** [226]

residency, community college, **4-5** [19], **54**
[210]

safety training, **64-65** [258]

school district apportionment, **4** [15a]

Small Business Administration, **160** [617]

stock, **72** [298]

tax apportionment, **75** [319]

valuation, mortgage taxes, **75** [317]

vital records, **208** [778]

voting machines and elections, **85** [364]

weights and measures, **59** [230]

well drillers, **97-98** [413g]

CETA. *See* Comprehensive Employment and
Training Act

Change of address, voter registration, **86-87** [374]

Change orders, capital construction, **215-216** [806]

Chaperones, field trips, **261** [859]

Chargeback records, **132-133** [553]

Charitable donations, local development corporation,
161-162 [625]

Charters

community college, **47** [193]

government bodies, **8** [41]

library, **154** [591]

Charts and graphs

electric and gas utilities, **70** [281]

environmental conditions, **227-228** [850]

environmental facilities, **106** [438]

flowcharts, **141** [1301], **142** [1304]

noise level monitoring, **6** [28]

patient care, **200** [746]

pumpage, water flow, pressure, and chemicals,
105 [435]

water supply, **226-227** [849]

Chattel mortgages, **2-3** [9], **68** [272]

Checks, **120** [476-478]

canceled, **120** [476]

copies and check stub, **120** [478]

insurance, **150** [576]

- Medicare or Medicaid payments, **196** [724]
- payroll, **120** [476]
- pre-consolidation, **266** [874]
- registers, **124-125** [505]
- voided, **120** [476]
- Chemicals. *See also* Hazardous materials; Toxic substances
 - airports, **327-328** [1066]
 - hazardous materials information, **235-236** [1193]
 - levels in water and waste systems, **105** [434]
 - toxic substance inventories, **175** [654a]
 - water supply turbidity analyses, **107** [442]
- Child Victims Act, **6** [27], **243-244** [1222], **256** [1281]
- Children
 - child abuse, **6** [27], **256** [1281], **304-306** [1134]
 - child day care, **4** [16]
 - child fatality investigations, **310-311** [1164]
 - emergency calls, **231** [1179 Note, 1180 Note]
 - health records, **xiii-xv**
 - motor vehicle safety, **335** [1091]
 - nutrition, **271-272** [893-894]
 - out-patient records, **200** [745], **209** [782]
- Children with Special Health Care Needs Program, **197** [726]
- CHIPS. *See* Consolidated Local Street and Highway Improvement
- Circuits, network systems, **147** [1328-1329]
- City veterans' relief, **312** [1169]
- Civic centers, **260-262** [853-861]. *See also* Recreational programs
 - participation and attendance, **260** [853]
- Civil defense and disaster preparedness and response, **36-38** [139-149]
- Civil service. *See also* Personnel
 - appointment reviews, **185** [696]
 - approvals, **186** [699]
 - certification, **183-184** [692]
 - eligibility, **183-184** [692]
 - employees, **182-183** [686-688]
 - examinations, **184-185** [695-696]
 - hiring, **184** [693-694]
 - job classification, **183** [689]
 - Labor management meetings, **173** [648]
 - payroll report, **182** [685]
 - seniority list, **185** [697]
 - unions **59** [394], **269** [883]
 - vacancies, **183** [690-691]
- Civil Service Commission. *See* New York State Civil Service Commission
- Claims and warrants, **123-124** [495-501]
 - abstracts, **125-126** [513]
 - claims register, **124-125** [505]
 - insurance case records, **150** [576]
 - insurance, health and life, **172-173** [645]
 - notices, **22** [95], **123** [498]
 - unemployment insurance, **173** [646]
 - Volunteer Firefighters Benefit Law cases, **150** [577]
 - workers' compensation, **150** [577]
- Clean indoor air acts, violations, **95** [406]
- Clery Act, **242-243** [1221]
- Climate action plans, **99** [418]
- Clinical laboratory tests, **203-204** [758], **204** [761]
- Clinics. *See* Counseling services; Laboratory records; Medical records; Public health
- Clubs, enrollment and attendance, **260** [853]. *See also* Recreational Programs
- Clubs, parent-sponsored, **269** [883]. *See also* Recreational programs; Student organizations
- COBRA. *See* Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act
- Co-composting, **111** [452]
- Code enforcement, **28** [Note]
- Code of ethics, employee attestations, **178** [666]
- Code tables, **148** [1334]
- Codebooks, data processing, **141** [1302]
- Collection development
 - library materials, **155** [600]
 - museums, **163** [627]
- Combined Real Estate Transfer Tax Return, **76** [323]
- Commencement credentials, **286-287** [948a], **288-289** [951]
- Commencements
 - community college, **48** [197]
 - school district, **269** [884]
- Commissary records, prisoners, **251** [1252b]
- Commission of Correction
 - inspections, **251** [1256]
 - prison capacity determinations, **252** [1264]
 - substitute jail orders, **252-253** [1265]
- Commissioner of deeds, **7** [34]
- Commissioner of Education
 - appeals, **270-271** [889]
 - subversive activity reports, **182** [684]
- Commissioner of Elections, **68** [269]
- Commissioner of Public Works, transportation funding recommendations, **332** [1077]
- Commissioner's reports, school districts, **4** [15a]
- Committee on Open Government. *See* New York State Committee on Open Government
- Communicable disease, **201** [749]
 - public health incident files, **214** [802]
- Communications. *See also* Computer-aided dispatch; E-911; Integrated Justice Portal
 - emergency dispatch records, **232** [1182-1183]
 - highway and bridge conditions, **332-333** [1079]
 - Law enforcement, **242** [1221b]
 - logs, **13** [63]
- Communications groups, special franchises, **158** [608]
- Community colleges

- academic affairs, **39-40** [150-154], **41** [150-154]
- admissions, **51** [205]
- alumni, **41** [157-158]
- athletics, **41-43** [159-165]
- attendance, **47** [189], **51-52** [206]
- audits, degrees and grades, **54** [213]
- campus safety, **48-49** [198]
- commencements, **48** [197]
- continuing education, **52** [207]
- counseling services, **43** [166-171]
- course listings, **46** [183]
- curriculum, **39** [151-153]
- development, **44** [172]
- disabled students, **44** [173-174]
- discipline, student, **54** [214]
- establishment plan, **47** [193]
- examinations, **46** [188]
- financial aid, **44-45** [175-176], **128** [1172]
- fire safety, **45-46** [182], **47** [194]
- fiscal records, **45** [177-179]
- food management, **50** [201-202]
- gifts and prizes, **54** [212]
- grade books, **46** [185]
- housing, **45** [180-181]
- instruction, **46-47** [183-192]
- missing student notification policy and procedures, **48-49** [198]
- nursing education programs, **55** [220]
- placement, **43** [171]
- president's office, **51** [204]
- public information, **40** [154]
- radiation use, **50-51** [203]
- recruitment, **55** [216]
- research, **41** [150-154]
- schedules, **46** [187]
- student grievances, **54-55** [215]
- student listings, **4** [18]
- student organizations, **50** [200]
- student records, **51-55** [205-220]
- syllabus, **46** [184]
- Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) reports, **44-45** [176]
- Community development, **56-58** [221-226]
- Community history, **138** [572]
- Community outreach, **236-237** [1196]
- Community sanitation
 - data files, **100-101** [421]
 - facility information data files, **101** [424]
 - permits, **101** [425]
 - reports and inspections, **102** [426]
 - violations, **102** [427]
- Community service, **9** [46], **57** [225f-g]
- youth, **342** [1117]
- Compensatory education. *See* Supplemental education services
- Complaints, **17** [77]
- airport tenants, **326** [1062]
- Americans with Disabilities Act, **225** [844]
- buildings, **25** [108-109], **27-28** [114]
- camp food service, **263** [871]
- citizen complaints, **17-18** [79]
- community relations, **139** [573-574]
- consumer protection, **59** [227, 229]
- corporal punishment, **267-268** [881]
- equal employment, **139** [573]
- food labeling and sanitation, **102-103** [429]
- fraud, **311** [1165]
- human rights, **139** [573]
- law enforcement, **243-244** [1222]
- legal, **22** [95]
- library materials, **155** [601]
- ombudsman, **17-18** [79]
- port facility, **187** [702]
- prisoners, **251** [1255]
- Rehabilitation Act of 1973, **225** [844]
- safe homes, **310** [1160]
- sanitary code, **95** [406]
- taxation, **320** [1040]
- tobacco sales, **213** [800f]
- traffic safety, **332-333** [1079]
- transportation structures, **332-333** [1079]
- Compliance
 - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), **225-226** [842-845]
 - Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), **53-54** [209], **294-295** [972]
 - Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH), **203** [756]
 - NYSafe Act, **191-192** [707]
- Compliance plans, commuter traffic, **338** [1101]
- Comprehensive assessment report (CAR), **267-268** [881]
- Comprehensive district education plan, **268-269** [882]
- Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) programs, **194** [712-714]
- Comprehensive long-range plan for educational facilities, **228** [852]
- Comptroller. *See also* New York State Office of the State Comptroller
 - debt-contracting power statement, **121** [487]
 - financial audits, **119** [472a]
 - self-liquidating indebtedness, **122** [488]
- Computer equipment, **142** [1307]
- technical support, **148-149** [1337-1339]
- Computer operations. *See also* Network services
 - audit trail files, **145** [1320]
 - benchmark testing, **142** [1305]
 - computer usage, **144** [1313-1314]
 - conversion plans, **142-143** [1308]

- data dictionaries and reports, **148** [1334-1335]
- disaster preparedness, **143** [1309]
- file destruction reports, **146** [1325]
- hardware documentation, **142** [1307]
- help desk logs, **149** [1338]
- input documents, **144** [1316]
- macros and startup files, **144-145** [1317]
- operating procedures, **142** [1306]
- output data and reports, **145-146** [1321-1322]
- print files, **145** [1319]
- program code, **141-142** [1303-1304]
- scheduling, **144** [1315]
- security, **143-144** [1310-1312]
- software acquisition and review, **149** [1339]
- support services, **148-149** [1337]
- system backup files, **143** [1310]
- tape library, **146** [1324, 1326]
- user access files, **143** [1311]
- valid transaction files, **145** [1318]
- Computer training centers. *See* Teacher resource and computer training centers
- Computer usage, **144** [1313-1314]
- Computer-aided dispatch
 - communications records, **232-233** [1182-1184]
 - emergency calls, **231** [1180]
 - geographic information system, **231-232** [1181]
 - hazardous materials, **235-236** [1193]
 - incident data, **231** [1179], **232-233** [1184]
 - involving minors, **231** [1179 Note, 1180 Note]
 - reports, **232-233** [1184]
 - standard operating procedures, **236** [1194]
 - supplemental information on persons and places, **229** [1174]
- Computer-assisted design, **216-217** [807-808], **329-330** [1072-1073]
- Conditional release, inmates, **190** [1133]
- Condominiums, mortgage tax credits, **74** [314]
- Confidential informants, **246** [1229]
- Confidential information, **256** [1282]
- Confidentiality, **xxiii**
- Conservation
 - museums, **163** [627]
 - soil and water districts, **313-314** [1009-1021]
 - tax exemptions, **319-320** [1039]
- Conservation Advisory Council, **116-117** [465-470]
- Consolidated Local Street and Highway Improvement (CHIPS), **328-329** [1070]
- Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act, **172-173** [645]
- Consolidation
 - fire districts **8** [40]
 - government entities **8** [41]
 - school districts, **266-267** [874, 876]
- Constitutional tax margin computations, **324** [1058]
- Construction
 - building / property history system reports and studies, **29** [107a]
 - capital construction, **215-217** [806-807]
 - disaster response, **37** [146]
 - environmental facilities, **103** [430]
 - highways and bridges, **333-334** [1083-1084]
 - historical preservation, **9** [44]
 - museum exhibits, **163** [626]
 - planning reviews, **31-32** [123]
 - power plants, **88** [377]
 - realty subdivisions, **94-95** [405]
 - utilities, **88** [377]
- Construction, **25-28** [108-117]
- Consumer protection, **59** [227-229]
- Consumer surveys, special franchises, **158** [608]
- Contingency plans, environmental facilities, **106** [438]
- Continuing education. *See* Teacher resource and computer training centers; Training
- Continuing Teacher and Leader Education, **18** [81]
- Contract negotiations
 - port facility, **187** [702a]
 - public employees, **173-174** [649]
- Contractors. *See also* Vendors
 - financial or political interest disclosures, **5** [21]
 - Labor Law reports, **226** [848]
- Contracts, **7** [32]
 - airport tenants, **326** [1062]
 - building loans, **71** [291]
 - capital construction, **215-216** [806]
 - educational opportunity centers, **80** [342]
 - environmental facilities, **103** [430]
 - environmental restoration, **98-99** [417]
 - Executive, Supervisor, Mayor, Superintendent, Administrator, Manager, County Sheriff, or Police Chief, **118** [471]
 - hazardous waste collection, **113** [455c]
 - highway, bridge, and road maintenance, **328-329** [1070], **334** [1086]
 - housing rehabilitation, **57** [225c]
 - purchasing, **132** [547]
 - recreational programs transportation, **261** [860]
 - vehicle towing, **250** [1247]
- Contributions, campaign, **86** [372]
- Controlled burns, **241** [1215]
- Controlled substances. *See also* Alcohol and substance abuse
 - storage and distribution, **211** [793-794]
- Conversion plans, computer operating systems, **142-143** [1308]
- Cooperative Extension. *See also* Agriculture
 - administrative, **61-62** [237-243]
 - aging and senior services, **63** [251-252]
 - agricultural districts, **64** [254]
 - dairy farm businesses, **64** [256]
 - farm animal disease testing, **63** [250]
 - food and nutrition, **62-63** [244-249]

- programs, **61-62** [241]
 - safety training, **64-65** [258]
 - soil testing, **64** [255]
 - surplus food distribution, **63-64** [253]
 - watershed farmers, **64** [257]
 - Copper. *See* Lead and copper
 - Copyright records, **15** [70]
 - Cornell University, **61** [237], **62** [242-243]
 - Coroner, **66-67** [260-268]
 - Corporal punishment reports, **267-268** [881]
 - Correctional facilities, **251-252** [1257]. *See also* Law enforcement; Public safety
 - administrative, **251-252** [1257-1258]
 - capacity change, **252** [1264]
 - census of prisoners, **252** [1258]
 - commissary, **251** [1252b]
 - conditional release, **190** [1133]
 - dietary services, **252** [1260]
 - facilities, **252** [1264]
 - health and sanitation, **252** [1261]
 - incidents, **251** [1255]
 - inmate work crews, **225** [841], **257** [1284]
 - inspections, **251** [1256]
 - mail review and censorship, **252** [1262]
 - prisoner data, **250-251** [1250-1252]
 - prisoner exercise, **252** [1263]
 - substitute jail order, **252-253** [1265]
 - supervision and visits, **251** [1253]
 - visitors, **252** [1259]
 - work assignments, **251** [1254]
 - youth detention, **342** [1113]
 - Corrective action plans and records - K-12 schools, **148** [1336], **267** [880], **276** [914], **279-280** [927]
 - Correspondence, **11-12** [53]. *See also specific subjects*
 - Counseling services
 - community college, **43** [166-171]
 - educational opportunity centers, **81** [349-350], **82** [358]
 - veterans' services, **341** [1110]
 - youth services, **342** [1115]
 - County board of elections, **xvii**, **68** [270], **84-85** [Note, 363], **86** [372, 373]
 - County clerk
 - building loan contracts, **71** [291]
 - businesses, **72** [298]
 - certificate of authority, **73** [304]
 - election records, **68** [269-271]
 - explosives licensing, **73** [301]
 - licenses, **73** [301], **158** [610]
 - liens, **2-3** [9], **68-71** [272-288]
 - military discharge papers, **72** [292]
 - mortgage taxes, **74-75** [309-319]
 - oath of office, **73** [305-306], **176** [657]
 - passports, **73** [302]
 - power of attorney, **73** [303]
 - real property, **75-76** [320-325]
 - register of slaves, **72** [297]
 - register of stallions and cattle, **72** [296]
 - separation, notice of, **73** [308]
 - transportation, **72** [294-295]
 - vacancy notices, **178** [664]
 - volunteer fire companies, **73** [300]
 - wills and deeds, **72** [299]
 - County Executive, **118** [471]
 - Court orders, **7** [30], **22** [95], **125** [511], **134** [561], **243** [1222] **256-257** [1283], **305** [1134f]
 - cash bail, **134** [561]
 - Sheriff's civil actions, **256-257** [1283]
 - Court records, **xv**
 - assignments, **23-24** [103]
 - fiscal reports, **133** [558]
 - probation, **188** [1123]
 - youth court, **342** [1117]
 - Court-controlled funds, **125** [511]
 - Credential files, medical professionals, **195** [717]
 - Credit cards, **127** [521]
 - Credit Line Mortgage Certificate, **76** [323]
 - Crime. *See* Law enforcement
 - Criminals and suspects, personal information, **245** [1225]
 - Crisis relocation, **36** [139]
 - Cross sections, highways and bridges, **329-330** [1072]
 - Cruelty to animals, **78** [332]
 - CTLE. *See* Continuing Teacher and Leader Education
 - Cultural parks, **136** [566]
 - Curriculum records - K-12, **274-275** [905], **298** [983]. *See also* Instruction; *specific programs*
 - Custody orders, **271** [890]
 - Cytogenetic referrals, **204** [760]
- ## D
- Damage claims, animals, **78** [333]
 - Dangerous animals, **7** [32]
 - Dangerous schools, **267** [880], **279-280** [927]
 - DASA. *See* Dignity for All Students Act
 - Data files. *See also* Computer operations; Data processing
 - buildings and property, **26** [111], **27** [113], **29** [105], **30** [119]
 - environmental health, **100-101** [421]
 - highways and bridges, **331-332** [1074]
 - laboratory tests, **203-204** [758]
 - public health patients, **199** [739]
 - public safety, **234-235** [1189-1190, 1192]
 - public transportation, **336** [1093], **337** [1095]
 - real property taxation, **315-317** [Note, 1022-1023, 1025-1027]

- security breach notifications, **147** [1333]
- solid waste disposal, **113-114** [456e]
- street names and addresses, **29** [106]
- tax assessment, **320** [1044]
- vehicle use, **219-220** [819]
- zoning, **32-33** [127]
- Data input and control, **144** [1316]
- Data processing. *See also* Computer operations; Data files; Network services
 - data administration, **148** [1334-1335]
 - dictionaries, **141** [1302], **148** [1334-1335]
 - general administration, **140** [1297-1299]
 - internet services, **149** [1340-1341]
 - network services, **146-147** [1327-1332]
 - security breach notifications, **147** [1333]
 - systems and application development, **140-142** [1300-1305]
 - user support, **148-149** [1337-1339]
- Data Protection Review Board (DPRB)
 - public health data, **198** [735]
- Database systems, social services, **308** [1153]
- Day care, adult, **309** [1157]
- Day care, child, **4** [16], **304-305** [1134c], **306** [1137], **309** [1157]
- DBA - Doing Business As. *See* Assumed business names
- DBE. *See* Disadvantaged-owned businesses
- Death records
 - held by health agency or facility, **208** [778]
 - official, **xvi**
 - out-of-state and unofficial, **1** [3]
- Debt-contracting power statement
 - bonds, **121** [487]
- DEC. *See* New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
- Declinations, voter registration, **86-87** [374]
- Deeds, **72** [299]
 - gifts and bequests, **9** [45]
 - real property, **324** [1054]
 - social services assets, **307** [1143]
- Defibrillator training, **280-281** [930]
- Demolition
 - disasters, **37** [146]
 - environmental restoration, **98-99** [417]
 - power plants, **88** [377]
 - urban renewal, **57** [225d]
 - utilities, **88** [377]
- Demolition disposal sites. *See* Solid waste management
- Demonstration projects, solid waste management, **114-115** [462]
- Dental records
 - clinics, **208** [780]
 - out-patients, **200** [745]
- Department of Agriculture and Markets. *See* New York State Department of Agriculture and Markets
- Department of Environmental Conservation. *See* New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
- Department of Health. *See* New York State Department of Health
- Department of Transportation. *See* New York State Department of Transportation
- Deposit books and slips, **120** [480-482]
- Depository agreements, **120** [479]
- Depreciation
 - life or mortality study - electric and gas utilities, **90** [385]
- Destruction of records, **20** [88]
 - parental requests, special education records, **20** [90]
- Detention facilities, juveniles, **152** [585]
- Detention notices - K-12 students, **293** [966]
- Developmental disabilities. *See* New York State Office for People with Developmental Disabilities
- Dietary services
 - juvenile detention facilities, **153** [590]
 - prisons, **252** [1260]
 - public health facilities, **197-198** [730]
- Dig Safely NY, **226** [847]
- Dignity for All Students Act (DASA), **279-280** [927]
- Diplomas, Regents high school and college entrance, **288-289** [951]
- Direct deposit records, **131** [544]
- Directories
 - alumni, **41** [158], **269** [885]
 - disadvantaged-owned business, **2** [8]
 - minority- and women-owned business, **2** [8]
- Disability assistance, **307** [1146]
- Disabled persons
 - assistance, **17-18** [79]
 - community college, **44** [173-174]
 - educational opportunity centers, **82-83** [359]
 - special bus transportation, **339** [1103]
 - transportation, **338** [1100]
- Disadvantaged-owned businesses (DBE), **2** [8]
- Disaster preparedness and response, **36-38** [139-149]. *See also* Emergencies; Incidents
 - adult care facilities, **309** [1156]
 - airports, **327-328** [1066]
 - dam safety, **36** [142]
 - data processing systems, **143** [1309]
 - death reports, **66** [263]
 - federal emergency management and disaster response grants, **37** [147]
 - fire safety, **240** [1212]
 - residential programs, **309** [1159]
 - schools, **278-279** [924-926]
 - supply and equipment distribution, **37** [146]
 - test evacuation and mock disaster response, **36** [140]
 - training, **36** [141]

Discharge monitoring. *See* Solid waste management facilities; Wastewater treatment water supply, **100** [420f-g]

Disciplinary records
employees, **170** [637]
students, **293** [966]

Disclosures, financial, ethical, or political interest, **5** [21], **171** [639], **178** [667]

Discovery records and exhibits, **23** [101]

Discretionary planning reviews, **32** [124]

Disease indexes. *See also* Communicable disease; specific types
public health, **198** [732]

Dismissal notices, consumer practices, **59** [229]

Dissolution
government bodies, **8** [41]
local development corporation, **161** [624]
school districts, **266-267** [874, 876]

District Attorney, **xvii**

Districts
establishment, change, and dissolution, **9** [43]
historic, **9** [44]
reference file, **8** [40]

Division of Alcoholic Beverage Control. *See* New York State Division of Alcoholic Beverage Control

Division of Human Rights. *See* New York State Division of Human Rights

Division of Veterans' Affairs. *See* New York State Division of Veterans' Affairs

Divorce records. *See also* Marriage Records
out-of-state and unofficial, **1** [3]

Documentation
data processing, **141** [1302]
hardware, **142** [1307]
software development, **141** [1301]
software manuals, **233** [Note]
technical program, **142** [1304]
vehicle use data system, **219-220** [819]

Dog identification and control, **77-78** [326-336]
dangerous animals, **78** [332-333]

Domestic partnerships, **1** [4]

Domestic violence, **253** [1267]
residential programs, **309** [1159]
safe homes, **310** [1160-1161]
screening and referrals, **309** [1158]

Donations
community college, **44** [172]
employee leave, **129** [530]
gifts and bequests, **9** [45]
local government, **9** [45]
organ and tissue donation, **211-212** [795-796]
real property, **215** [803]

DORIS. *See* New York City Department of Records and Information Services

DPRB. *See* Data Protection Review Board

Draft documents, **13** [62]

Drainage districts, **9** [43]

Drainage, soil conservation, **313** [1010]

Drawings. *See also* Architectural drawings; Charts and graphs; Maps; Sketches; Specifications
highways and bridges, **331-332** [1074f]
port facility, **187** [700]
public health facilities, **197** [728]
public water supplies, **104** [431]
solid waste and wastewater systems, **104** [431]

Drinking water. *See also* Private water supply; Public water supply
lead and copper content, **223** [831]

Drivers' licenses, public employees, **178** [665]

Drivers, tour of duty reports, **337** [1097]. *See also* Buses and bus drivers

Driver-vehicle examinations, **250** [1248]

Driving records, **249** [1244]

Drugs and drug testing. *See* Alcohol and substance abuse; Controlled substances

Dues collection, local development corporation, **161** [622]

Duplicate records, **13** [58]. *See also specific subjects.*

Dwellings. *See* Buildings

E

E-311 system, **230** [1176]

E-911. *See also* Computer-aided dispatch;

Emergencies
automatic number location, **229-230** [1175]
involving minors, **231** [1179 Note, 1180 Note]
non-emergency records, **230** [1176]
standard operating procedures, **236** [1194]
street addresses, **229** [1173]
system development, **230-231** [1178]
telephone utility addresses, **229-230** [1175]

Early intervention program - infants and toddlers, **202** [755], **274** [904]

Earnings credit records
public employees, **169** [636]

Earnings record, **130** [534]

Eat Smart New York (ESNY) and Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Education (SNAP-Ed), **62-63** [244-249]

Echocardiograms, **200-201** [747]

ECO. *See* Employee commute option

Economic assessment, cultural parks, **136** [566]

Economic development, **56-58** [221-226], **79** [337-338]

Economic opportunity, **139** [573-575]

Education Law, **169** [636]

Educational opportunity centers
administrative, **80** [340-342]
admissions, **81** [348]
class information, **81** [347], **82** [355-356]

- counseling, **82** [351, 358]
- curriculum, **80** [344]
- disabled students, **82-83** [359]
- disciplinary records, **81** [349], **82** [352, 354]
- fiscal reports, **83** [360]
- programs and course offerings, **80-81** [339, 343-347]
- radiation use, **83** [361]
- student information, **81** [349-355], **82** [357], **152** [586]
- EFNEP. *See* Expanded Food and Nutrition Education Program
- EIS. *See* Environmental impact statements
- EKG and EEG tracings, **200-201** [747]
- Elections, **68** [269-271]
 - campaign finance, **86** [372]
 - candidate designation and nomination, **86** [369]
 - Cooperative Extension, **61** [239]
 - certificate of acceptance of office, **86** [370]
 - referendums, **85** [367]
 - small businesses, **161** [621]
 - voter registration, **84** [362]
 - voting records, **84-85** [363]
- Electric and gas utilities, **88-90** [375-389]. *See also* Energy
- Energy
 - Board of Fire Underwriters' certificate, **90** [387]
 - cash transaction record, **90** [384]
 - charts and graphs, **89** [381]
 - construction, demolition, and retirement, **88** [377]
 - dam safety, **36** [142]
 - electric or gas supply system connection, **88** [376]
 - ledgers, **89** [380, 383]
 - life or mortality study, **90** [385]
 - meters, **90** [387-389]
 - municipal lighting, **89** [381]
 - permits, **88** [375]
 - power generation reports, **88** [378a]
 - service interruptions and repair, **88** [378c], **90** [386]
 - station and system components, **89** [379]
 - utility company petition, **101** [423]
- Electric substations, transformers, power poles, **89** [379]
- Electronic data processing. *See* Data processing
- Electronic records, **xviii**. *See also* Data files; *specific subjects*
- Eligible lists, **183-184** [692]
- Email, **xviii**
- Emergencies. *See also* Computer-aided dispatch; Disaster preparedness and response; E-911; Fire fighting and prevention
 - airport fuels and chemicals, **327-328** [1066]
 - dam safety, **36** [142]
 - environmental facilities, **106** [438]
 - federal emergency management and disaster response grants, **37** [147]
 - food storage, **37** [144]
 - fuel allocation, **37** [145]
 - involving minors, **231** [1179 Note, 1180 Note]
 - personnel training, **233-234** [1187]
 - pesticide use, **96** [408d]
 - public transportation, **337** [1096]
 - public water supplies, **109** [446]
 - solid waste management facilities, **112** [454]
 - supply and equipment distribution, **37** [146]
 - test evacuation and mock disaster response, **36** [140]
 - wastewater treatment, **110-111** [449]
- Emergency dispatch. *See* Computer-Aided Dispatch
- Emergency medical services, **237-238** [1198-1203]. *See also* Public Safety
 - accreditation, **233** [1185]
- Emergency operating centers, **37** [148]
- Emergency rooms, original entry records, **200** [746]
- Emergency vehicles and equipment, **233** [1186]
- Eminent domain
 - property acquisition, **57** [225d]
 - transportation, **332** [1076]
- Emissions monitoring, **97** [412]
- Employee Commute Option, **338** [1101]
- Employee unions, **269** [883]
- Employees. *See also* Civil service; Comprehensive Employment and Training Act; Equal Employment; Payroll; Personnel; Teachers; Training
 - absences and accruals, **129** [529], **170-171** [638]
 - applications for training, **18** [82]
 - assistance program, **215-216** [806]
 - attestations, **178** [666]
 - Cooperative Extension, **61** [239]
 - credentials, medical professionals, **195** [717]
 - earnings (in-service) credit, **169** [636], **298** [984-985]
 - ethics, **178** [667]
 - garnishments of salary, **129-130** [531]
 - individual earnings records, **130** [534]
 - injury and illness record, **176-177** [659-660]
 - mentor teacher internship plan, **181** [681-682]
 - mines, **228** [851f]
 - orders of protection, **8** [37]
 - personal earnings records, **130** [534]
 - professional development plan, **180-181** [678]
 - professional performance review, **169-170** [636c], **171** [640], **180-181** [678-680], **267-269** [881-882], **270-271** [889], **275** [908], **276** [914]
 - subversive activity reports, **182** [684]
 - tuition reimbursement, **127** [523]
- Employment. *See also* Comprehensive Employment and Training Act; Personnel; Youth employment programs
 - civil service, **184** [693-694]
- Employment Eligibility Verification Form I-9, **169** [636], **179-180** [673], **184** [693]

- Employment placement records, youth services, **342** [1116]
- Encumbrances
 notices, **125** [509]
 registers, **124-125** [505]
- Endowments, **9** [45]
- Energy, **91** [390-395]
 audits, **91** [390]
 consumption, **91** [390], **227-228** [850]
 efficiency testing, **91** [391]
- Engineer's files. *See also* Construction; Specifications
 highways and bridges, **334** [1087]
- Enrollment. *See also* Community colleges
 aging or senior services, **19** [87]
 Cooperative Extension, **61** [238]
 county board of elections, **86** [373]
 educational opportunity center, **80** [341]
 library programs, **155-156** [603]
 parks, camps, civic centers, clubs, and
 recreational facilities, **260** [853]
 training courses, **18** [81-82]
- Entertainment events permits, **157** [606]
- Enumerator's lists, dog owners, **77** [326]
- Environmental assessment
 public facilities, **227-228** [850]
 public transportation, **336** [1093]
 watershed farms, **314** [1021]
- Environmental Conservation Law, **95-96** [408], **98** [414-415], **99** [419]
- Environmental data, power generating facilities, **3** [14]
- Environmental disturbances, **93** [399]
- Environmental facilities
 alarms, problems, and emergencies, **106** [438]
 automated operating systems, **104-105** [433]
 capital construction, **103** [430]
 charts and graphs, **105** [435]
 inspections and maintenance, **104** [432]
 monitoring, **110-111** [449]
 operator qualifications, **105** [436]
 permits, **104** [431]
 reports and studies, **99-100** [420]
 sensor data, **104** [433a]
- Environmental health. *See also* Public water supply;
 Solid waste management
 audio data, **106** [439]
 audits, **222** [825]
 climate action plans, **99** [418]
 data files, **100-101** [421-422]
 laboratory testing, **203-204** [758c], **204** [761a],
 206 [771]
 property acquisition, **93** [401]
 realty subdivisions, **94-95** [405]
 trailer parks and mobile homes, **157-158** [607]
 utility company petition, **101** [423]
- Environmental impact statements, **116** [466]
 capital construction, **215-216** [806]
 conservation districts, **314** [1019]
 environmental facilities, **103** [430]
 environmental restoration, **98-99** [417]
 highway improvement, **328-329** [1070a]
 mines, **228** [851]
- Environmental impact studies, **31-32** [123-124]
- Environmental management, **116-117** [465-470]
 spills, **93-94** [402-403]
- Environmental Protection Agency reports, **107** [441],
 110 [449b]
- Environmental restoration, **98-99** [417]
- EPA. *See* Environmental Protection Agency
- Equal employment, **172** [643]
 complaints, **139** [573]
- Equalization rate records, **318** [1035]
- Equipment and maintenance
 disabled students, **44** [173]
 emergency equipment, **233** [1186]
 fire-fighting, **239** [1207a]
 laboratory, **204** [762]
- E-Rate (Universal Service Schools and Libraries
 Program), **127** [1171]
- Escort service, law enforcement, **253-254** [1269]
- Escrow accounts, **322-323** [1049]
- ESNY. *See* Eat Smart New York (ESNY) and
 Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program
 Education (SNAP-Ed)
- Estates
 fiscal records, **127** [522]
 gifts and bequests, **9** [45]
- Estoppel, proof of publication of notice, **121** [485]
- Ethics
 employee, **178** [667]
- Ethnicity. *See also* Human rights
 community college, **49-50** [199]
 educational opportunity centers, **80** [341]
 ethnicity and race questionnaire, student, **267**
 [879]
- Evacuation
 adult care facilities, **309** [1156]
 fire safety, **240** [1212]
- Evidence log, **23** [99]
- EW. *See* Extreme Winter Recovery
- Examinations (tests), **275** [907-908]. *See also* Civil
 service; Standardized tests; Students; *specific*
 programs
 civil service, **184-185** [695-696]
 community college, **46** [188]
 educational opportunity centers, **81** [349b], **82**
 [357]
 K-12 student, **275** [907-908], **286-288** [948-949],
 289 [952]
 Regents, **166** [633], **244-245** [1224], **276** [912-
 913], **306** [1137]
- Excavation

highways, **333-334** [1083]
 underground facilities, **226** [847]
 Excise certificates, **3** [13]
 Executive's office, **118** [471]
 Exemptions
 hazardous materials, **235-236** [1193]
 mortgage taxes, **74** [314]
 tax assessment, **319-320** [1039]
 Exercise periods, prisons, **252** [1263]
 Exhibits
 cultural parks, **136** [566], **137** [570]
 heritage areas, **137** [570]
 library, **155-156** [603]
 museums, **163** [626]
 Exhumation, **308** [1154]
 Experiments, animal use, **92** [396]
 Explosives
 licenses, **73** [301]
 permits, **157** [606]
 Extra-curricular activities - K-12 students
 athletics, **292-293** [962, 964]
 field trips, **303** [1007]
 parent sponsored, **269** [883]
 student organizations, **292** [961], **293** [963-964]
 Extreme Winter Recovery (EWR), **328-329** [1070]

F

FAA. *See* Federal Aviation Administration
 Facilities. *See* Buildings and Facilities; Maintenance and repair; Public property
 Facility report card, **222** [827]
 Fallout shelters, **37-38** [148 Note, 149]
 False alarms, **234** [1188c]
 airport security, **325-326** [1061c]
 fires, **239** [1207b]
 security, **218** [811]
 False Claims Law, **119** [Note]
 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), **53** [209], **294-295** [972]
 Family literacy programs, **270** [887]
 Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA), **172** [644]
 Family planning, out-patient records, **200** [745]
 Farms. *See* Agriculture
 FCC. *See* Federal Communications Commission
 Feasibility studies, **98-99** [417]
 businesses, **160** [612-614]
 capital construction, **103** [430a], **215-216** [806]
 E-911, **230** [1178a]
 economic development, **79** [337-338]
 hazardous waste disposal, **112-113** [455]
 highways, roads, and bridges, **328-329** [1070a]
 public health facilities, **197** [728]
 visitor centers, **136** [566]
 Federal aid, **123** [496]

Federal assistance
 housing and urban development, **56** [222]
 special education, **284** [939]
 Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) certification and inspection, **325** [1060]
 schedules, **327** [1065]
 Federal Communications Commission (FCC)
 licensing, **221** [822]
 Federal Emergency Management Agency
 federal emergency management and disaster response grants, **37** [147]
 Federal Housing Administration
 community development, **57** [225e]
 foreclosures, property purchase, and resale, **57** [225e]
 Federal projects, planning records, **32** [124]
 Federal revenue sharing, **123** [496]
 Federal surplus property acquisition, **36-37** [143]
 Felonies, **243** [1222a-c]
 FEMA. *See* Federal Emergency Management Agency
 FERPA. *See* Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
 Fetal deaths, **208** [778 Note]
 FHA. *See* Federal Housing Administration
 Field books, tax assessor, **317** [1028]
 Field trips
 K-12 schools, **303** [1007]
 recreational programs, **261** [859]
 Films, medical records, **200-201** [747]
 Financial aid
 community college, **44-45** [175-176], **128** [1172]
 K-12, **128** [1172]
 Financial disclosures, public employees, **171** [639]
 Finding aids, **21** [93]
 Fines. *See* Violations
 Fingerprints, **244-245** [1224], **246-247** [1231]
 Fire alarms, **234** [1188]
 Fire calls, **231** [1180]
 Fire districts
 payroll, **129** [524f]
 reference files, **8** [40]
 Fire fighting and prevention, **218** [813], **240** [1212].
See also Public safety
 accreditation, **233** [1185]
 burn injury reports, **240** [1209]
 controlled burns, **241** [1215]
 fire safety, **240** [1211-1212]
 firefighters, **241-242** [1216-1219]
 fund-raising, **240** [1214]
 hydrants, **240** [1213]
 incidents and response, **238-239** [1204-1207]
 inspections, **25-26** [110], **29** [105], **47** [194], **240** [1211]
 investigations, **239-240** [1208]
 mutual aid, **240** [1210]

- public buildings, **218** [813]
- safe homes, **190** [1131]
- training, **233-234** [1187]
- watercraft. *See* Law enforcement
- Fire pump chlorinators
 - permits, **97** [413e-f], **106-107** [440c-d]
 - testing records, **108** [443 a-b]
- Firearms, **243-244** [1222-1223]
 - disposition, **247-248** [1236]
 - gun dealers transaction book, **257** [1285]
 - law enforcement personnel, **248** [1237-1238]
 - law enforcement property records, **246** [1230]
 - licensing, **247** [1234]
 - missing or stolen, **248** [1239]
 - safety training, **64-65** [258]
 - sales, **247** [1235]
- Firemen's Retirement System
 - payroll reports, **130** [538]
- Firewall logs, **143-144** [1312]
- Fiscal records. *See also* Accounting; Audits; Banking and investment; Bids; Bonds, notes and securities; Budgets; Checks; Claims and warrants; Payroll; Purchasing; Taxes; *specific subjects*
 - athletic scholarships, **42** [160]
 - audits, **119** [472-474]
 - banking and investment, **119-121** [475-484]
 - bonds and notes, **121-122** [485-488]
 - budgets, **122-123** [489-494, 1170]
 - camp food services, **263** [870b]
 - capital construction, **215-216** [806]
 - capital transportation improvement, **328-329** [1070]
 - claims and warrants, **123-124** [495-501]
 - community college, **45** [177-179]
 - community service projects, **57** [225f]
 - court-controlled funds, **125** [511]
 - direct deposit records, **131** [544]
 - economic development, **57** [225a]
 - educational opportunity centers, **80** [341]
 - elections, **86** [372]
 - environmental restoration, **98-99** [417]
 - financial disclosures, **5** [22]
 - financial or political interest, **5** [21], **171** [639], **178** [667]
 - general accounting, **124-127** [502-522]
 - grants, **12** [55b]
 - highway improvement, **328-329** [1070-1071]
 - liens. *See* Liens)
 - Medicare and Medicaid, **196-197** [725]
 - off-track betting, **165** [628]
 - other post employment benefits, **131** [543]
 - payroll, **128-131** [524-544]
 - Preschool special education claims, **197** [726]
 - probationary restitution, **190** [1131]
 - public facility usage, **218** [812]
 - public health, **196-197** [722-727]
 - purchasing, **132-133** [546-554]
 - reports, **133-134** [555-561]
 - school district, pre-consolidation, **266** [874]
 - school districts, **4** [15]
 - Small Business Administration reports, **160** [618]
 - social services, **307-308** [1145-1152]
 - soil and water conservation, **313** [1013]
- Fiscal reports
 - environmental facilities, **103** [430]
- Fisheries and fish stocking, **116-117** [468]
- Fishing licenses, **158** [610]
- Flea markets, permits, **157** [606]
- Flood control, **117** [470]
 - dam safety, **36** [142]
- Flowcharts, data processing, **141** [1301]
- Fluoridation
 - approvals, **104** [431]
 - permits, **97** [413e-f], **106-107** [440c-d]
- FMLA. *See* Family Medical Leave Act
- FOIL. *See* Freedom of Information Law
- Food distribution, surplus, **18** [80]
- Food embargos, **102-103** [429]
- Food establishments, data files, **100-101** [421]
- Food inspection and investigation, **271-272** [894]
- Food labelling, **102-103** [429]
- Food safety
 - inspection and sanitation, **50** [202], **102-103** [429]
- Food sale permits, frozen desserts and oleomargarine, **102** [428e]
- Food services
 - adult care facilities, **309** [1156]
 - camps, **262** [865-866], **263** [870-871]
 - community colleges, **50** [201-202]
 - health facilities, **197-198** [730]
 - zoo animals, **343** [1122]
- Food stamps, **305** [1134g]
- Foreclosures
 - real property informational listings, **324** [1055]
 - tax lien sales, **323** [1050-1053]
 - urban development, **57** [225e]
- Foreign exchange visitor program, **276** [911]
- Forensics
 - data file, **203** [758b]
 - laboratory tests, **204** [761a], **206** [770]
 - reports, **205** [765]
- Foster care, **304-306** [1134, 1135, 1138, 1139]
- Foster home, **306** [1138-1139]
- Franchises, property assessment, **318** [1034]
- Freedom of Information Law (FOIL), **xviii-xix**, **191-192** [703-707]
- Fuel. *See also* Petroleum
 - consumption, **91** [390], **220** [820]
 - emergency allocations, **37** [145]
 - jet fuel, **327-328** [1066]
 - marinas, **260** [854d]
 - petroleum storage, **94** [404], **221** [823]

spills, **94** [403]
 Fuel bills, weatherization files, **91** [391]
 Fund-raising records, including lottery and raffle
 extra-curricular activities - K-12, **293** [963]
 fire departments, **240** [1214]
 government-operated, **3** [12]
 Funds expenditures. *See also specific subjects*
 encumbered and unencumbered, **122** [492]
 highway or road fund money, **332** [1077]
 Funds transfers, **122-123** [493], **124-125** [505]

G

Games of chance. *See* Bingo; Lottery, raffle and fund-raising; Off-track betting
 Garage and yard sales, licenses and permits, **157** [606]
 Gas analysis and measurement, **88-89** [378d-f, 381c-d]
 Gas pipelines, **89** [379]
 GED. *See* High school equivalency
 General contracting, licenses, **157** [605]
 Geographic Information System (GIS)
 data used for vehicle routing scheduling, **220** [819e]
 emergency dispatch, **231-232** [1181]
 highway operations, **331** [1074e]
 school bus routing and scheduling, **299-300** [990-992]
 Geographic reference files, **31** [122]
 soil and water conservation, **314** [1016]
 Gifted and talented programs, **272-273** [895-898]
 Gifts and bequests, **9** [45]
 Gifts and prizes awarded to students, **294** [968]
 GIS. *See* Geographic Information System
 Government establishment and reorganization, **8** [41]
 Grade reports, **275** [907], **286-288** [948-950], **299** [989]. *See also* Progress reports
 Grants, awards and gifts, **126-127** [520]
 federal emergency management and disaster response grants, **37** [147]
 heritage areas, **136** [566]
 housing rehabilitation, **57** [225c]
 program files, **12** [55]
 Graphs. *See* Charts and graphs
 Grievances. *See also* Complaints
 assessment, **320** [1040]
 community college students, **54-55** [215]
 educational opportunity centers, **82** [353]
 employees, **174** [651], **175** [653d]
 judicial assessment, **320** [1041]
 real property informational listings, **324** [1055]
 real property taxation and assessment, **315** [Note]
 taxes, **320** [1040-1041]
 Guarantees and warranties, **132** [549]

Guidance folders, **291** [957]
 Guns. *See* Firearms

H

Handicapped children, Education Law compliance, **4** [17]
 Handicapped parking, **334-335** [1089]
 Hazardous buildings, maintenance and inspection, **25** [109]
 Hazardous materials. *See also* Safety data sheets
 air quality testing, **96** [410]
 applications and investigations, **93-94** [402-403]
 asbestos, **222** [828], **223** [830]
 disposal, **112-113** [455]
 public safety, **235-236** [1193]
 radon detection test kit distribution, **97** [411]
 spills and releases, **93-94** [402-403]
 storage facilities, **94** [404], **221** [823]
 waste collection, **98** [415], **112-113** [455]
 waste generation, **294** [967]
 Head Start programs, **270** [886]
 Health facilities, **197-199** [728-737]
 certification, licensing, and accreditation, **195** [715]
 Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH) compliance and disclosure, **203** [756]
 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) compliance and disclosure, **203** [756]
 Health insurance, public employees, **172-173** [645]
 Health professionals, record keeping, **xiii-xiv**
 Health records. *See also* Medical records
 campers, **263** [868-869]
 child day care program, **4** [16]
 employee medical records, **177** [661]
 family literacy program, **270** [887]
 Indian reservations, **200** [745]
 pre-K and Head Start, **270** [886]
 prisoners, **250-251** [1252]
 records retention requirements, **xiii-xiv**
 special education, **281-282** [931]
 students, **273-274** [899-904]
 Hearings. *See also* Public hearings
 district organization, **266-267** [876]
 residency determination, K-12 student, **270** [888]
 student disciplinary, **293** [966]
 Heating and cooling
 energy use, **91** [390]
 weatherization, **91** [391]
 Help desk logs, **149** [1338]
 Herbicides. *See* Pesticides and herbicides
 Heritage areas, **136-137** [566-571]
 High school equivalency, **81** [349b]
 curriculum, **274-275** [905]

program, **276** [911]
 Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS), **40** [152]
 Highway Superintendent, funding recommendations, **332** [1077]
 Highways, bridges, and public works
 bus drivers reports, **337** [1097]
 capital improvement, **328-329** [1070-1071], **330** [1073]
 condition, **332-333** [1079]
 construction and closings, **333-334** [1083-1084]
 cross sections, **329-330** [1072]
 differing jurisdictions, **335** [1090]
 engineer's files, **334** [1087]
 funding recommendations, **332** [1077]
 history, **328** [1069]
 inspections, **331-332** [1074], **334** [1085]
 inventories and status reports, **332** [1078]
 maintenance and repair, **328** [1067], **334** [1086]
 management, **331-332** [1074]
 maps, photographs, and drawings, **329-330** [1072]
 parking, **334-335** [1088-1089]
 permits, **333-334** [1083-1084]
 planning and design, **329-330** [1072a-c]
 property acquisition, **332** [1076]
 right-of-way, **332** [1075]
 snow and ice removal, **328** [1068]
 toll roads and bridges, **340** [1106-1109]
 turnpike companies, **339** [1104]
 HIPAA. *See* Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
 Historian, **138** [572]
 Historic preservation, **9** [44]
 Historic structures, capital construction, **215** [806 Note]
 Historic zones. *See* Heritage areas
 Historical significance of records, **xix-xx**. *See also specific types of records*
 HITECH. *See* Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act
 HIV contact notification, **213-214** [801]
 HIV screening, **211** [792f]
 Holter monitors, **200-201** [747 Note]
 Home acquisition program, **57** [225h]
 Home Energy Assistance, **305-306** [1134h-i]
 Home improvement, permits, **157** [606]
 Home instruction, **274-275** [905], **286-288** [948]
 Home language questionnaire, **287** [948b]
 Homeland security advisories, **257** [1286]
 Hospitals. *See* Medical Records; Patient care; Public health
 Housing
 demolition, **57** [225d]
 rehabilitation, **56** [221]
 rental assistance, **58** [226]

vacant home checks, **254** [1270]
 Housing authorities, records disposition, **xv**
 HUD applications. *See* Federal assistance
 Human immunodeficiency virus. *See* HIV
 Human rights, **139** [573-575]
 Hunting licenses, **158** [610]
 Hydrants, **240** [1213]
 Hydro-electric power plants, **88-90** [375-389]
 licenses, **3** [14]
 Hydrological monitoring, public water supply, **107** [442], **108-109** [444-445]
 Hypodermic syringes, educational use, **47** [192]

I

I-9 Employment Eligibility Verification Form, **169** [636], **179-180** [673], **184** [693]
 Identification records
 airport employees, **326** [1062d]
 civil service exams, **185** [696c]
 employees, **171-172** [642]
 law enforcement, **244-245** [1224], **246-247** [1230-1231]
 students - K-12, **13-14** [65]
 IEP. *See* Individualized Education Program (IEP)
 Ignition interlock device, **188** [1123]
 IHIP. *See* Individualized home instruction plan (IHIP)
 Illnesses. *See also* Accidents, illnesses, and injuries;
 Occupational illnesses and injuries
 public employees, **176-177** [659-662]
 Immunizations
 individual immunization record, **4** [16], **210** [790], **273** [899]
 vaccine storage and distribution, **274** [902]
 Impounded or abandoned vehicles, **249** [1245]
 Incarcerated students program, **276** [911]
 Incarceration. *See* Correctional facilities
 Incidents. *See also* Accidents, illnesses, and injuries;
 Disaster preparedness and response; Emergencies;
 Fire fighting and prevention; Law enforcement;
 Occupational illnesses and injuries
 adult care facilities, **309** [1156]
 airports, **326** [1063]
 public health, **214** [802]
 public transportation, **336** [1093a Note, 1093c Note], **337** [1096]
 residential programs, **309** [1159]
 safe homes, **310** [1160-1161]
 Incinerators
 emissions monitoring, **97** [412]
 permits, **96** [409]
 Income and need determinations. *See also specific subjects*
 business and resident relocations, **57** [225b]

- Income documentation, weatherization, **91** [391]
- Incorporation
- government bodies, **8** [41]
 - library, **154** [591]
 - small businesses, **161** [620]
- Indexes, **13** [61]. *See also specific subjects*
- Indian reservation health records, **200** [745]
- Indigent defendants, **23-24** [103]
- Individual earnings (in-service) credit
- teachers, **298** [984-985]
- Individualized Education Program (IEP), **281-282** [931], **284-285** [941]
- Individualized home instruction plan (IHIP), **274-275** [905]
- Industrial development, **79** [337-338]
- Industrial waste
- permits, **109** [447b]
 - pretreatment, **109-110** [448]
 - reports, **110** [449e]
- Infection control, public health facilities, **199** [737]
- Information resources management plans, **140** [1299]
- Infrastructure improvements, **29** [107a]
- Injuries. *See* Accidents, illnesses, and injuries;
- Occupational illnesses and injuries
- Inmate work crews, **225** [841], **257** [1284]. *See also*
- Correctional facilities
- Inscriptions, headstones, **308** [1154]
- Insect control, **95-96** [407-408]
- In-service credits, **169** [636], **298** [984-985]
- Inspections
- airport operation, **325-326** [1060-1061]
 - alarms, **234** [1188a]
 - Americans with Disabilities Act compliance, **225** [843]
 - asbestos, **222** [828]
 - bicycle helmets, **254** [1272]
 - buildings, **25-27** [108-112], **29** [105]
 - camps, **262** [866], **263** [871]
 - capital construction, **215-216** [806]
 - child safety, **335** [1091]
 - community sanitation, **102** [426]
 - community service projects, **57** [225f-g]
 - consumer practices, **59** [227-228]
 - elections, **84-85** [363d-e]
 - electric and gas utilities, **88-89** [377-378]
 - environmental facilities, **103** [430-432]
 - environmental restoration, **98-99** [417]
 - equipment and vehicles, **219** [817]
 - farm animals, **93** [398]
 - farms, **63** [250]
 - fire safety, **25-26** [110], **47** [194], **218** [813], **240** [1211], **280** [929]
 - food preparation and serving, **271-272** [894]
 - highways, roads, and bridges, **88** [377], **328-329** [1070], **331-332** [1074], **334** [1085]
 - landfill closures, **115** [464]
 - motor vehicles, **250** [1248]
 - nursing education programs, **278** [921]
 - pesticide use, **96** [408c]
 - petroleum storage, **94** [404], **221** [823]
 - pools and beaches, **224** [839]
 - power plants, **88** [377, 378b]
 - prisons, **251** [1256]
 - public health facilities, **195** [716]
 - public property, **219** [817]
 - public transportation, **338** [1099]
 - public water supply, **99** [419]
 - radiologic equipment, **207** [775]
 - sanitary code, **95** [406]
 - solid waste management, **112** [454], **115** [463]
 - tobacco sales, **213** [800e]
 - trailers and mobile homes, **157-158** [607]
 - wastewater treatment, **99** [419], **110-111** [449]
 - weights and measures, **60** [233, 235]
 - workplace safety, **222** [826]
- Installation records, **17** [78]
- Instruction, **274-277** [905-915]
- Instructor's grade records, test scores and marking sheets, **275** [907], **299** [989]
- Insurance, **150-151** [576-583]
- appraisals, **151** [583]
 - certificate of authority, **73** [304]
 - claims, **150** [576]
 - contractors, **28** [116]
 - disability, **172-173** [645]
 - employee benefits, **172-173** [645-646]
 - fire, **150-151** [579]
 - firefighters, **241-242** [1219]
 - health, **172-173** [645]
 - liability, **150** [Note]
 - life, **172-173** [645]
 - motor vehicles, **150** [576]
 - policies, **150-151** [579-581]
 - property, **150-151** [579]
 - public health facilities, **196-197** [725]
 - recreational programs transportation, **261** [860]
 - social services, **307** [1147-1148]
 - solid waste management facility, **114** [457]
 - theft, **150-151** [579]
 - title insurance, **151** [581]
 - unemployment, **173** [646]
- Integrated Justice Portal, **248-249** [1241], **257-259** [1286-1293]
- Interagency referral forms, weatherization, **91** [395]
- Interlibrary loan, library, **154-155** [597]
- Internal information records, **12-13** [57]
- Internal investigations, **5** [25]
- Internal Revenue Service, **166** [634]
- International Species Information Systems (ISIS)
- reports. *See* Species360 reports
- Internet, **14-15** [68], **149** [1340-1341]. *See also*
- E-mail

E-Rate (Universal Service Schools and Libraries Program), **127** [1171]
 Interns and volunteers, personnel records, **169** [636]
 Interstate water carriers, **108** [443e]
 Interviews, civil service, **184** [694]
 Intrinsic value, **xiv**
 Inventories
 chemicals and hazardous substances, **175** [654a]
 controlled substances, **274** [902]
 cultural parks, **136** [566]
 defunct businesses, **157** [606]
 hypodermic syringes and needles, **275** [909]
 maintenance and repair, **217** [809g]
 motor vehicles, **218** [814]
 museums, **163** [626-627]
 natural resources, **116** [465]
 network circuits, **147** [1328]
 park exhibits, **137** [570]
 pesticides and herbicides, **224** [834]
 property, **218** [814], **317** [1030]
 records, **20** [89]
 supplies, **218-219** [815]
 surplus food, **18** [80]
 vaccines, **274** [902]
 Investigations
 affirmative action, **172** [643]
 bingo and games of chance, **135** [562a]
 child fatality, **310-311** [1164]
 consumer protection, **59** [229]
 crimes, **231** [1180a Note]
 deaths, **66** [260], **67** [267]
 elections, **86** [371]
 employee grievances, **174** [651]
 fires, **218** [813], **239-240** [1208]
 food safety, **102-103** [429]
 hazardous substances, **93-94** [402-403]
 indigent defendants, **23-24** [103]
 internal, **5** [25]
 laboratory data file, **205** [765]
 lead poisoning, **100-101** [421], **209** [783-784]
 pesticide use, **96** [408c]
 petroleum spills, **93-94** [402-403]
 probation, **188** [1123]
 public administrator, **193** [708-711]
 public safety data files, **235** [1192]
 rabies and dangerous animal contact, **92-93** [397]
 student absence, **291** [959]
 Invoices, **132** [550-551]
 IRM plans. *See* Information resource management plans
 Irrigation, soil conservation, **313** [1010]
 IRS. *See* Internal Revenue Service
 ISIS. *See* Species360 reports

J

JCOPE. *See* New York State Joint Commission on Public Ethics
 Job actions, **174** [650]
 Job classification
 civil service, **183** [689]
 public works, **226** [848]
 Job placement, **17-18** [79]
 Job postings, **183** [690]
 Job Training Partnership Act programs, **194** [712-714]
 Judgments, **71** [288]
 Junk dealers, permits, **157** [606]
 Junk yards, licenses, **93** [400]
 Juvenile detention, **152-153** [584-590]

L

Labor costs classification, **129** [526]
 Labor Law, **177-178** [663]
 Labor Law reports, contractors, **226** [848]
 Labor management meetings, **173** [648]
 Laboratory records
 animal use in testing, **92** [396]
 biologics receipt and distribution, **205** [767]
 blood collection and use, **205** [766]
 district supply station, **205** [768]
 equipment, **204** [762-763]
 general, **203-204** [757-761]
 lead poisoning, **209** [783-784]
 protocols, **204-205** [764]
 referrals, **204** [760]
 reports and studies, **205** [765], **212** [797]
 supply station, **205** [768]
 test results, **205-206** [769-771], **224-225** [840]
 worksheets, **204** [761]
 Lake George Commission project reviews, **12** [56]
 Lakes, river, stream and watershed studies, **117** [469]
 Landfills. *See also* Solid waste management
 closure, **115** [464]
 construction and improvement, **103** [430]
 solid waste management facilities, **112** [454]
 Landlord agreements, weatherization, **91** [391]
 Landlord/tenant advisory services, **17-18** [79]
 Landowners, soil and water conservation, **313** [1011, 1013]
 Language proficiency. *See* Supplemental education services
 Language questionnaire, home, **287** [948b]
 Law enforcement. *See also* Correctional facilities
 accreditation, **233** [1185]
 child abuse, **256** [1281]
 civilian ride-along program, **237** [1197]
 confidential informants, **246** [1229]
 confidential information received, including tip

- hotline, **256** [1282]
 - criminal background checks, **254** [1271]
 - criminals and suspects, **244-245** [1224-1225]
 - cumulative arrest information, **245** [1227]
 - domestic violence, **253** [1267]
 - escort service, **253-254** [1269]
 - firearms, **247-248** [1234-1239]
 - incidents, **242-244** [1220-1223]
 - information data files, **244-245** [1224]
 - Integrated Justice Portal, **248-249** [1241], **257-259** [1286-1293]
 - missing persons, **255** [1277]
 - motor vehicles, **248-250** [1240-1249]
 - order of protection, **255-256** [1279]
 - parolees and sex offenders, **189-190** [1128], **254-255** [1274-1276]
 - personal information data files, **245** [1225]
 - personal property, **246-247** [1230-1233]
 - probationer list, **189** [1127]
 - profiling reports, **246** [1228]
 - sex-offenders, **254-255** [1274-1276]
 - Sheriff's civil actions, **256-257** [1283]
 - training, **233-234** [1187]
 - vacant place checks, **254** [1270]
 - video or audio recordings, **255** [1278], **256** [1280]
 - warrants and subpoenas, **253** [1266]
 - watercraft, **248-250** [1240-1249]
- Laws, local, **7** [30]
- Leachate
 - disposal, **114** [460]
 - wastewater treatment, **111** [451]
- Lead and copper
 - abatement, **223** [830]
 - data files, **100-101** [421]
 - poisoning, **58** [225i], **209** [783-785]
 - water supply remediation, **223** [831]
- LEAP. *See* Local Education Agency Programs (LEAP)
- Leases, **7** [32]
 - airport tenants, **326** [1062]
 - port facility, **187** [702a]
- Ledgers and journals, **124** [502-504]
 - electric and gas utilities, **89** [383]
 - school districts, **4** [15]
- Legal actions. *See also specific subjects*
 - affect on retention period, **xiii**
- Legal agreements, **7** [32]
- Legal cases, **22-24** [95-104]
- Legal documents. *See specific subjects*
- Legal Identity Report, mines, **228** [851c]
- Legal notices, **8** [36]
- Legal opinions, **6** [29]
- Legal precedents
 - correspondence, **11** [53a]
- Legislation, historic preservation, **9** [44]
- Legislative body, establishment or reapportionment, **8** [38]
- Length of Service Award Program for Volunteer Firefighters and Volunteer Ambulance Workers, **241-242** [1216-1219]
 - Beneficiary designation, **241-242** [1219]
- Lesson plans, **275** [906]. *See also* Instruction
- Liability insurance, **151** [580]
 - contractors, **28** [116]
 - solid waste management, **114** [457]
- Libraries. *See* Public libraries
- License plates
 - lost or stolen, **247** [1231c], **249** [1244a]
- Licensing examinations, nursing, **278** [923]
- Licensing. *See also* Approvals; Certificates and certification; Permits
 - alcoholic beverage sales, **3** [13]
 - bicycles, **247** [1233]
 - bingo and games of chance, **135** [562-564]
 - contracting trades, **157** [605]
 - dogs, **77-78** [326-327, 331]
 - driving record, **249** [1244]
 - explosives, **157** [606]
 - fallout shelters, **37-38** [149]
 - Federal Communications Commission, **221** [822]
 - firearms, **247** [1234]
 - fishing, **158** [610]
 - garage and yard sales, **157** [606]
 - health facilities, **195** [715]
 - hunting, **158** [610]
 - junk yards, **93** [400]
 - law enforcement, **247** [1231c]
 - lottery, raffle, or other fund-raising, **3** [12], **135** [565]
 - marine, **158** [610]
 - power generating facilities, **3** [14]
 - radios, **221** [822]
 - recreational facilities, **260** [854]
 - sporting, **158** [610]
 - zoos, **343** [1119]
- Liens
 - chattel mortgages and conditional sales, **2-3** [9], **68** [272]
 - condominium or homeowners' association, **70** [285]
 - federal tax liens, **69** [275]
 - financial statements under Uniform Commercial Code, **68** [272]
 - hospital liens, **69** [274]
 - lien bonds, **69** [278]
 - mechanic's liens, **69** [273]
 - miscellaneous, **71** [287]
 - New York City records, **69** [277]
 - public welfare liens, **69-70** [279]
 - real and personal property assignment, **70** [280]
 - search records, **70** [283]

- state records, **69** [276]
- surety bail bonds, **70** [281]
- vessel, **70-71** [286]
- victims' awards, **70** [282]
- Life insurance
 - public employees, **172-173** [645]
- Life or mortality study, **90** [385]
- Lifeguard certification, **179** [672]
- Liquor licenses, **3** [13]
- Lists and registers, **13** [61]
 - accounting, **124-125** [505]
 - archival records, **21** [93]
 - archives users, **23** [96]
 - athletes, **261** [858]
 - bond and note issue and cancellation, **121** [486]
 - bond purchasers, **121** [485]
 - building and property systems, **29-30** [107]
 - civil service seniority, **185** [697]
 - community college students, **4** [18]
 - commuters, **339** [1101d]
 - disadvantaged-owned business, **2** [8]
 - dog owners, **77** [326]
 - election officials, **86** [373]
 - eligible, civil service, **183-184** [692]
 - employment training participants, **194** [714]
 - fallout shelters, **37-38** [149]
 - gifted and talented students, **272** [896]
 - government officials and employees, **176** [656], **182** [687], **191** [704]
 - invoice, **132** [551]
 - job action participants, **174** [650]
 - laboratory tests, **203** [757]
 - magnet school students, **277** [917]
 - mailing lists, **13** [60]
 - minority- and women-owned business, **2** [8]
 - permissible medical procedures, **195** [715]
 - pre-K and Head Start students, **270** [886]
 - private radio locations, **221** [822d]
 - professions, **2** [7]
 - proof of residency, **54** [210]
 - property assignment numbers, **247** [1231b]
 - purchase orders, claims, and contracts, **125-126** [513]
 - records transfer, **20** [90]
 - restitution delinquents, **190** [1132]
 - special education services, **285-286** [945]
 - students, community college, **46** [186]
 - students, educational opportunity center, **82** [355]
 - students with disabilities, **285** [944]
 - subject matter lists of records, **191** [703]
 - supplemental education program students, **296** [975]
 - tax-related data, **324** [1055]
 - toxic substances, information and handlers, **175** [654b]
 - underground facilities, **226** [847]
 - vendors, **132** [548]
 - visitors, **218** [811]
 - walking tour participants, **136-137** [569]
 - warrants, outstanding, **123-124** [500]
 - weatherization clients, **91** [392]
 - Literacy programs, **270** [887]
 - Loans
 - businesses, **160** [612-614], **161** [619]
 - economic development, **57** [225a], **79** [337-338]
 - heritage area exhibits, **137** [570]
 - housing rehabilitation, **57** [225c]
 - library borrowing, **154** [596]
 - museum exhibits, **163** [626]
 - park exhibits, **137** [570]
 - student loan disclosures, **185-186** [698]
 - Lobbying, **5** [23]
 - Local development corporation, **160-162** [612-625]
 - Local Education Agency Programs (LEAP)
 - supplemental education eligibility tests, **296-297** [979]
 - Local government cable television, **16** [72e]
 - Local history, **14** [67 Note]
 - Local laws and ordinances, violations, **7** [31]
 - Local laws and regulations, **1** [5]
 - Logs, **13** [59], **16** [73]. *See also specific programs*
 - accidents, illnesses, and injuries, **176-177** [659-660], **273** [900]
 - aging or senior services, **19** [84]
 - airport security, **325-326** [1061c]
 - ambulance use, **237** [1199]
 - archives research and users, **21** [94]
 - buildings and property, **25** [108], **30** [107b]
 - camp accidents, illnesses, and injuries, **263** [869]
 - certificates of occupancy, **26** [112b]
 - communication, **13** [63]
 - complaints and petitions, **17** [77a]
 - domestic violence, **310** [1162]
 - environmental facilities, **112-113** [455]
 - fire station activity, **238-239** [1205]
 - help desk, **149** [1338]
 - highways, maintenance, and improvement, **328** [1068], **329** [1071]
 - Integrated Justice Portal, **248-249** [1241], **257-259** [1286-1293]
 - internal administrative, **13** [59]
 - internet usage, **149** [1340-1341]
 - legal case, **23** [97]
 - maintenance and repair, **17** [78]
 - occupational injuries, **176** [659]
 - organ donations, **212** [796]
 - patients' personal property, **197** [727]
 - periodic activity, **16** [73]
 - planning and zoning reviews, **31** [121]
 - power plants and power distribution, **89** [380]
 - prisoners' activity, **251** [1253]
 - probation case assignments, **190** [1130]

- public water supplies, **105** [434]
- real property, **215** [804]
- school bus driver, **302** [1004]
- social services, **306** [1136-1137, 1139]
- soil and water conservation, **314** [1015]
- solid waste management, **105** [434]
- telephone calls, **13** [64]
- toll roads and bridges, **340** [1109]
- veterans' services, **341** [1111]
- visitors, **218** [811]
- wastewater systems, **105** [434]
- weights and measures, **60** [233]
- Long range planning
 - educational facilities, **228** [852]
 - real property, **316-317** [1027]
 - real property history files, **315** [1022]
- Long-term care
 - medical records, **200** [744]
 - placement, **213** [799]
 - pre-admission, **199** [742]
 - screening, **199** [742]
 - social services, **307** [1144]
- LOSAP. *See* Length of Service Award Program for Volunteer Firefighters and Volunteer Ambulance Workers
- Lottery, raffle and fund-raising records, **3** [12], **135** [565]
 - government-operated, **3** [12]
- Lower income housing rental assistance, **58** [226]

M

- Macros. *See* Data files
- Magazine certificates, **158-159** [611]
- Mailing lists, **13** [60]
- Maintenance and repair, **17** [78]
 - adult care facilities, **309** [1156]
 - buildings and facilities, **217-218** [809-810]
 - bus drivers reports, **337** [1097]
 - drainage systems, **98** [414]
 - electric and gas service, **88** [378c]
 - emergency equipment, **233** [1186]
 - energy use monitoring, **227-228** [850]
 - environmental facilities, **104** [432]
 - equipment and vehicles, **219** [817]
 - fire hydrants, **240** [1213]
 - highways and bridges, **328** [1067], **331-332** [1074], **334** [1086]
 - housing, **25** [109]
 - laboratory equipment, **204** [762]
 - public property, **217-218** [809-810]
 - public transportation, **339** [1101c]
- Mammograms, **200-201** [747 Note]. *See also* Medical screening; Screening
- Manager, **118** [471]
- Manpower Development and Training Act programs, **194** [712-714]
- Manuals. *See also* Documentation
 - emergency training, **233-234** [1187]
 - procedures, policies, and standards, **11** [52]
- Maps. *See also specific programs*
 - alarm locations, **234** [1188d]
 - buildings and property, **26** [111 Note, 112c], **29** [105]
 - capital construction, **216-217** [807-808]
 - cemeteries, **308** [1154]
 - crisis relocation, **36** [139]
 - discretionary planning reviews, **32** [124]
 - districts, **8** [40]
 - E-911 development, **230-231** [1178]
 - election districts, **86** [373]
 - environmental facilities, **103** [430]
 - environmental restoration, **98-99** [417]
 - flood insurance, **117** [470]
 - gifts and bequests, **9** [45]
 - hazardous materials, **235-236** [1193]
 - highways and bridges, **329-332** [1072-1074]
 - mines, **228** [851]
 - mutual aid, **240** [1210]
 - natural resources, **116** [465]
 - planning, **30-32** [120, 123]
 - port facility, **187** [700]
 - property acquisition, **57** [225d]
 - public transportation, **335-336** [1092]
 - public water supply systems, **104** [431]
 - real property, **315** [1022]
 - realty subdivisions, **94-95** [405]
 - right-of-way, **332** [1075]
 - school bus routes, **301** [996-998]
 - shoreline, **117** [470]
 - soil types, **314** [1018]
 - solid waste and wastewater systems, **104** [431]
 - tax maps, **318-319** [1036]
 - traffic reports and studies, **333** [1080]
 - walking tours, **136-137** [569]
 - watershed studies, **117** [469]
 - zoning, **32** [126]
- Marinas, permits, **260** [854]
- Marine licenses, **158** [610]
- Marriage records
 - official, **xvi**, **72** [293]
 - out-of-state and unofficial, **1** [3]
- Master Street Address Guide (MSAG), **229** [1173]
- Material Safety Data Sheets. *See* Safety data sheets
- Maternal and child health, **209** [782]
- Mayors, **118** [471]
- Measurements. *See* Calibrations; Charts and graphs; Weights and measures; *specific subjects*
- Medical Assistance, **305** [1134g]
- Medical care. *See also* Medical records; Public health emergencies, **231** [1180]

- nutrition programs, **208** [781]
 - parks and recreational facilities, **260** [855]
 - protocols and procedures, **195** [715]
 - zoo animals, **343** [1121]
- Medical committee records, **197** [729]
- Medical examiner, **66-67** [260-268]
- Medical information
 - hazardous materials, **235-236** [1193]
- Medical records
 - alcohol or substance abuse, **179** [670]
 - children, **304-306** [1134]
 - films, **200-201** [747]
 - Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH) compliance and disclosure, **203** [756]
 - Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) compliance and disclosure, **203** [756]
 - hospital patients, **200** [743]
 - insurance, **150** [576]
 - juvenile detention youths, **152** [586]
 - long-term care, **200** [744]
 - out-patients, **200** [745]
 - public employees, **177** [661-662], **185** [696]
 - zoo animals, **343** [1120]
- Medical rehabilitation, **208** [779]
- Medical reports
 - Americans with Disabilities Act, **225** [844]
 - civil service examinations, **185** [696f-h]
 - insurance, **150** [576]
 - People With Developmental Disabilities recreational program (was mental development recreational programs), **262** [863]
- Medical scholarships, **5** [20]
- Medical screening, **209** [785], **210-211** [792]. *See also* Mammograms
 - early intervention, **202** [755]
- Medical waste disposal, public health facilities, **212-213** [798]
- Medicare and Medicaid, **196** [723], **307** [1147]
 - public health facilities, **196-197** [724-725]
- Medications. *See* Pharmaceuticals
- Meeting files, **9-10** [48]
 - external groups, **10** [50]
 - non-governing bodies, **10** [49]
 - televised meeting records, **15-16** [72]
- Membership
 - local development corporation, **161** [622]
 - museum, **163-164** [1295]
- Memoranda, **12-13** [57]. *See also specific subjects*
- Memorandum of understanding, soil and water conservation district, **313** [1009]
- Mental health, **201-202** [750-752]. *See also*
 - Counseling services; Public health
 - admission forms, **201-202** [751]
- Mentor teacher internship plan, **181** [681-682]
- Menus. *See also* Dietary services
 - camp food management, **263** [870]
 - community colleges, **50** [201]
 - juvenile detention facilities, **153** [590]
 - public health facilities, **197-198** [730]
- Metadata, data processing, **141** [1302]
- Meters, gas and electric, **90** [388-389]
- Microfilmed records, **xvii-xviii**
- Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, accreditation, **39** [150]
- Midwives, **2** [7]
- Military active service status certification, **158** [610]
- Military discharges, **72** [292]
- Military service, **1** [5]
 - civil service, **184** [692f]
- Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA)
 - reports and data, **228** [851]
- Mines, **228** [851]
- Mini-PERB, **174-175** [652-653]
- Minority- and women-owned businesses, **2** [8]
- Minors, dispatch calls, **231** [1179 Note, 1180 Note]
- Minors. *See* Youth services; *specific subjects*
- Minutes
 - facility committee, **197** [729]
 - non-governing bodies, **10** [49]
 - official, **9** [47]
 - special education, **282-283** [932]
 - verbatim, **10-11** [51]
- Misdemeanors, **243** [1222d]
 - identification files, **244** [1224a]
- Missing children, **294** [970]
- Missing or stolen property, identification records, **247** [1231c]
- Missing persons, **243-244** [1222-1223], **255** [1277]
- Mobile homes, permits, **157-158** [607]
- Model resolution, **xxiii-xxiv**
- Money orders, **120** [477]
- Mortgage taxes, **74-75** [309-319]
- Mortgages
 - chattel mortgages, **2-3** [9]
 - lien assignment, **70** [280]
 - real property, **75** [320]
- Most wanted posters, **257** [1286]
- Motor vehicles, **xvii**. *See also* Public property; Public transportation
 - accidents, **249** [1242], **250** [1249], **333** [1082]
 - car pooling, **339** [1102]
 - driver examinations, **250** [1248]
 - driving record, **249** [1244]
 - emergency equipment, **233** [1186]
 - fuel consumption, **220** [820]
 - ignition interlock devices for Office of Probation and Correctional Alternatives, **188** [1123]
 - impounded or repossessed, **249-250** [1245-1246]
 - insurance, **150** [576]
 - inventories, **218** [814]

law enforcement, **248-250** [1240-1249]
 logs, **219-220** [819]
 maintenance and repair, **219** [817]
 public employees, **178-179** [665, 668-669]
 recreational programs, **261** [860]
 towing records, **250** [1247]
 vehicle history, **249** [1243]
 watercraft. *See* Law enforcement
 MSAG. *See* Master Street Address Guide
 Mug shots, law enforcement, **244-245** [1224]
 Municipal compliance report, dogs, **77-78** [331]
 Municipal lighting, **89** [382]
 Municipal planning, **30-32** [118-124]
 Museums, **163-164** [626-627, 1295]
 Mutual aid, fire fighting, **240** [1210]
 MV-104 form, **66** [262]
 MWBE. *See* Minority- and women-owned businesses

N

Narcotics. *See* Alcohol and substance abuse
 National Honor Society, **293** [964]
 National Junior Honor Society, **293** [964]
 Natural resources
 inventories, **116** [465]
 management plan, **116** [467]
 Needles and syringes, **275** [909]
 Neighbor notification records, pesticides, **224** [833]
 Network services
 circuits installation and inventories, **147** [1328-1329]
 implementation plans, **147** [1332]
 internet logs, **149** [1340-1341]
 network usage, **147** [1330-1331]
 site visits, **146-147** [1327]
 support services, **146-147** [1327]
 New York City Department of Records and Information Services, **xvi**, **193** [Note]
 New York City records, **xvi**
 New York State Civil Service Commission
 approvals, **186** [699]
 New York State Committee on Open Government, **xviii-xix**
 New York State Comptroller's Office. *See* New York State Office of the State Comptroller
 New York State Department of Agriculture and Markets
 audits, **60** [234]
 certification, **59** [230]
 dog licensing and breeding, **77-78** [330-331]
 New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, **105** [435], **112** [454]
 air contamination, **96** [409]
 discharge monitoring, **112** [454d]
 environmental audit reports, **222** [825]
 fuel storage and dispensing, **327-328** [1066]
 hazardous materials contact number, **113** [456c Note]
 hunting and fishing licenses, **158** [610]
 individual load delivery records, **113-114** [456]
 mines owned by local governments, **228** [851]
 pesticide applicator certification, **96** [408b]
 SPDES permits and reports, **100** [420f-g]
 wastewater discharge reports, **110** [449d]
 water supply or wastewater disposal system
 permits and approvals, **97-98** [413]
 New York State Department of Health
 emergency medical reports, **238** [1203c]
 environmental health, **95-96** [408], **101** [421 Note], **107-108** [442-443]
 pesticides and herbicides, **95-96** [408], **224** [835]
 radiologic equipment approvals, **206** [772]
 water supply or wastewater disposal system
 permits and approvals, **97-98** [413]
 water supply reports, **107** [441c]
 New York State Department of Labor
 Facility health and safety inspections, **222** [826]
 liens, **69** [276]
 occupational injuries and illness surveys, **176** [658]
 New York State Department of Motor Vehicles
 bus driver affidavit of compliance, **339-340** [1105]
 death reports, **66** [262]
 liens, **69** [276]
 requests for personal information, **245** [1226]
 New York State Department of State, **161-162** [625], **232-233** [1184]
 New York State Department of Taxation and Finance
 liens, **69** [276]
 mortgage taxes, **74** [310, 313], **75** [316]
 reports, **165** [631]
 sales taxes, **126** [516]
 New York State Department of Transportation
 airports, **325-326** [1061], **327** [1065b Note]
 capital transportation improvement, **328-329** [1070]
 certification, **338** [1099]
 inspections, **338** [1099]
 public transportation safety plans, **337** [1098]
 reports, **327** [1065 Note], **332** [1078]
 New York State Division of Alcoholic Beverage Control, **254** [1273]
 New York State Division of Criminal Justice Services, **189-190** [1126-1128], **233-234** [1187], **242-243** [1220-1221], **244-245** [1224], **294** [970]
 New York State Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services
 Office of Fire Prevention and Control, **239** [1206], **240** [1209]
 New York State Division of Human Rights

complaints, **139** [573]
 New York State Division of Veterans' Affairs
 reports, **341** [1110, 1112]
 New York State Education Department, **82-83** [359],
 180 [676], **279-280** [927], **290-291** [956], **297** [982]
 educational opportunity center approvals, **80**
 [339]
 magnet schools, **277-278** [919-920]
 nursing education, **278** [923]
 registration records, community college, **40** [153]
 special education, **285** [942-943]
 supplemental education, **296-297** [976, 977, 979]
 New York State Employees' Retirement System
 payroll reports, **130** [538]
 New York State Gaming Commission, **165** [628-
 630], **166-168** [633, 635]
 New York State Higher Education Services
 Corporation, **185-186** [698]
 New York State Joint Commission on Public Ethics,
 5 [23]
 New York State Office for People with
 Developmental Disabilities, **181-182** [682-683]
 New York State Office of Attorney General
 charitable funds collection reports, **161-162** [625]
 New York State Office of Children and Family
 Services
 juvenile detention facilities, **152** [584-585]
 social services, **304-306** [1134], **307** [1146]
 New York State Office of Parks, Recreation and
 Historic Preservation
 applications, heritage areas, and urban culture
 parks, **136** [567]
 New York State Office of Real Property Tax Services
 equalization rates, **318** [1035a]
 real property transfers, **324** [1054]
 taxable status file, **316** [1026]
 New York State Office of Temporary and Disability
 Assistance, **304-306** [1134], **307** [1146]
 New York State Office of the State Comptroller
 constitutional tax margin, **324** [1058]
 debt-contracting power statement, **121** [487]
 financial audits, **119** [472a]
 self-liquidating indebtedness, **122** [488]
 New York State Police, **247-248** [1236]. *See also*
 Law enforcement; Integrated Justice Portal
 New York State Public Employment Relations Board
 (PERB), **173-174** [649]. *See also* Mini-PERB
 New York State School Asbestos Safety Act, **222**
 [828]
 New York State Teachers' Retirement System, **130**
 [538]
 Newsletters, **14-15** [68]
 Noise level monitoring, **6** [28]
 Nominations
 Cooperative Extension, **61** [240]
 public office, **86** [369]

small business elections, **161** [621]
 Non-district student records, **288** [949]
 Non-emergency response, **230** [1176]
 Non-profit organizations, tax exemptions, **319-320**
 [1039]
 Non-public school
 discontinuance records, **266** [875]
 pupil transportation, **302** [1005]
 textbook loan, **271** [892]
 Nonresident pupil tuition, **126** [514]
 Notary public, **7** [34]
 Notices
 appearances, **7** [35]
 claim, **22** [95], **123** [498]
 elections, **68** [269]
 encumbrance, **125** [509]
 estoppel, proof of publication, **121** [485]
 real property sale, **215** [805]
 school budget, **123** [1170]
 Nuclear power plants, licenses, **3** [14]
 Nursing
 education, **278** [921-923]
 original entry records, **200** [746]
 public health facilities, **198** [734]
 Nursing education, **278** [921-923]
 Nutrition programs, **208** [781]
 aging and senior services, **19** [86]
 children, **271-272** [893-894]
 eligibility and certification, **208** [781]
 Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program
 (SNAP), **304-306** [1134]
 Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program
 Education (SNAP-Ed) and Eat Smart New York
 (ESNY), **62** [244]
 NYSAFE Act, **191-192** [707]
 NYSPIN. *See* Integrated Justice Portal

O

OAR-S30 form, **130** [537]
 Oath of office, **73** [305-306], **176** [657]
 Occupational education
 curriculum, **274-275** [905]
 program, **276** [911]
 Occupational illnesses and injuries, **175-176** [654],
 176-177 [658-661]
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration
 (OSHA), **175-177** [654, 659-661], **235-236** [1193]
 Office of Real Property Tax Services. *See* New York
 State Office of Real Property Tax Services
 Officials, financial disclosures, **5** [22]
 Off-track betting, **165-168** [628-635]
 Old records, pre-1910, **xiv**
 Ombudsman records, **17-18** [79]
 OPEB. *See* Other post employment benefits

Open Meetings Law, **xix**, **10** [49]
 Operating rooms, original entry records, **200** [746]
 Operator qualifications, environmental facilities, **105** [436]
 Opinion surveys, **16-17** [76]
 Orders, claims payments, **123** [499]
 Orders of protection, **8** [37], **255-256** [1279]
 Ordinances, **7** [30]
 Organ donation, **211-212** [795-796]
 Organization chart, **171** [641]
 ORPS. *See* New York State Office of Real Property Tax Services
 ORPTS. *See* New York State Office of Real Property Tax Services
 OSHA. *See* Occupational Safety and Health Administration
 Other post employment benefits
 accounting and fiscal reports, **131** [543]
 Outpatients, medical records, **200** [745]
 Outside activities, **178** [667]
 Overtime, **122-123** [493], **129** [530]

P

Packing slips, **132** [550]
 Parent requests for records destruction, special education students, **281** [Note]
 Parent-teacher organizations, **269** [883]
 Parental consent
 alternative learning, high school equivalency, and adult education courses, **288** [949]
 child day care emergency medical treatment, **4** [16]
 community college, **55** [219]
 health treatment, **273** [899]
 immunizations, **4** [16], **210** [790], **273** [899]
 library programs, **155-156** [603]
 museum programs, **163** [626]
 non-public school pupil transportation, **302** [1005]
 photographs, **15** [71]
 recreational activities, **260** [855]
 release of records under Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), **53** [209], **294-295** [972]
 school activities, **294** [969]
 student employment certificate, **293** [965]
 supplemental education services, **295-296** [973]
 Parking facilities
 capital improvement, **328-329** [1070]
 handicapped parking, **334-335** [1089]
 use, **334** [1088]
 Parks. *See* Recreational programs
 Parolees, **271** [891], **254** [1274]
 Partnership statements, domestic partners, **1** [4]

Passenger records, public transportation, **336-337** [1094]
 Passports, **73** [302]
 Password files, **143** [1311]
 Past due accounts, **125** [510]
 Pathology. *See* Laboratory records
 Patient care. *See also* Medical records; Public health case records, **200** [743-746], **201** [749], **202** [755]
 census, **198** [733]
 conferences, **201** [748]
 early intervention, **202** [755]
 emergency medical service, **237** [1198]
 films, **200-201** [747]
 general, **199** [738-741], **202** [754]
 medical reports and studies, **202** [754]
 mental health, **201** [750], **202** [752]
 original entry records, **200** [746]
 screening, **199** [742]
 Patient data system transactions, **202** [754]
 Patient utilization review, **213** [799]
 Patron registration, rare books and materials, **155** [602]
 Pawn shops, **247** [1232]
 Payment in lieu of taxes (PILOT), **319-320** [1039]
 Payment recoupment, **126** [518]
 Payroll, **128-131** [524-544], **166-168** [635]
 civil service certification copy, **182** [685]
 contractor or subcontractor, **226** [848]
 individual earnings records, **130** [534]
 supplemental education services, **296** [978]
 People With Developmental Disabilities recreational program (was Mental retardation recreational programs), **262** [863]
 PERB. *See* New York State Public Employment Relations Board (PERB)
 Performance bonds, contracting trade licensing, **157** [605]
 Permanent record cards, **283** [934], **286-288** [948]
 Permits, **157** [606]. *See also* Approvals; Certificates and certification; Licensing
 air contamination, **96** [409]
 alarms, **234** [1188a]
 building, **29** [105]
 burials, **308** [1154]
 camps, **262** [865]
 cemeteries, **35** [138]
 certificates of occupancy, **26-27** [112, 113]
 community sanitation, **101** [425]
 controlled burns, **241** [1215]
 electric or gas supply system connection, **88** [376]
 environmental disturbances, **93** [399]
 environmental facilities, **104** [431]
 flea markets, **157** [606]
 garage sales, **157** [606]
 handicapped parking, **334-335** [1088-1089]
 hazardous waste disposal, **112-113** [455]

- highways and bridges, **331-332** [1074], **333-334** [1083-1084]
- historic preservation, **9** [44]
- incinerators, **96** [409]
- mines, **228** [851]
- mobile home, **157-158** [607]
- non-structural building modifications, **26** [112c]
- parking lots and garages, **334-335** [1088d, 1089]
- parks, civic centers, camps, and recreational facilities, **260** [854]
- pool and beach operation, **224** [839]
- project reviews, **12** [56]
- public water supplies, **99** [419]
- real property, **315** [1022]
- recreational facilities, **260** [854]
- resource recovery facilities, **96** [409]
- service food establishments, **102** [428]
- solid waste management, **104** [431]
- tobacco regulation, **213** [800]
- utility operations, **88** [375]
- wastewater treatment, **97-98** [413], **99** [419], **109-110** [447-448]
- water supply, **97-98** [413], **99** [419], **106-107** [440], **226-227** [849]
- yard sales, **157** [606]
- zoos, **343** [1119]
- Personal property
 - law enforcement records, **246** [1230]
 - prisoners, **250-251** [1252]
 - public health patients, **197** [727]
- Personnel. *See also* Civil service; Employees; Teachers
 - absences and accruals, **129** [529], **170-171** [638]
 - adult care facilities, **309** [1156]
 - airline tenants, **326** [1062c]
 - alcohol or drug testing, **178-179** [668-670]
 - commercial motor vehicle drivers, alcohol and drug testing, **178** [668], **179** [671]
 - contract negotiations, **173-174** [649]
 - disciplinary records, **170** [637]
 - education and training, **171** [640], **179** [671]
 - employee attestations, **178** [666]
 - employee benefits, **172-173** [645-646]
 - employee illnesses and injuries, **176-177** [658-660]
 - employment eligibility verification, **215** [805]
 - equal employment opportunity, **172** [643]
 - Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA), **172** [644]
 - general administrative, **169-170** [636-637], **171** [641]
 - grievances and job actions, **174** [650-651]
 - identification cards, **171-172** [642]
 - medical records, **177** [661-662]
 - motor vehicle operation, **178-179** [665, 668-669, 671]
 - oaths and signatures, **176** [657]
 - public safety, **234-235** [1189]
 - retirement incentives, **173** [647]
 - rosters, **176** [656]
 - surety bonds, **176** [655]
 - workplace safety, **175-178** [654, 659-661, 663], **222** [826]
- Personnel deployment, maintenance and repair, **217** [809]
- Pesticides and herbicides, **95-96** [408], **223-224** [832-837]
 - aquatic weed control, **221-222** [824]
 - neighbor notification records, **224** [833]
- Petitions. *See also* Complaints
 - district establishment or dissolution, **8** [40]
 - elections, **86** [369]
 - political subdivision, **8** [41]
 - referendums, **85** [367]
 - service, **17** [77]
 - tax grievances, **320** [1040-1041]
 - utility company, **101** [423]
 - zoning, **33** [128-129]
- Petroleum
 - bulk storage, **94** [404], **221** [823]
 - spills, **93-94** [402-403]
- Petty cash
 - cash transactions, electric, and gas utilities, **90** [384]
- Pharmaceuticals
 - storage and distribution, **211** [793-794]
- Photocopying, **15** [69]
- Photographs, **15** [71]. *See also* Architectural drawings; Maps
 - athletic programs, **261** [858]
 - building permits, **26-27** [112]
 - capital construction, **215-217** [806-808]
 - college events, **47-48** [195]
 - community development, **58** [225k]
 - consent for use, **15** [71]
 - disasters, **37** [146]
 - districts, **8** [40]
 - E-911 development, **230-231** [1178]
 - environmental facilities, **103-104** [430-431]
 - heritage area exhibits, **137** [570]
 - highways, roads, and bridges, **328-332** [1070, 1072-1074]
 - lake, river, stream, and watershed studies, **117** [469]
 - law enforcement, **244-245** [1224]
 - museum exhibits, **163** [626]
 - natural resources, **116** [465]
 - park exhibits, **137** [570]
 - planning reviews, **31-32** [123]
 - port facility, **187** [700]
 - property assessment, **317** [1030]
 - real property acquisition, **215** [803]
 - right-of-way, **332** [1075]

- soil types, **314** [1018]
- special events, **261** [857]
- students and activities, **292-293** [961-962]
- traffic signs and signals, **333** [1081]
- urban cultural park programs, **137** [571]
- walking tours, **136-137** [569]
- watershed studies, **117** [469]
- Physical education program, K-12, **276** [911]
- Physical fitness and agility examination, civil service, **185** [696f-h]
- Physically Handicapped Children's Program, **197** [726]
- Physician's indexes public health, **198** [732]. *See also* Communicable disease; Public health
- Picketing. *See* Job actions
- PILOT. *See* Payment in lieu of taxes
- Pistols. *See* Firearms
- Placement in residential facility, students with disabilities, **284** [937]
- Planning records
 - administrative, **12-13** [57]
 - aging and senior services, **19** [83]
 - buildings and property, **29-32** [107, 118-124]
 - disaster preparedness, **36** [139]
 - economic development, **57** [225a]
 - highways and bridges, **328-332** [1070, 1072-1074]
 - parks, civic centers, and recreational facilities, **260-261** [856]
 - planning review case files, **31-32** [123-124]
 - urban, **29** [105 Note]
- Plans. *See also specific programs*
 - Americans with Disabilities Act compliance, **225** [842]
 - asbestos management, **222** [828]
 - buildings, **31-32** [123-124]
 - capital construction, **216-217** [807-808]
 - climate action, **99** [418]
 - comprehensive district education, **268-269** [882]
 - corrective action, **267** [880], **279-280** [927]
 - crisis relocation, **36** [139]
 - economic development, **57** [225a]
 - educational facilities, **228** [852]
 - emergency management and response, **279** [926]
 - environmental facilities, **103-104** [430-431]
 - environmental restoration, **98-99** [417]
 - fallout shelters, **37-38** [149]
 - heritage area management plan, **136** [566]
 - highways and bridges, **329-332** [1072-1074]
 - individualized home instruction plan (IHIP), **274-275** [905]
 - information resources management, **140** [1299]
 - juvenile detention facilities, **152** [585]
 - lesson, **275** [906]
 - magnet school, **277-278** [919]
 - mentor teacher internship, **181** [681-682]
 - mines, **228** [851]
 - natural resource management, **116** [467]
 - network implementation, **147** [1332]
 - park exhibits, **137** [570]
 - port facility, **187** [700]
 - professional development, **180-181** [678]
 - professional performance review, **169-170** [636c], **171** [640], **180-181** [678-680], **267-269** [881-882], **270-271** [889], **275** [908], **276** [914]
 - property acquisition, **57** [225d]
 - public health facilities, **197** [728]
 - public transportation, **335-336** [1092], **337** [1098]
 - real property, **315** [1022]
 - realty subdivisions, **94-95** [405]
 - recreational facilities, **260-261** [856]
 - school improvement, **267** [880]
 - school safety, **279** [926]
 - school violence corrective action, **279-280** [927]
 - solid waste management facility, **114** [461]
 - special education services, **284** [940]
 - traffic reports and studies, **333** [1080]
 - visitor centers, **136** [566]
 - zoning variances and permits, **33** [129]
- Plot plan, **215** [803]
- Plumbing licenses, **157** [605]
- Poisoning, **209** [782-785]
- Police. *See* Law enforcement; Public safety
- Police Chief, **118** [471]
- Policemen's Retirement System payroll reports, **130** [538]
- Policies
 - camp food management, **263** [870]
 - data processing, **140** [1297]
 - insurance, **150-151** [579-581]
 - policy making, **11** [53a]
 - reports, **16** [74]
 - toxic substances handling, **176** [654f]
- Policies and standards manuals, **11** [52]
- Political advertising, **86** [372]
- Political candidates, financial disclosure, **5** [22]
- Political interest disclosure, **5** [21]
- Political parties, financial disclosures, **5** [22]
- Political subdivision, **8** [41]
- Pollbooks, **84** [362]
- Pools and beaches. *See also* Camps; Recreational programs
 - beach erosion, **117** [470]
 - camps, **262** [865]
 - laboratory test results, **206** [771]
 - permits, **224** [837-838], **262** [865]
 - reports, **224** [839], **262-263** [867]
- Poor houses, **308-309** [1155]
- Poor person status, **24** [104]
- Poor relief, **312** [1166-1169]
- Population survey, mines, **228** [851f]
- Port facility, **187** [700-702]

- Portfolios, student, **288** [950]
 Post employment benefits, **131** [543]
 Postal records, **14** [66]
 Power of attorney, **73** [303]
 Power outages, **90** [386]
 Power plants, **88-90** [375-389]
 dam safety, **36** [142]
 licenses, **3** [14]
 Power poles, **89** [379]
 Prayer in school, certification reports, **267-268** [881]
 Pre-1910 records, **xiv**
 Pre-admission screening records, long-term care, **199** [742]
 Pre-consolidation of school districts, **266** [874]
 Pre-K programs, **270** [886]
 Preschool special education claims, **197** [726]
 Preschool special education program, **202** [755]
 Preschool Supportive Health Services Program (PSHSP), **281-282** [931]
 Prescriptions, **18** [82], **196** [723], **211** [794]
 Press clippings. *See specific subjects*
 Press releases, **14-15** [68]
 Prisoners. *See* Correctional facilities; Inmate work crews
 Private water supply, **93-94** [402], **97-98** [413]. *See also* Public water supply
 applications, **93-94** [402]. *See also* Public water supply
 government use, **226-227** [849]
 reports, **107-108** [443]
 Prizes and gifts awarded to students, **294** [968]
 Probation, **188-190** [1123-1133]
 Probationer list, **189** [1127]
 Procedures manuals, **11** [52], **236** [1194]
 Process exhaust and ventilation systems permits, **96** [409]
 Proclamations, **7** [30]
 Professional development plan, **180-181** [678]
 Professional performance review, **169-170** [636c], **171** [640], **180-181** [678-680], **267-269** [881-882], **270-271** [889], **275** [908], **276** [914]
 Profiling reports, criminal cases, **246** [1228]
 Program admission applications - K-12 students, **286-288** [948]. *See also specific programs*
 Program files. *See also* Educational opportunity centers; *specific subjects*
 Cooperative Extension, **61-62** [241]
 grants, **12** [55]
 local government cable television, **16** [72e]
 plans, **16** [75]
 program materials, **14-15** [68]
 public access television, **15-16** [72a-c]
 public safety, **236-237** [1196-1197]
 urban cultural parks, **137** [571]
 Program monitoring
 magnet schools, **184** [694]
 special education, **285** [943]
 Program plans, **16** [75]. *See also specific programs*
 Program registration, college curriculum, **40** [153]
 Progress reports, **267-268** [881]. *See also* Students; *specific programs*
 Project reviews, **12** [56]
 Proof of publication, **8** [36]
 elections, **85** [366]
 exclusion of self-liquidating indebtedness, **122** [488]
 Property acquisition, **57** [225d]. *See also* Appraisal; Eminent domain; Real property
 community development, **56** [221]
 cultural parks, **136** [566]
 environmental health, **93** [401]
 relocations, **57** [225b]
 Property assessment. *See* Valuation and assessment
 Property damage. *See also* Insurance
 disasters, **37** [146]
 reports, **6** [26]
 Property disposition
 environmental restoration, **98-99** [417]
 Property inventories, **218** [814]
 Property owners, informational listings, **324** [1055]
 Property records, decedents, **67** [268]
 Property reports, criminal investigations, **243-244** [1222]
 Prospectus, bonds, **121** [485]
 Protocols
 laboratory testing, **204-205** [764]
 medical examiner, **66** [264]
 PSHSP. *See* Preschool Supportive Health Services Program (PSHSP)
 PTA. *See* Parent-teacher organizations
 Public access television, **15-16** [72]
 Public access to records, **20** [88 Note], **191-192** [703-707]
 requests for evidence, **20** [88 Note]
 special education records, **286** [946]
 Public administrator, **193** [708-711]
 Public assistance. *See* Social services
 Public Assistance and Care, **305** [1134g]
 Public benefit corporations
 New York City, **xvi**
 records not covered, **xv**
 Public buildings and facilities. *See also* Buildings and facilities
 Americans with Disabilities Act, **225-226** [842-845]
 fire safety inspections, **25-26** [110b]
 lead and copper remediation, **223** [831]
 maintenance and inspection, **25** [109a-b]
 security, **218** [811], **226** [846]
 use records, **218** [812]
 Public defenders, **22-24** [95-104]
 Public employment and training, **194** [712-714]

Public health. *See also* Communicable diseases; Counseling services; Laboratory records; Medical records

 camps, **262-263** [866-869]
 census of patients, **198** [733]
 certification and licensing, **195** [715]
 credentials, medical professionals, **195** [717]
 facilities, **197-199** [728-737], **212-213** [798]
 fiscal records, **196-197** [722-727]
 general, **195-196** [715-721]
 hazard reports, **100** [420e]
 Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH) compliance and disclosure, **203** [756]
 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) compliance and disclosure, **203** [756]
 hospital stays, **198** [735]
 incident files, **214** [802]
 infection control, **199** [737]
 medical waste, **212-213** [798]
 patient activities, **198** [731]
 patients. *See* Patient care
 quality assurance, **198-199** [736]
 radiology, **206** [772-777]

Public hearings, **10-11** [51]
 audits, **119** [474]
 budget, **122** [489]
 district establishment or dissolution, **8** [40]
 eminent domain, **332** [1076]
 employee grievances, **174** [651]
 employees' disciplinary actions, **170** [637]
 juvenile detention facility operations, **152** [584]
 recordings, **15-16** [72]
 tax exemptions, **319-320** [1039]
 taxation, **320** [1040]
 tobacco sales and distribution, **213** [800b-c]
 zoning, **33** [128-129]

Public libraries, **154-156** [591-603]
 classes and programs, **155-156** [603]
 E-Rate, **127** [1171]
 exhibits, **155-156** [603]
 interlibrary loan, **154-155** [597]
 library card applications, **154** [595]
 Universal Service Schools and Libraries Program (E-Rate), **127** [1171]

Public meetings
 recordings, public access television, **15** [72a-b]
 recordings, voice conversations, **10-11** [51]

Public property. *See also* Buildings and facilities; Capital construction; Maintenance and repair; Motor vehicles; Public buildings and facilities; Real property; *specific subjects*
 fuels, **220** [820], **221** [823]
 inventories, **218-219** [814-815]
 maintenance and repair, **219** [817]

 real property acquisition or sale, **215** [803-805]
 sale or discard, **219** [816]
 supplies and equipment requests, **220-221** [821]
 surplus federal property acquisition, **36-37** [143]
 vehicle use, **219-220** [819]
 warranties and specifications, **219** [818]

Public safety. *See also* Computer-aided dispatch; E-911; Emergency medical services; Fire fighting and prevention; Law enforcement
 accreditation, **233** [1185]
 alarms, **234** [1188]
 community outreach, **236-237** [1196]
 emergency equipment, **233** [1186]
 hazardous materials, **235-236** [1193]
 real property, **235** [1190]
 reference files, **236** [1195]
 standard operating procedures, **236** [1194]
 test evacuation and mock disaster response, **36** [140]
 training, **233-234** [1187]

Public safety officer training, **275-276** [910]

Public service projects. *See* Community service

Public transportation, **335-340** [1092-1105]
 alarms and emergencies, **337** [1096]
 capital improvements, **328-329** [1070]
 commuter traffic, **338-339** [1101-1102]
 environmental conditions, **336** [1093]
 incidents, **336** [1093c Note]
 maps and schedules, **335-336** [1092]
 operations, **336-337** [1093-1095], **338** [1099]
 plans, **335-336** [1092]
 predecessor company records, **339** [1104]
 routes, **335-336** [1092]
 safety, **337** [1098]
 special bus transportation, **339** [1103]
 special funded programs, **338** [1100]

Public utilities

 income tax returns, **3** [10]
 special franchises, **158** [608]

Public water supply. *See also* Environmental facilities

 audio data, **106** [439]
 construction and improvement, **103** [430]
 data files, **100-101** [421]
 discharge monitoring, **100** [420f]
 emergency plans, **109** [446]
 health hazards, **100** [420e]
 hydrological monitoring, **107** [442], **108-109** [444-445]
 inspections, **99** [419]
 laboratory test results, **206** [771]
 lead and copper content, **223** [831]
 permits and approvals, **97-98** [413], **99** [419], **103** [430], **106-107** [440]
 reports and studies, **99-100** [420], **107** [441]
 testing, **99-100** [419-420], **107-108** [442-]

- 443]
- Publications, **14-15** [68]. *See also specific subjects and types*
- computer system print files, **145** [1319]
 - elections, **85** [366]
 - heritage area exhibits, **137** [570]
 - museum exhibits, **163** [626]
 - solid waste management, **114-115** [462]
 - special projects, **12** [54]
 - substance abuse training, **179** [671]
 - television viewer guide, **16** [72d]
 - training courses, **18** [81]
 - walking tours, **136-137** [569]
- Publicity
- airports and airlines, **326** [1062]
 - educational opportunity centers, **80** [342]
 - Executive, Supervisor, Mayor, Superintendent, Administrator, Manager, County Sheriff, or Police Chief, **118** [471]
 - heritage area exhibits, **137** [570]
 - park exhibits, **137** [570]
 - port facility, **187** [702]
 - press releases, **14-15** [68]
 - urban cultural park programs, **137** [571]
- Pupil personnel cumulative record, **291** [957]
- Purchase orders and requisitions, **132** [546]
- camp food services, **263** [870b]
- Purchasing, **132-133** [546-554]
- food, **271** [893]
 - library materials, **155** [599]
 - school bus purchase and capacity approval applications, **302** [1002]

Q

- Quality assurance, public health, **198-199** [736]
- Quality control
- alcohol and drug testing, **178** [668]
 - laboratory equipment and procedures, **204** [763]
 - radiologic equipment, **207** [775]
- Queries, **30** [107b Note]. *See also Data files; specific subjects*
- Questionnaires. *See specific subjects*

R

- Rabies, **78** [333, 336], **92-93** [397]
- Race and ethnicity questionnaire, student, **267** [879]
- Radar. *See Speed enforcement*
- Radiation use
- educational opportunity centers, **83** [361]
 - community colleges, **50-51** [203]
- Radio licensing, **221** [822]

- Radiologic health
- equipment and materials, **206** [772], **207** [775]
 - exposure, **206-207** [773], **207** [776]
 - program safety, **208** [777]
 - theft or radiation release, **207** [776]
- Radon. *See Hazardous materials*
- Raffle, lottery, and fund-raising records
- government-operated, **3** [12]
- Railroad ceilings and special franchises, **318** [1034]
- Railways, **328** [1069]. *See also Highways, bridges, and public works*
- inspections, **334** [1085]. *See also Highways, bridges, and public works*
- Rap sheets, **245** [1224f]
- Rape crisis intervention, **310** [1163]
- Rare books
- accession records, **154** [592]
 - patron registration, **155** [602]
- Real property, **315** [Note]. *See also Appraisal; Property Acquisition; Public property; Taxes; Valuation and assessment*
- acquisition, **215** [803-805]
 - building permit data, **32-33** [127 Note]
 - county clerk's records, **75-76** [320-325]
 - current data, **315-316** [1023]
 - eminent domain, **332** [1076]
 - highways and bridges, **332** [1075-1076]
 - history files, **315** [1022]
 - housing rehabilitation, **57** [225c]
 - improvements and alterations, **317** [1029]
 - information listings or indexes, **324** [1055]
 - liens, **70** [280]
 - mechanic's liens, **69** [273]
 - public safety, **235** [1190]
 - reports, **316-317** [1027]
 - social services assets, **307** [1141-1143]
 - tax lien sales, **323** [1050-1053]
 - taxation, **324** [1055]
 - transfers, **324** [1054]
 - visitor centers, **136** [566]
- Realty subdivisions
- environmental health approvals, **94-95** [405]
- Reapportionment, **8** [38]
- Receipts and disbursements, **125-126** [507-508, 512-513, 519]. *See also Fiscal records; specific subjects*
- cash bail, **134** [561]
 - real property, **75** [322]
 - taxes, **322** [1047]
 - travel expenses, **134** [560]
- Record of Taxable Status, **320** [1044]
- Recordings, **10-11** [51], **15-16** [72a-c]. *See also Audio data*
- airport security, **325-326** [1061c]
 - athletic program, **292-293** [962]
 - athletics scouting, **261** [858b]
 - law enforcement, **255** [1278], **256** [1280]

- public access television, **15-16** [72]
- public meetings, **15-16** [72a-b]
- recreational programs, **261** [857-858]
- security, **226** [846]
- solid waste management, **114-115** [462]
- special projects, **12** [54]
- student organization, **292** [961]
- substance abuse training, **179** [671]
- Records
 - appraisal and disposition, **20** [88]
 - retrieval requests, **21** [94]
 - transfer lists, **20** [90]
- Records access. *See* Public access to records
- Records not found in schedule, **xiv-xvii**
- Recreational programs. *See also* Camps
 - applications, **261-262** [861]
 - enrollment and attendance, **260** [853]
 - parental consent, **260** [855]
 - permits, **260** [854]
 - planning and development, **260-261** [856]
 - programs, **261** [857-859]
 - vehicle use, **261** [860]
- Recruitment, civil service, **184** [694]
- Recycling. *See* Solid waste management facilities
- Referendum records, **85** [367]
- Referrals
 - cytogenetic laboratory tests, **204** [760]
 - disadvantaged-owned business, **2** [8]
 - minority- and women-owned business, **2** [8]
 - ombudsman, **17-18** [79]
 - public health facilities, **196** [720]
 - special education, **283** [933]
- Refuse districts, **9** [43]
- Regents diplomas, **288-289** [951]
- Regents examinations, **267-268** [881], **275** [908], **276** [912-913], **286-288** [948], **289** [952]
- Regional information centers (BOCES). *See also specific programs and types of records*
 - data, **148** [1336]
- Regional market authority, **265** [873]
- Register of professions, **2** [7]
- Registration. *See also specific programs*
 - bicycles, **247** [1233]
 - firearms, **247** [1234]
 - library patrons, **155** [602]
 - lobbying, **5** [23]
 - nursing education, **278** [921]
 - pesticides, **224** [836]
 - school districts and BOCES, **267** [877]
 - voter, **84** [362]
- Registration review records, **85-86** [368], **160** [614], **267** [880]
- Regulations, **7** [30]
- Rehabilitation Act of 1973 compliance, **225-226** [842-845]
- Reimbursements claims, **123** [496]
- Reinstatements, **170** [637]
 - civil service eligibility, **183-184** [692]
- Release of contract or agreement, **7** [32]
- Relocation
 - businesses and residents, **57** [225b]
 - tenants, **56** [221]
- Remedial education. *See* Supplemental education services
- Renewals, contracting trade licensing, **157** [605]
- Rent collection
 - community development, **57** [225d Note]
 - property acquisition, **57** [225d]
 - relocations, **57** [225b]
- Rental assistance, **58** [226]
 - housing rehabilitation, **57** [225d]
- Rentals
 - marinas, **260** [854c]
- Reorganization of governments, **8** [41]
- Repair. *See* Maintenance and repair
- Report cards
 - school district and BOCES, **267-268** [881]
 - school facility, **222** [827]
 - school property tax, **324** [1059]
 - student, **286-288** [948]
- Reports. *See also* Data files; Fiscal records; *specific subjects*
 - annual, **16** [74]
 - internal, **12-13** [57], **16** [73]
 - periodic, **16** [73]
- Repossessed vehicles. *See* Motor vehicles
- Reproductive tissue donation, **211-212** [795]
- Requests. *See also specific programs*
 - access to special education records, **286** [946]
 - building and property information, **29-30** [107]
 - building services, **28** [114 Note]
 - conservation assistance, **313** [1012]
 - donation of sick and vacation leave, **129** [530]
 - Freedom of Information, **191** [706]
 - laboratory tests, **204** [759]
 - overtime, **129** [530]
 - public property use, **220-221** [821]
- Rescue and disasters, emergency medical services, **238** [1202]
- Research value of records, **xix-xx**
 - urban planning, **26** [111 Note]
- Residency, proof, **4-5** [19], **35** [134], **270** [888], **286-288** [948]
- Resolutions, **7** [30]
- Resource recovery facilities permits, **96** [409]
- Restitution
 - delinquents, **190** [1132]
 - probation, **190** [1131]
- Resumes, **169** [636], **184** [693]
- Retail establishments, inspections, **59** [228]
- Retirement
 - declined membership, **172-173** [645]

early retirement incentives, **173** [647]
 electric and gas utilities, **88** [377]
 employee declaration of intent, **172-173** [645]
 payroll, **128-129** [524-525 Note]
 pension system reports, **130** [538]
 salary verification, **128-129** [524]
 Revenue sharing claims, **123** [496]
 Reviews
 administrative, **12-13** [57]
 discretionary planning reviews, **32** [124]
 mandatory planning reviews, **31-32** [123]
 patient utilization, **213** [799]
 Revised items, **xii**
 Revoked teacher certifications, **180** [677]
 RIC. *See* Regional Information Centers (BOCES)
 Right-of-way
 highways and bridges, **332** [1075]. *See also*
 Eminent domain
 Road signs, **333** [1081]
 Roads
 failures and defects, **337** [1097]
 temporary closures, **229** [1173d]
 Rodenticides. *See* Pesticides and herbicides
 Routes, school buses and public transportation. *See*
 Public transportation; School buses
 Routing slips, **12-13** [57]
 Rural Public Transportation Assistance, **338** [1100]

S

Safe homes, domestic violence, **310** [1160-1161]
 Safety. *See also* Fire fighting and prevention;
 Inspections; Public safety; School safety
 highways and bridges, **331-332** [1074]
 public transportation, **337** [1098]
 radiological health and equipment, **208** [777]
 Safety data sheets, **175** [654a-c]
 toxic substances, **175** [654a-c]
 Safety inspections, **222** [826], **280** [929]
 Salary schedules, contract negotiations, **173-174**
 [649]
 Salary verification. *See* Payroll
 Sale agreements. *See* Property acquisition
 Sales tax, **126** [516]
 Sales, approval to conduct, **157** [606]
 Sanitary code violations, **95** [406]
 Sanitary surveys, **107** [441a], **108** [443d], **110** [449a]
 wastewater treatment, **110-111** [449]
 Sanitation. *See also* Community sanitation
 prisons, **252** [1261]
 SAP. *See* Substance Abuse Professional's records
 SBA. *See* Small Business Administration
 SCADA. *See* Supply Control and Data Acquisition
 Schedules. *See also specific subjects or types*
 adult care facilities, **309** [1156]
 airports, **327** [1065]
 college classes, **46** [187]
 internal administrative, **13** [59]
 maintenance and repair, **217** [809]
 office and travel, **12-13** [57]
 public transportation, **335-336** [1092]
 Schematic drawings
 capital construction, **216** [807c]
 highways and bridges, **330** [1073]
 Scholarships
 athletic, **42** [160]
 camps, **263-264** [872]
 community college, **54** [211]
 county medical scholarship program, **5** [20]
 K-12, **294** [967]
 School budget notices, **123** [1170]
 School buses
 drivers, **302** [1001, 1004]. *See also* Buses
 and bus drivers; Transportation; Vehicles
 field trips, **303** [1007]
 maintenance, **219** [817]
 non-public school pupil transportation, **302**
 [1005]
 parks and recreation, **261** [860]
 purchase and capacity approval applications, **302**
 [1002]
 ridership, **302** [1003]
 routing and scheduling, **299-302** [Note, 990-999]
 safety drills, **302** [1006]
 school bus photo violation monitoring system,
 303 [1294]
 School census, **290-291** [956]
 School district and BOCES report cards, **267-268**
 [881]
 School district progress reports, **267-268** [881]
 School districts
 alumni, **269** [885]
 establishment, alteration, consolidation, or
 dissolution, **85** [367], **266-267** [876]
 organization, **266-267** [876]
 pre-consolidation, **266** [874]
 registration and accreditation, **267** [877]
 School facility report card, **222** [827]
 School improvement plans and records, **267** [880]
 School lunches and meals, **271** [893]
 School performance
 improvement plans and records, **267** [880]
 School prayer certification reports, **267-268** [881]
 School property tax report card, **324** [1059]
 School safety, **278-281** [924-930]
 improvement plans and records, **267** [880]
 safety plan records, **279** [926]
 School Supportive Health Services Program
 (SSHSP), **281-282** [931]
 School Tax Relief Program (STAR), **319-320** [1039]
 School violence, **267** [880], **279-280** [927]

Schools

- budget notices, **123** [1170]
- commencements, **269** [884]
- districts, **8** [40]
- E-Rate, **127** [1171]
- fire safety inspections, **25-26** [110b]
- health service, **209** [782]
- maintenance and inspection, **25** [109a-b]
- Universal Service Schools and Libraries Program (E-Rate), **127** [1171]

Scouting, athletic, **261** [858b]Scouting reports, **292-293** [961-962]Screening. *See also* Medical screening;

Mammograms; Patient care

- long-term care facilities, **199** [742]
- persons evaluated, but not treated, **195-196** [719]
- Physically-Handicapped Children's Program, **195-196** [719]
- public health facilities, **195-196** [719]

Sealer of weights and measures, **59-60** [230-235]Secondary employment, **178** [667]Section **310** appeals, **270-271** [889]Section **504** evaluations, **286-288** [948]Securities. *See* Bonds, notes and securities

Security

- airports, **325-326** [1060-1061, 1062d]
- buildings, **218** [811]
- computer systems, **143-144** [1311-1312]
- recordings, **226** [846]
- safe homes, **310** [1161]

Security guard, **169** [636]Self-liquidating indebtedness, **122** [488]Senior services. *See* Aging and senior servicesSenior volunteer records, **19** [84]Seniority list, civil service, **185** [697]

Sensor data

- environmental conditions, **227** [850a]
- environmental facilities, **104** [433a]
- public water supply, **108** [444]

Separation, notice of, **73** [308]Separation records. *See* Marriage Records

Septic tank cleaners

- permits, **109** [447b]
- reports, **110** [449c]

Service food establishments

- permits and approvals, **102** [428]
- sanitation, **101-102** [424-427]

Service requests, **17** [77]

- repair and maintenance, **17** [77-78]

Sewage disposal, private systems, **93-94** [402]Sewer. *See* Wastewater treatmentSewer districts, **9** [43]Sex Offender Registration Act, **254-255** [1274-1276]Sex offenders, **254-255** [1274-1276]Sexual molestation and harassment, **280** [928]Sexually transmitted disease, **201** [749d-e]

Sheriff

- cash bail, **134** [561]
- civil actions, **256-257** [1283]
- office files, **118** [471]
- Sheriff ID, **246-247** [1231]

Sidewalk condition reports, **332-333** [1079]Signature cards, **7** [33]Signatures, public employee, **73** [305]Site plans, **29** [105], **31-32** [123]

- real property acquisition, **215** [803]

Site visits

- automation support services, **148-149** [1337]
- network services, **146-147** [1327]

Sketches, **15** [71]. *See also* Architectural drawings;

Charts and graphs; Drawings; Maps

- buildings, **26-27** [112], **31-32** [123-124]
- community development, **58** [225k]
- environmental facilities, **104** [432]
- environmental restoration, **98-99** [417]
- heritage exhibits, **137** [570]
- museum exhibits, **163** [626]
- park exhibits, **137** [570]
- planning reviews, **31-32** [123-124]
- public transportation, **335-336** [1092]
- real property assessment, **317** [1030]
- traffic signs and signals, **333** [1081]
- utility system, **89** [379]

Skills and achievement commencement credential, **286-287** [948a], **288-289** [951]Slaves, register, **72** [297]Slides, **15** [71]

- museum exhibits, **163** [626]
- park exhibits, **137** [570]

Sludge and biosolids, **111** [450]

Small Business Administration

- certification, **160** [617]
- financial reports, **160** [618]
- local development, **160** [614]

SNAP. *See* Supplemental Nutrition Assistance ProgramSNAP-Ed. *See* Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program EducationSnow removal, **328** [1068]Social and psychological assessments, **273-274** [901]

Social Security

- certification, community college, **52** [206b]
- changes, **307** [1147]
- educational opportunity centers, **81** [349]
- employee declaration of intent, **130** [535]
- payroll, **128-129** [524-525 Note]
- salary verification, **128-129** [524]
- wage reports, **130** [536]

Social services

- adoption, **304-306** [1134-1135]
- adult care facilities, **309** [1156]
- assets, **307** [1141-1143]

- case history, **306** [1137]
- case management, **308** [1153]
- case record, **304-306** [1134]
- cemeteries, **308** [1154]
- child abuse, **304-306** [1134]
- child fatality investigation, **310-311** [1164]
- county poor house, **308-309** [1154-1155]
- domestic violence, **309-310** [1158-1162]
- fiscal records, **307-308** [1145-1152], **309** [1156]
- foster care, **306** [1135, 1139]
- fraud investigations and complaints, **311** [1165]
- logs and registers, **306** [1136-1137, 1139], **307** [1142]
- medical records, **200** [745]
- rape crisis intervention, **310** [1163]
- utilization, **307** [1144]
- Software, **140-141** [1300]. *See also* Computer operations; Data files; Data processing; Network services
- Software development, **315** [Note]
- Soil and water conservation districts, **313-314** [1009-1021]
- Soils
 - testing, **64** [255]
 - types, **314** [1017-1018, 1020]
- Solid waste management
 - demonstration projects, **114-115** [462]
 - inspections, **104** [431]
 - leachate, **114** [460]
 - local solid waste management plans, **114** [461]
 - permits, **104** [431]
 - recycling, **114** [458-459]
 - research and demonstration projects, **114-115** [462]
 - self-inspection records, **115** [463]
- Solid waste management facilities. *See also*
 - Environmental facilities
 - byproduct disposal, **114** [460]
 - construction and improvement, **103** [430]
 - hazardous waste collection, **112-113** [455]
 - load delivery records, **112-113** [455-456]
 - local plans, **114** [461]
 - permits, **112** [453]
 - proof of insurance, **114** [457]
 - reports, **112** [454]
- Sonograms, **200-201** [747]
- SPARCS. *See* Statewide Planning and Research Cooperative System
- SPDES. *See* State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
- Special education, **281-286** [931-947]
 - Children with Special Health Needs Care Program, **197** [726]
 - parental requests for records destruction, **281** [Note]
 - Physically Handicapped Children's Program, **197** [726]
- Special elections, **85** [367]
- Special events, **261** [857]
 - heritage areas, **137** [571]
 - licenses and permits, **157** [606]
 - parks and recreation, **261** [857]
- Special franchises, **158** [608]
- Special projects, **12** [54]
 - real property assessment, **316-317** [1027]
- Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children, **208** [781]
- Special Transportation Services for the Transportation Disabled, **338** [1100]
- Special use permits, **29** [105], **31-33** [123, 125, 127]
- Species360 reports, **343** [1120]
- Specifications
 - capital construction, **215-216** [806]
 - construction, **31** [123d]
 - economic development, **57** [225a]
 - electric and gas production and transmission, **88** [377]
 - environmental facilities, **103-104** [430-431]
 - environmental restoration, **98-99** [417]
 - highways, roads, and bridges, **328-329** [1070a-b]
 - housing rehabilitation, **57** [225c]
 - information systems development, **140-141** [1300]
 - juvenile detention facilities, **152** [585]
 - port facility, **187** [700]
 - property acquisition, **57** [225d]
 - public health facilities, **197** [728]
 - public property, **219** [818]
 - purchasing, **132** [547]
 - realty subdivisions, **94-95** [405]
 - software development, **140-141** [1300]
 - zoning, **33** [129c]
- Speed enforcement
 - motor vehicles, **248-249** [1241]
 - timing, **248-249** [1241]
- Spillage
 - airport fuels and chemicals, **327-328** [1066]
 - petroleum storage, **221** [823]
- Sporting licenses, **158** [610]
- Sports programs. *See* Athletics
- SSHSP. *See* School Supportive Health Services Program (SSHSP)
- STAC forms. *See* State Education Department STAC (System for Tracking and Accounting for Children)
- Staffing reports, **267-268** [881]
- Standardized tests, **267-268** [881], **276** [914]. *See also* Examinations (tests)
- Standards manuals, **86** [372]
- Standing order files, **132** [552]
- STAR (School Tax Relief Program) tax exemption or abatement, **319-320** [1039]

- State aid, **123** [496]
 State Archives contact information, **xxiii**
 State Central Register reports, abused children, **304-306** [1134]
 State Comptroller's Office. *See* New York State Office of the State Comptroller
 State Education Department STAC (System for Tracking and Accounting for Children), **284** [937-938]
 State-owned lands, tax determination records, **319** [1038]
 State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES)
 permits and reports, **99** [419d], **100** [420f-g], **109** [448a], **110** [449d], **112** [454d]
 State Sanitary Code
 lead and copper levels, **223** [831]
 State Tax Commission. *See* New York State Department of Taxation and Finance
 State University of New York (SUNY)
 college curriculum approvals, **40** [153]
 educational opportunity centers, **80** [339], **83** [360]
 fiscal reports, **45** [179]
 Statewide Planning and Research Cooperative System, public health data, **198** [735]
 Stationary combustion installation permits, **96** [409]
 Statistics
 alcohol and drug testing, **178** [668c-d]
 educational opportunity center, **80** [341]
 noise level monitoring, **6** [28]
 periodic activity, **16** [73]
 public health facilities, **196-197** [725]
 veterans' services, **341** [1112]
 water supply, **226** [847]
 Stenographer's notebooks, **10-11** [51]
 Stenotypes, **10-11** [51]
 Stock certificates, **72** [298]
 Storm damage, **117** [470]
 flood and beach erosion **60** [887], **117** [470]
 utility service, **90** [386]
 Stream, lake, river and watershed studies, **117** [469]
 Street and road closures, temporary, **229** [1173]
 Street lights, **89** [382]
 Streets and addresses. *See also* Geographic Information System
 data files, **29** [106]
 E-911 development, **230-231** [1178]
 official record, **8** [39]
 tax parcels, **316** [1025]
 Strikes, employees, **174** [650]
 Structural safety inspection reports, **280** [929]
 Student employment certificate, **293** [965]
 Student exit summary, **281-282** [931]
 Student information systems, **52-53** [208], **289** [953], **291** [958]
 Student loans, **184** [695], **185-186** [698]
 Students - Community College. *See also* Community colleges
 coursework, **55** [218]
 disabled, **44** [173-174]
 financial accounts, **45** [178]
 grievances, **54-55** [215]
 orders of protection, **8** [37]
 residing in municipality, **4** [18]
 student folders, **51-52** [206]
 Students - Educational opportunity centers. *See also* Educational opportunity centers
 disabled, **82-83** [359]
 examinations (tests), **81** [349b], **82** [357]
 grievances, **82** [353]
 orders of protection, **8** [37]
 student folders, **81** [349]
 transcripts, **81** [349b], **82** [357]
 Students - K-12. *See also specific programs and types of records*
 academic records, **134** [560], **203** [756], **286-289** [948-952]
 accidents and illnesses, **273** [900]
 attendance, **290-292** [956, 958-960]
 basic data, **289-291** [Note, 953-957], **299-300** [991]
 detention notices, **293** [966]
 diplomas, certificate of Regents high school and college entrance, **288-289** [951]
 disciplinary records, **293** [966]
 emergency contact information, **294** [971]
 emergency medical training, **280-281** [930]
 employment certificates, **293** [965]
 extra-curricular activities, **292-293** [961-964]
 gifted and talented, **272-273** [895-898]
 guidance folders, **291** [957]
 health records, **273-274** [899-904]
 ID cards, **13-14** [65]
 lists, **289-290** [954]
 magnet schools, **277** [917-918]
 missing children, **294** [970]
 non-district students, **286-288** [948-949]
 non-public school students, **266** [875]
 orders of protection, **8** [37]
 parental consent for school activities, **294** [969]
 portfolios, **288** [950]
 race and ethnicity questionnaire, **267** [879]
 residency determination, **270** [888], **286-288** [948]
 scholarships and awards, **294** [967-968]
 suspension notices and hearings, **293** [966]
 Students - Medical
 medical scholarships, **5** [20]
 Students - Pre-Kindergarten. *See also specific programs and types of records*
 Children with Special Health Needs Care

- Program, **197** [726]
- orders of protection, **8** [37]
- Physically Handicapped Children's Program, **197** [726]
- pre-K and Head Start, **270** [886]
- special education claims, **197** [726]
- Subdivisions, planning, **31-32** [123]
- Subject files. *See also specific subjects*
 - supporting documentation, **11-12** [53]
- Subject matter lists, government records, **191** [703]
- Subpoenaed records or exhibits, **23** [100-101]
- Subpoenas, **23** [100-101], **253** [1266]
- Substance abuse. *See* Alcohol and substance abuse
- Substance Abuse Professional's records, **178-179** [669]
- Substations, transformers, poles and generators, **89** [379]
- Substitute jail orders, **252-253** [1265]
- Substitute teacher registry, **181-182** [683]
- Subversive activity reports, **182** [684]
- Subways. *See* Public transportation
- Suicides, **243-244** [1222], **250-251** [1252]
- Sulfur content, gas, **88** [378d]
- Summary records, **13** [61]. *See also specific subjects*
- Summons, **253** [1266]
- SUNY. *See* State University of New York
- Superintendent, **118** [471]
- Superseded records retention and disposition
 - schedules, **x**
- Supervisors, **118** [471]
- Supplemental education services, **295-297** [973-981]
 - applications, **296** [976]
 - individual student records, **295-296** [973-974]
 - lists of students, **296** [975]
 - payroll and time records, **296** [978]
 - program monitoring, **296** [977]
 - providers, **297** [981]
 - testing, **296-297** [979-980]
- Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), **304-306** [1134]
- Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program
 - Education (SNAP-Ed) and Eat Smart New York (ESNY), **62-63** [244-249]
- Supplies requests, **220-221** [821]
- Supply Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)
 - Automated hydrological monitoring system, **108** [444]
 - environmental facilities, **104-105** [433]
 - public transportation, **336** [1093]
 - reports, studies, and data queries, **105-106** [437]
- Support services
 - network services, **146-147** [1327]
 - software acquisition and review, **149** [1339]
 - user and office automation, **148-149** [1337]
- Sureties, transportation company expired
 - undertaking, **72** [294]
- Surety bonds, **70** [281], **176** [655]
- Surplus food, **18** [80]
- Surplus property
 - acquisition, **36-37** [143]
 - disposal, **219** [816]
- Surrogate's Court, public administrator petitions, **193** [708]
- Surrogate's decrees, estate settlement, **127** [522]
- Surveys
 - cemeteries, **308** [1154]
 - districts, **8** [40]
 - employee commute options, **338-339** [1101]
 - exhibit visitors, **137** [570]
 - fallout shelters, **37-38** [149]
 - fire safety, **240** [1212]
 - fisheries, **116** [468a]
 - gifts and bequests, **9** [45]
 - government establishment or reorganization, **8** [41]
 - hazardous waste sites, **98** [415]
 - highways and bridges, **331-332** [1074f]
 - insurance, **151** [583]
 - juvenile detention facilities, **152** [585]
 - mine employees, **228** [851f]
 - museum visitors, **163** [626]
 - natural resources, **116** [465]
 - park exhibits, **137** [570]
 - political subdivision, **8** [41]
 - public health facilities, **195** [716]
 - radiologic equipment, **207** [775]
 - real property, **75** [321]
 - special franchises, **158** [608]
 - traffic reports and studies, **333** [1080]
 - turnpike company, **72** [295]
- Suspension
 - service food establishments, **102** [428]
 - students - K-12, **293** [966]
- Syphilis
 - laboratory reports, **205-206** [769]
 - treatment, **201** [749d]
- Syringes and needles, **166** [634]
- System backups, **141-142** [1303], **143** [1310]
- System for Tracking and Accounting for Children (STAC), **284** [937-938]
- Systems. *See* Computer operations; Data processing

T

- Tape libraries, **146** [1324, 1326]
- Tape recordings. *See* Audio data; Recordings
- Tapes. *See* Recordings
- Taxes. *See also* Liens; Payroll
 - abatement and exemption, economic development, **79** [337]
 - abstract of tax roll, **321** [1045e]

- apportionment, **324** [1056]
- assessment reviews, **320** [1041]
- assessment rolls - tentative and final - non-official copies, **321-322** [1046]
- determinations, State-owned lands, **319** [1038]
- emergency medical, **276-277** [915], **280-281** [930]
- escrow account, **322-323** [1049]
- exemptions and abatement, **79** [337-338], **126** [517], **161** [623]
- federal and state tax documents, **131** [539-542]
- general accounting, **126** [516-517]
- grievances, **320** [1040-1041]
- increase limits, proof of publication, **8** [36a]
- informational listings, **324** [1055]
- levies and rate determinations, **324** [1058]
- lien sales, **323** [1050-1053]
- listings, **324** [1055]
- local development corporation, **161-162** [625]
- occupancy, **126** [516]
- off-track betting, **165** [631]
- rate determination, **324** [1058]
- real property, **315-317** [Note, 1022-1023, 1026-1027]
- redemptions and sales, **323** [1050-1053]
- sales tax, **126** [516]
- school property tax report card, **324** [1059]
- state-owned land, **319** [1038]
- tax collection, **322-323** [1047-1049]
- tax maps, **319** [1037]
- tax parcels, **29** [106]
- tax roll, **320-321** [1044-1045]
- tax searches, **324** [1057]
- taxable status file, **316** [1026]
- taxes due, **322** [1048]
- valuation and assessment. *See* Valuation and assessment)
- TDM. *See* Transportation Demand Management
- Teacher resource and computer training centers, **297-299** [982-989]
 - course evaluations, **298-299** [987]
 - course records, **298** [983]
 - earnings credit records, **298** [985]
 - grade records, **299** [989]
 - reports, **297** [982]
 - workshops, **298** [984]
- Teachers. *See also* Employees; Instruction
 - certification records, **169** [636], **180** [676-677]
 - Continuing Teacher and Leader Education (CTLE), **18** [81]
 - earnings (in-service) credit, **298** [984-985]
 - grade and test records, **275** [907-908]
 - hiring and salaries, **4** [15]
 - lesson plans, **275** [906]
 - mentor teacher internship plan, **181** [681-682]
 - professional development plan, **180-181** [678]
 - professional performance review, **169-170** [636c], **171** [640], **180-181** [678-680], **267-269** [881-882], **270-271** [889], **275** [908], **276** [914]
 - substitute teacher registry, **181-182** [683]
 - subversive activity reports, **182** [684]
 - training course information, **18** [81]
 - unions, **269** [883]. *See also* Employees; Labor management meetings
- Technical documentation. *See* Documentation
- Technical memoranda, project planning, **30-31** [120]
- Telephone hotline calls, **310** [1162]
- Telephone logs, **13** [64]
 - Cooperative Extension, **61-62** [241]
 - public health facilities, **196** [720]
- Telephone numbers, **229** [1173], **230** [1177]
- Telephone utility address records, **229-230** [1175]
- Television records, public access, **15-16** [72]
- Temperature charts, original entry records, **200** [746]
- Tenants
 - advisory services, **17-18** [79]
 - port facility, **187** [702]
 - property acquisition, **57** [225d]
 - relocation, **56** [221]
- Termination records
 - civil service employment, **184** [694]
 - educational opportunity centers, **80** [341], **81** [349], **82** [352]
 - public employees, including volunteers and interns, **169-170** [636-637]
- Testing. *See also* Laboratory records
 - alcohol and substance abuse, **253** [1268]
 - energy efficiency, **91** [391]
 - water quality, **99-100** [420], **107** [442]
 - water supply, **226-227** [849]
- Tests. *See* Examinations (tests)
- Textbook loans, non-public school students, **271** [892]
- Theft
 - insurance policies, **150-151** [579]
 - radioactive materials, **207** [776]
 - reports, **6** [26]
- Tickets
 - parking lots and garages, **334** [1088c]
 - produce delivery, **265** [873]
 - public transportation, **336-337** [1094]
 - recreational programs, **260** [853]
 - toll roads and bridges, **340** [1106-1107]
 - traffic, **248** [1240]
- Time cards, sheets and books, **129** [528], **170-171** [638]
- Tip hotline, law enforcement, **256** [1282]
- Tissue donation, **211-212** [795-796]
- Title insurance, **151** [581]
- Title searches, **76** [324]
- Tobacco regulation, **213** [800]
- Tobacco use prevention and control program, **196**

- [721]
 Toll roads and bridges, **340** [1106-1109]
 Tolls and fares collection, **125** [507]
 Tombstone inscriptions, **308** [1154]
 Tow records, impounded vehicles, **249** [1245], **250** [1247]
 Toxic substances. *See also* Asbestos; Hazardous materials; Pesticides and herbicides
 exposure, **175-176** [654]
 medical records, **177** [661]
 storage facilities, **94** [404], **221** [823]
 training, **175-176** [654d-e]
 Toxicology
 data file, **203** [758b]
 laboratory tests, **204** [761a]
 test results, **206** [770]
 Tracings. *See also* Architectural drawings; Sketches
 capital construction, **216-217** [807-808]
 Traffic. *See also* Highways, bridges, and public works
 commuter traffic reduction, **338-339** [1101]
 infractions, **248** [1240]
 reports and studies, **333** [1080]
 signs and signals, **333** [1080-1081]
 toll roads and bridges, **340** [1108]
 Trailers and mobile homes, permits, **157-158** [607]
 Training. *See also* Manpower Development and Training Act; Teacher resource and computer training centers
 commercial pesticides and herbicides applicators, **224** [837]
 course records, **18** [81-82]
 course registration, **18** [82]
 disaster preparedness and emergency management, **36** [141]
 election officials, **85-86** [368]
 emergency medical services, **275** [910], **276-277** [915], **237-238** [1200, 1201]
 employment and training program, **194** [712-714]
 mentor teacher internship plan, **181** [681-682]
 motor vehicle alcohol or substance abuse, **179** [671]
 public employees, **171** [640]
 public safety, **233-234** [1187]
 school bus driver training, **302** [1001]
 teacher training course information, **18** [81]
 toxic substances, **175-176** [654d-e]
 Transcripts, **51-52** [206a]
 autopsies, **66** [265]
 community college admissions, **51** [205]
 educational opportunity centers, **81** [349b]
 student requests, community college, **52** [206e]
 Transfer of funds register **38** [98], **124-125** [505]
 Transfer stations. *See* Solid waste management facilities
 Transfer taxes, real property, **76** [323]
 Transformers, substations, poles, towers or generators, **89** [379]
 Transfusions, **205** [766]
 Transplantation, organs and tissue donation, **211-212** [795-796]
 Transportation, **72** [294]. *See also* Airports; Highways, bridges, and public works; Motor vehicles; Public transportation; School buses; Toll roads and bridges
 Employee Commute Option (ECO), **303** [1008]
 interstate water carriers, **108** [443e]. *See also* Airports; Highways, bridges, and public works
 Transportation company expired undertaking, **338** [1101]
 Trash collectors, permits, **157** [606]
 Travel expenses, **134** [560]
 Travel schedules, **12-13** [57]
 Treasurer designation, campaigns, **86** [372]
 Triage, original entry records, **200** [746]
 Trolleys, **339** [1104]
 Trust funds, gifts and bequests, **9** [45]
 Trustees records, pre-consolidation, **266** [874]
 Tuberculosis, **209-210** [787-789]
 cattle testing, **63** [250]
 out-patients, **200** [745]
 Tuition billing for nonresident pupil - K-12, **126** [514]
 Tuition reimbursement
 public employees, **127** [523]
 Turnpike companies, **72** [295], **339** [1104]
 Typhoid carriers, **201** [749]
- ## U
- U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 community development applications, **56** [222]
 Underground facilities, **226** [847]
 Underground storage tanks, **221** [823d-f]
 Unemployment insurance, **173** [646]
 Uniform Commercial Code, financial statements, **68** [272]
 Uniform Crime Reports, **243** [1221c]
 Unions, employee, **269** [883]
 Universal Service Schools and Libraries Program (E-Rate), **127** [1171]
 Urban cultural park, **136-137** [566-571]
 Urban development, federal assistance, **56** [222]
 Urban renewal, **56-58** [221-226]
 Usage files
 internet, **149** [1341]
 network systems, **147** [1330]
 User guides and manuals, data processing, **141** [1301]
 Utilities, electric and gas, **88-90** [375-389]

Utility poles, **89** [379]

Utilization review, public health patients, **199** [741]

V

Vacancies, civil service, **183** [690-691]

Vacancy in public office, notices, **178** [664]

Vacant buildings, police checks, **254** [1270]

Vacations, **170-171** [638]

Vaccine distribution, **210** [791]. *See also*

Immunization

VADIR. *See* Violent and disruptive incident

Valuation and assessment. *See also* Taxes

agricultural land, **320** [1042]

assessment rolls, **316** [1026], **320-322** [1044-1046]

assessor's records, **29** [106], **317** [1028], **320** [1043]

comparative data, **317-318** [1031]

equalization rates, **318** [1035]

field data, **317** [1028]

grievances, **320** [1040-1041]

mass reappraisal, **318** [1032]

property assessment, **317-318** [1029-1032]

property inventories, **317** [1030]

questionnaires, **318** [1033]

railroad ceiling, **318** [1034]

reappraisal, **318** [1032]

state-owned land, **319** [1038]

tax abatement and exemptions, **319-320** [1039]

tax grievances, **320** [1040-1041]

Vandalism reports, **6** [26]

Variances

solid waste and wastewater systems, **104** [431]

public water supply, **106** [440b]. *See also* Permits

Vehicles. *See* Motor vehicles; Public property

Vendors

claim vouchers, **123** [495]

financial or political interest, **5** [21]

maintenance and repair, **217** [809f]

permits, **157** [606]

public health facilities, **196** [724]

purchasing files, **132** [548]

Veterans, **341** [1110-1112]

application, community college, **52** [206d]

City veterans' relief, **312** [1169]

civil service examinations, **185** [696e]

discharge papers, **72** [292]

educational opportunity centers, **81** [349]

special bus transportation, **339** [1103]

tax exemptions, **319-320** [1039]

Veterinarians

certificates, **77** [328]

rabies vaccinations, **78** [336]

Victims, **70** [282]

personal information, **245** [1225]

Video lottery gaming. *See* off-track betting, **166-168** [635]

Videos. *See* Recordings

Videotapes. *See* Recordings

Viewer guides, **16** [72d]

Violations. *See also* Inspections

alcohol or substance abuse, **179** [670]

alcohol sales, **254** [1273]

animal control, **78** [335]

buildings, **25** [108-109], **27-28** [114]

community sanitation, **102** [427]

consumer protection, **59** [227, 229]

criminal code, **243** [1222e]

criminal identification files, **244** [1224a]

fire safety, **25-26** [110]

food stamps, **305** [1134g]

job actions, **174** [650]

local law and ordinances, **7** [31]

motor vehicles, **248** [1240]

sanitary code, **95** [406]

tobacco sales and distribution, **213** [800]

water quality, **100** [420c-d], **107** [441d]

watershed rules, **107** [441d]

weights and measures, **60** [235]

Violence, school, **267** [880], **279-280** [927]

Violent and disruptive incident, **279-280** [927]

Visitor centers

heritage areas, **136** [568]

proposals, **136** [566]

Visitors

airport security, **325-326** [1061c]

heritage area exhibits, **137** [570]

juvenile detention facilities, **152-153** [589]

museum exhibits, **163** [626]

park exhibits, **137** [570]

prisons, **124** [503], **252** [1259]

public buildings register, **218** [811]

school, **218** [811]

Vital records, **208** [778]

Vital statistics, registrars, **208** [778 Note]

Voice conversations, **10-11** [51]. *See also* Audio data

Voided checks, **120** [476]

Volunteer ambulance companies, **241-242** [1216-1219]

Volunteer fire companies, **73** [300], **240** [1214], **241-242** [1216-1219]

Volunteer Firefighter Service Awards. *See* Length of Service Award Program for Volunteer Firefighters and Volunteer Ambulance Workers

Volunteer firefighters. *See* Fire fighting and prevention

Volunteer Firefighters Benefit Law cases, **150** [577]

Volunteer Firefighters Insurance Service (VFIS)

census of firefighters, **241** [1217]

Volunteers

aging or senior services, **19** [87]
 personnel records, **169** [636]
 public safety reference files, **236** [1195]
 Voter action, political subdivision, **8** [41]
 Voter registration, **84** [362]
 agency assistance, **86-87** [374]
 declination to register forms [862], **87** [374a]
 Voting. *See* Elections
 Voting machines, certification, **85** [364]
 Vouchers. *See also* Fiscal records; Purchasing
 capital construction, **215-216** [806]
 cash bail, **134** [561]
 city veterans' relief, **312** [1169]
 environmental facilities, **103** [430]
 environmental restoration, **98-99** [417]
 highways, roads, and bridges, **329** [1070b]

W

W-2 form, **131** [540]
 W-2G form, **166** [634]
 W-3 form, **131** [540]
 W-4 form, **131** [541]
 W-9 form, **131** [540]
 Wage reports, **130** [536-537]
 Wagering. *See also* Off-track betting
 reports, **165-166** [632]
 Waivers
 local legislation, **157** [606]
 mandatory disinfection, **99** [419c]
 special education program, **285** [942]
 tobacco regulation, **213** [800d]
 Walk-outs. *See* Job actions
 Walking tours, heritage areas, **136-137** [569]
 Warranties and guarantees, **132** [549]
 Warranties, public property, **219** [818]
 Warrants and claims. *See* Claims and warrants
 Warrants and subpoenas, **253** [1266]
 Wastewater disposal
 audio data, **106** [439]
 inspections, **99** [419]
 permits, **97-98** [413], **99** [419], **103** [430]
 reports and studies, **99-100** [420]
 Wastewater treatment, **109-111** [447-452]
 co-composting, **111** [452]
 components, **104** [432]
 construction, **103** [430]
 data files, **100-101** [421]
 industrial waste, **222-223** [829]
 leachate, **111** [451]
 permits, **109-110** [447-448]
 reports and studies, **110-111** [449]
 sludge and biosolids, **111** [450]
 Water analysis, pools and beaches, **206** [771b]
 Water conservation. *See* Conservation
 Water distribution, **107-108** [443]
 permits, **97** [413d, 413f], **106-107** [440c-d]
 reports, **108** [443c]
 Water districts, **9** [43]
 Water quality
 solid waste management facilities, **112** [454]
 testing, **107** [442]
 violations, **100** [420c-d], **107** [441d]
 Water sample tests
 pools, **224-225** [840]
 Water supply, used by local government, **226-227** [849]
 Water testing
 camps, **262-263** [867]
 drinking water and public facilities, **223** [831]
 lead and copper content, **223** [831]
 Water treatment plants
 permits, **104** [431]. *See also* Environmental
 facilities; Public water supply
 reports, **107-108** [443]
 Watercraft, police and fire vehicles. *See* Law
 enforcement
 Watershed
 farm management, **314** [1021]
 reports, **107** [441]
 rules violations, **100** [420c-d]
 studies, **117** [469]
 Weapons, **246** [1230]. *See also* Firearms
 Weather conditions, **328** [1068]
 Weatherization, **91** [391]
 clients, **91** [394]
 referrals, **91** [395]
 state assistance plans, **91** [393]
 Web pages, publications, **14-15** [68]
 Weed control, **221-222** [824]
 Weigh scales, regional market authority, **265** [873]
 Weights and measures, **59-60** [230-236]
 Welfare, **312** [1166-1169]
 fraud complaints and investigations, **311** [1165]
 Well driller, certification, **97-98** [413g]
 Wetlands. *See* Environmental management
 WIC programs. *See* Special Supplemental Nutrition
 Program for Women, Infants, and Children
 Wild animal notifications, **235** [1191]
 Wills, **72** [299]
 Wiring schematics, network implementation, **147** [1332]
 Witnesses, personal information, **245** [1225]
 Women- and minority-owned businesses, **2** [8]
 Work crew, inmate, **225** [841], **257** [1284]
 Work Force Investment Act
 programs, **194** [712-714]
 Work orders, **17** [78]
 Americans with Disabilities Act compliance, **225** [842b]
 capital construction, **215-216** [806]

electric and gas utilities, **88** [377]
 environmental facilities, **103** [430]
 highways, roads, and bridges, **329** [1070b]
 network systems, **149** [1341]
 power plants, **88** [377]
 Work reports, prisoners, **251** [1254]
 Work schedules, personnel, **170-171** [638]
 Work stoppage, **174** [650]
 Workers' compensation, **150** [577-578], **151** [580],
176-177 [659-660]
 Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act
 programs, **194** [712-714]
 Working documents, **13** [62]
 Working papers, student, **293** [965]
 Worksheets, **13** [62]
 park exhibits, **137** [570]
 Work-study. *See* Occupational education

X

X-ray films, **200-201** [747], **210** [789]

Y

Yard and garage sales, licenses and permits, **157**
 [606]
 Youth court, **342** [1117]
 Youth employment programs, **194** [712-714]
 Youth services, **342** [1113-1117]
 Youths, juvenile detention, **152** [586-587]

Z

Zoning, **32-34** [125-131]
 changes, **29** [107a]
 discretionary planning reviews, **32** [124]
 maps, **32** [126]
 notifications of proposed changes, **33** [130]
 planning reviews, **31-32** [123]
 property assessment, **317-318** [1031]
 variances and permits, **33** [129]
 violations, **7** [31]
 Zoos, **343** [1118-1122]

EXHIBIT B

2025 Operations and Accomplishments

**Nassau County Industrial Development Agency
2025 Operations and Accomplishments**

Marketing and Outreach

Commencing in 2013, the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency") embarked on a multifaceted marketing and outreach strategy. Employing aggressive public relations, online and traditional marketing tactics, the Agency was able to reach a broad and diverse pool of potential applicants, elected official and other community and business leaders.

During 2025, the Agency scheduled and conducted more than a dozen marketing meetings with top real estate developers and brokers, site selection companies, Chambers of Commerce, real estate networking groups, accounting and legal firms on Long Island to introduce and re-introduce the Agency and discuss our programs and incentives. The Agency also maintained and augmented its social media presence.

In addition, Agency staff attended numerous events, conferences, meetings and tradeshows, with the singular goal of increasing Agency visibility to result in increased deal flow.

Press Activity

The Agency, working with an experienced public relations consultant, prepared or participated in numerous press releases and press events related to its activities during 2025. Press releases were prepared for every deal approved by the Agency. Agency transactions were regularly covered by the leading business publications in Nassau County, including Newsday and The Long Island Business News.

Deal Metrics

During 2025, the Agency closed seven (7) projects that are estimated to: (A) create or retain 109 permanent direct full-time equivalent jobs, and 388 permanent household spending-related jobs; (B) create or retain 50 permanent indirect full-time equivalent jobs; (C) create 310 temporary direct construction jobs; (D) create 128 temporary indirect construction jobs; and (E) create or retain 777 residential housing units, including 81 net new affordable/workforce units and 696 market-rate assisted living units. During 2025, the combined 7 projects approved by the Agency will generate more than \$1.28 billion in economic impact, and will generate nearly \$989,148 in new tax revenue to affected taxing jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT C

Uniform Project Agreement

NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
as sublessor

AND

as sublessee

SUBLEASE AGREEMENT
(UNIFORM PROJECT AGREEMENT)

DATED AS OF 1, 2026

ADDRESS :

VILLAGE:
TOWN:
COUNTY: Nassau
STATE: New York
SECTION:
BLOCK:
LOTS:

Prepared By:

Phillips Lytle LLP
1205 Franklin Avenue, Suite 390
Garden City, NY 11530
Attention: Paul V. O'Brien, Esq.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	4
SECTION 1.1 DEFINITIONS	4
SECTION 1.3 INTERPRETATION	13
ARTICLE II REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS.....	14
SECTION 2.1 REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF THE AGENCY.....	14
SECTION 2.3 REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY	15
ARTICLE III CONVEYANCE AND USE OF PROJECT FACILITY	20
SECTION 3.1 CONVEYANCE TO THE AGENCY	20
SECTION 3.3 USE OF PROJECT FACILITY.....	20
SECTION 3.5 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS.....	21
SECTION 3.7 NON-MERGER.....	23
SECTION 3.9 TITLE INSURANCE	23
ARTICLE IV UNDERTAKING AND COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT	23
SECTION 4.1 ACQUISITION, [<i>CONSTRUCTION/RENOVATION</i>], INSTALLATION AND EQUIPPING OF THE PROJECT FACILITY	23
SECTION 4.3 COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT FACILITY; FEES	26
SECTION 4.5 REMEDIES TO BE PURSUED AGAINST CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, MATERIALMEN AND THEIR SURETIES.....	27
SECTION 4.7 PURPOSE OF THE PROJECT	27
ARTICLE V DEMISE OF PROJECT FACILITY; RENTAL PAYMENTS AND OTHER AMOUNTS PAYABLE	28
SECTION 5.1 SUBLEASE OF THE PROJECT FACILITY	28
SECTION 5.3 DURATION OF THE LEASE TERM; QUIET ENJOYMENT.....	28
SECTION 5.5 RENTAL PAYMENTS AND OTHER AMOUNTS PAYABLE.....	28
SECTION 5.7 NATURE OF OBLIGATIONS OF THE COMPANY HEREUNDER	29
SECTION 5.9 GRANT OF SECURITY INTEREST	30
SECTION 5.11 SUB-SUBLEASE.....	30
ARTICLE VI MAINTENANCE, MODIFICATIONS, TAXES AND INSURANCE	31
SECTION 6.1 MAINTENANCE AND MODIFICATIONS OF THE PROJECT FACILITY	31
SECTION 6.3 TAXES, ASSESSMENTS AND UTILITY CHARGES.....	33
SECTION 6.5 INSURANCE REQUIRED	34
SECTION 6.7 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS RESPECTING INSURANCE.....	35

SECTION 6.9	APPLICATION OF NET PROCEEDS OF INSURANCE.....	37
SECTION 6.11	PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES	37
ARTICLE VII	DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION AND CONDEMNATION	38
SECTION 7.1	DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION	38
SECTION 7.3	CONDEMNATION.....	39
SECTION 7.5	ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT FACILITY	40
ARTICLE VIII	SPECIAL COVENANTS	40
SECTION 8.1	NO WARRANTY OF CONDITION OR SUITABILITY BY THE AGENCY; ACCEPTANCE "AS IS"	40
SECTION 8.3	HOLD HARMLESS PROVISIONS	41
SECTION 8.5	RIGHT OF ACCESS TO THE PROJECT FACILITY.....	42
SECTION 8.7	COMPANY NOT TO TERMINATE EXISTENCE OR DISPOSE OF ASSETS.....	42
SECTION 8.9	AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE INFORMATION	42
SECTION 8.11	BOOKS OF RECORD AND ACCOUNT; COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATES.....	43
SECTION 8.13	COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS	43
SECTION 8.15	DISCHARGE OF LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES	43
SECTION 8.17	PERFORMANCE OF THE COMPANY'S OBLIGATIONS	44
SECTION 8.19	DEPRECIATION DEDUCTIONS AND TAX CREDITS	44
SECTION 8.21	EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES.....	44
SECTION 8.23	SALES AND USE TAX EXEMPTION.....	45
SECTION 8.25	IDENTIFICATION OF THE EQUIPMENT	51
SECTION 8.27	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	51
SECTION 8.29	ANTI-TERRORISM LAWS	51
SECTION 8.31	REQUIREMENTS OF LABOR LAW SECTION 224-a.....	52
ARTICLE IX	ASSIGNMENTS; LEASING; MERGER OF THE AGENCY	53
SECTION 9.1	ASSIGNMENT OF THIS LEASE	53
SECTION 9.3	MERGER OF THE AGENCY	54
SECTION 9.5	SALE OR LEASE OF THE PROJECT FACILITY	54
ARTICLE X	EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES	58
SECTION 10.1	EVENTS OF DEFAULT DEFINED.....	58
SECTION 10.3	REMEDIES ON DEFAULT	61
SECTION 10.5	REMEDIES CUMULATIVE.....	62
SECTION 10.7	AGREEMENT TO PAY ATTORNEYS' FEES AND EXPENSES.....	63
SECTION 10.9	NO ADDITIONAL WAIVER IMPLIED BY ONE WAIVER.....	63
ARTICLE XI	EARLY TERMINATION	63
SECTION 11.1	EARLY TERMINATION OF THE LEASE.....	63
SECTION 11.3	OBLIGATION TO SELL AND TERMINATE THE LEASE.....	63
SECTION 11.5	RECAPTURE OF AGENCY BENEFITS.....	64

**SUBLEASE AGREEMENT
(UNIFORM PROJECT AGREEMENT)**

THIS SUBLEASE AGREEMENT (UNIFORM PROJECT AGREEMENT) dated as of [] 1, 2026 (this "Lease") by and between the NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY, a corporate governmental agency constituting a body corporate and politic and a public benefit corporation of the State of New York, having an office at One West Street, 4th floor, Mineola, NY 11501 (the "Agency"), and [Company], a [type of entity] duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of [] [and qualified to do business in the State of New York as a foreign _____], having an address at [] (the "Company").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Agency is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Chapter 1030 of the 1969 Laws of New York, constituting Title 1 of Article 18-A of the General Municipal Law, Chapter 24 of the Consolidated Laws of New York, as amended (the "Enabling Act") and Chapter 674 of the 1975 Laws of New York, as amended, constituting Section 922 of said General Municipal Law (said Chapter and the Enabling Act, as in effect as of the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined), being hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Act") to promote, develop, encourage and assist in the acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, improving, maintaining, equipping and furnishing of industrial, manufacturing, warehousing, commercial, research and recreation facilities, among others, for the purpose of promoting, attracting and developing economically sound commerce and industry to advance the job opportunities, health, general prosperity and economic welfare of the people of the State of New York, to improve their prosperity and standard of living, and to prevent unemployment and economic deterioration; and

WHEREAS, to accomplish its stated purposes, the Agency is authorized and empowered under the Act to acquire, construct, reconstruct and install one or more "projects" (as defined in the Act), or to cause said projects to be acquired, constructed, reconstructed and installed and to convey said projects or to lease said projects with the obligation to purchase; and

WHEREAS, [] on behalf of itself and entities formed or to be formed on its behalf the "Applicant"), has presented an application for financial assistance (the "Application") to the Agency, which Application requests that the Agency consider undertaking a project (the "Project") consisting of the following: (A)(1) the acquisition of an interest in an approximately [] acre parcel of land located at [], Town of [], Nassau County, New York (Section: []; Block: []; Lots: []) which land is more particularly described in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Land"), (2) the [demolition/construction/renovation] of an approximately [] square foot building (collectively, the "Building") on the Land, together with related improvements to the Land, and (3) the acquisition of certain furniture, fixtures, machinery and equipment (the "Equipment") necessary for the completion thereof (collectively, the "Project Facility"), all of the foregoing for use by the Company as a []; (B) the granting of certain "financial assistance" (within the meaning of Section 854(14) of the Act) with respect to the foregoing in the form of exemptions or partial exemptions from [real property taxes, mortgage recording taxes and sales and use taxes]; and (C) the lease (with an obligation to purchase), license or sale of the Project Facility to the [Applicant] or such other entity as may be designated by the [Applicant] and agreed upon by the Agency; and

[WHEREAS, [] (the "Company") is the owner of fee title to the Land; and]

WHEREAS, by resolution adopted by the members of the Agency on [], 20[] (the "Preliminary Resolution"), the Agency authorized the officers and employees of the Agency to undertake certain preliminary due diligence with respect to the Project and to otherwise comply with all other procedural and other requirements imposed on the Agency with respect to the Project and/or the Financial Assistance; and

WHEREAS, the officers and employees of the Agency delivered copies of the Preliminary Resolution by [*certified mail, return receipt requested/e-mail with read receipt*] to the chief executive officer of each affected local taxing jurisdiction (including the school district clerk and superintendent in the case of each affected school district) in accordance with the requirements of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director of the Agency (A) caused notice of a public hearing of the Agency pursuant to Section 859-a of the Act (the "Public Hearing") to hear all persons interested in the Project and the Financial Assistance (as hereinafter defined) contemplated by the Agency with respect to the Project, to be mailed on [], 20[] to the chief executive officer of Nassau County, New York and of each other affected tax jurisdiction within which the Project Facility is or is to be located; (B) caused notice of the Public Hearing to be published on [], 20[] in the Nassau edition of *Newsday*, a newspaper of general circulation available to residents of the County of Nassau, New York; (C) caused the Public Hearing to be conducted on [], 20[], at [] p.m., local time, at [], Nassau County, New York, and streamed the Public Hearing on the Agency's website in real-time; (D) posted a video recording of the Public Hearing on the Agency's website; and (E) caused a transcript of the Public Hearing (the "Report") to be prepared which sets forth the views presented at the Public Hearing and distributed the Report to the members of the Agency; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 8 of the Environmental Conservation Law, Chapter 43-B of the Consolidated Laws of New York, as amended (the "SEQR Act"), and the regulations adopted pursuant thereto by the Department of Environmental Conservation of the State of New York (the "Regulations", and collectively with the SEQR Act, "SEQRA"), the appropriate personnel of the Agency reviewed the environmental assessment form and other materials submitted by the Company and made any necessary comments to the members of the Agency, and by resolution adopted by the members of the Agency on [], 20[] (the "SEQRA Resolution"), the Agency []; and

WHEREAS, the granting by the Agency of the Financial Assistance is consistent with the provisions of the Agency's uniform tax exemption policy and guidelines (the "UTEP"); and [*OMIT paragraph if financial assistance represents a deviation from the UTEP*]

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 874(4) of the Act, (A) the Agency caused notice of a meeting of the members of the Agency (the "IDA Meeting") with respect to the proposed deviation from the Agency's uniform tax exemption policy and guidelines (the "UTEP") to be sent by [*certified mail, return receipt requested/e-mail with read receipt*] on [], 20[] to the chief executive officer of each affected tax jurisdiction (including the school district clerk and superintendent in the case of each affected school district); and (B) the Agency conducted the IDA

Meeting on [__ __], 20[__], reviewed any written comments or correspondence regarding the proposed deviation from the UTEP, and approved the proposed deviation by resolution adopted by the members of the Agency on [__ __], 20[__] (the "Deviation Resolution"); and [OMIT paragraph if financial assistance is consistent with the UTEP]

WHEREAS, following the Agency's review and assessment of the Report and all other material information necessary to afford a reasonable basis for the Agency to make a determination to approve the Financial Assistance, the Agency, by resolution adopted by the members of the Agency on [__ __], 20[__] (the "Authorizing Resolution"), determined to proceed with the Project, to grant the Financial Assistance and to enter into the "straight lease transaction" (as such quoted term is defined in the Act) contemplated by the Authorizing Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Agency proposes to appoint the Company as agent of the Agency to undertake the acquisition, [construction/renovation], installation and equipping of the Project Facility and to sublease the Project Facility to the Company, and the Company desires to act as agent of the Agency to undertake the acquisition, [construction/renovation], installation and equipping of the Project Facility and to sublease the Project Facility from the Agency, all pursuant to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth in this Lease and in the other Transaction Documents; and

WHEREAS, the acquisition of an interest in the Project Facility, the straight lease of the Project Facility and the granting of the Financial Assistance by the Agency to the Company are for proper purposes, including, without limitation, the advancement of the job opportunities, health, general prosperity and economic welfare of the inhabitants of the State of New York and the prevention of unemployment and economic deterioration pursuant to the provisions of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the members of the Agency have determined that (A) the granting of the Financial Assistance by the Agency to the Company is necessary to induce the Company to proceed with the Project, and (B) there is a likelihood that the Project would not be undertaken but for the granting of the Financial Assistance by the Agency to the Company; and

[WHEREAS, the Company is the tenant under a lease dated as of the Closing Date (the "Overlease") between [__], as landlord (in such capacity, the "Overlandlord"), and the Company, as tenant, pursuant to which the Company leases the Premises (as hereinafter defined) from the Overlandlord; and] [Use if Company's interest is a leasehold]

WHEREAS, immediately prior to the execution and delivery of this Lease, the Company will execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered to the Agency (A) a certain company lease agreement of even date herewith (the "Company Lease") between the Company and the Agency, which conveys to the Agency a leasehold interest in and to the Premises, and (B) a bill of sale dated the Closing Date (the "Bill of Sale to Agency"), which conveys to the Agency all right, title and interest of the Company in and to the Equipment; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a certain Payment in Lieu of Taxes Agreement of even date herewith between the Company and the Agency, the Company has agreed to make certain payments in lieu of real property taxes with respect to the Premises, and such obligation is secured

by a Mortgage and Assignment of Leases and Rents of even date herewith (the "PILOT Mortgage") from the Company and the Agency, as mortgagor, to the County of Nassau, as mortgagee (the "PILOT Mortgagee"), pursuant to which the Agency and the Company have granted a first lien mortgage on the Premises to the PILOT Mortgagee; and [*add Overlandlord, if applicable*]

WHEREAS, the Company [and/or the Overlandlord] has obtained the Loans from the Lenders, which Loans are secured by, inter alia, the Lender Mortgages;

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE PREMISES AND THE MUTUAL COVENANTS HEREINAFTER CONTAINED, THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1 DEFINITIONS. The following words and terms used in this Lease shall have the respective meanings set forth below, unless the context or use indicates another or different meaning or intent:

"Act" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"Administrative Fee" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.3(B) of this Lease.

"Affiliate" of a Person means a Person who directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries controls, is controlled by or is under common control with, such Person. The term "control" means (i) the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, or (ii) the ownership, either directly or indirectly, of at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the voting stock or other equity interest of such Person.

"Agency" means (A) the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency and its successors and assigns, and (B) any public benefit corporation or other public corporation resulting from or surviving any consolidation or merger to which the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency, or its successors or assigns, may be a party.

"Agency Counsel" means the law firm of Anthony Marano, P.C., Mineola, New York.

"Annual Fee" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.3(C) of this Lease.

"Anti-Terrorism Laws" means any applicable laws relating to terrorism or money laundering, including Executive Order No. 13224, the USA Patriot Act, applicable laws comprising or implementing the Bank Secrecy Act, and applicable laws administered by the United States Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Asset Control (as any of the foregoing may from time to time be amended, renewed, extended, or replaced).

"Applicable Law" or "Applicable Laws" means, individually or collectively as the context may require, all current and future statutes, codes, laws, acts, ordinances, treaties, orders, judgments, decrees, injunctions, rules, regulations, permits, licenses, authorizations, directions, determinations and requirements, foreseen or unforeseen, ordinary or extraordinary, which now or at any time hereafter may be applicable to or affect the Project Facility or any part thereof or the conduct of work on the Project Facility or any part thereof or to the operation, use, manner of use or condition of the Project Facility or any part thereof (the applicability of the foregoing to be determined both as if the Agency were the owner of an interest in the Project Facility and as if the Company [or the Overlandlord] and not the Agency were the owner of an interest in the Project Facility), including but not limited to (1) applicable fair housing, health, building, zoning, land use, use, rent, accessibility, environmental, planning and subdivision laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of Governmental Authorities having jurisdiction over the Project Facility, (2) restrictions, conditions or other requirements applicable to any permits, licenses or other governmental authorizations issued with respect to the foregoing, (3) judgments, decrees, orders or injunctions issued by any court or other judicial or quasi-judicial Governmental Authority, and (4) applicable covenants and restrictions relating in any way to the Project Facility.

"Application" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"Authorizing Resolution" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"Authorized Representative" means the Person or Persons at the time designated to act on behalf of the Agency or the Company, as the case may be, by written certificate furnished to the Agency or the Company, as the case may be, containing the specimen signature of each such Person and signed on behalf of (A) the Agency by its Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, Executive Director, Administrative Director or such other Person as may be authorized by resolution of the members of the Agency to act on behalf of the Agency, and (B) the Company by its President or any Vice President, if a corporation, or a member or a manager, if a limited liability company, or a general partner, if a partnership, or such other Person as may be authorized in writing by the members of such limited liability company or by the board of directors of such corporation or by the general partner of such partnership, to act on behalf of the Company, as the case may be.

"Benefits" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.3 of this Lease.

"Bill of Sale to Agency" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"Bill of Sale to Company" means the bill of sale from the Agency to the Company, pursuant to which the Agency conveys to the Company all of the Agency's interest in the Equipment, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit D to this Lease.

"Blocked Person" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.15 of this Lease.

"Building" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"Business Day" means a day on which banks located in the County are not required or authorized to remain closed and on which the New York Stock Exchange is not closed.

"Closing" means the closing at which this Lease and the other Transaction Documents are executed and delivered by the Company, the Agency and the other parties thereto.

"Closing Date" means the date of the Closing.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations of the United States Treasury Department promulgated thereunder.

"Collateral" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.5 of this Lease.

"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance of the State of New York.

"Commissioner of Labor" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.16 of this Lease.

"Company" means [], a [*type of entity*] duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of [] [*and qualified to do business in the State of New York as a foreign* _____], and its successors and assigns, to the extent permitted pursuant to this Lease.

"Company Lease" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"Completion Date" means such date as shall be certified by the Company to the Agency (and accepted by the Agency in its reasonable discretion) as the date of completion of the Project pursuant to Section 4.2 of this Lease, or such earlier date as the Company shall notify the Agency as being the date of completion of the Project (subject to acceptance thereof by the Agency in its reasonable discretion).

"Compliance Report" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.12 of this Lease.

"Condemnation" means the taking of title to, or the use of, Property under the exercise of the power of eminent domain by any Governmental Authority.

"County" means the County of Nassau, New York.

"Default Interest Rate" means a rate of interest equal to eighteen percent (18%) per annum or the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, whichever is less.

"Department" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.12 of this Lease.

"Deviation Resolution" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"Environmental Indemnification" means the Environmental Compliance and Indemnification Agreement of even date herewith from the Company [the Overlandlord, and the Guarantors] in favor of the Agency.

"Environmental Law" or "Environmental Laws" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.3 of this Lease.

["Environmental Report" means that certain [], with respect to the Premises.]

"Equipment" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease and shall include all those materials, machinery, equipment, fixtures and furnishings intended to be acquired with the proceeds of any payment made by the Company pursuant to Section 4.1 of this Lease, and such substitutions and replacements therefor as may be made from time to time pursuant to this Lease, including without limitation, all the Property described in Exhibit B attached to this Lease. "Equipment" shall not include: (i) inventory, (ii) rolling stock, (iii) any item of personalty having a useful life of less than one (1) year or which shall not constitute a tangible capital asset, (iv) plants, shrubs, trees, flowers, lawns or plants, (v) fine art or other similar decorative items, or (vi) motor vehicles, including any cars, trucks, vans or buses that are licensed by the Department of Motor Vehicles or similar agency for use on public highways or streets.

"Event of Default" means, with respect to any particular Transaction Document, any event specified as an Event of Default pursuant to the provisions thereof.

"Extension Option" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.2 of this Lease

"Financial Assistance" means (A) an exemption from all New York State and local sales and use taxes for purchases and rental of qualifying personal property necessary for the completion of the Project and having a value not exceeding the Maximum Sales Tax Benefit, (B) an exemption from mortgage recording tax (by reason of Section 874 of the Act, except for the portion of the mortgage recording tax allocated to transportation districts referenced in Section 253(2)(a) of the Tax Law of the State of New York) with respect to the recording of the Lender Mortgages [and the PILOT Mortgage] and having a value not exceeding the Maximum Mortgage Recording Tax Benefit, and (C) an exemption from real property taxes pursuant to the PILOT Agreement, which exemption from real property taxes the Agency has estimated to have a net present value of \$[] assuming that the Project would proceed without the Financial Assistance.

"Form ST-60" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.12 of this Lease.

"Form ST-123" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.12 of this Lease.

"Form ST-340" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.12 of this Lease.

"Governmental Authority" means the United States of America, the State, any other state, the County, any political subdivision of any of the foregoing, and any court, tribunal, arbitrator, mediator, agency, department, commission, board, bureau, authority or instrumentality of any of them.

"Gross Proceeds" means one hundred percent (100%) of the proceeds of the transaction with respect to which such term is used, including, but not limited to, the settlement of any insurance or Condemnation award.

["Guarantor" or "Guarantors" means [_____].]

["Guaranty" means the Guaranty of even date herewith from the Guarantor(s) to the Agency.]

"Hazardous Material" or "Hazardous Materials" means all (i) hazardous materials including, without limitation, any explosives, radioactive materials, radon, asbestos-containing materials, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, polychlorinated biphenyls, lead based paints, petroleum, petroleum products, methane, hazardous materials, hazardous chemicals, hazardous wastes, extremely hazardous wastes, restricted hazardous wastes, hazardous or toxic substances, toxic pollutants, hazardous air pollutants, pollutants, contaminants, toxic chemicals, toxics, pesticides or related materials as set forth in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (42 U.S.C. Sections 9601, et seq.), the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, as amended (49 U.S.C. Sections 5101, et seq.), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. Sections 6901, et seq.), the Clean Water Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq.), the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 300f, et seq.) the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 7401, et seq.), the Toxic Substances Control Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. Section 2601, et seq.), Articles 15 or 27 of the New York State Environmental Conservation Law, or in the regulations adopted and publications promulgated pursuant thereto, or any other federal, state or local environmental law, ordinance, rule or regulation of any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction, and (ii) substances identified as emerging contaminants by any Governmental Authority, including, but not limited to, (a) per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances ("PFAS"), including, but not limited to, perfluorooctanoic acid ("PFOA") and perfluorooctanesulfonic acid ("PFOS"), and (b) 1, 4 dioxane.

"IDA Meeting" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"Indebtedness" means (1) the monetary obligations of the Company to the Agency or to any of its members, officers, agents (other than the Company), attorneys, servants or employees, past, present or future, under this Lease or any of the other Transaction Documents, and (2) all interest accrued on any of the foregoing.

"JTPA" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.11 of this Lease.

"JTPA Referral Entities" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.11 of this Lease.

"Land" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease and is more particularly described in Exhibit A to this Lease.

"Lender" means (i) [_____], a [type of entity], and (ii) a mortgage lender selected by the Company and approved by the CEO/Executive Director of the Agency, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, together with their respective successors and/or assigns

provided that the Agency is given notice of any such succession or assignment in accordance with Section 12.1 of this Lease and consents to such succession or assignment, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

"Lender Mortgage" or "Lender Mortgages" means, individually or collectively, as the context may require, that certain (i) [___], and (ii) [___].

"Lien" means any interest in Property securing an obligation owed to a Person, whether such interest is based on the common law, statute or contract, and including but not limited to a security interest arising from a mortgage, encumbrance, pledge, conditional sale or trust receipt or a lease, consignment or bailment for security purposes or a judgment against the Company. The term "Lien" includes reservations, exceptions, encroachments, projections, easements, rights of way, covenants, conditions, restrictions, leases and other similar title exceptions and encumbrances, including, but not limited to, mechanics', materialmen's, landlord's, warehousemen's and carriers' liens and other similar encumbrances affecting real property. For purposes of the Transaction Documents, a Person shall also be deemed to be the owner of any Property that it has acquired or holds subject to a conditional sale agreement or other arrangement pursuant to which title to the Property has been retained by or vested in some other Person for security purposes.

"Loans" means, individually or collectively, as the context may require, those certain loans from Lender to the Company [and/or the Overlandlord] secured by the Lender Mortgages.

"Maximum Mortgage Recording Tax Benefit" means \$[___], which represents the maximum value of the mortgage recording tax exemption that would not otherwise be available to the Company without the Agency's involvement in the Project.

"Maximum Sales Tax Benefit" means \$[___].

"Minimum Employment Requirement" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.2 of this Lease.

"Net Proceeds" means so much of the Gross Proceeds with respect to which that term is used as remain after payment of all fees for services, expenses, costs and taxes (including attorneys' fees) incurred in obtaining such Gross Proceeds.

"NYSDOL" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.11 of this Lease.

["Overlandlord" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"Overlease" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.]

"Permitted Encumbrances" means (A) utility, access and other easements, rights of way, restrictions, encroachments and exceptions that exist on the Closing Date and are identified on Schedule B to the Title Policy, (B) Liens for taxes, assessments and utility charges, to the extent permitted by this Lease, (C) any Lien or encumbrance on the Project Facility obtained through any Transaction Document, (D) any Lien or encumbrance requested by the Company in writing and consented to by the Agency, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed by the

Agency, (E) the PILOT Mortgage, (F) the Lender Mortgages, any mortgage given to refinance same and all related security documents; [and (G) the Overlease].

“Person” means an individual, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, trust, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority.

“PILOT Agreement” means the Payment in Lieu of Taxes Agreement of even date herewith between the Company and the Agency, pursuant to which the Company shall make certain payments in lieu of real property taxes with respect to the Premises.

“PILOT Mortgage” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

“PILOT Mortgage Satisfaction” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.2 of this Lease.

“PILOT Mortgagee” means the County, on behalf of itself and such other instrumentalities to which amounts shall be due and owing pursuant to the PILOT Agreement, and its successors and/or assigns under the PILOT Mortgage.

“Plans and Specifications” means the plans and specifications for the [construction/renovation], installation and equipping of the Project Facility contemplated by Section 4.1 of this Lease prepared by the Company’s architect and reviewed by the Agency (solely for purposes of the granting of the Financial Assistance) and all applicable Governmental Authorities, as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented, restated or replaced from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof and subject to the review and approval of the Agency (solely for purposes of determining compliance with this Lease).

“Preliminary Resolution” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

“Premises” means the Land, together with the Building and all buildings, structures and other improvements now or hereafter located thereon, and all fixtures and appurtenances and additions thereto and substitutions and replacements thereof, now or hereafter attached to or contained in or located on the Land; provided, however, that nothing in this definition shall constitute the Agency’s consent to the construction of any new building or structure thereon or the construction of an addition to any existing building or structure thereon [other than construction, installation and equipping of the Building as contemplated by the Plans and Specifications.]

“Prevailing Wage Law” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.16 of this Lease.

“Prohibited Person” means (i) any Person (A) that is in default or in breach, beyond any applicable grace or cure period, of its obligations under any written agreement with the Agency or the County, or (B) that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with a Person that is in default or in breach, beyond any applicable grace or cure period, of its obligations under any written agreement with the Agency or the County, unless such default or breach has been waived in writing by the Agency or the County, as the case may be, and (ii) any

Person (A) that has been convicted in a criminal proceeding for a felony or any crime involving moral turpitude or that is an organized crime figure or is reputed to have substantial business or other affiliations with an organized crime figure, or (B) that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with a Person that has been convicted in a criminal proceeding for a felony or any crime involving moral turpitude or that is an organized crime figure or is reputed to have substantial business or other affiliations with an organized crime figure.

"Project" means that project being undertaken by the Agency consisting of (A) the acquisition of a leasehold interest in the Premises, (B) the [*construction/renovation*] of the Building and related improvements on the Land, (C) the acquisition and installation of the Equipment, (D) the granting of the Financial Assistance, (E) the leasing of the Project Facility to the Company, and (F) the subleasing of the Project Facility by the Company to the Sublessees pursuant to the Sublease Agreements, all as more particularly described in the recitals to this Lease.

"Project Facility" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"Property" means any interest in any kind of property or asset, whether real, personal or mixed, tangible or intangible.

"Proposed Sublease" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.3 of this Lease.

"Proposed Sublessee" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.3 of this Lease.

"Public Hearing" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"Quarterly Sales Tax Report" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.12 of this Lease.

"Real Property Tax Exemption Form" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.6 of this Lease.

"Recapture Event" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.3 of this Lease.

"Recapture of Benefits" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.3 of this Lease.

["Regulatory Agreement" means that certain Regulatory Agreement of even date herewith between [] and the Company.] [*OMIT for non-housing transactions*]

"Report" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"Restricted Party" means any individual or entity: (a) listed in the Annex to the Executive Order No. 13224 or is otherwise subject to the provisions of such Executive Order; (b) listed on the "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) of the United States Department of the Treasury, as updated or amended

from time to time, or any similar list issued by OFAC; or (c) whose property has been blocked, or is subject to seizure, forfeiture or confiscation, by any order relating to terrorism or money laundering issued by the President, Attorney General, Secretary of State, Secretary of Defense, Secretary of the Treasury or any other U.S. State or Federal governmental official or entity.

"Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.12 of this Lease.

"Scheduled Completion Date" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.2 of this Lease.

"SEQRA" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"SEQRA Resolution" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"Special Counsel" means the law firm of Phillips Lytle LLP, Garden City, New York, or such other attorney or firm of attorneys located in the State whose experience in matters relating to the issuance of obligations by states and their political subdivisions is nationally recognized and who are acceptable to the Agency.

"Special Provisions" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.12 of this Lease

"State" means the State of New York.

"State Sales and Use Taxes" means sales and compensating use taxes and fees imposed by Article 28 or Article 28-A of the New York State Tax Law, but excluding such taxes imposed in a city by Section 1107 or Section 1108 of such Article 28.

"Stated Expiration Date" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.2 of this Lease.

"Sub-Agent" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.12 of this Lease.

"Sublease Agreement" or "Sublease Agreements" means any lease, sublease, sub-sublease or other occupancy agreement with respect to the Project Facility, or any part thereof, permitted or approved pursuant to Section 9.3 of this Lease, other than this Lease and the Company Lease.

"Subleased Premises" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.3 of this Lease.

"Sublessee" or "Sublessees" means each tenant, lessee, sublessee, sub-sublessee or other occupant under a Sublease Agreement.

"TACA" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.3 of this Lease.

"Taxing Entities" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.6 of this Lease.

"Termination of Company Lease" means the termination of company lease between the Agency and the Company, pursuant to which the Agency and the Company terminate the Company Lease, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit C to this Lease.

"Termination of Lease" means the termination of sublease agreement (uniform project agreement) between the Company and the Agency, pursuant to which the Agency and the Company terminate this Lease, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit E to this Lease.

"Title Policy" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.5 of this Lease.

"Transaction Documents" means the Company Lease, the Bill of Sale to Agency, the PILOT Agreement, the PILOT Mortgage, [the Regulatory Agreement,] this Lease, the Environmental Indemnification, [the Guaranty], any Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter, and all other instruments, agreements, certificates and documents related thereto and executed in connection therewith, and any other instrument, agreement, certificate or document supplemental thereto.

"UCC" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.5 of this Lease.

"Unassigned Rights" means (A) the rights of the Agency granted pursuant to Sections 2.2, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 4.1, 5.2, 5.4, 5.5, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 8.12, 8.13, 8.14, 8.16, 9.1, 9.3, 10.2, 10.4, 11.2, 11.3, 12.4, 12.7, 12.9 and 12.19 of this Lease, (B) the moneys due and to become due to the Agency for its own account or the members, officers, agents, servants and employees, past, present and future, of the Agency for their own account pursuant to this Lease, including, without limitation, any and all rights of indemnification, (C) the moneys due as payments in lieu of taxes pursuant to Section 6.6 of this Lease and as Recapture of Benefits pursuant to Section 11.3 of this Lease, (D) the right of the Agency in its own behalf to enforce the obligation of the Company to undertake and complete the Project and to confirm the qualification of the Project as a "project" under the Act, and (E) the right to enforce the foregoing pursuant to the PILOT Agreement, the PILOT Mortgage, and Section 5.5 and Article X of this Lease.

"UTEP" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Lease.

"W/MBE's" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.1 of this Lease.

SECTION 1.2 INTERPRETATION. In this Lease, unless the context otherwise requires:

(A) the terms "hereby", "hereof", "herein", "hereunder" and any similar terms as used in this Lease, refer to this Lease, and the term "heretofore" shall mean before, and the term "hereafter" shall mean after, the Closing Date;

(B) words of masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of feminine and neuter genders;

(C) words importing the singular number shall mean and include the plural number, and vice versa;

(D) words importing persons shall include firms, associations, partnerships, trusts, corporations, limited liability companies and other legal entities, including public bodies, as well as natural persons;

(E) any certificates, letters or opinions required to be given pursuant to this Lease shall mean a signed document attesting to or acknowledging the circumstances, representations, opinions of law or other matters therein stated or set forth or setting forth matters to be determined pursuant to this Lease;

(F) references to documents, instruments or agreements shall mean such documents, instruments and agreements as they may be amended, modified, renewed, replaced or restated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof;

(G) the words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation;" and

(H) the word "will" shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "shall."

ARTICLE II REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

SECTION 2.1 REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF THE AGENCY. The Agency makes the following representations, warranties and covenants as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(A) The Agency is duly established under the provisions of the Act and has the power to enter into this Lease and the other Transaction Documents to which the Agency is a party and to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The Agency has been duly authorized to execute, deliver and perform this Lease and the other Transaction Documents to which the Agency is a party.

(B) Neither the execution and delivery of this Lease or the other Transaction Documents to which the Agency is a party, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the provisions of this Lease or the other Transaction Documents to which the Agency is a party will conflict with or result in a breach by the Agency of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of the Act, the certificate of establishment or by-laws of the Agency or any order, judgment, agreement or instrument to which the Agency is a party or by which the Agency is bound, nor will constitute a default by the Agency under any of the foregoing.

(C) Except as provided in Section 5.5 and in Articles IX, X and XI hereof, the Agency, to the extent of its interest therein, shall not sell, assign, transfer, encumber or pledge as security the Project Facility or any part thereof and shall maintain the Project Facility free and clear of all liens or encumbrances created by the Agency, except as contemplated or permitted by the terms of this Lease and the other Transaction Documents.

(D) The Agency has been induced to enter into this Lease and the other Transaction Documents to which the Agency is a party by the undertaking of the Company to acquire, [*construct/renovate*], install, equip and operate the Project Facility in furtherance of the public purposes of the Agency.

(E) [In accordance with the provisions of Section 922(2) of the Act, the Agency acknowledges that it has received the [Economic and Fiscal Impact Analysis], dated [__ __], 20[__] prepared by [__] with respect to the Project. [*Applies to projects in Villages of Hempstead and Freeport*]

SECTION 2.2 REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY. The Company makes the following representations, warranties and covenants as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(A) The Company is a [*type of entity*] duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of [__][*and is qualified to do business in the State of New York as a foreign _____*] and all other jurisdictions in which its operations or ownership of its Properties so require, and has the power to execute and deliver this Lease and the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party and to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. By proper action of its [*members/managers/partners/shareholders/directors*], the Company has been duly authorized to execute, deliver and perform this Lease and the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party. No other consent, approval or action by the [*members/managers/partners/shareholders/directors*] of the Company or any other consent or approval (governmental or otherwise) or the taking of any other action is required as a condition to the validity or enforceability of this Lease or any of the other Transaction Documents. This Lease and the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(B) Neither the execution and delivery of this Lease or any of the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the provisions of this Lease or the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party will (1) conflict with or result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of the Company's [*organizational documents*] or any other company restriction, order, judgment, agreement, document or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which the Company or any of its Property is bound, or constitute a default by the Company under any of the foregoing, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien of any nature upon the Project Facility under the terms of any of the foregoing, other than Permitted Encumbrances, (2) conflict with or result in a violation of Applicable Laws, (3) require consent or approval (which has not been heretofore received and provided to the Agency) under any company restriction, agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which the Company or any of its Property may be bound or affected, or (4) require consent or approval (which has not been heretofore obtained and provided to the Agency) under or conflict with or violate any existing law, rule, regulation, judgment, order, writ, injunction or decree of any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Company or any of the Property of the Company.

(C) The undertaking and completion of the Project by the Company as agent of the Agency and the operation of the Project Facility by the Company will not result in the removal of a facility or plant of the Company or any other occupant of the Project Facility, or any part thereof, from one area of the State to another area of the State (other than relocations within the County) or in the abandonment of one or more plants or facilities of the Company or any other occupant of the Project Facility, or any part thereof, located in the State (other than within the County). Therefore, the provisions of subdivision (1) of Section 862 of the Act are not and will not be violated as a result of the granting of the Financial Assistance by the Agency to the Company. Nothing in this subsection (C) shall constitute an authorization by the Agency for the Company to lease, sublease, sub-sublease or permit any other occupancy arrangements with respect to the Project Facility or any part thereof without the prior written consent of the Agency, except as set forth in Section 9.3 of this Lease. [*Use if the project does not include "raiding"*]¹

OR

Although the undertaking and completion of the Project by the Company as agent of the Agency or the operation of the Project Facility by the Company may result in the removal of a facility or plant of the Company or another occupant of the Project Facility, or a part thereof, from one area of the State to another area of the State (excluding a relocation within the County) or in the abandonment of one or more plants or facilities of the Company or another occupant of the Project Facility, or a part thereof, located in the State (other than within the County), the undertaking of the Project is reasonably necessary to [(i) *preserve the competitive position of the Company or such project occupant in its industry, and (ii) discourage the Company or such occupant from removing such other facility or plant to a location outside the State of New York*]. Therefore, the provisions of subdivision (1) of Section 862 of the Act are not and will not be violated as a result of the granting of the Financial Assistance by the Agency to the Company. Nothing in this subsection (C) shall constitute an authorization by the Agency for the Company to lease, sublease, sub-sublease or permit any other occupancy arrangements with respect to the Project Facility or any part thereof without the prior written consent of the Agency, except as set forth in Section 9.3 of this Lease [*Use if the project includes "raiding"*]

(D) This Lease and the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their respective terms.

(E) The Project Facility constitutes a commercial facility and the Project will advance the Agency's purposes by promoting job opportunities and preventing economic deterioration in the County. The Project Facility is, and so long as this Lease shall remain in effect, the Project Facility will continue to be a "project" (as such quoted term is defined in the Act), and the Company will not take any action (or omit to take any action), or allow any action to be taken or not taken, which action, inaction or omission would in any way cause the Project Facility not to constitute a "project" (as such quoted term is defined in the Act).

(F) The Application was true, correct and complete as of the date it was submitted to the Agency, and no event has occurred or failed to occur since such date of submission

¹ See General Municipal Law §862(1).

which cause the Application to contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein not misleading.

(G) The Company shall cause the Project Facility and the operation thereof to comply with all Applicable Laws in all respects. The Company shall cause all notices as required by all Applicable Laws to be given, and shall comply or cause compliance with all Applicable Laws applying to or affecting the conduct of work on the Project or the operation of the Project Facility.

(H) The Project will not have a "significant adverse environmental impact" (as such term is used in SEQRA) and the Company hereby covenants to comply with all mitigating measures, requirements and conditions enumerated or referenced in the SEQRA Resolution applicable to the acquisition, [*construction/renovation*], installation, equipping and operation of the Project Facility contemplated by Section 4.1 of this Lease and in any other approvals issued by any other Governmental Authority with respect to the Project Facility. No material changes with respect to any aspect of the Project have arisen from the date of the adoption of the SEQRA Resolution which would cause the determinations contained therein to be untrue.

(I) The owner, occupant or operator receiving Financial Assistance hereby certifies, under penalty of perjury, that it is in substantial compliance with all local, state and federal tax, worker protection and environmental laws, rules and regulations.

(J) The Project is in substantial compliance with all provisions of the Act, including, but not limited to, the provisions of Sections 859-a and 862(1) thereof.

(K) There are no actions, suits, investigations or proceedings of or before any Governmental Authority, pending or threatened against the Company or any of its Property which (i) either in any case or in the aggregate, if adversely determined, would materially, adversely affect the business, operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the Company, (ii) would adversely affect the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under this Lease or any other Transaction Document, or (iii) question the validity of any of the Transaction Documents or any action to be taken in connection with the transactions contemplated thereby.

(L) The Company is not in default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or decree of any Governmental Authority, or in violation of any law, statute or regulation, domestic or foreign, to which the Company or any of its Property is subject.

(M) The subleasing of the Project Facility by the Agency to the Company and the granting of the Financial Assistance have induced the Company to proceed with the Project in the County. The granting of the Financial Assistance by the Agency with respect to the Project, will promote the job opportunities, health, general prosperity and economic welfare of the inhabitants of the County and the State and improve their prosperity and standard of living, and will prevent unemployment and economic deterioration and thereby serve the public purposes of the Act.

(N) The Company shall (i) maintain not less than [] ([]) full-time equivalent, private sector jobs as described in the Application throughout the term of this Lease, (ii) create at least [] ([]) new, full-time equivalent, private sector jobs within one (1) year after

the Scheduled Completion Date as described in the Application (for a total of [] full-time equivalent, private sector jobs) and maintain such jobs throughout the term of this Lease, (iii) create at least an additional [] ([]) new, full-time equivalent, private sector jobs within two (2) years after the Scheduled Completion Date as described in the Application (for a total of [] full-time equivalent, private sector jobs) and maintain such jobs throughout the term of this Lease, (iv) create at least an additional [] ([]) new, full-time equivalent, private sector jobs within three (3) years after the Scheduled Completion Date as described in the Application (for a total of [] full-time equivalent, private sector jobs) and maintain such jobs throughout the term of this Lease, and (v) create at least [] ([]) new, full-time equivalent, private sector construction jobs during the period from the Closing Date until the Completion Date; all of which jobs shall, at all applicable times during the term of this Lease, be located at the Project Facility (collectively, the "Minimum Employment Requirement"). [It is further provided that the Company may not directly the required private sector jobs at the Project Facility, but rather shall sub-lease the Project Facility to the Sublessees, and the private sector jobs created and maintained by the Sublessees at the Project Facility shall satisfy the Minimum Employment Requirement. The Company's obligation with regard to creating or causing to be maintained the Minimum Employment Requirement includes (a) using all reasonable efforts to lease up the Project Facility, and (b) including provisions in all Sublease Agreements requiring the Sublessees to comply with the provisions of this Lease applicable to them.]

(O) The funds available to the Company are sufficient to pay all costs in connection with the acquisition, [*construction/renovation*], installation and equipping of the Project Facility.

(P) The Company is not a Prohibited Person, no Affiliate of the Company, is a Prohibited Person and no [member/manager/director/shareholder/partner] of the Company, is a Prohibited Person. [*Add Overlandlord/Guarantor, if applicable*]

(Q) Neither this Lease nor any other Transaction Document nor any other document, certificate, agreement or instrument furnished to the Agency by or on behalf of the Company, [the Overlandlord or any Guarantor] contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained herein and therein not misleading.

(R) No funds of the Agency shall be used in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Lease for the purpose of preventing the establishment of an industrial or manufacturing plant or for the purpose of advertising or promotional materials which depict elected or appointed government officials in either print or electronic media, nor shall any funds of the Agency be given hereunder to any group or organization which is attempting to prevent the establishment of an industrial or manufacturing plant within the State.

(S) The Company is, and shall at all times during the term of this Lease, continue to be owned solely by [].

(T) The Project Facility is located entirely within the boundaries of the [*Village/City*] of [], Town of [], Nassau County, New York, is not located in whole or in part

within the boundaries of any [other] incorporated [village/city], and is located only within the [] School District.

(U) The total cost of the Project is at least \$[].

(V) As of the Closing Date, no leases, licenses or other occupancy arrangements exist with respect to the Project Facility or any part thereof except [the Overlease,] this Lease, and the Company Lease and no Person (other than the Company) is in occupancy or possession of any portion of the Project Facility.

(W) The Company has not conveyed, assigned, transferred, mortgaged, hypothecated, pledged or granted a security interest in its interest in the Project Facility pursuant to a mortgage, security agreement, pledge or other agreement that prohibits the Company from executing and delivering the Company Lease, this Lease or any other Transaction Document. The Company covenants and agrees that it shall not enter into a mortgage, security agreement, pledge or other agreement under the terms of which the existence of the Company Lease, this Lease or any other Transaction Document would constitute a default or an event of default. [Add Overlandlord if applicable]

(X) Neither the Company, nor any Affiliate nor any [member/manager/partner/shareholder/director] of the Company has employed or retained any appointed or elected governmental official to solicit or secure the Agency's undertaking of the Project or its agreement to enter into this Lease or any other Transaction Document upon an agreement of understanding for a commission or percentage, brokerage or contingent fee. [Add Overlandlord if applicable]

(Y) The recording of the Lender Mortgages shall not result in the claiming of an exemption from mortgage recording tax in excess of the Maximum Mortgage Recording Tax Benefit.

(Z) No environmental site assessment exists or has been commissioned by or on behalf of the Company with respect to the Land or the improvements thereon.

(AA) The Project Facility does not and will not constitute a project where facilities or property that are primarily used in making retail sales of goods and/or services to customers who personally visit such facilities constitute more than one-third of the total cost of the Project. The Project Facility shall not be used or operated in violation of Section 862(2) of the Act. For purposes of this representation, retail sales shall mean: (i) sales by a registered vendor under Article 28 of the New York Tax Law primarily engaged in the retail sale of tangible personal property, as defined in subparagraph (i) of paragraph four of subdivision (b) of Section 1101 of the Tax Law of the State of New York; or (ii) sales of a service to such customers. [Use if no "retail" use or "retail" use is below statutory level.]²

OR

² See General Municipal Law §862(2).

Although the Project Facility may constitute a project where facilities or property that are primarily used in making retail sales of goods and/or services to customers who personally visit such facilities constitute more than one-third of the total cost of the Project, (i) *[the Project Facility is located in a "highly distressed area" as that term is defined in the Act/the predominant purpose of the Project would be to make available goods or services which would not, but for the Project, be reasonably accessible to the residents of the city within which the Project Facility would be located because of a lack of reasonably accessible retail trade facilities offering such goods or services]*, and (ii) *the Project will serve the public purposes of the Act by preserving permanent, private sector jobs and increasing the overall number of permanent, private sector jobs in the State* **OR** *[the Project Facility is likely to attract a significant number of visitors from outside the economic development region in which the Project Facility is located and, therefore, is a "tourism destination" project as that term is used in the Act]*. Therefore, the Project does not violate the provisions of Section 862(2) of the Act. For purposes of this representation, retail sales shall mean: (i) sales by a registered vendor under Article 28 of the New York Tax Law primarily engaged in the retail sale of tangible personal property, as defined in subparagraph (i) of paragraph four of subdivision (b) of Section 1101 of the Tax Law of the State of New York; or (ii) sales of a service to such customers. *[Use if "retail" use is above statutory level]*

ARTICLE III CONVEYANCE AND USE OF PROJECT FACILITY

SECTION 3.1 CONVEYANCE TO THE AGENCY.

(A) Pursuant to the Company Lease, the Company has conveyed or will convey to the Agency a leasehold interest in and to the Premises for the purpose of undertaking and completing the Project. The Company hereby represents and warrants that it has good and marketable *[fee/leasehold]* title to the Premises, free and clear from all Liens except for Permitted Encumbrances, and agrees that the Company will defend (with counsel selected by the Agency), indemnify and hold the Agency harmless from any expense or liability due to any defect in title thereto or due to any defect in the leasehold interest granted to the Agency pursuant to the Company Lease.

(B) The Company and the Agency acknowledge that the Project Facility and the interest therein conveyed to the Agency from the Company and subleased by the Agency back to the Company are not "property" (as such term is defined in Title 5-A of the Public Authorities Law of the State of New York) because such property and the interests therein are security for the Company's obligations to the Agency under this Lease and the other Transaction Documents, including, without limitation, (i) the Company's obligation to acquire, *[construct/renovate]*, install, equip and maintain the Project Facility on behalf of the Agency, and (ii) the performance by the Company to the Agency of the Company's other obligations under this Lease and the other Transaction Documents.

SECTION 3.2 USE OF PROJECT FACILITY. Subsequent to the Closing Date, the Company shall be entitled to use the Project Facility in any manner not otherwise prohibited by the Transaction Documents, provided such use causes the Project Facility to qualify or continue to qualify as a "project" under the Act and does not tend, in the reasonable judgment of the Agency, to bring the Project into disrepute as a public project; provided, further, however, that at no time

shall any such use be other than by the Company as [], together with uses incidental thereto, except with the prior written consent of the Agency, which consent may be withheld in the Agency's sole and absolute discretion. The Company shall not occupy, use or operate the Project Facility, or any part thereof, or permit or suffer the Project Facility, or any part thereof, to be occupied, used or operated (1) for any unlawful purpose, or (2) in violation of any certificate of occupancy affecting the Project Facility, or (3) for any use which may constitute a nuisance, public or private, or (4) for any use that would make void or voidable any insurance then in force with respect thereto, (5) by any tenant, subtenant, user or occupant whose use, occupancy or operation of the Project Facility would be in violation of Applicable Laws, or (6) for any purpose or in any manner other than as approved by the Agency pursuant to the Authorizing Resolution and described herein, unless otherwise consented by the Agency. All permits and licenses necessary for the operation of the Project Facility as contemplated by this Section 3.2 shall be procured promptly by or on behalf of the Company. Any provision of this Lease to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company shall be liable at all times for all risk, loss and damage with respect to the Project Facility.

Nothing in this Section 3.2 shall constitute an authorization by the Agency for the Company to lease, license, sublease, sub-sublease or permit any other occupancy arrangements with respect to the Project Facility or any part thereof, except in accordance with Section 9.3 of this Lease.

SECTION 3.3 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS.

(A) The Company represents, warrants and covenants that, (i) the Company has not used Hazardous Materials on, from or affecting the Project Facility in any manner that violates any Applicable Law, including, but not limited to, those governing the use, storage, treatment, transportation, manufacture, refinement, handling, production or disposal of Hazardous Materials (each, an "Environmental Law" and, collectively, the "Environmental Laws"), (ii) [except as expressly disclosed in the Environmental Report,] the environmental and ecological condition of the Project Facility is not in violation of any Applicable Law, including, without limitation, any Environmental Law, (iii) the Company has all Environmental Permits required to [construct/renovate] and operate the Project Facility and is in compliance with their requirements, (iv) [except as expressly disclosed in the Environmental Report,] the Premises is not listed in CERCLIS, the NPL or any similar state or local listing nor is it included in an area included in such a list, and the Company has no knowledge that such a listing is pending or contemplated, (v) [except as expressly disclosed in the Environmental Report,] no event has occurred which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both, would constitute a violation of any Environmental Law, (vi) [except as expressly disclosed in the Environmental Report,] to the best of the Company's knowledge, there are not now, nor have there ever been, underground storage tanks on or under the Premises, (vii) there are no actions, suits, claims or proceedings seeking money damages, injunctive relief, remedial action or any other remedy pending or, to the Company's knowledge after diligent inquiry, threatened relating to a violation of Environmental Law or the disposal, discharge or release of Hazardous Materials, and (viii) [except as expressly disclosed in the Environmental Report,] to the best of the Company's knowledge, no prior owner of the Project Facility or any tenant, subtenant, operator, occupant, prior tenant, prior subtenant, prior operator or prior occupant, has used Hazardous Materials on, from or affecting the Project Facility in any manner which violates any Environmental Law.

(B) The Company shall keep and shall cause all operators, tenants, subtenants, licensees, permittees, invitees, visitors and occupants of the Project Facility to keep the Project Facility free of Hazardous Materials except in compliance with Environmental Laws. Without limiting the foregoing, the Company shall not cause or permit the Project Facility to be used to generate, manufacture, refine, transport, treat, store, handle, dispose, transfer, produce or process Hazardous Materials, except in compliance with all Environmental Laws, nor shall the Company cause or permit, as a result of any intentional or unintentional act or omission on the part of the Company, or any tenant, subtenant, operator or occupant of the Project Facility, an unlawful release of Hazardous Materials onto, under or from the Project Facility or onto any other property. The Company shall not cause or permit, as a result of any intentional or unintentional act or omission on the part of the Company or its members, managers, shareholders, directors, officers, agents, servants, employees or representatives, a release of Hazardous Materials on, under or from the Project Facility.

(C) The Company shall comply with and cause the Sublessees to comply with, all Environmental Laws whenever and by whomever triggered, and shall obtain and comply with, and shall cause the Sublessees to obtain and comply with, any and all approvals, registrations or permits required thereunder with respect to the Project Facility. The Company agrees to provide the Agency with copies of any notifications given by the Company to any Governmental Authorities or received by the Company from any Governmental Authorities with respect to the environmental or ecological condition of the Project Facility. The Company hereby agrees that at all times during which it owns, leases or operates the Project Facility, and whether or not this Lease or any other Transaction Document is in effect, to comply with, and ensure compliance by all tenants, subtenants, users and occupants of the Project Facility with, the provisions of the Environmental Indemnification. *[Add Overlandlord if applicable]*

(D) The Company shall (1) conduct and complete all investigations, studies, sampling, and testing, and all remedial, removal, and other actions necessary to clean up, remove or contain all Hazardous Materials on, from or affecting the Project Facility (a) in accordance with all Environmental Laws, (b) to the satisfaction of the Agency, and (c) in accordance with the orders and directives of all Governmental Authorities, and (2) defend (with counsel selected by the Agency), indemnify, and hold harmless the Agency and its employees, agents, officers, attorneys, servants and members, past, present and future, from and against any claims, demands, penalties, fines, liabilities, settlements, damages, costs or expenses of whatever kind or nature, known or unknown, contingent or otherwise, arising out of, or in any way related to: (a) the presence, disposal, release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials on, from, under or affecting the Project Facility, (b) any personal injury (including wrongful death) or property damage (real or personal) arising out of or related to such Hazardous Materials, (c) any lawsuit brought or threatened, settlement reached, or any government order relating to such Hazardous Materials, and/or (d) any violations of Environmental Laws which are based upon or in any way related to such Hazardous Materials, including, without limitation, consultant fees, costs of remediation, investigation and laboratory fees, court costs, reasonable attorney fees and litigation expenses. Costs under this subsection (D) will be repaid immediately upon demand with interest at the Default Interest Rate commencing five (5) days after such written demand.

(E) In the event this Lease is terminated, the Company shall deliver the Project Facility to the Agency free of any and all Hazardous Materials (except Hazardous Materials the

presence of which do not violate any Environmental Laws), so that the condition of the Project Facility shall conform with all Environmental Laws affecting the Project Facility.

(F) The Company agrees that the Agency and its officers, agents, employees, members, servants or representatives, may at any reasonable time, and at the Company's expense, inspect the Company's books and records and inspect and conduct any tests on the Project Facility, including taking soil samples, in order to determine that the Company is in compliance with all Environmental Laws.

(G) [Reserved].

SECTION 3.4 NON-MERGER. During the term of this Lease, there shall be no merger of this Lease or the Company Lease nor of the leasehold estate created by the Company Lease or the subleasehold estate created by this Lease with the fee estate in the Premises or any part thereof by reason of the fact that the same person, firm, corporation or other entity may acquire or own or hold, directly or indirectly, (1) this Lease or the Company Lease or the subleasehold estate created by this Lease or the leasehold estate created by the Company Lease or any interest in this Lease or the Company Lease or in any such leasehold or subleasehold estate and (2) the fee estate in the Premises or any part thereof or any interest in such fee estate, and no such merger shall occur unless and until all corporations, firms and other entities, including any mortgagee having any interest in (x) this Lease or the Company Lease or the subleasehold estate created by this Lease or the leasehold estate created by the Company Lease and (y) the fee estate in the Premises or any part thereof or any interest in such fee estate, shall join in a written instrument effecting such merger and shall duly record the same.

SECTION 3.5 TITLE INSURANCE. On or prior to the Closing Date, the Company will obtain and deliver to the Agency, in form, amount and substance satisfactory to the Agency, (a) an owner's title insurance policy (the "Title Policy") insuring the Agency's leasehold interest in the Premises against loss as a result of defects in title, subject only to Permitted Encumbrances, (b) a loan policy of insurance insuring the PILOT Mortgagee's mortgage interest in the Premises against loss as a result of defects in title, subject only to Permitted Encumbrances, and (c) a current survey of the Premises certified to the Agency, the Company, the PILOT Mortgagee and the title insurance company issuing the Title Policy. Any proceeds of the Title Policy shall be paid to the Company and applied by the Company to remedy the applicable defect in title. If not so capable of being applied or if a balance remains after such application, the Net Proceeds or the remaining balance of the Net Proceeds, as the case may be, shall be applied to the payment of any sums due the Agency under this Lease or under any other Transaction Document, and any balance thereafter may be used by the Company for any lawful company purpose.

ARTICLE IV UNDERTAKING AND COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT

SECTION 4.1 ACQUISITION, [*CONSTRUCTION/RENOVATION*], INSTALLATION AND EQUIPPING OF THE PROJECT FACILITY.

(A) The Company shall, on behalf of the Agency, promptly acquire, [*construct/renovate*], install and equip the Project Facility, or cause the acquisition,

[*construction/renovation*], installation and equipping of the Project Facility, all in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, in a first-class, workmanlike manner using high grade materials, free of defects in materials and workmanship. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not, at any time during the term of this Lease, construct any new structure on the Land [(other than the Building in accordance with the Plans and Specifications)] or construct an addition to or otherwise increase the useable square footage of the Building depicted in the Plans and Specifications or otherwise construct any additional improvements on the Land without the prior written consent of the Agency.

(B) No material change in the Plans and Specifications shall be made unless the Agency shall have consented thereto in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(C) Title to all materials, equipment, machinery and other items of Property presently incorporated or installed in and which are a part of the Project Facility (other than property owned by Sublessees) shall vest in the Agency immediately upon execution of the Bill of Sale to Agency, subject to Permitted Encumbrances. Title to all materials, equipment, machinery and other items of Property acquired subsequent to the Closing Date and intended to be incorporated or installed in and to become part of the Project Facility (other than property owned by Sublessees) shall vest in the Agency immediately upon delivery to the Premises or incorporation or installation in the Project Facility, whichever shall first occur, subject to Permitted Encumbrances. The Company shall execute, deliver and record or file all instruments necessary or appropriate to vest title to the above in the Agency and shall take all action necessary or appropriate to protect such title against claims of any third Persons.

(D) The Agency shall enter into, and accept the assignment of, such contracts as the Company may request in order to effectuate the purposes of this Section 4.1, which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Agency and containing such exculpatory provisions as the Agency shall require; provided, however, that the liability of the Agency thereunder shall be limited to the moneys of the Company available therefor and advanced by the Company for such purpose pursuant to this Section 4.1.

(E) The Agency hereby appoints the Company, and the Company hereby accepts such appointment, as its true and lawful agent to perform the following in compliance with the terms, purposes and intent of the Transaction Documents: (1) to acquire, [*construct/renovate*], install and equip the Project Facility as contemplated by this Lease, (2) to make, execute, acknowledge and deliver any contracts, orders, receipts, writings and instructions with any other Persons, and in general to do all things which may be required or proper, all for the acquisition, [*construction/renovation*], installation and equipping of the Project Facility, with the same powers and with the same validity as the Agency could do if acting in its own behalf, provided that the liability of the Agency thereunder shall be limited to the moneys made available therefore by the Company and advanced for such purposes by the Company pursuant to this Section 4.1, (3) to pay all fees, costs and expenses incurred in the acquisition, [*construction/renovation*] installation and equipping of the Project Facility from funds made available therefor in accordance with this Lease, and (4) to ask, demand, sue for, levy, recover and receive all such sums of money, debts, dues and other demands whatsoever which may be due, owing and payable to the Agency under the terms of any contract, order, receipt, writing or instruction in connection with the acquisition,

[*construction/renovation*], installation and equipping of the Project Facility and to enforce the provisions of any contract, agreement, obligation, bond or other performance security in connection with the same.

(F) The Company has given or will give or cause to be given all notices pursuant to and has complied and will comply or cause compliance with all Applicable Laws applying to or affecting the conduct of work on the Project Facility. All permits and licenses necessary for the prosecution of work on the Project Facility have been or shall be procured promptly by the Company.

(G) The Company shall not take any action, or neglect to take any action, including, without limitation, the employment of any contractor, if such action or inaction would result in jurisdictional disputes or strikes or labor disharmony at or in connection with the Project Facility.

(H) The Company agrees, for the benefit of the Agency, to undertake and complete the Project and to pay all such sums as may be required in connection therewith. Leasehold title to portions of the Project Facility acquired, constructed and installed at the Company's cost shall immediately upon such acquisition, construction or installation vest in the Agency, subject to Permitted Encumbrances. The Company shall execute, deliver and record or file such instruments as the Agency may request in order to perfect or protect the Agency's leasehold title to such portions of the Project Facility.

(I) No payment by the Company pursuant to this Section 4.1 shall entitle the Company to any reimbursement for any such expenditure from the Agency or to any diminution or abatement of any amounts payable by the Company under this Lease or any other Transaction Document.

(J) The Company agrees, (i) at the sole expense of the Company, to erect signage at the Project Facility during the [*construction/renovation*], installation and equipping of the Project Facility, which signage shall be in form and content reasonably satisfactory to the Agency and shall identify the Agency and its role in the Project, (ii) at the option of the Agency and at the sole expense of the Company, to install within the Project Facility a sign or plaque permanently memorializing the Agency's role in the Project, which sign or plaque shall be in form, content and placed in a location satisfactory to the Agency, and (iii) that the Agency may otherwise publicize the Agency's role in the Project.

(K) The Company agrees to solicit bids, or cause bids to be solicited, from at least one (1) contractor or vendor based in the County for each contract entered into with respect to the Project Facility, including, without limitation, contracts for construction (including, without limitation, the initial [*construction/renovation*] installation and equipping of the Project Facility), alteration, renovation, management, purchase of goods or services, maintenance and repair. Further, the Company covenants to use its best efforts to let such contracts or cause its contractors or subcontractors to let such contracts, where practicable, to contractors or vendors based in the County.

(L) W/MBE Contractors.

(1) The Company will use its best efforts to take or cause to be taken "affirmative steps" (as defined below) to assure that qualified women-owned and/or minority-owned business enterprises ("W/MBE's") are used, when possible, for each contract entered into with respect to the Project Facility, including, without limitation, contracts for construction (including, without limitation, the initial [construction/renovation], installation and equipping of the Project Facility), renovation, demolition, replacement, alteration, management, purchase of goods and services, maintenance and repair.

(2) For purposes of this subsection (L), the term "affirmative steps" shall mean: (a) placing qualified W/MBE's on solicitation lists; (b) assuring that qualified W/MBE's are solicited whenever they are potential sources; (c) dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by qualified W/MBE's; (d) establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, that encourage participation by qualified W/MBE's; and (e) requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in clauses (a) through (d).

(3) For purposes of this subsection (L), the term "qualified W/MBE's" shall mean those women-owned and/or minority-owned business enterprises designated as such by New York State.

(M) The Company covenants and agrees to make a total investment in the Project Facility as of the Scheduled Completion Date in an amount not less than \$[] (which represents the product of (1) 0.90 and (2) the sum of \$[] being the total project costs as stated in the Application). The Company shall provide written documentation of such investment, in form and substance satisfactory to the Agency, no later than February 11th of the calendar year following the Scheduled Completion Date.

(N) The Project shall not be deemed to include any tenant improvement work made to the Project Facility under or in connection with any Sublease Agreement.

(O) The Company shall furnish to the Agency all information and/or documentation requested by the Agency pursuant to this Section 4.1 and will cooperate with the Agency for the purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with this Section 4.1.

SECTION 4.2 COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT FACILITY; FEES.

(A) The Company will proceed with due diligence to commence [construction/renovation], installation and equipping of the Project Facility in accordance with Section 4.1 of this Lease within thirty (30) days after the Closing Date and shall proceed with due diligence to complete the [construction/renovation], installation and equipping of the Project Facility on or before [], 20[] (the "Scheduled Completion Date") and shall commence its occupancy of and operations at the Project Facility on or before the Scheduled Completion Date and thereafter continuously operate the Project Facility in accordance with the provisions of this Lease. The Company covenants to diligently prosecute its application for any required building permits for the Project Facility. Completion of the acquisition, [construction/renovation],

installation and equipping of the Project Facility shall be evidenced by a certificate signed by an Authorized Representative of the Company delivered to the Agency stating (A) the date of such completion, (B) that all labor, services, materials and supplies used therefor and all costs and expenses in connection therewith have been paid, (C) that the acquisition, [construction/renovation], installation and equipping of the Project Facility have been completed in a good and workmanlike manner, (D) that the Company and the Agency have good and valid interests in and to all Property constituting a portion of the Project Facility, free and clear of all Liens and encumbrances except Permitted Encumbrances, and (E) that the Project Facility is ready for occupancy, use and operation for its intended purposes. Such certificate shall be accompanied by a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy for the Project Facility and any and all permissions, licenses or consents required of Governmental Authorities for the occupancy, operation and use of the Project Facility for its intended purposes.

(B) The Company shall pay within the time periods required by applicable Governmental Authorities, all construction related and other fees for the Project, including, without limitation, building permit fees, plumbing fixture permit fees, recreation fees, site planning fees, municipal consultant review fees, special use fees, variance fees, sewer hook up fees, water service installation fees and fire line fees, if any.

SECTION 4.3 REMEDIES TO BE PURSUED AGAINST CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, MATERIALMEN AND THEIR SURETIES. In the event of a default by any contractor, subcontractor or materialman under any contract made by it in connection with the acquisition, [construction/renovation], installation and equipping of the Project Facility or in the event of a breach of warranty or other liability with respect to any materials, workmanship or performance guaranty, the Company shall (i) proceed, either separately or in conjunction with others, to exhaust the remedies of the Company and the Agency against the contractor, subcontractor or materialman so in default and against each surety for the performance of such contract, or (ii) terminate such contract. The Company may, in its own name or, with the prior written consent of the Agency, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, in the name of the Agency, prosecute or defend any action or proceeding or take any other action involving any such contractor, subcontractor, materialman or surety which the Company deems reasonably necessary, and in such event the Agency hereby agrees, at the Company's sole expense, to cooperate fully with the Company and to take all action necessary to effect the substitution of the Company for the Agency in any such action or proceeding. The Company shall advise the Agency of any actions or proceedings taken hereunder. The Net Proceeds of any recovery secured by the Company as a result of any action pursued against a contractor, subcontractor, materialman or their sureties pursuant to this Section 4.3 shall be used to the extent necessary to complete the Project Facility then to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Agency in connection therewith, and thereafter be paid to the Company for its own use.

SECTION 4.4 PURPOSE OF THE PROJECT. It is understood and agreed by the Agency and the Company that the purposes of the granting of the Financial Assistance are to promote, develop, encourage and assist in the acquiring, [constructing/renovating,] reconstructing, improving, maintaining, equipping and furnishing of the Project Facility to advance the job opportunities, health, general prosperity and economic welfare of the people of the County and the State, to improve their prosperity and standard of living, and to prevent unemployment and economic deterioration, and to otherwise accomplish the purposes of the Act.

ARTICLE V
DEMISE OF PROJECT FACILITY; RENTAL PAYMENTS
AND OTHER AMOUNTS PAYABLE

SECTION 5.1 SUBLEASE OF THE PROJECT FACILITY. In consideration of the Company's covenant herein to make rental payments hereunder, and in consideration of the other covenants of the Company contained herein, including, without limitation, the covenant to make additional and other payments required hereby, the Agency hereby agrees to demise and sublease to the Company, and the Company hereby agrees to rent and sublease from the Agency, a subleasehold interest in the Project Facility, subject only to the Permitted Encumbrances.

SECTION 5.2 DURATION OF THE LEASE TERM; QUIET ENJOYMENT.

(A) The Agency shall deliver to the Company possession of the Project Facility, subject to the provisions of this Lease, and the subleasehold estate created hereby shall commence, on the Closing Date, and the Company shall accept possession of the Project Facility on the Closing Date.

(B) Provided that all amounts, costs and expenses payable by the Company to the Agency under this Lease and all other Transaction Documents are paid in full, the subleasehold estate created hereby shall terminate at 12:00 a.m. on the earlier to occur of (1) December 31, 20[] (the "Stated Expiration Date"), or (2) the date that this Lease shall terminate pursuant to Article X or Article XI hereof.

(C) The Agency shall take no action, other than pursuant to Article X or Article XI of this Lease, to prevent the Company from having quiet and peaceable possession and enjoyment of the Project Facility during the term of this Lease and will, at the request of the Company and at the Company's expense, cooperate with the Company in order that the Company may have quiet and peaceable possession and enjoyment of the Project Facility.

(D) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (B) above, the Company shall have the right to extend the Stated Expiration Date until December 31, 20[] (the "Extension Option") upon strict compliance with the provisions of this subsection (D). In order to exercise such Extension Option, the Company must submit to the Agency not less than sixty (60) days nor more than ninety (90) days prior to the Stated Expiration Date written documentary evidence that the Company is in compliance with the then applicable Minimum Employment Requirement and is not in default under any of the Transaction Documents beyond applicable notice and cure periods. Within thirty (30) days after receipt of the foregoing, the Agency will either confirm its approval (not to be unreasonably withheld) of item (ii), or describe in reasonable detail its basis for rejecting same. Subject to the Company's compliance with the foregoing and approval thereof by the Agency, this Lease shall be deemed extended as set forth above, and the PILOT Agreement shall be deemed extended as set forth in Section [] thereof. *[Omit if no extension option is granted by the Agency]*

SECTION 5.3 RENTAL PAYMENTS AND OTHER AMOUNTS PAYABLE.

(A) The Company shall pay on the date of execution and delivery of this Lease, as the basic sublease payments due hereunder: (1) the sum of \$1.00, (2) all reasonable fees and

expenses of counsel to the Agency, Agency Counsel and Special Counsel to date with respect to the Project, and (3) all other costs and expenses incurred by the Agency in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Lease and the other Transaction Documents.

(B) The Company agrees to pay to the Agency on the date of execution and delivery of this Lease, the following fees: (1) a closing compliance fee in the amount of \$2,500.00, and (2) an Agency administrative fee in the amount of \$[____], with respect to the Project (collectively, the "Administrative Fee"). The Administrative Fee is due and payable by the Company to the Agency on the Closing Date. The Administrative Fee is non-refundable and is deemed earned in full upon the execution and delivery of this Lease.

(C) The Company agrees to pay to the Agency an annual administrative fee in the amount of \$1,000.00 (the "Annual Fee"). The Annual Fee for the first year of the term of this Lease or part thereof (i.e., 20[]) shall be due and payable on the Closing Date and the Annual Fee for each year thereafter (i.e., 20[] and thereafter) shall be due and payable, in advance, on January 1 of each year.

(D) Within five (5) days after receipt of a demand therefor from the Agency, the Company shall pay to the Agency the sum of the costs and expenses of the Agency and the officers, members, agents, attorneys, servants and employees thereof, past, present and future, incurred by reason of the Agency's ownership, leasing, subleasing or sale of the Project Facility or in connection with the carrying out of the Agency's duties and obligations under this Lease or any of the other Transaction Documents, and any other fee or expense of the Agency with respect to the Project Facility, the leasing, subleasing or sale of the Project Facility to the Company, the sub-subleasing of portions of the Project Facility to the Sublessees, or any of the other Transaction Documents, the payment of which is not otherwise provided for under this Lease.

(E) The Company agrees to make the above-mentioned payments in immediately available funds, without any further notice or demand and without set-off or deduction, by wire transfer or other form of payment satisfactory to the Agency, in lawful money of the United States of America as, at the time of payment, shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. In the event the Company shall fail to make any payment required by this Section 5.3 within ten (10) days of the date such payment is due, the Company shall pay the same, together with interest thereon at the Default Interest Rate, from the date on which such payment was due until the date on which such payment is received by the Agency.

SECTION 5.4 NATURE OF OBLIGATIONS OF THE COMPANY HEREUNDER.

(A) The obligations of the Company to make the payments required by this Lease and to perform and observe any and all of the other covenants and agreements on its part contained herein shall be general obligations of the Company and shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of any defense or any right of setoff, recoupment, counterclaim or abatement that the Company may otherwise have against the Agency. The Company agrees that it will not suspend, discontinue or abate any payment required by, or fail to observe any of its other covenants or agreements contained in, this Lease, or terminate this Lease (except as set forth in Section 11.1 hereof), for any cause whatsoever, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, failure to complete the Project, any defect in the title, design, operation,

merchantability, fitness or condition of the Project Facility or any part thereof or in the suitability of the Project Facility or any part thereof for the Company's purposes or needs, failure of consideration for, destruction of or damage to, Condemnation of or the use of all or any part of the Project Facility, any change in the tax or other laws of the United States of America or of the State or any political subdivision thereof, or any failure of the Agency to perform and observe any agreement, whether expressed or implied, or any duty, liability or obligation arising out of or in connection with this Lease.

(B) Nothing contained in this Section 5.4 shall be construed to release the Agency from the performance of any of the agreements on its part expressly contained in this Lease, and, in the event the Agency should fail to perform any such agreement, the Company may institute such action against the Agency as the Company may deem necessary to compel performance or recover damages for non-performance (subject to the provisions of Section 12.9 hereof); provided, however, that the Company shall look solely to the Agency's estate and interest in the Project Facility for the satisfaction of any right or remedy of the Company for the collection of a judgment (or other judicial process) requiring the payment of money by the Agency in the event of any liability on the part of the Agency, and no other Property or assets of the Agency or of the members, officers, agents (other than the Company), servants or employees, past, present and future, of the Agency shall be subject to levy, execution, attachment or other enforcement procedure for the satisfaction of the Company's remedies under or with respect to this Lease, the relationship of the Agency and the Company hereunder or the Company's use and occupancy to the Project Facility, or any other liability of the Agency to the Company.

SECTION 5.5 GRANT OF SECURITY INTEREST. This Lease shall constitute a "security agreement", as such term is defined in the Uniform Commercial Code adopted in the State, as the same may from time to time be in effect (the "UCC"). The Company hereby grants the Agency a first-priority security interest in all of the right, title and interest of the Company in the materials, machinery, equipment, trade fixtures, fixtures, furniture, furnishings and other tangible personal property acquired by or on behalf of the Company pursuant to this Lease and/or any Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter, and in all additions and accessions thereto, all replacements and substitutions therefor, all books, records and accounts of the Company pertaining to the Project Facility, and all proceeds and products thereof (collectively, the "Collateral"), as security for payment of the rental payments and all other payments and obligations of the Company hereunder, and the Agency is authorized to file financing statements with respect to such Collateral without the Company executing the same. If an Event of Default shall occur under this Lease or any other Transaction Document, the Agency shall have, in addition to any and all other rights and remedies set forth in this Lease, and may exercise without demand, any and all rights and remedies granted to a secured party under the UCC, including, but not limited to, the right to take possession of the Equipment and any fixtures or other personal property that constitute part of the Collateral, and the right to advertise and sell the same, or any part thereof, pursuant to and in accordance with the UCC. The Company agrees that any notice of public or private sale with respect to such Collateral, or any part thereof, shall constitute reasonable notice if it is sent to the Company not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of any such sale. The Company hereby irrevocably appoints the Agency as its attorney-in-fact to execute, deliver and/or file any instruments or statements necessary or convenient to perfect and continue the security interest granted herein.

SECTION 5.6 SUB-SUBLEASE.

(A) The Company covenants and agrees to enforce the Sublease Agreements in accordance with their respective terms as is commercially reasonable.

(B) In order to further secure the payment and performance of the obligations of the Company under this Lease and the other Transaction Documents, the Company does hereby collaterally assign, transfer and set over to the Agency all of the Company's right, title and interest in and to the Sublease Agreements, including all sublease rentals, revenues and receipts therefrom, and the right to enforce all of the Company's rights and remedies thereunder.

(C) In the exercise of the powers herein granted, no liability shall be asserted or enforced against the Agency, all such liability being hereby expressly waived and released by the Company. The Agency shall not be obligated to perform or discharge any obligation, duty or liability under any Sublease Agreement, or under or by reason of this assignment.

ARTICLE VI MAINTENANCE, MODIFICATIONS, TAXES AND INSURANCE

SECTION 6.1 MAINTENANCE AND MODIFICATIONS OF THE PROJECT FACILITY.

(A) The Company shall (1) keep the Project Facility in good condition and repair and preserve the same against waste, loss, damage and depreciation, ordinary wear and tear excepted, (2) occupy, use and operate the Project Facility, and shall cause the Project Facility to be occupied, used and operated, in the manner for which it was intended and contemplated by this Lease, (3) make all necessary repairs and replacements to the Project Facility or any part thereof (whether ordinary or extraordinary, structural or nonstructural, foreseen or unforeseen), (4) operate the Project Facility in a sound and economical manner, (5) not abandon the Project Facility, (6) perform or cause to be performed, for and on behalf of the Agency, each and every obligation of the Agency under and pursuant to the Lender Mortgages, and (7) not create, permit or suffer to exist any mortgage, encumbrance, lien, security interest, claim or charge against the Project Facility, or any part thereof, or the interest of the Agency or the Company in the Project Facility, the Company Lease or this Lease, except for Permitted Encumbrances. The Agency shall have no obligation to replace, maintain or effect replacements, renewals or repairs of the Project Facility, or to furnish any utilities or services for the Project Facility and the Company hereby agrees to assume full responsibility therefor.

(B) Upon prior written notice to the Agency, the Company may make alterations, modifications or improvements to the Project Facility, or any part thereof, provided:

(1) the Company shall (a) give or cause to be given all notices and comply or cause compliance with all Applicable Laws applying to or affecting the conduct of work on such modification or improvement to the Project Facility, or any part thereof, (b) indemnify, defend (with counsel selected by the Agency) and save the Agency and its officers, members, agents (other than the Company), attorneys, servants and employees, past, present and future harmless from all fees, expenses, fines and penalties due to failure to comply therewith, (c) promptly procure all permits and licenses necessary for the prosecution of any work described in this subsection (B), and (d) not be in default under

this Lease or under any of the other Transaction Documents beyond applicable notice and cure periods;

(2) such alterations, modifications and improvements are effected with due diligence, in a good and workmanlike manner and in compliance with all Applicable Laws;

(3) the Company shall promptly and fully pay for such alterations, modifications and improvements in accordance with the terms of the applicable contract(s) therefor;

(4) the alteration, modification or improvement to the Project Facility shall not constitute or cause a default under any of the Transaction Documents;

(5) the Company shall furnish to the Agency, at least thirty (30) days prior to commencing such alteration, modification or improvement to the Project Facility, detailed plans and specifications therefor; provided, further, however, that such plans need not be furnished to the Agency for nonstructural modifications or improvements to the Project Facility which do not exceed, at any one time, \$50,000.00 in value;

(6) as a result of such alterations, modifications or improvements, neither the usefulness, structural integrity nor operating efficiency of the Project Facility would be materially impaired in the reasonable judgment of the Agency;

(7) if the cost of such alterations, modifications or improvements is estimated to exceed \$200,000, such alterations, modifications or improvements shall be conducted only after the Company shall have furnished to the Agency a labor and materials payment bond, or other security, naming the Agency as dual obligee and otherwise in form and substance satisfactory to the Agency; provided, however, that such bond or other security need not be furnished to the Agency in connection with (a) customary and reasonable initial tenant improvements, and (b) the initial [construction/renovation], installation and equipping of the Project Facility;

(8) the Agency receives evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Agency that such alterations, modifications and alterations do not change the nature of the Project Facility such that it would not comply with the terms of this Lease or such that it would not constitute a "project" (as such quoted term is defined in the Act);

(9) if such alterations, modifications or improvements involve an addition to the Project Facility or would otherwise result, but for the Agency's interest in the Project Facility, in an increase in the assessed value of the Premises, then the Agency may require an increase in the Administrative Fee, the Annual Fee and/or the sums payable under the PILOT Agreement, if any;

(10) no such alterations, modifications or improvements shall be entitled to any "financial assistance" (as such quoted term is defined in the Act) from the Agency unless agreed to in writing by the Agency; and

(11) an Event of Default shall not have occurred and be continuing under this Lease or any other Transaction Document.

All such alterations, modifications and improvements (other than those installed and owned by any subtenant) shall constitute a part of the Project Facility and the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Agency appropriate documents to convey title to or a leasehold interest in such property, as the case may be, to the Agency, free and clear of all liens, charges, encumbrances, security interests or claims other than Permitted Encumbrances, and to subject such property to this Lease.

The provisions of this subsection (B) shall not apply to the initial [construction/renovation], installation and equipping of the Project Facility pursuant to the Plans and Specifications.

(C) Any provision of this Lease to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company shall not construct any building or structure on the Land other than the Building (as depicted and described in the Plans and Specifications) or any addition to any existing building on the Land without the prior written consent of the Agency, which consent may be withheld in the Agency's sole and absolute discretion.

(D) The Company and any Sublessee [other than residential Sublessees] from time to time may install additional machinery, equipment or other personal property in the Project Facility (which may be attached or affixed to the Project Facility), and such machinery, equipment or other personal property shall not become, or be deemed to become, a part of the Project Facility, so long as such additional property is properly identified by such appropriate records, including computerized records, as approved by the Agency. The Company from time to time may create or permit to be created any Lien on such machinery, equipment or other personal property. Further, the Company from time to time may remove or permit the removal of such machinery, equipment and other personal property from the Project Facility, provided that any such removal of such machinery, equipment or other personal property shall not occur: (i) if any Event of Default has occurred or (ii) if any such removal shall adversely affect the structural integrity of the Project Facility or impair the overall operating efficiency of the Project Facility for the purposes for which it is intended, and provided further, that if any damage to the Project Facility is occasioned by such removal, the Company agrees promptly to repair or cause to be repaired such damage at its own expense.

SECTION 6.2 TAXES, ASSESSMENTS AND UTILITY CHARGES.

(A) The Company shall pay as the same respectively become due: (1) all taxes and governmental charges of any kind whatsoever which may at any time be lawfully assessed or levied against or with respect to the Project Facility (other than sales and use taxes exempted pursuant to this Lease, mortgage recording taxes exempted pursuant to this Lease and those real property taxes for which payments in lieu thereof are being paid pursuant to the PILOT Agreement), (2) all utility and other charges, including "service charges" and deposits, incurred or imposed for the operation, maintenance, use, occupancy, upkeep and improvement of the Project Facility, and (3) all assessments and charges of any kind whatsoever lawfully made against the Project Facility by any Governmental Authority for public improvements; provided that, with respect to special assessments or other governmental charges that may lawfully be paid in

installments over a period of years, the Company shall be obligated hereunder to pay only such installments as are required to be paid during the term of this Lease.

(B) If the Company fails to pay any tax, assessment or charge required to be paid pursuant to this Section 6.2, the Agency may pay or cause to be paid such taxes, assessments or charges. The Company shall reimburse the Agency for any amount paid under this Section 6.2, together with interest thereon from the date of payment at the Default Interest Rate.

(C) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 6.2, the Company may in good faith actively contest the amount, validity or the applicability of any payment referred to in subsection (A), provided that (1) the Company shall have first notified the Agency in writing of such contest, (2) the Company is not in default under any of the Transaction Documents beyond applicable notice and cure periods, (3) the overall operating efficiency of the Project for the purposes for which it is intended is not materially impaired, (4) neither the Project Facility nor any part thereof or interest therein would be in any immediate danger of being sold, forfeited or lost by reason of such proceedings, (5) the Company shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto, and (6) the Company diligently prosecutes such contest to completion. Otherwise, the Company shall promptly take such action with respect thereto as shall be satisfactory to the Agency.

SECTION 6.3 INSURANCE REQUIRED. During the term of this Lease, the Company shall maintain insurance with respect to the Project Facility against such risks and liabilities and for such amounts as are, in the Agency's judgment, customarily insured against by businesses of like size and type, paying, as the same become due and payable, all premiums with respect thereto, including, but not necessarily limited to:

(A) Insurance protecting the interests of the Company, as insured, the PILOT Mortgagee, as mortgagee, and the Agency, as loss payee, against loss or damage to the Project Facility by fire, lightning, vandalism, malicious mischief and other perils embraced by so-called "Special Form" policy of property insurance, in amounts sufficient to prevent the Company, the PILOT Mortgagee and/or the Agency from becoming a co-insurer under such policy and not less than 100% of the replacement cost of the Project Facility, without deduction for depreciation, and including coverage against acts of terrorism. Additionally, during any period in which construction work or alterations are being performed at the Project Facility, the Company shall maintain "Special Form" property insurance in the form of a "Builder's Risk" completed value non-reporting policy in an amount satisfactory to the Agency and which shall contain a provision granting the insured permission to complete and/or occupy.

(B) To the extent applicable, workers' compensation insurance, disability benefits insurance and such other forms of insurance which the Company is required by law to provide, covering loss resulting from injury, sickness, disability or death of employees of the Company who are located at or assigned to the Project Facility or who are responsible for the acquisition, [construction/renovation], installation and equipping of the Project Facility.

(C) Commercial general liability and professional liability insurance protecting the Company, as insured, and the PILOT Mortgagee and the Agency, as additional insureds, against loss or losses from liabilities imposed by law or assumed in any written contract (including,

without limitation, the contractual liability assumed by the Company under Section 8.2 of this Lease) or arising from personal injury or death or damage to the Property of others caused by any accident or occurrence, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000.00 per person per accident or occurrence on account of personal injury, including death resulting therefrom, and \$1,000,000.00 per accident or occurrence on account of damage to the Property of others, and \$2,000,000 general aggregate, excluding liability imposed upon the Company by any applicable workers' compensation law, and a separate excess liability policy (written on a "follow form" basis to the commercial general liability policy) protecting the Company, as named insured, and the Agency and the PILOT Mortgagee, as additional insureds, with a limit of not less than \$10,000,000.00, as said amounts may be adjusted by the Agency from time to time in its reasonable discretion.

(D) During any period of construction, renovation, improvement or reconstruction, to the extent not covered by the general liability insurance set forth in subsection (C) above, Owners & Contractors Liability insurance for the benefit of the Company, the PILOT Mortgagee and the Agency in a minimum amount of \$10,000,000.00 aggregate coverage for personal injury and property damage.

(E) Boiler and machine property damage insurance in respect of any steam and pressure boilers and similar apparatus, insuring risks normally insured against under boiler and machinery policies and in amounts and with deductibles customarily obtained for similar enterprises.

(F) If at any time any part of the improvements on the Project Facility are located in an area identified by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development as having special flood hazards, a policy or policies of flood insurance in an amount not less than the maximum amount of flood insurance available with respect to the Project Facility under the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended. The requirements of this subsection (F) shall be waived upon presentation of evidence satisfactory to the Agency that no portion of the Project Facility is located within an area identified by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development as having special flood hazards.

(G) Such other insurance in such amounts and against such insurable hazards and risks as the Agency from time to time may reasonably require, including, without limitation, environmental hazard and liability insurance.

SECTION 6.4 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS RESPECTING INSURANCE.

(A) All insurance required by Section 6.3 hereof shall be procured and maintained in financially sound and generally recognized responsible insurance companies selected by the Company and authorized to write such insurance in the State and satisfactory and having an A.M. Best rating satisfactory to the Agency. Such insurance may be written with deductible amounts comparable to those on similar policies carried by other companies engaged in businesses similar in size, character and other respects to those in which the Company is engaged, but in no event to exceed \$100,000, and shall provide that such insurance shall be without any right of contribution from any other insurance carried by the Agency. All policies evidencing such insurance shall name the Company, as named insured, and the Agency and the PILOT Mortgagee, as additional insureds on a primary and non-contributory basis (via ISO endorsements

CG 20 26 and CG 20 37 or their equivalents), with respect to liability policies, and name the Agency as loss payee and the PILOT Mortgagee as mortgagee, with respect to casualty policies, and provide for at least thirty (30) days' written notice to the Company, the PILOT Mortgagee and the Agency prior to cancellation, lapse, reduction in policy limits or material change in coverage thereof. All insurance shall be written on an occurrence basis or a claims made basis; provided, however, that if any insurance is written on a claims made basis, the Company agrees to maintain coverage for an adequate period of time to report losses, but in no event shall such period be less than three (3) years after the Stated Expiration Date. All insurance required hereunder shall be in form, content and coverage satisfactory to the Agency. Certificates satisfactory in form and substance to the Agency to evidence all insurance required hereby shall be delivered to the Agency on or before the Closing Date. The Company shall deliver to the Agency on or before the first Business Day of each calendar year thereafter a certificate dated not earlier than the immediately preceding month reciting that there is in full force and effect, with a term covering at least the next succeeding calendar year, insurance in the amounts and of the types required by Section 6.3 hereof. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration of any policy required by Section 6.3 hereof, the Company shall furnish to the Agency (i) a certificate of insurance with respect to such policy evidencing the renewal of such policy for a period of at least one (1) year, which certificate shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Agency, and (ii) written evidence of the payment in full of the premium for such policy for the next succeeding one (1) year period.

(B) All premiums with respect to the insurance required by Section 6.3 hereof shall be paid by the Company; provided, however, that, if the premiums are not timely paid, the Agency may pay such premiums and the Company shall pay immediately upon demand all sums so expended by the Agency, together with interest thereon at the Default Interest Rate from the date of payment by the Agency.

(C) In the event of construction, reconstruction, improvement or renovation of any part of the Project Facility, the Company shall require its contractors and subcontractors, if any, to name the Agency and the PILOT Mortgagee as additional insureds on liability policies carried by such contractors or subcontractors with respect to their operations at the Premises or with respect to the Project.

(D) Each of the policies evidencing the insurance required by Section 6.3 hereof shall provide that: (i) there shall be no recourse against the Agency or the PILOT Mortgagee for the payment of premiums or commissions or, if such policies provide for the payment thereof, additional premiums or assessments; (ii) in respect of the interest of the Agency or the PILOT Mortgagee in such policies, the insurance shall not be invalidated by any action or inaction of the Company or any other Person and shall insure the Agency and the PILOT Mortgagee regardless of, and any losses shall be payable notwithstanding, any such action or inaction; (iii) if the insurers cancel such insurance for any reason whatsoever, including the insured's failure to pay any accrued premium, or the same is allowed to lapse or expire, or if there shall occur any reduction in amount, or any material change is made in the coverage, such cancellation, lapse, expiration, reduction or change shall not be effective as to the Agency or the PILOT Mortgagee until at least thirty (30) days after receipt by the Agency of written notice by such insurers of such cancellation, lapse, expiration, reduction or change; and (iv) the insurers waive subrogation thereunder against any Person insured under such policy, and waive any right of the insurers to any setoff or counterclaim or other deduction, in respect of any liability of any Person insured under such policy.

(E) THE AGENCY DOES NOT IN ANY WAY REPRESENT THAT THE INSURANCE SPECIFIED HEREIN, WHETHER IN SCOPE OR COVERAGE OR LIMITS OF COVERAGE, IS ADEQUATE OR SUFFICIENT TO PROTECT THE COMPANY'S BUSINESS OR INTEREST IN THE PROJECT FACILITY.

(F) Any provision of this Lease or any of the other Transaction Documents to the contrary notwithstanding, at any time during the term of this Lease that any Lender Mortgage remains a Lien on the Project Facility and that any portion of the indebtedness secured thereby remains outstanding, the Agency agrees that (i) the Lenders and not the Agency shall be the loss payee with respect to the Net Proceeds of the insurance required by Sections 6.3(A) and (E) hereof, and (ii) the provisions of Sections 6.5(A) and 7.1(B) shall be superseded and replaced by the applicable provisions of the Lender Mortgages.

SECTION 6.5 APPLICATION OF NET PROCEEDS OF INSURANCE. The Net Proceeds of the insurance carried pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.3 hereof shall be applied as follows: subject to the provisions of Section 6.4(F) of this Lease, (A) the Net Proceeds of the insurance required by Sections 6.3(A) and 6.3(E) hereof shall be applied as provided in Section 7.1 hereof, and (B) the Net Proceeds of the insurance required by Sections 6.3(B), 6.3(C) and 6.3(D) hereof shall be applied toward extinguishment or satisfaction of the liability with respect to which such insurance proceeds may be paid.

SECTION 6.6 PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES.

(A) It is recognized that, under the provisions of the Act, the Agency is not required to pay certain taxes or assessments upon any of the Property acquired by it or under its jurisdiction, control or supervision or upon its activities as more particularly set forth in Section 874 of the Act. It is the intention of the parties hereto that the Project Facility be treated as exempt from real property taxation to the extent set forth in the PILOT Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit F. Accordingly, the parties hereto acknowledge that the Agency shall file New York State Board of Real Property Services Form RP-412-a (a "Real Property Tax Exemption Form") with respect to the Project Facility. The Company hereby consents to any enforcement action provided to the Taxing Entities pursuant to law in the event that the Company should fail to pay any taxes not exempted as aforesaid and shall not object to any such enforcement action on the grounds that an interest in the Project Facility is held by the Agency or that the Project Facility is under the Agency's jurisdiction, control or supervision or subject to its activities.

(B) The Agency and the Company hereby agree that the Company shall be required to make or cause to be made payments in lieu of taxes to the school district(s), city, town(s), county, village(s) and other political unit(s) wherein the Project Facility is located having taxing powers (such political units are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Taxing Entities"), in such amounts and at such times as are required by the PILOT Agreement.

(C) Within thirty (30) days after receipt of written request therefore, the Company shall deliver to the Agency official receipts of the Taxing Entities or other proof reasonably satisfactory to the Agency evidencing payment of any amount that the Company is required to pay under the PILOT Agreement.

ARTICLE VII
DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION AND CONDEMNATION

SECTION 7.1 DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION. (A) If the Project Facility shall be damaged or destroyed, in whole or in part:

(1) the Agency shall have no obligation to replace, repair, rebuild or restore the Project Facility;

(2) there shall be no abatement or reduction in the amounts payable by the Company under this Lease or the PILOT Agreement (whether or not the Project Facility is replaced, repaired, rebuilt or restored), unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Agency;

(3) the Company shall promptly give notice thereof to the Agency; and

(4) except as otherwise provided in subsection (B) of this Section 7.1, (a) the Company shall promptly replace, repair, rebuild or restore the Project Facility to substantially the same condition and value as existed prior to such damage or destruction, with such changes, alterations and modifications as may be desired by the Company and consented to in writing by the Agency, provided that such changes, alterations or modifications do not so change the nature of the Project Facility that it does not constitute a "project" (as such quoted term is defined in the Act) or change the use of the Project Facility as specified in Section 3.2 hereof without the prior written consent of the Agency, and (b) (1) the Agency shall make available to the Company (solely from the Net Proceeds of any insurance settlement relating to the Project Facility, if any, on deposit with the Agency) such moneys as may be necessary to pay the costs of the replacement, repair, rebuilding or restoration of the Project Facility, and, subject to the provisions of Section 6.4(F) of this Lease, in the event that the funds from the Net Proceeds of any insurance settlement provided by the Agency to the Company, if any, are not sufficient to pay in full the costs of such replacement, repair, rebuilding or restoration, the Company shall nonetheless complete such work and shall pay from its own moneys that portion of the costs thereof in excess of such funds, and (2) any balance of such funds from the Net Proceeds of any insurance settlement, if any, remaining on deposit with the Agency after payment of all of the costs of such replacement, repair, rebuilding or restoration shall be paid to the Company for its own purposes.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in subsection (A) of this Section 7.1, the Company shall not be obligated to replace, repair, rebuild or restore the Project Facility, and the Net Proceeds of any insurance settlement shall not be applied as provided in subsection (A) of this Section 7.1, if the Company shall notify the Agency that it elects to exercise its option under Article XI hereof to terminate this Lease and the Lenders shall consent in writing to such termination. In such event, subject to the provisions of Section 6.4(F) of this Lease, the Net Proceeds collected by the Agency under any and all policies of insurance covering the damage to or destruction of the Project Facility, after deducting the amount necessary to repay the Indebtedness, shall be paid to the Company for its own purposes. If the Net Proceeds collected under any and all policies of insurance are less than the amount necessary to repay the Indebtedness

in full, the Company shall pay to the Agency the difference between the Net Proceeds of such insurance and the amount necessary to repay the Indebtedness in full.

(C) Subject to the provisions of Section 6.4(F) of this Lease, unless an Event of Default under any of the Transaction Documents shall have occurred and be continuing, the Company may adjust all claims under any policies of insurance required by Section 6.3(A) and 6.3(C) of this Lease.

(D) The Company hereby waives the provisions of Section 227 of the Real Property Law of the State or any laws of like import, now or hereafter in effect.

SECTION 7.2 CONDEMNATION.

(A) To the best of the Company's knowledge, no Condemnation or eminent domain proceeding has been commenced or threatened against any part of the Project Facility or the Agency's or the Company's interest therein [or in the Overlease] or in the Company Lease or this Lease.

(B) If title to, or the use of, all or any part of the Project Facility shall be taken by Condemnation:

(1) the Agency shall have no obligation to restore the Project Facility, or any part thereof;

(2) there shall be no abatement or reduction in the amounts payable by the Company under this Lease or the PILOT Agreement (whether or not the Project Facility is restored), unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Agency;

(3) the Company shall promptly give notice thereof to the Agency; and

(4) except as otherwise provided in subsection (C) of this Section 7.2, (a) the Company shall promptly restore the Project Facility (excluding any part of the Project Facility taken by Condemnation) as a complete architectural unit of substantially the same usefulness, design and construction as existed immediately prior to such Condemnation, with such changes, alterations and modifications as may be desired by the Company and consented to in writing by the Agency, provided that such changes, alterations or modifications do not so change the nature of the Project Facility that it does not constitute a "project" (as such quoted term is defined in the Act) or change the use of the Project Facility as specified in Section 3.2 hereof without the prior written consent of the Agency, and (b) subject to the provisions of Section 6.4(F) of this Lease, (1) the Agency shall make available to the Company (solely from the Net Proceeds of any Condemnation award, if any, on deposit with the Agency) such moneys as may be necessary to pay the costs of the restoration of the Project Facility, and in the event that the funds from the Net Proceeds of any Condemnation award on deposit with the Agency provided by the Agency to the Company are not sufficient to pay in full the costs of such restoration, the Company shall nonetheless complete such restoration and shall pay from its own moneys that portion of the costs thereof in excess of such funds, and (2) any balance of such funds from the Net Proceeds of any Condemnation award remaining on deposit with the Agency, if any, after

payment of all of the costs of such restoration shall be paid to the Company for its own purposes.

(C) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in subsection (B) of this Section 7.2, the Company shall not be obligated to restore the Project Facility and the Net Proceeds of any Condemnation award shall not be applied as provided in subsection (B)(4) of this Section 7.2, if the Company shall notify the Agency that it elects to exercise its option under Article XI hereof to terminate this Lease and the Lenders shall consent in writing to such termination. In such event, subject to the provisions of Section 6.4(F) of this Lease, the Net Proceeds of any Condemnation award collected by the Agency, if any, after deducting the amount necessary to repay the Indebtedness, shall be paid over to the Company for its own purposes. If the Net Proceeds collected under any and all Condemnation awards are less than the amount necessary to repay the Indebtedness in full, the Company shall pay to the Agency the difference between such amounts and the Net Proceeds of such Condemnation awards so that the Indebtedness shall be repaid in full.

(D) Subject to the provisions of Section 6.4(F) of this Lease, unless an Event of Default under any of the Transaction Documents shall have occurred and be continuing, the Company shall have sole control of any Condemnation proceeding with respect to the Project Facility or any part thereof or any interest therein and may negotiate the settlement of any such proceeding. The Company shall notify the Agency of the institution of any Condemnation proceedings and, within seven (7) days after inquiry from the Agency, inform the Agency in writing of the status of such proceeding.

(E) The Agency shall, at the expense of the Company, cooperate fully with the Company in the handling and conduct of any such Condemnation proceeding. In no event shall the Agency voluntarily settle, or consent to the settlement of, any such Condemnation proceeding without the written consent of the Company, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

SECTION 7.3 ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT FACILITY. All replacements, repairs, rebuilding or restoration made pursuant to Sections 7.1 or 7.2 of this Lease, whether or not requiring the expenditure of the Company's own money, shall automatically become part of the Project Facility as if the same were specifically described herein and shall be subject to this Lease.

ARTICLE VIII SPECIAL COVENANTS

SECTION 8.1 NO WARRANTY OF CONDITION OR SUITABILITY BY THE AGENCY; ACCEPTANCE "AS IS". THE AGENCY MAKES NO WARRANTY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE CONDITION, TITLE, DESIGN, OPERATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS OF THE PROJECT FACILITY OR ANY PART THEREOF OR AS TO THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROJECT FACILITY OR ANY PART THEREOF FOR THE COMPANY'S PURPOSES OR NEEDS. THE COMPANY SHALL ACCEPT THE PROJECT FACILITY "AS IS", WITHOUT RECOURSE OF ANY NATURE AGAINST THE AGENCY FOR ANY CONDITION NOW OR HEREAFTER EXISTING. NO WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR MERCHANTABILITY IS

MADE. IN THE EVENT OF ANY DEFECT OR DEFICIENCY OF ANY NATURE, WHETHER PATENT OR LATENT, THE AGENCY SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY WITH RESPECT THERETO.

SECTION 8.2 HOLD HARMLESS PROVISIONS.

(A) The Company hereby releases the Agency and its members, officers, agents (other than the Company), attorneys, servants and employees, past, present and future, from, agrees that the Agency and its members, officers, agents (other than the Company), attorneys, servants and employees, past, present and future, shall not be liable for and agrees to indemnify, defend (with counsel selected by the Agency) and hold the Agency and its members, officers, agents (other than the Company), attorneys, servants and employees, past, present and future, harmless from and against any and all claims, causes of action, judgments, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses arising directly or indirectly as a result of the Agency's undertaking the Project, including, but not limited to: (1) liability for loss or damage to Property or bodily injury to or death of any and all Persons that may be occasioned, directly or indirectly, by any cause whatsoever pertaining to the Project or the Project Facility or arising by reason of or in connection with the occupancy or the use thereof or the presence of any Person or Property on, in or about the Project Facility, (2) liability arising from or expense incurred by the Agency's acquiring, [constructing/renovating], equipping, installing, owning, leasing, subleasing, sub-subleasing or selling the Project Facility or arising from or incurred based on the Agency's involvement in the Project Facility, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (i) all liabilities or claims arising as a result of the Agency's obligations under this Lease or any of the other Transaction Documents or the enforcement of or defense of validity of any provision of any of the Transaction Documents, and (ii) all liabilities or claims arising as a result of the Agency's involvement in the Project or the granting of the Financial Assistance, (3) all liabilities and expenses arising from the failure or alleged failure of the Project Facility, the Project, the Company or the Company's members, managers, officers, agents, attorneys, servants or employees to comply with Applicable Laws, including, without limitation, any claim that the Agency aided or abetted in such failure or alleged failure to comply with Applicable Laws, (4) all claims arising from the exercise by the Company of the authority conferred on it pursuant to Section 4.1 of this Lease, and (5) all causes of action and reasonable attorneys' fees and other expenses incurred in connection with any suits or actions which may arise as a result of any of the foregoing. The foregoing indemnities shall apply notwithstanding the fault or negligence in part of the Agency or any of its officers, members, agents (other than the Company), attorneys, servants or employees and notwithstanding the breach of any statutory obligation or any rule of comparative or apportioned liability.

(B) In the event of any claim against the Agency or its members, officers, agents (other than the Company), attorneys, servants or employees, past, present or future, by any employee of the Company or any contractor of the Company or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the obligations of the Company hereunder shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Company or such contractor under workers' compensation laws, disability benefits laws or other employee benefit laws.

(C) To effectuate the provisions of this Section 8.2, the Company agrees to provide for and insure its liabilities assumed pursuant to this Section 8.2 in the liability policies required by Section 6.3(C) of this Lease.

(D) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Lease, the obligations of the Company pursuant to this Section 8.2 shall remain in full force and effect after the termination or expiration of this Lease until the expiration of the period stated in the applicable statute of limitations during which a claim, cause of action or prosecution relating to the matters herein described may be brought and the payment in full or the satisfaction of such claim, cause of action or prosecution and the payment of all expenses, charges and costs incurred by the Agency or its members, agents (other than the Company), attorneys, servants or employees, past, present or future, relating thereto.

SECTION 8.3 RIGHT OF ACCESS TO THE PROJECT FACILITY. The Company agrees that[, subject to the rights of residential tenants of the Project Facility,] the Agency and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times and upon reasonable notice to the Company to enter upon and to examine and inspect the Project Facility (except in the event of an emergency for which prior notice shall not be required); provided, however, that no such notice shall be required in the event of an emergency or if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under this Lease. The Company further agrees that the Agency shall have such rights of access to the Project Facility (subject to the provisions of the immediately preceding sentence of this Section 8.3) as may be reasonably necessary to cause the proper maintenance of the Project Facility in the event of failure by the Company to perform its obligations hereunder, but the exercise of such right shall in no event be construed to mean that the Agency has assumed any obligation hereunder to perform such maintenance.

SECTION 8.4 COMPANY NOT TO TERMINATE EXISTENCE OR DISPOSE OF ASSETS. The Company agrees that, during the term of this Lease, (A) it will maintain its [type of entity] existence as in effect on the Closing Date, (B) will not dissolve or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets, and (C) will not consolidate with or merge into another Person, or permit one or more Persons to consolidate with or merge into it, without giving prior written notice to the Agency and obtaining the written consent of the Agency. The Company agrees that it will not change its name or its state of organization without giving prior written notice to the Agency and obtaining the written consent of the Agency, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

SECTION 8.5 AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE INFORMATION. The Company shall provide and certify or cause to be provided and certified such information concerning the Company, its finances, its operations, its employment and its affairs as the Agency deems necessary, including, to enable the Agency to make any report required by Applicable Laws, including, without limitation, any reports required by the Act or the Public Authorities Accountability Act of 2005 and the Public Authorities Reform Act of 2009, each as amended from time to time, or any other reports required by the New York State Authority Budget Office or the Office of the State Comptroller, or any of the Transaction Documents. Such information shall be provided within thirty (30) days following written request from the Agency. [Add Overlandlord/Guarantor, if applicable]

SECTION 8.6 BOOKS OF RECORD AND ACCOUNT; COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATES.

(A) The Company agrees to maintain proper accounts, records and books in which full and correct entries shall be made, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, of all business and affairs of the Company.

(B) On or before February 10th of each year during the term of this Lease, the Company shall furnish to the Agency a certificate of an Authorized Representative of the Company stating that no Event of Default hereunder or under any other Transaction Document has occurred or is continuing or, if any Event of Default exists, specifying the nature and period of existence thereof and what action the Company has taken or proposes to take with respect thereto. The Company represents to the Agency that the Company's fiscal year ends on December 31st.

SECTION 8.7 COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS.

(A) The Company agrees, for the benefit of the Agency, that it will, during the term of this Lease, promptly comply with all Applicable Laws.

(B) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (A), the Company may in good faith actively contest the validity or the applicability of any Applicable Law, provided that the Company (1) first shall have notified the Agency in writing of such contest, (2) is not in default under any of the Transaction Documents beyond any applicable notice or cure period, (3) shall have set aside adequate reserves for any such requirement, (4) demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the Agency that noncompliance with such Applicable Law will not subject the Project Facility or any part thereof to loss or forfeiture, (5) demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the Agency that such contest shall not result in the Company or the Agency being in any danger of any civil or criminal liability for failure to comply therewith, and (6) diligently prosecutes such contest to completion. Otherwise, the Company shall promptly take such action with respect thereto as shall be satisfactory to the Agency.

(C) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (B), if the Agency or any of its members, officers, agents (other than the Company), attorneys, servants or employees, past, present or future, may be liable for prosecution for failure to comply therewith, the Company shall promptly take such action with respect thereto as shall be satisfactory to the Agency.

SECTION 8.8 DISCHARGE OF LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES.

(A) The Company hereby agrees not to create or suffer to be created any Lien on any Properties of the Agency, or on any funds of the Agency applicable to or deriving from the Project Facility, other than Permitted Encumbrances.

(B) If any Lien (other than a Permitted Encumbrance) is filed or asserted, or any judgment, decree, order, levy or process of any court or governmental body is entered, made or issued or any claim, whether or not valid, is made against the Project Facility or any part thereof or the interest therein of the Company or the Agency or against any funds of the Agency applicable to or deriving from the Project Facility, the Company, immediately upon receiving notice of the filing, assertion, entry or issuance thereof, shall give written notice thereof to the Agency and take

all action (including, without limitation, the payment of money and/or securing of a bond) at its own cost and expense as may be necessary or appropriate to obtain the discharge in full thereof and remove or nullify the basis therefor. Nothing herein shall be construed as constituting the consent to or permission of the Agency for the performance of any labor or services or the furnishing of any materials that would give rise to any Lien against the Agency's interest in the Project Facility.

SECTION 8.9 PERFORMANCE OF THE COMPANY'S OBLIGATIONS. Should the Company fail to make any payment or to do any act as herein provided beyond applicable notice and/or cure periods, if applicable, the Agency may, but shall not be obligated to, without notice to or demand on the Company and without releasing the Company from any obligation herein, make or do the same, including, without limitation, appearing in and defending any action purporting to affect the rights or powers of the Company or the Agency, and paying all fees, costs and expenses, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the Agency in connection therewith; and the Company shall pay immediately upon demand all sums so incurred or expended by the Agency under the authority hereof, together with interest thereon, at the Default Interest Rate, from the date of written demand to the Company.

SECTION 8.10 DEPRECIATION DEDUCTIONS AND TAX CREDITS. The parties agree that as between them the Company shall be entitled to all depreciation deductions and accelerated cost recovery system deductions with respect to any portion of the Project Facility pursuant to Sections 167 and 168 of the Code and to any investment credit pursuant to Section 38 of the Code with respect to any portion of the Project Facility which constitutes "Section 38 Property" and to all other state and/or federal income tax deductions and credits which may be available with respect to the Project Facility.

SECTION 8.11 EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES.

(A) The Company shall ensure that all employees and applicants for employment with regard to the Project, including, without limitation, the employees of and applicants for employment with the Company, or any of its Affiliates, are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(B) Pursuant to Section 858-b of the Act, except as otherwise provided by collective bargaining contracts or agreements, the Company agrees (1) to list or cause to be listed all new employment opportunities created as a result of the Project with the New York State Department of Labor, Community Services Division (the "NYSDOL") and with the administrative entity (collectively with NYSDOL, the "JTPA Referral Entities") of the service delivery area created by the federal Job Training Partnership Act (P.L. No. 97-300) (including any successor statute thereto, including, without limitation, the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (P.L. No. 105-270), collectively, the "JTPA") in which the Project Facility is located, and (2) where practicable, to first consider and to cause to be first considered for such new employment opportunities persons eligible to participate in federal JTPA programs who shall be referred by the JTPA Referral Entities.

(C) Pursuant to the requirements of subsection one of Section 6 of Chapter 127 of the 1995 Laws of the State, the Company agrees to file with the Agency, prior to the effective date of this Lease, an employment plan, in form and substance satisfactory to the Agency.

(D) The Company agrees to file with the Agency on a calendar year basis not later than February 10th of each year during the term of this Lease, measured as of December 31st of the immediately preceding calendar year, a report (i) certifying the full-time equivalent jobs retained and the full time equivalent jobs created as a result of the granting of the Financial Assistance, by category, including full-time equivalent independent contractors and employees of independent contractors that work at the Project Facility, and (ii) certifying that the salary and fringe benefit averages or ranges for categories of jobs retained and jobs created that were set forth in the Application are then still accurate or, if not then still accurate, providing a revised list of salary and fringe benefit averages or ranges for categories of jobs retained and jobs created. Said annual report shall be in substantially the form promulgated from time to time by the Agency. The current form of report is annexed hereto as Exhibit G. The Company shall provide such annual report (and supporting documentation) with respect to its employees and shall cause its Affiliates, contractors and agents and all [non-residential] Sublessees to provide such report (and supporting documentation) with respect to their respective employees, if any, at the Project Facility. The Agency shall have the right, at the Company's expense, to audit, confirm and/or require additional information with regard thereto and the Company agrees to cooperate with and to cause its Affiliates and such third parties to cooperate with the Agency in connection therewith. The Company shall cause all [non-residential] Sublessees at the Project Facility to comply with the requirements of this subsection (D) by requiring each such Sublessee to enter into a Tenant Agency Compliance Agreement as described in Section 9.3 of this Lease.

(E) The Company shall, at all times during the term of this Lease, maintain or cause to be maintained the Minimum Employment Requirement. The Company agrees to give the Agency written notice of the occurrence of any default under this subsection (E) within five (5) days after the Company becomes aware of the occurrence of such default.

(F) Subject to (i) collective bargaining contracts or agreements and other existing contracts or agreements to which the Company is a party or by which the Company is bound and (ii) compliance with Applicable Laws, the Company agrees to list or cause to be listed all new employment opportunities created as a result of the Project on such website as may be designated by the Agency from time to time, provided that such listing shall be at no cost to the Company.

(G) Subject to (i) collective bargaining contracts or agreements and other existing contracts or agreements to which the Company is a party or by which the Company is bound and (ii) compliance with Applicable Laws, the Company agrees that to the greatest extent possible new employment opportunities shall be provided to Nassau County or Suffolk County residents first.

SECTION 8.12 SALES AND USE TAX EXEMPTION.

(A) Pursuant to Section 874 of the Act, the parties understand that the Agency is a corporate governmental agency and a public benefit corporation under the laws of the State

and, therefore, is exempt from certain sales and use taxes imposed by the State and local governments in the State, and that the Project may be exempted from those taxes due to the involvement of the Agency in the Project. Any exemption from the payment of New York sales and use taxes resulting from Agency involvement in the Project shall be limited to purchases of services and the purchase or lease of tangible personal property conveyed to the Agency or utilized by the Agency or by the Company as agent of the Agency, in connection with the completion of the acquisition, [construction/renovation], installation and equipping of the Project Facility (but not the operation thereof). No operating expenses (including, without limitation, costs of utilities, cleaning services or supplies) of the Project Facility and no other purchases or leases of services or property shall be subject to an exemption from the payment of New York sales or use taxes. The Agency makes no representations or warranties that any property or service is exempt from the payment of New York sales or use taxes.

(B) The Agency's granting of the sales and use tax exemption herein is subject to the following additional terms and conditions:

(1) The exemption from sales and use taxes shall be effective for a term commencing on the Closing Date and expiring upon the earliest to occur of: (a) the termination of this Lease, (b) [], 20[], (c) the failure of the Company to file a Form ST-340 (as defined below) when required, or (d) the termination of the exemption from sales and use taxes pursuant to the terms hereof or thereof, including, without limitation, pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.2 of this Lease;

(2) Anything in this Lease to the contrary notwithstanding, the sales and use tax exemption to be provided pursuant to this Lease and the other Transaction Documents (a) shall not be available for any date subsequent to which the authorization to claim sales and use tax exemptions shall have been suspended as provided in this Lease or any other Transaction Document; (b) shall not be available for or with respect to any tangible personal property other than Equipment; and (c) shall not be available after the Company (or the contractors or subcontractors engaged by the Company and approved by the Agency as its agents) shall have made purchases resulting in the claiming of sales and use tax exemptions for the Project equal in the aggregate to the Maximum Sales Tax Benefit;

(3) The sales and use tax exemption to be provided pursuant to this Lease shall be utilized only for Equipment which shall be purchased, incorporated, completed and installed for use only by the Company at the Project Facility;

(4) The sales and use tax exemption to be provided pursuant to this Lease shall not be used to benefit any person or entity, including any Sublessee, other than the Company, without the prior written consent of the Agency;

(5) The aggregate amount of sales and use tax exemption claimed by the Company (and the contractors or subcontractors engaged by the Company and approved by the Agency as its agents) in connection with the Project shall not exceed the Maximum Sales Tax Benefit. The Company shall notify the Agency within seven (7) days of exceeding the Maximum Sales Tax Benefit; and

(6) Upon the expiration or the earlier termination of the sales and use tax exemption to be provided pursuant to this Lease, the Company shall immediately notify each Sub-Agent (as defined below) in writing of such expiration or earlier termination.

(C) If the Company desires to seek from the Agency the appointment of a contractor, subcontractor or other party to act as the Agency's agent (each, a "Sub-Agent") for the purpose of effecting purchases or leases which are otherwise eligible for an exemption from sales and use taxes hereunder, the Company shall:

(1) For each Sub-Agent, the Company must complete and submit Form ST-60, *IDA Appointment of Project Operator or Agent* (each, a "Form ST-60"), to the Agency. The foregoing is required pursuant to the Section 874(9) of the Act and Form ST-60 and the regulations relating thereto which require that within thirty (30) days of the date that the Agency appoints a project operator or other person or entity to act as agent of the Agency for purposes of extending a sales or use tax exemption to such person or entity, the Agency must file a completed Form ST-60 with respect to such person or entity.

(2) Following receipt by the Agency of the completed Form ST-60, such Sub-Agent may be appointed as agent by the Agency, by execution by the Agency and the Sub-Agent of a sales tax sub-agent authorization letter in the form attached hereto as Exhibit H (each, a "Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter"). The determination whether to approve the appointment of an agent shall be made by the Agency, in its sole discretion. If executed by the Agency, a completed copy of the Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter shall be sent to the Company. The Company must provide a copy of the executed Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter, together with a copy of this Lease, to the Sub-Agent within five (5) Business Days after receipt thereof by the Company.

(3) The Company shall ensure that each Sub-Agent shall observe and comply with the terms and conditions of its Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter and this Lease.

(D) The Company acknowledges that the executed Form ST-60 designating the Company or any Sub-Agent as an agent of the Agency shall not serve as a sales or use tax exemption certificate or document. Neither the Company nor any other Sub-Agent may tender a copy of the executed Form ST-60 to any person required to collect sales tax as a basis to make such purchases exempt from tax. No such person required to collect sales or use taxes may accept the executed Form ST-60 in lieu of collecting any tax required to be collected. THE CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES FOR MISUSE OF A COPY OF FORM ST-60 AS AN EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE OR DOCUMENT OR FOR FAILURE TO PAY OR COLLECT TAX SHALL BE AS PROVIDED IN THE TAX LAW OF THE STATE. IN ADDITION, THE USE BY A SUB-AGENT, THE COMPANY, OR OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY OF SUCH FORM ST-60 AS AN EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE OR DOCUMENT SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE, UNDER ARTICLES TWENTY-EIGHT AND THIRTY-SEVEN OF THE TAX LAW OF THE STATE, THE ISSUANCE OF A FALSE OR FRAUDULENT EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE OR DOCUMENT WITH THE INTENT TO EVADE TAX.

(E) The Company agrees to furnish to the Agency within fifteen (15) days after the end of each calendar quarter, a sales and use tax exemption report (the "Quarterly Sales Tax Report"), in form and substance satisfactory to the Agency in its reasonable judgment, with respect to the use of the sales and use tax exemption granted to the Company (and its Sub-Agents) under the authority granted to the Company pursuant to this Lease during the preceding calendar quarter. Each said Quarterly Sales Tax Report shall be certified by an Authorized Representative of the Company and shall: (1) identify the contracts and specific property exempted from sales taxes and/or use taxes during such period; (2) indicate the parties to said contract; (3) indicate the maximum amount payable under said contract and indicate what portion of said amount would normally be subject to sales and use taxes imposed in the State; (4) indicate the amount of sales tax benefit expected to be received with respect to said contract; and (5) indicate the cumulative sales tax benefit claimed by the Company and the Sub-Agents with respect to the Project for the calendar year.

(F) Pursuant to Section 874(8) of the Act, the Company agrees to file annually (through the year after the exemption from sales and use taxes granted under this Lease expires or is earlier terminated), with the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance (the "Department"), no later than January 15th of each year, on Form ST-340, *Annual Report of Sales and Use Tax Exemptions Claimed by Agent/Project Operator of Industrial Development Agency/Authority* (each, a "Form ST-340"), or such other form and in such manner as is prescribed by the New York State Commissioner of Taxation and Finance, a statement of the value of all sales and use tax exemptions claimed by the Company and each Sub-Agent during the preceding calendar year under the authority granted pursuant to this Lease. Pursuant to Section 874(8) of the Act, the penalty for failure to file a Form ST-340 shall be the termination of authority to act as agent of the Agency. Additionally, if the Company shall fail to comply with the requirements of this subsection (F), the Company and the Sub-Agents shall immediately cease to be the agent of the Agency in connection with the Project.

(G) The Company agrees to furnish to the Agency, simultaneously with its delivery of such report to the Department, a copy of each such Form ST-340 submitted to the Department by the Company pursuant to Section 874(8) of the Act.

(H) The Company acknowledges that, pursuant to Section 874(9) of the Act, the Agency shall file within thirty (30) days of the Closing Date with the Department on a form and in such manner as is prescribed by the New York State Commissioner of Taxation and Finance (the "Thirty-Day Sales Tax Report"), statements identifying the Company and its contractors and subcontractors approved by the Agency as agents of the Agency, setting forth the taxpayer identification numbers of such Persons, giving a brief description of the goods and/or services intended to be exempted from sales taxes as a result of such appointment as agent, indicating a rough estimate of the value of the goods and/or services to which such appointment as agent relates, indicating the date when such designation as agent became effective and indicating the date upon which such designation as agent shall cease. The Company agrees to timely provide the foregoing information to the Agency and to otherwise cooperate with the Agency in connection with the preparation and filing of the Thirty-Day Sales Tax Report.

(I) With respect to any period in which the Company (and the contractors and subcontractors engaged by the Company and approved by the Agency as its agents) receives a

sales tax exemption benefit under the authority granted to the Company pursuant to this Lease, the Company agrees to furnish to the Agency, on request, an opinion of a certified public accountant to the effect that such accountant has audited the claiming of such exemption from sales and use taxes by the Company (and the contractors and subcontractors engaged by the Company and approved by the Agency as its agents) for the preceding calendar year, and has reviewed the terms and provisions of this Section 8.12, and has further audited the Quarterly Sales Tax Reports for the preceding calendar year, and that such Quarterly Sales Tax Reports were properly prepared and accurately reflect the matters certified therein.

(J) As an agent of the Agency, the Company agrees that it will, and will cause each Sub-Agent to, present to each seller or vendor a completed and signed Form ST-123, *IDA Agent or Project Operator Exempt Purchase Certificate* (each, a "Form ST-123") for each contract, agreement, invoice, bill or purchase order entered into by the Company or by any Sub-Agent, as agent for the Agency, with respect to the Project. Form ST-123 requires that each seller or vendor accepting Form ST-123 identify the Project Facility on each bill or invoice for purchases and indicate on the bill or invoice that the Agency, the Sub-Agent or the Company, as project operator of the Agency, was the purchaser. For the purposes of indicating who the purchaser is, each bill or invoice must state, "I, [Company/Agent], certify that I am duly appointed agent of the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency and that I am purchasing the tangible personal property or services for use in the [Project Name] located at [Address], Nassau County, New York, IDA Project Number []." The Company shall retain copies of all such contracts, agreements, invoices, bills and purchase orders for a period of not less than six (6) years from the date thereof. For each Sub-Agent, the Form ST-123 shall be completed as follows: (i) the "Project Information" section of Form ST-123 should be completed using the name and address of the Project Facility as indicated on the Form ST-60 used to appoint the Sub-Agent; (ii) the date that the Sub-Agent was appointed as an agent should be completed using the date of the Sub-Agent's Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter; and (iii) the "Exempt purchases" section of Form ST-123 should be completed by marking "X" in box "A" only. The Company acknowledges that, pursuant to Section 875 of the Act, the Form ST-123 must be provided to the vendor, lessor, licensor, contractor or subcontractor in order for the contract, agreement, lease, invoice, bill or purchase order to be exempt from the imposition of sales and/or use taxes pursuant to the authority granted under Section 4.1 of this Lease. The Company agrees to provide the Agency a copy of each such Form ST-123 within five (5) days after the delivery of such form by the Company or a Sub-Agent to the vendor, lessor, licensor, contractor or subcontractor.

(K) (1) The Company covenants and agrees to comply, and to cause each of its contractors, subcontractors, agents, and persons or entities acting on its behalf to comply, with the requirements of Sections 875(1) and (3) of the Act (the "Special Provisions"), as such provisions may be amended from time to time. In the event of a conflict between the other provisions of this Agreement and the Special Provisions, the Special Provisions shall control.

(2) Without limitation of any of the Agency's other rights under this Lease, the Company acknowledges and agrees that pursuant to Section 875(3) of the Act, in the event that the Company or any Sub-Agent shall utilize the sales or use tax exemption provided pursuant to this Lease (i) in a manner that is not authorized or for which the Company (or any contractor or subcontractor engaged by the Company and approved by the Agency as its agent) is not entitled to claim an exemption, (ii) to claim exemptions in

excess of the Maximum Sales Tax Benefit, (iii) to purchase or lease goods or services that are not authorized under this Lease, or (iv) in a manner that violates the provisions of this Section 8.12 or any other provision of this Lease or any Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter, then the Company shall promptly deliver notice of same to the Agency, and the Company shall promptly pay or cause to be paid to the Agency a return of sales or use tax exemptions in an amount equal to all such unauthorized sales or use tax exemptions together with interest at the Default Interest Rate from the date and with respect to the dollar amount for which each such unauthorized sales or use tax exemption was used by the Company (or a contractor or subcontractor engaged by the Company and approved by the Agency as its agent). If the Company fails to promptly pay such return of sales or use tax exemptions when due, the Agency shall have the right, without limitation of any of its other rights under this Lease, to take any action or commence any proceeding at law or in equity which may appear necessary or desirable to the Agency to recover any such amounts and the Agency shall have the right to join the Commissioner as a party in any such action or proceeding. The Company shall cooperate with, and shall require each Agent and any other person or entity acting on behalf of the Company to cooperate with, the Agency in all such actions and proceedings to recover such amounts. The Company acknowledges and agrees that its failure to pay over any such amounts to the Agency shall also be grounds for the Commissioner to assess and determine State Sales and Use Taxes due from the Company under Article 28 or Article 28-A of the New York State Tax Law, together with any applicable penalties and interest due on such amounts.

(3) The Company acknowledges and agrees that, in the event the Agency recovers, receives or otherwise obtains any amount of State Sales and Use Tax from the Company (or a contractor or subcontractor engaged by the Company and approved by the Agency as its agent) pursuant to the foregoing subsection, the Agency shall have the right to remit same to the Commissioner, together with such information and report that the Commissioner deems necessary to administer payment over of such amounts, and the Company agrees to indemnify, defend (with counsel selected by the Agency) and hold harmless the Agency and its members, officers, agents (other than the Company), attorneys, servants and employees, past, present and future, against any liability incurred as a result of remitting such amounts to the Commissioner.

(4) Upon reasonable notice to the Company from the Agency, the Company shall make available at reasonable times to the Agency and/or the Agency's officers, employees or agents, all such books, records, contracts, agreements, invoices, bills or purchase orders of the Company and any Sub-Agent, and require all appropriate officers and employees of the Company to respond to reasonable inquiries by the Agency and/or such officers, employees or agents, as shall be necessary (y) to indicate in reasonable detail those costs for which the Company or any Sub-Agent shall have utilized the sales and use tax exemption granted pursuant to this Lease and the dates and amounts so utilized, and (z) to permit the Agency to determine any amounts owed by the Company under this Section 8.12.

(5) Pursuant to Section 875 of the Act, the Agency shall prepare and file an annual compliance report (each, a "Compliance Report") detailing provisions of this Lease and, if applicable, its activities and efforts to recover, receive or otherwise obtain

State Sales and Use Taxes pursuant to the terms of this Lease, together with such other information as the Commissioner and/or the Commissioner of Economic Development may require, which Compliance Report will be filed with the Commissioner, the Director of the Division of the Budget, the Commissioner of Economic Development, the State Comptroller and the Nassau County Legislature. The Company acknowledges the provisions of Section 875 of the Act, agrees to timely provide any information required by the Agency in connection with such Compliance Report and agrees to cooperate with the Agency in connection with the preparation and filing of such Compliance Report.

SECTION 8.13 IDENTIFICATION OF THE EQUIPMENT. All Equipment which is or may become part of the Project Facility pursuant to the provisions of this Lease shall be properly identified by the Company by such appropriate records, including computerized records, as may be approved by the Agency. Within ten (10) days after request from the Agency, the Company shall deliver to the Agency a schedule listing all such Equipment.

SECTION 8.14 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. Within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of each fiscal year, the Company shall deliver to the Agency the financial statements of the Company prepared and compiled by an independent certified public accountant, certified by the chief financial officer of the Company, including a balance sheet as of the last day of such period and an operating statement through the last day of such period. The Company represents to the Agency that the Company's fiscal year ends on December 31st.

SECTION 8.15 ANTI-TERRORISM LAWS.

(A) General. Neither the Company nor any director, officer, member, manager or shareholder of the Company, nor any Affiliate of any of the foregoing, is in violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law or engages in or conspires to engage in any transaction that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding, or attempts to violate, any of the prohibitions set forth in any Anti-Terrorism Law.

(B) Executive Order No. 13224. Neither the Company, nor any director, officer, member, manager or shareholder of the Company, nor any Affiliate of any of the foregoing, nor their respective agents acting or benefiting in any capacity in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, is any of the following (each a "Blocked Person");

(1) a Person that is listed in the annex to, or is otherwise subject to the provisions of, Executive Order No. 13224;

(2) a Person owned or controlled by, or acting for or on behalf of, any Person that is listed in the annex to, or is otherwise subject to the provisions of, Executive Order No. 13224;

(3) a Person or entity with which any lender is prohibited from dealing or otherwise engaging in any transaction by any Anti-Terrorism Law;

(4) a Person or entity that commits, threatens or conspires to commit or supports "terrorism" as defined in Executive Order No. 13224;

(5) a Person or entity that is named as a “specially designated national” on the most current list published by the U.S. Treasury Department Office of Foreign Asset Control at its official website or any replacement website or other replacement official publication of such list, or

(6) a Person or entity who is affiliated or associated with a person or entity listed above.

(C) Blocked Person or Transactions. Neither the Company, nor any director, officer, member, manager or shareholder of the Company, nor any Affiliate of any of the foregoing, nor to the Company’s knowledge any of its agents acting in any capacity in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transactions Documents (i) conducts any business or engages in making or receiving any contribution of funds, goods or services to or for the benefit of any Blocked Person, or (ii) deals in, or otherwise engages in any transaction relating to, any property or interests in property blocked pursuant to Executive Order No. 13224.

(D) Trading with the Enemy. The Company is not engaged, nor does it intend to engage, in any business or activity prohibited by the Trading with the Enemy Act.

(E) OFAC and Patriot Act. The Company represents, warrants, covenants and agrees as follows: (i) the Company, its directors, officers, members, managers, shareholders and Affiliates are in compliance with all Anti-Terrorism Laws; (ii) the Company shall immediately notify the Agency if it obtains knowledge that it or any of its Affiliates has become or been listed as a Restricted Party or has been charged with or has engaged in any violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law; (iii) the Company shall not receive any funds from a Restricted Party and, in any case, exclude any funds derived from any Restricted Party or from any person or entity involved in the violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law from being used to pay the Indebtedness or any part thereof; (iv) the Company shall not transfer or permit the transfer of any legal or beneficial ownership interest of any kind in the Company to a Restricted Party or any person or entity involved in the violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law; (v) the Company shall not acquire, directly or indirectly, ownership interest of any kind in any Restricted Party or any person or entity involved in the violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law, (vi) the Company shall not form any partnership or joint venture or conduct any business with any Restricted Party or any person or entity involved in the violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law, (vii) the Company shall not act, directly or indirectly, as the agent or representative of any Restricted Party or any person or entity involved in the violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law; and (viii) the Company shall indemnify, defend (with counsel selected by the Agency) and hold harmless the Agency from and against any costs incurred by the Agency, and its members, officers, agents (other than the Company), attorneys, servants and employees, past, present and future, as a result of any violation of an Anti-Terrorism Law by the Company or any of its directors, officers, members, managers, shareholders or Affiliates.

SECTION 8.16 REQUIREMENTS OF LABOR LAW SECTION 224-a.

(A) The Company hereby acknowledges that the Agency has made the Company aware of the provisions of Part FFF of the New York State FY2020-21 Enacted Budget (Chapter 58 of the Laws of 2020 of the State of New York), which provisions are codified, in part,

at Sections 224-a, 224-b and 224-c of the New York State Labor Law (the "Prevailing Wage Law"). The Company represents and warrants that it has read and made itself familiar with the requirements of the Prevailing Wage Law and the applicability of such requirements to the Project, including consultation with its counsel with respect to such requirements.

(B) If the Project is a "covered project" within the meaning of the Prevailing Wage Law, the Company covenants and agrees with the Agency to comply with the following requirements:

(1) The Company shall certify, under penalty of perjury, within five (5) days of commencement of construction work whether the Project is subject to the provisions of the Prevailing Wage Law. Such certification shall be made pursuant to a standard form developed by the Commissioner of Labor of the State of New York (the "Commissioner of Labor"). A copy of the current form of such certification is attached hereto as Exhibit I. A copy of such certification shall be filed with the Agency not later than five (5) days after any filing required by the Prevailing Wage Law.

(2) The Company shall retain original payroll records in accordance with Section 220 of the New York State Labor Law for a period of six (6) years from the conclusion of the construction work. All such payroll records shall be subject to inspection on request of the Commissioner of Labor or the Agency. The Company may authorize the prime contractor of the Project to take responsibility for retaining and maintaining payroll records, but will be held jointly and severally liable for any violations of such contractor. All such records obtained by the Commissioner of Labor or the Agency shall be subject to the New York State Freedom of Information Law.

(C) In accordance with the Prevailing Wage Law, the Company may seek guidance from the "public subsidy board" contained in Section 224-c of the New York State Labor Law as to whether or not the Project is subject to the requirements of the Prevailing Wage Law. If the Company obtains an opinion of the public subsidy board with respect to the Project, the Company shall deliver to the Agency: (1) a copy of such opinion within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company, and (2) any correspondence between the Company and the public subsidy board or the Commissioner of Labor promptly after receipt or delivery of same, as the case may be.

(D) In accordance with Section 224-a(8)(d) of the New York State Labor Law, the Agency is required to identify the nature and dollar value of the "public funds" (as such term is defined in the Prevailing Wage Law) provided by the Agency with respect to the Project and whether any such funds are excluded under Section 224-a(3) of the New York State Labor Law. The Agency shall comply with such requirement by delivering the statement attached to this Agreement as Exhibit J on the Closing Date.

ARTICLE IX ASSIGNMENTS; LEASING; MERGER OF THE AGENCY

SECTION 9.1 ASSIGNMENT OF THIS LEASE.

(A) This Lease may not be sold, assigned or otherwise transferred by the Company, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the Agency, which consent may

be granted or withheld in the Agency's sole and absolute discretion, and shall in all events be subject to and conditioned upon the payment of the then-standard fees of the Agency and the satisfaction of all requirements of the Act and this Lease. Any such sale, assignment or transfer made by the Company without the prior written consent of the Agency as aforesaid shall be null and void. Any such sale, assignment or transfer consented to by the Agency shall be made pursuant to documentation satisfactory to the Agency. The Company shall pay all reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Agency in connection with such sale, assignment or transfer.

(B) The limitations in this Section 9.1 on assignment or transfer of this Lease and in Section 9.3 of this Lease on subletting in whole or in part of the Project Facility shall apply equally to any assignment or transfer of a Sublease Agreement and any letting or subletting in whole or in part of the Project Facility, whether by the Company or any other tenant, subtenant, occupant or user of the Project Facility, or part thereof.

SECTION 9.2 MERGER OF THE AGENCY.

(A) Nothing contained in this Lease shall prevent the consolidation of the Agency with, or merger of the Agency into, or assignment by the Agency of its rights and interests hereunder to, any other public benefit corporation of the State or any political subdivision thereof which has the legal authority to perform the obligations of the Agency hereunder and under the other Transaction Documents; provided that upon any such consolidation, merger or assignment, the due and punctual performance and observance of all of the agreements and conditions of this Lease to be kept and performed by the Agency shall be expressly assumed in writing by the public benefit corporation or political subdivision resulting from such consolidation or surviving such merger or to which the Agency's rights and interests under this Lease shall be assigned.

(B) As of the date of any such consolidation, merger or assignment, the Agency shall endeavor to give notice thereof in reasonable detail to the Company. The Agency shall promptly furnish to the Company such additional information with respect to any such consolidation, merger or assignment as the Company or the Lenders may reasonably request.

SECTION 9.3 SALE OR LEASE OF THE PROJECT FACILITY.

(A) [The Company shall not lease, sublease, sub-sublease, license or otherwise permit others to use or occupy the Project Facility or any portion thereof or any interest therein without the prior written consent of the Agency, which consent may be granted or withheld in the Agency's sole and absolute discretion, except for leases, subleases, sub-subleases and other occupancy arrangements as set forth in subsection (B) of this Section 9.3, for which the consent of the Agency shall not be required.

(B) Notwithstanding any provision of this Lease to the contrary, the Company may, without the consent of the Agency, sub-sublease portions of the Project Facility in arms' length, bona fide transactions with third parties for use as the residence of such third parties in connection with the operation of the Project as a residential rental facility and substantially in accordance with a form of residential lease approved in advance by the Agency, or one containing a series of standard clauses designated by the Agency; provided that (1) the Company shall nevertheless remain liable to the Agency for the payment of all rent and for the full performance

of all of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease and the other Transaction Documents, (2) the sub-sublessee shall utilize the demised portion of the Project Facility only as such person's residence and for no other purpose, (3) such sub-sublease shall not violate any provision of this Lease or any other Transaction Document, (4) each such sub-sublease contains such other provisions as required pursuant to the form of sub-sublease approved by the Agency, and (5) such sub-sublease shall not diminish or impair the obligation of the Company to carry the insurance required under Article VI hereof, and that such insurance cover shall in no manner be limited by such sub-sublease. Notwithstanding any provision of this Lease to the contrary, the sub-subleasing of the Project Facility to residential tenants shall comply with the requirements of the Regulatory Agreement.] [*Use for residential rental facilities*]

OR

[(A) The Company shall not lease, sublease, sub-sublease, license, or otherwise permit others to use or occupy the Project Facility or any portion thereof without the prior written consent of the Agency, which consent may be granted or withheld in the Agency's sole and absolute discretion, except for leases, subleases, sub-subleases, licenses and other occupancy arrangements approved by the Agency as set forth in subsection (B) of this Section 9.3, if any; provided, however, in each case (1) the Company shall nevertheless remain liable to the Agency for the payment of all rent and for the full performance of all of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease and the other Transaction Documents, (2) any approved lease, sublease, sub-sublease, license or other occupancy arrangement shall not violate any provision of this Lease or any other Transaction Document, and (3) any approved lease, sublease, sub-sublease, license or occupancy arrangement will not diminish or impair the obligation of the Company to carry the insurance required under Article VI hereof, and that such insurance coverage shall in no manner be limited by such lease, sublease, sub-sublease, license or occupancy arrangement.

[(B) (1) If at any time during the term of this Lease the Company shall request the Agency's consent to sub-sublet or otherwise permit the use or occupancy of the Project Facility (each, a "Proposed Sublease"), or any portion thereof, the Company shall include with such request (i) a copy of the proposed lease, sublease, sub-sublease, license or occupancy arrangement executed on behalf of the Company and the proposed lessee, sublessee, sub-sublessee, licensee or occupant (the "Proposed Sublessee"), (ii) a Tenant Agency Compliance Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit K, executed on behalf of the Proposed Sublessee and containing only such modifications to the form as are satisfactory to the Executive Director or other Authorized Representative of the Agency in his or her sole discretion (each, a "TACA"), and (iii) any other information reasonably requested by the Agency with respect to the Proposed Sublease and the Proposed Sublessee. The Agency agrees to promptly review and respond to any such request for consent to a Proposed Sublease.

(2) The Executive Director or other Authorized Representative of the Agency shall not unreasonably withhold, condition or delay the consent of the Agency to a Proposed Sublease, provided that:

(a) neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates [nor any Guarantor] is then in default, beyond applicable notice and cure periods, under this Lease or any

document, instrument or agreement between the Company, such Affiliates [or such Guarantor] and either the Agency or the County;

(b) the Proposed Sublease will not cause the Project Facility to cease to qualify as a "project" under the Act, will not cause the Project Facility to be in violation of Section 862(2) of the Act, and will not tend, in the judgment of the Agency, to bring the Project Facility into disrepute as a public project;

(c) the proposed use of the premises demised by the Proposed Sublease (the "Subleased Premises") is a permitted use under Section 3.2 of this Lease;

(d) the Proposed Sublessee is not a Prohibited Person, no guarantor (if any) under the Proposed Sublease is a Prohibited Person and no Affiliate of the Proposed Sublessee or any such guarantor (if any) is a Prohibited Person and, if the Proposed Sublessee is not a publicly traded company, no partner, member or shareholder, as the case may be, of the Proposed Sublessee, is a Prohibited Person;

(e) the Agency determines, based on the record before it, that the Proposed Sublease will not result in the removal of a facility or plant of the Proposed Sublessee from one area of the State to another area of the State (other than relocations within the County) or in the abandonment of one or more plants or facilities of the Proposed Sublessee located in the State (other than in the County), unless the Agency shall first determine that the Proposed Sublease is reasonably necessary to discourage the Proposed Sublessee from removing its plant or facility to a location outside the State or is reasonably necessary to preserve the competitive position of the Proposed Sublessee in its respective industry;

(f) the Agency determines, based on the record before it, that the Proposed Sublease will not result in a relocation of the Proposed Sublessee within the County that would result in the creation of vacant space within the County, unless the Agency shall first determine that the Proposed Sublease is reasonably necessary to discourage the Proposed Sublessee from removing its plant or facility to a location outside the County;

(g) neither the Company, the Proposed Sublessee nor any Affiliate of either of them [nor any Guarantor] has employed or retained any appointed or elected governmental official to solicit or secure the Agency's consent to the Proposed Sublease upon an agreement of understanding for a commission or percentage, brokerage or contingent fee;

(h) no funds of the Agency shall, as a result of the Agency's consent to the Proposed Sublease, be given hereunder to any group or organization which is attempting to prevent the establishment of an industrial or manufacturing plant within the State;

(i) the use of the Sublease Premises as contemplated by the Proposed Sublease would not cause the Project Facility or any part thereof or the operation thereof to be in violation of any Applicable Law; and

(j) no additional Financial Assistance is requested by the Company in connection with such Proposed Sublease.

If the Proposed Sublease does not satisfy each and every condition set forth in clauses (a) through and including (j) above, then the Proposed Sublease shall require the Agency's prior written consent, which consent may be granted or withheld in the Agency's sole and absolute discretion.

(3) If the Agency grants its consent as aforesaid, the Agency shall execute and deliver the signed TACA to the Company provided that the Company shall have paid the Agency's consent fee of \$750 and all reasonable and customary fees and expenses incurred by the Agency in connection with such lease, subletting, sub-subletting, license, transfer, conveyance or use or occupancy by others, including, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the Agency.

(4) Any consent by the Agency to a Proposed Sublease shall be held to apply only to the specific transaction thereby authorized and shall not constitute a waiver of necessity for such consent to any subsequent transaction, including but not limited to a subsequent transaction by any trustee, receiver or liquidator, or personal representative of the Sublessee nor shall the references anywhere in this Lease to lessees, sublessees, sub-sublessees, licensees and occupants be construed as a consent by the Agency to a sale, lease, subletting, sub-subletting, license, transfer, conveyance or use or occupancy by others.

(5) Within thirty (30) days after the end of each calendar year, the Company shall deliver to the Agency a current rent roll and a certificate, (i) listing all leases, subleases, sub-subleases, licenses and other occupancy agreements in effect with respect to the Project Facility, or any portion thereof, during the immediately preceding fiscal year, including, without limitation, the name of the lessee, sublessee, sub-sublessee, licensee or occupant, the square footage of the space leased, subleased, licensed or occupied, the rental and other consideration for such lease, sublease, sub-sublease, license or agreement, and such other information as the Agency may reasonably require from time to time, and (ii) certifying that such leases, subleases, sub-subleases, licenses or other occupancy agreements do not and shall not result in a violation of the terms of this Lease or any other Transaction Document.] [*Use for non-residential facilities*]

(C) In the event of the Company's default beyond any applicable grace, notice or cure periods in the payment of rent or other amounts due under this Lease or the other Transaction Documents, the Agency shall have the right, but not the obligation, to collect rent from any lessee, sublessee, sub-sublessee, licensee or occupant during the continuance of any such default. The Agency may apply the net amount received by it to the rent provided herein, and no such collection shall be deemed a waiver of the covenant herein against assignment, transfer or sublease of the Project Facility, or constitute the acceptance of the lessee, sublessee, sub-sublessee, licensee or occupant, or a release of the Company from the further performance of the covenants herein contained on the part of the Company.

(D) Subject to subsection (E) of this Section 9.3, the Company shall not sell, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of its interest in the Project Facility or any portion thereof without the prior written consent of the Agency, which consent may be granted or withheld in the Agency's sole and absolute discretion. The standards set forth above shall also apply to any subsequent sale, transfer, conveyance or other disposal of the Project Facility or any part thereof.

(E) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 9.3, in any instance where the Company determines that any portion of the Project Facility has become inadequate, obsolete, worn out, unsuitable, undesirable or unnecessary, the Company may remove such portion of the Project Facility and may sell, trade in, exchange or otherwise dispose of the same in the ordinary course of its business, as a whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the Agency but, upon reasonable prior notice to the Agency, provided that such removal will not materially impair the value of the Project Facility as collateral and provided the same is forthwith replaced with items of similar quality and value as the items replaced as of the date of original installation of the replaced items except in the ordinary course in which case no prior notice is required. At the request of the Company, the Agency shall execute and deliver to the Company all instruments reasonably necessary or appropriate to enable the Company to sell or otherwise dispose of any such item of Property free from the Liens of the Transaction Documents. The Company shall pay all reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred in transferring title to and releasing from the Liens of the Transaction Documents any item of Property removed pursuant to this Section 9.3. No conveyance of any part of, or interest in, the Project effected under the provisions of this subsection (G) shall entitle the Company to any abatement or diminution of the rents payable by it under this Lease or any abatement or diminution of the Company's obligations under the PILOT Agreement.

(F) The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to market and lease space within the Project Facility.

ARTICLE X EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 10.1 EVENTS OF DEFAULT DEFINED. (A) The following shall be "Events of Default" under this Lease, and the terms "Event of Default" or "default" shall mean, whenever they are used in this Lease, any one or more of the following events:

(1) A default by the Company in the due and punctual payment of any amount due under this Lease or under any other Transaction Document, and the continuance thereof for a period of ten (10) days after written notice thereof is given by the Agency to the Company.

(2) A default in the performance or observance of any covenant, condition or agreement on the part of the Company in this Lease (other than as set forth in subsection (1) above or in any other subsection of this Section 10.1(A)) and the continuance thereof for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice thereof is given by the Agency to the Company, or, if such covenant, condition or agreement is capable of being cured but cannot be cured within such thirty (30) day period, the failure of the Company to commence to cure within such thirty (30) day period or to prosecute the cure to completion with due diligence.

(3) The occurrence of an "Event of Default" under any other Transaction Document, which has not been cured within any applicable grace, notice or cure period.

(4) The Company shall generally not pay its debts as such debts become due or admits its inability to pay its debts as they become due.

(5) The Company shall conceal, remove or permit to be concealed or removed any material part of its Property, with intent to hinder, delay or defraud its creditors, or any one of them, or shall make or suffer a transfer of any of its Property which is fraudulent under any bankruptcy, fraudulent conveyance or similar law; or shall make any transfer of its Property to or for the benefit of a creditor at a time when other creditors similarly situated have not been paid; or shall suffer or permit, while insolvent, any creditor to obtain a Lien upon any of its Property through legal proceedings or distraint which is not vacated within ten (10) days from the date thereof.

(6) (a) The filing by the Company (as debtor) of a voluntary petition under Title 11 of the United States Code or any other federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency statute; (b) the failure by the Company within thirty (30) days to lift any execution, garnishment or attachment of such consequence as will impair the Company's ability to carry out its obligations hereunder; (c) the commencement of a case under Title 11 of the United States Code against the Company as the debtor or commencement under any other federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency statute of a case, action or proceeding against the Company and continuation of such case, action or proceeding without dismissal for a period of thirty (30) days; (d) the entry of an order for relief by a court of competent jurisdiction under Title 11 of the United States Code or any other federal or state bankruptcy statute with respect to the debts of the Company; or (e) in connection with any insolvency or bankruptcy case, action or proceeding, appointment by final order, judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction of a receiver, liquidator or trustee of the whole or a substantial portion of the Property of the Company, unless such order, judgment or decree is vacated, dismissed or dissolved within thirty (30) days of such appointment.

(7) If any interest in the Company shall be sold, assigned, transferred, conveyed, mortgaged, pledged, hypothecated or alienated, or if any partner, member or shareholder of the Company enters into an agreement or contract to do so, without the prior written consent of the Agency.

(8) The imposition of a Lien on the Project Facility other than a Permitted Encumbrance and the failure of the Company to remove such Lien, whether by the payment of money, the securing of a bond or otherwise, within fifteen (15) days after the Company receives notice or becomes aware of such imposition.

(9) The removal of the Project Facility, or any portion thereof, outside the County, without the prior written consent of the Agency, other than in connection with a removal permitted under Section 9.3(E) of this Lease.

(10) [If any of the events enumerated in clauses (4) through (6) of this Section 10.1(A) shall happen to the Overlandlord or the Guarantor.]

(11) If any certificate, statement, representation, warranty or financial statement made to the Agency by or on behalf of the Company shall prove to have been

false, misleading or incorrect in any material respect at the time as of which the facts therein set forth were made, or to have omitted any material liability or claim against the Company. *[Add Overlandlord/Guarantor, if applicable]*

(12) If the environmental or ecological condition of the Project Facility is in violation of any Environmental Law or any permit, license or approval related thereto or if the Project Facility, or any part thereof, contains any Hazardous Materials (except Hazardous Materials which do not violate Environmental Laws), and the Company is either unable to commence to comply with such Environmental Laws within forty-five (45) days of the notification or discovery of such violation or to complete all appropriate and lawful remedial containment and clean-up action within ninety (90) days of the notification or discovery of the existence of such Hazardous Materials.

(13) Any material loss or impairment of the Agency's or the Company's respective interests in and to the Project Facility, or any part thereof, not due to the voluntary acts of the Agency.

(14) The Company, any Affiliate of the Company, or any *[members/managers/partners/shareholders/directors]* of the Company shall become a Prohibited Person. *[Add Overlandlord/Guarantor, if applicable]*

(15) Subject to assignments expressly permitted by this Lease, any assignment of *[the Overlease,]* this Lease or the Company Lease by the Company, in whole or in part, or any letting, subletting or sub-subletting of the Project Facility, or any portion thereof, in violation of the terms of this Lease, or any sale, assignment or transfer of fee title to the Project Facility *[by the Overlandlord]*.

(16) An Event of Default shall occur under the Company Lease, any Lender Mortgage, *[the Overlease]* or under any other Permitted Encumbrance.

(17) If ☐ ceases to have day-to-day control of the management and operations of the Company for any reason.

(18) The Company *[the Overlandlord or any Guarantor]* defaults under or attempts to withdraw, renege, cancel or disclaim liability under any guaranty or indemnity made by such party in favor of the Agency, including, without limitation, the Environmental Indemnification *[or the Guaranty]*.

(19) If the Company fails to maintain or fails to cause to be maintained the Minimum Employment Requirement at any time during the term of this Lease.

(20) The Company shall have ceased to operate the Project Facility as a ☐ facility in the manner contemplated by this Lease, or shall have otherwise effected a substantial change in the scope and nature of the Project Facility without the consent of the Agency.

(21) Failure by the Company at any time to keep in full force and effect any insurance policy or coverage required by Section 6.3 of this Lease.

(22) A default by any lessee, sublessee, sub-sublessee, licensee or occupant under its respective TACA.

(23) [The Lender shall commence foreclosure proceedings or shall accelerate the Loan after declaring a default past all applicable grace or cure periods under the Lender Mortgage or any document or agreement executed in connection therewith.]

(B) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 10.1(A) hereof if by reason of force majeure (as hereinafter defined) either party hereto shall be unable, in whole or in part, to carry out its obligations under this Lease and if such party shall give notice and full particulars of such force majeure event or cause in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the occurrence of the event or cause relied upon, the obligations under this Lease of the party giving such notice, so far as they are affected by such force majeure, shall be suspended during the continuance of the inability to perform. The suspension of such obligations for such period pursuant to this subsection (B) shall not be deemed an Event of Default under this Section 10.1. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this subsection (B), an event of force majeure shall not excuse, delay or in any way diminish the obligations of the Company to make the payments required under this Lease, to obtain and continue in full force and effect the insurance required by Article VI hereof, to provide the indemnity required by the provisions of this Lease and to comply with the provisions of Sections 2.2, 6.6, 8.2, 8.4, 8.5 and 8.7 hereof. The term "force majeure" as used herein shall include acts outside of the control of the Agency and the Company, including, but not limited to, acts of God, strikes, lockouts or other industrial disturbances, acts of public enemies, insurrections, riots, epidemics, pandemics, landslides, lightning, earthquakes, fire, hurricanes, storms, floods, washouts, droughts, restraint of government and people, civil disturbances, breakage or accident to transmission pipes or canals, and failure of utilities.

SECTION 10.2 REMEDIES ON DEFAULT. Whenever any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Agency may, to the extent not prohibited by law and upon five (5) days' prior written notice, take any one or more of the following remedial steps:

(1) declare to be immediately due and payable, whereupon the same shall become immediately due and payable, (a) all amounts payable pursuant to Section 5.3 hereof, and (b) all other payments due under this Lease or any of the other Transaction Documents, including, without limitation, any resulting Recapture of Benefits under Section 11.3 of this Lease; or

(2) re-enter and take possession of the Project Facility, enforce or terminate this Lease, sell or assign the Agency's interest in the Project Facility, subject to Permitted Encumbrances, at public or private sale, as a whole or piecemeal, in whole or in part, for such consideration as may be deemed appropriate in the circumstances by the Agency, and hold the Company liable for the amount, if any, by which the aggregate unpaid amounts due hereunder exceed the Net Proceeds received upon such sale, or manage and operate the Project Facility, collect all or any rents accruing therefrom, let or relet the Project Facility or any part thereof for the Agency's own account or the account of the Company, holding the Company liable for payments due up to the effective date of such leasing and for the difference in the rent and other amounts paid by the Sublessee pursuant to such lease and the rental payments and other amounts payable by the Company

hereunder, cancel or modify leases, evict tenants, bring or defend any suits in connection with the possession of the Project Facility in its own name or in the Company's name, make repairs as the Agency deems appropriate, and perform such other acts in connection with the management, operation or disposition of the Project Facility, or any portion thereof, as the Agency, in its discretion, may deem proper; or

(3) terminate this Lease and/or terminate the Company Lease and/or convey to the Company all the Agency's right, title and interest in and to the Project Facility and thereby discontinue the Financial Assistance. The conveyance of the Agency's right, title and interest in and to the Project Facility shall be effected by the execution by the Agency of the Termination of Lease and/or the Termination of Company Lease and/or the delivery of the Bill of Sale to Company, as applicable. The Company hereby agrees to pay all expenses and taxes, if any, applicable to or arising from any such termination and conveyance. The Company hereby waives delivery and acceptance of such termination and Bill of Sale to Company as a condition to their validity, and appoints the Agency its true and lawful agent and attorney-in-fact (which appointment shall be deemed to be an agency coupled with an interest) with full power of substitution to file on its behalf all affidavits, questionnaires and other documentation necessary to accomplish the recording or filing of such documents; or

(4) bring an action for damages, injunction or specific performance; or

(5) suspend the right of the Company and the Sub-Agents to act as agents for the Agency in connection with the Project, including, without limitation, as its agent for the purpose of the sales and use tax exemption afforded pursuant to this Lease; or

(6) require the Company to make payments in lieu of real property taxes under the PILOT Agreement in amounts equal to the amounts the Company would otherwise be required to pay if the Company were the owner of the Project Facility (and the Agency did not hold an interest therein); or *[Add Overlandlord if applicable]*

(7) take any other action at law or in equity which may appear necessary or desirable to collect any amounts then due or thereafter to become due hereunder and to enforce the obligations, agreements or covenants of the Company under this Lease.

(B) No action taken pursuant to this Section 10.2 (including repossession of the Project Facility) shall relieve the Company from its obligations to make all payments required by this Lease and the other Transaction Documents.

SECTION 10.3 REMEDIES CUMULATIVE. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Agency is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy given under this Lease or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle the Agency to exercise any remedy reserved to it

in this Article X, it shall not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be herein expressly required.

SECTION 10.4 AGREEMENT TO PAY ATTORNEYS' FEES AND EXPENSES. In the event the Company should default under any of the provisions of this Lease or any other Transaction Document and the Agency should retain attorneys or incur other expenses for the collection of amounts payable hereunder or the enforcement of performance or observance of any obligations or agreements on the part of the Company herein contained, the Company shall, on demand therefor, pay to the Agency such fees and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and expenses) so incurred, whether an action is commenced or not.

SECTION 10.5 NO ADDITIONAL WAIVER IMPLIED BY ONE WAIVER. In the event any agreement contained herein should be breached by either party and thereafter such breach be waived by the other party, such waiver shall be limited to the particular breach so waived and shall not be deemed to waive any other breach hereunder.

ARTICLE XI EARLY TERMINATION

SECTION 11.1 EARLY TERMINATION OF THE LEASE. The Company shall have the option to terminate this Lease at any time prior to the Stated Expiration Date specified in Section 5.2 hereof by filing with the Agency a certificate signed by an Authorized Representative of the Company stating the Company's intention to do so pursuant to this Section 11.1 and setting forth the effective date of such termination, which effective date shall not be less than thirty (30) days after the delivery of the certificate to the Agency. The exercise of the option to terminate pursuant to this Section 11.1 shall constitute a "Recapture Event" (as such term is defined in Section 11.3 of this Lease). The Company shall not, at any time, assign or transfer its option to terminate this Lease and purchase the Agency's interest in the Project Facility as contained in this Section 11.1 separate and apart from a permitted assignment of this Lease pursuant to Section 9.1 of this Lease without the prior written consent of the Agency.

SECTION 11.2 OBLIGATION TO SELL AND TERMINATE THE LEASE.

(A) Contemporaneously with the termination of this Lease in accordance with Section 5.2 or Section 11.1 of this Lease, the Company shall pay all sums required to be paid to the Agency or any other Person pursuant to this Lease and the other Transaction Documents then due and owing the Agency at the time of termination or due and owing the Agency as a result of such termination (including any applicable Recapture of Benefits). The obligation of the Agency under this Section 11.2 to convey its interest in the Project Facility to the Company and to terminate this Lease and the Company Lease will be subject to there being no uncured Event of Default existing hereunder or under any other Transaction Document, and there being no other event which would, but for the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, be such an Event of Default.

(B) The termination of this Lease and the conveyance of the Agency's right, title and interest in and to the Project Facility shall be effected by the execution and delivery by the Agency of (1) the Termination of Company Lease (an unexecuted copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C), (2) the Bill of Sale to Company (an unexecuted copy of which is attached

hereto as Exhibit D), and (3) the Termination of Lease (an unexecuted copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit E). In addition, the Agency shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the County to execute and deliver a satisfaction in recordable form of the PILOT Mortgage (the "PILOT Mortgage Satisfaction"). The Company hereby agrees to pay all expenses and taxes, if any, applicable to or arising from such termination, including, without limitation, all of the Agency's costs and expenses in connection therewith (including attorneys' fees and expenses).

(C) The Company agrees to prepare the Termination of Company Lease, the Bill of Sale to Company and/or the Termination of Lease and the PILOT Mortgage Satisfaction, and all schedules thereto, together with all equalization and assessment forms and other necessary documentation, and to forward same to the Agency at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date that this Lease is to be terminated and the Agency's interest in the Project Facility or any portion thereof is to be conveyed to the Company. The Company hereby irrevocably appoints and designates the Agency as its attorney-in-fact for the purpose of executing, delivering and/or recording such documents and to take such other and further action as shall be necessary to terminate the Agency's interest in the Project Facility.

(D) This Lease shall survive the transfer of the Project Facility to the Company pursuant to this Section 11.2 and shall remain in full force and effect until ninety-one (91) days after all of the Indebtedness shall have been paid in full, and thereafter the obligations of the Company shall survive as set forth in Section 12.7 of this Lease.

(E) Upon the payment in full of all Indebtedness, and notwithstanding the survival of certain obligations of the Company as described in Section 12.7 of this Lease, the Agency shall upon the request of the Company execute and deliver to the Company such documents as the Company may reasonably request, in recordable form if so requested, to evidence the termination and release of all Liens granted to the Agency hereunder.

SECTION 11.3 RECAPTURE OF AGENCY BENEFITS.

(A) It is understood and agreed by the parties to this Lease that the Agency is entering into this Lease in order to provide the Financial Assistance to the Company for the Project and to accomplish the purposes of the Act. In consideration therefor, the Company hereby agrees that if there shall occur a Recapture Event (as hereinafter defined), then the Company shall pay to the Agency or to the State, if directed by the Agency, as a return of public benefits conferred by the Agency, an amount as follows (such amount, the "Recapture of Benefits"):

(1) one hundred per cent (100%) of the Benefits (as defined below) if the Recapture Event occurs on or before the fifth (5th) anniversary of the Closing Date;

(2) eighty per cent (80%) of the Benefits if the Recapture Event occurs after the fifth (5th) anniversary of the Closing Date but on or before the sixth (6th) anniversary of the Closing Date;

(3) sixty per cent (60%) of the Benefits if the Recapture Event occurs after the sixth (6th) anniversary of the Closing Date but on or before the seventh (7th) anniversary of the Closing Date;

(4) forty per cent (40%) of the Benefits if the Recapture Event occurs after the seventh (7th) anniversary of the Closing Date but on or before the eighth (8th) anniversary of the Closing Date;

(5) twenty per cent (20%) of the Benefits if the Recapture Event occurs after the eighth (8th) anniversary of the Closing Date but on or before the ninth (9th) anniversary of the Closing Date; or

(6) zero per cent (0%) of the Benefits thereafter.

(B) The term "Benefits" shall mean the Agency's calculation of all direct monetary benefits, tax exemptions and abatements and other financial assistance, if any, derived from the Agency's participation in the transactions contemplated by this Lease, including, but not limited to:

(1) all real property tax benefits which have accrued to the benefit of the Company during such time as the Agency held an interest in the Project Facility by reason of such interest, such tax benefits to be computed by subtracting the payments in lieu of taxes paid under the PILOT Agreement (through the date that the Project Facility is returned to the tax rolls as taxable property) from those payments which the Company would have been required to pay through such date had the Company been the owner of the Project Facility and the Agency not been involved in the Project, based on the records of the Nassau County Tax Assessor and any applicable village tax assessor, and treating any negative result as \$0; and

(2) all miscellaneous benefits derived from the Agency's participation in the transactions contemplated by this Lease, including, but not limited to, any exemption from mortgage recording taxes and any exemption from applicable sales and use taxes; provided, however, that the recapture of the value of any exemption from sales and use taxes shall be in the full amount of any exemption taken and shall not be subject to the scheduled percentage reduction set forth in subsection (A) above.

(C) For the purposes of this Section 11.3 the term "Recapture Event" shall mean the occurrence of any of the following events:

(1) The Company shall have liquidated its operations and/or assets; or

(2) The Company shall have ceased all or substantially all of its operations at the Project Facility (whether by closure or by relocation to another facility or otherwise, or whether to another facility either within or outside of the County); or

(3) The transfer of all or substantially all of the employees engaged in the [construction/renovation], maintenance or operation of the Project Facility to another location; or

(4) The occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under this Lease or any other Transaction Document; or

(5) The Company shall have effected a substantial change in the scope and nature of the operations of the Company at the Project Facility without the prior written consent of the Agency; or

(6) The Company [or the Overlandlord] shall have sold, leased, subleased, sub-subleased, assigned, transferred or otherwise disposed of all or any part of its interest in the Project Facility in violation of this Lease; or

(7) The Company fails to maintain or fails to cause to be maintained the Minimum Employment Requirement at any time during the term of this Lease; or

(8) [The occurrence of a default under the Regulatory Agreement beyond applicable notice, grace and cure periods; or] [*Use in the case of a residential rental facility*]

(9) The Application, or documentation submitted by the Company in support of the Application, contained as of the date of its submission to the Agency or as of the Closing Date a knowingly false or knowingly misleading statement as to any fact material to the Application or knowingly omitted any information which, if included, would have rendered any information in the Application or supporting documentation false or misleading in any material respect, and such false or misleading statement or omission was made knowingly and intentionally for the purpose of obtaining the Financial Assistance; or

(10) The Company realizes an exemption from sales and use tax in connection with property or services not authorized by the Agency as part of the Project; or

(11) The Company receives an exemption from sales and use tax in connection with the Project in excess of the Maximum Sales Tax Benefit; provided, however, that the foregoing shall constitute a Recapture Event with respect to the amount of sales and use tax exemption realized in excess of the Maximum Sales Tax Benefit only. It is further provided that failure to repay such excess amount within thirty (30) days shall constitute a Recapture Event with respect to all Benefits; or

(12) Failure of the Company to file a copy of Form ST-340 when required in compliance with Section 8.12 of this Lease.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Recapture Event shall not be deemed to have occurred if the Recapture Event shall have arisen as a direct, immediate result of (i) a Condemnation by governmental authority of all or substantially all of the Project Facility or any interest therein, or (ii) the inability at law of the Company to rebuild, repair, restore or replace the Project Facility after the occurrence of a casualty to substantially its condition prior to such casualty, which inability shall have arisen in good faith through no fault on the part of the Company.

(D) The Company covenants and agrees to furnish the Agency with written notification (i) of the occurrence of any Recapture Event, and (ii) of the existence of any facts or

circumstances that would likely lead to a Recapture Event, which notification shall set forth the terms of such Recapture Event or describe such facts or circumstances.

(E) In the event any payment owing by the Company under this Section 11.3 shall not be paid on demand by the Company, such payment shall bear interest from the date of such demand at the Default Interest Rate until the Company shall have paid such payment in full, together with such accrued interest to the date of payment, to the Agency.

ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 12.1 NOTICES.

(A) All notices, certificates and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given on the earlier of (1) three (3) Business Days after being sent to the applicable address stated below by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or two (2) Business Days after being sent by nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (2) the date on which delivery is refused by the addressee, as evidenced by the affidavit of the Person who attempted to effect such delivery.

(B) The addresses to which notices, certificates and other communications hereunder shall be delivered are as follows:

IF TO THE COMPANY:

☐

☐

☐

Attn: ☐

WITH A COPY TO:

☐

☐

☐

Attn: ☐

IF TO THE AGENCY:

Nassau County Industrial Development Agency
One West Street, 4th floor
Mineola, NY 11501
Attn: CEO/Executive Director

WITH A COPY TO:

Phillips Lytle LLP
1205 Franklin Avenue, Suite 390
Garden City, NY 11530
Attn: Paul V. O'Brien, Esq.

IF TO THE LENDER:

WITH A COPY TO:

(C) The Agency, the Company and the Lender may, by notice given hereunder, designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, certificates and other communications shall be sent.

SECTION 12.2 BINDING EFFECT. This Lease shall inure to the benefit of the Agency and the Company and shall be binding upon the Agency, the Company and, as permitted by this Lease, their respective successors and assigns, but no assignment shall be effective to relieve the Company of any of its obligations hereunder unless expressly authorized and approved in writing by the Agency.

SECTION 12.3 SEVERABILITY. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided herein on the part of the Agency or the Company to be performed shall, for any reason, be held or shall, in fact, be inoperative, unenforceable or contrary to law in any particular case, such circumstance shall not render the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance. Further, if any one or more of the phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs or sections herein shall be held void, voidable, invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants and agreements hereof and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of this Lease.

SECTION 12.4 AMENDMENT. This Lease may not be amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated, except by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto.

SECTION 12.5 EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS. This Lease may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 12.6 APPLICABLE LAW. This Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State, as in effect from time to time, without regard to its principles of conflicts of law.

SECTION 12.7 SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS.

(A) The obligations of the Company to make the payments required by this Lease and to provide the indemnity required by the provisions of this Lease and the obligations of the Company[, the Overlandlord and the Guarantor] under the Environmental Indemnification shall survive the termination of this Lease, and all such payments after such termination shall be made upon demand of the party to whom such payment is due.

(B) The obligations of the Company to the Agency with respect to the Unassigned Rights shall survive the termination or expiration of this Lease until the expiration of the period stated in the applicable statute of limitation during which a claim, cause of action or prosecution relating to the Unassigned Rights may be brought and the payment in full or the satisfaction of such claim, cause of action or prosecution and the payment of all expenses and charges incurred by the Agency, or its officers, members, agents (other than the Company), attorneys, servants or employees, past, present or future, related thereto.

SECTION 12.8 TABLE OF CONTENTS AND SECTION HEADINGS NOT CONTROLLING. The Table of Contents and the headings of the several Sections in this Lease have been prepared for convenience of reference only and shall not control, affect the meaning of or be taken as an interpretation of any provision of this Lease.

SECTION 12.9 NO RECOURSE; SPECIAL OBLIGATION.

(A) The obligations and agreements of the Agency contained herein and in the other Transaction Documents and any other instrument or document executed in connection therewith or herewith, and any other instrument or document supplemental thereto or hereto, shall be deemed the obligations and agreements of the Agency, and not of any member, officer, agent (other than the Company), servant or employee of the Agency in his individual capacity, and the members, officers, agents (other than the Company), servants and employees, past, present and future, of the Agency shall not be liable personally hereon or thereon or be subject to any personal liability or accountability based upon or in respect hereof or thereof or of any transaction contemplated hereby or thereby.

(B) The obligations and agreements of the Agency contained herein and therein shall not constitute or give rise to an obligation of the State or the County and neither the State nor the County shall be liable hereon or thereon, and, further, such obligations and agreements shall not constitute or give rise to a general obligation of the Agency, but rather shall constitute limited obligations of the Agency payable solely from the revenues of the Agency derived and to be derived from the lease, sale or other disposition of the Agency's interest in the Project Facility (except for revenues derived by the Agency with respect to the Unassigned Rights).

(C) No order or decree of specific performance with respect to any of the obligations of the Agency hereunder shall be sought or enforced against the Agency unless (1) the party seeking such order or decree shall first have requested the Agency in writing to take the action sought in such order or decree of specific performance, and ten (10) business days shall have elapsed from the date of receipt of such request, and the Agency shall have refused to comply with such request (or, if compliance therewith would reasonably be expected to take longer than ten (10) business days, shall have failed to institute and diligently pursue action to cause compliance with such request within such ten (10) business day period) or failed to respond within

such notice period, (2) if the Agency refuses to comply with such request and the Agency's refusal to comply is based on its reasonable expectation that it will incur fees and expenses, the party seeking such order or decree shall have placed in an account with the Agency an amount or undertaking sufficient to cover such fees and expenses, and (3) if the Agency refuses to comply with such request and the Agency's refusal to comply is based on its reasonable expectation that it or any of its members, officers, agents (other than the Company), servants or employees, past, present or future, shall be subject to potential liability, the party seeking such order or decree shall (a) agree to indemnify, defend (with counsel selected by the Agency) and hold harmless the Agency and its members, officers, agents (other than the Company), attorneys, servants and employees, past, present and future, against any liability incurred as a result of its compliance with such demand, and (b) if requested by the Agency, furnish to the Agency satisfactory security to protect the Agency and its members, officers, agents (other than the Company), servants and employees, past, present and future, against all liability expected to be incurred as a result of compliance with such request.

SECTION 12.10 NET LEASE. The obligation of the Company to make the payments specified in this Lease shall be absolutely net to the Agency without any abatement, recoupment, diminution, reduction, deduction, counterclaim, set-off or offset whatsoever, so that this Lease shall yield, net, to the Agency, the payments set forth herein.

SECTION 12.11 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. THE COMPANY AND THE AGENCY HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND INTENTIONALLY WAIVE THE RIGHT EACH MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION BASED HEREON, OR ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS LEASE, ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR ANY OTHER DOCUMENT EXECUTED IN CONNECTION WITH THIS LEASE.

SECTION 12.12 PRIOR AGREEMENTS. This Lease and the other Transaction Documents shall completely and fully supersede all other prior understandings or agreements, written or oral, between the Company and the Agency relating to the Project.

SECTION 12.13 SERVICE OF PROCESS.

(A) The Company represents that it is subject to service of process in the State of New York and covenants that it will remain so subject so long as this Lease shall be in effect. If for any reason the Company should cease to be so subject to service of process in the State of New York, the Company hereby designates and appoints, without power of revocation, [], and successor(s) as its agent for service of process, and if such agent shall cease to act or otherwise cease to be subject to service of process in the State of New York, the Secretary of State of the State of New York, as the agents of the Company upon whom may be served all process, pleadings, notices or other papers which may be served upon the Company as a result of any of its obligations under this Lease; provided, however, that the serving of such process, pleadings, notices or other papers shall not constitute a condition to the Company's obligations hereunder.

(B) The Company irrevocably and unconditionally (a) agrees that any suit, action or other legal proceeding arising out of this Lease or the other Transaction Documents may be brought in the courts of record of the State of New York in Nassau County or the courts of the

United States, Eastern District of New York; (b) consents to the jurisdiction of each such court in any such suit, action or proceeding; and (c) waives any objection which it may have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding in any of such courts. For such time as this Lease is in effect, the Company's agents designated above shall accept and acknowledge in the Company's behalf service of any and all process in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court. The Company agrees and consents that any such service of process upon such agents and written notice of such service to the Company in the manner set forth in Section 12.1 of this Lease shall be taken and held to be valid personal service upon the Company whether or not the Company shall then be doing, or at any time shall have done, business within the State of New York and that any such service of process shall be of the same force and validity as if service were made upon the Company according to the laws governing the validity and requirements of such service in the State of New York, and waives all claim of error by reason of any such service. Such agents shall not have any power or authority to enter into any appearance or to file any pleadings in connection with any suit, action or other legal proceedings against the Company or to conduct the defense of any such suit, action or any other legal proceeding except as expressly authorized by the Company.

SECTION 12.14 THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. Nothing herein is intended to be for, or to inure to, the benefit of any Person other than the parties hereto.

SECTION 12.15 NON-DISCRIMINATION.

(A) At all times during the term of this Lease, the Company shall not (and shall cause its Affiliates not to) discriminate against any customer, occupant, employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, ethnicity, age, gender, pregnancy, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, citizenship, marital status, domestic violence victim status, military status, veteran status, disability, familial status, genetic information, genetic predisposition or carrier status, or other characteristic or criteria protected by Applicable Law. The Company shall use reasonable efforts to ensure that employees and applicants for employment with any tenant, subtenant, occupant or user of the Project Facility, or any part thereof, or any contractor or subcontractor with respect to the Project Facility, are treated without regard to their race, color, religion, creed, ethnicity, age, gender, pregnancy, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, citizenship, marital status, domestic violence victim status, military status, veteran status, disability, familial status, genetic information, genetic predisposition or carrier status, or other characteristic or criteria protected by Applicable Law. As used herein, the term "treated" shall mean and include, without limitation, the following: recruited, whether by advertising or other means; compensated, whether in the form of rates of pay or other forms of compensation; selected for training, including apprenticeship; promoted; upgraded; downgraded; demoted; transferred; laid off; and terminated.

(B) The Company shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Company (or any of its Affiliates), state that all qualified applicants will be considered for employment without regard to race, color, religion, creed, ethnicity, age, gender, pregnancy, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, citizenship, marital status, domestic violence victim status, military status, veteran status, disability, familial status, genetic information, genetic predisposition or carrier status, or other characteristic or criteria protected by Applicable Law.

(C) The Company shall furnish to the Agency all information required by the Agency pursuant to this Section 12.15 and will cooperate with the Agency for the purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with this Section 12.15.

(D) [The provisions of Section 2.11 of the Regulatory Agreement are hereby incorporated herein by reference.] [*Omit if not a residential rental facility*]

SECTION 12.16 DATE OF LEASE. The date of this Lease shall be for reference purposes only and shall not be construed to imply that this Lease was executed on the date first above written. This Lease was executed and delivered on [___], 20[___].

SECTION 12.17 RECORDING AND FILING. A memorandum of this Lease shall be recorded by the Company in the appropriate office of the Clerk of the County, or in such other office as may at the time be provided by law as the proper place for the recordation thereof.

SECTION 12.18 SUBORDINATION. Except for the terms and provisions of the PILOT Agreement and the PILOT Mortgage, the payment of all amounts owing thereunder or secured thereby, and the Agency's rights with respect to the Unassigned Rights under this Lease, this Lease and the other Transaction Documents shall be subject and subordinate to the Lender Mortgages, including all amounts advanced thereunder.

SECTION 12.19 SPECIAL LENDER PROVISIONS. Notwithstanding any provision of this Lease or any other Transaction Document to the contrary:

(A) The Agency shall simultaneously give to the Lenders a copy of each notice of default given to the Company under this Lease or any of the other Transaction Documents concurrently with the giving of any such notice by the Agency to the Company. The Lenders shall, as herein provided, have the right to remedy such default within the applicable notice, cure or grace period, if any, provided under this Lease or the applicable Transaction Document with respect to such default. The Agency shall accept performance by the Lenders of any covenant, condition or agreement on the Company's part to be performed hereunder with the same force and effect as though performed by the Company. For purposes of this Section 12.19, all references to "default" shall be deemed to include, without limitation, a Recapture Event.

(B) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (A) of this Section 12.19, if a non-monetary default under this Lease or any other Transaction Document that is susceptible of cure by the Lenders cannot reasonably be cured by the Lenders within the applicable notice, cure or grace period, with respect to such non-monetary default for which a notice, cure or grace period is granted, the Lenders shall have as long as is reasonably required to cure such non-monetary default provided that, within the applicable notice, cure or grace period (or, if no notice, cure or grace period shall be provided for such non-monetary default, then within fourteen (14) days), the Lenders shall have delivered to the Agency their notice of intention to take the action described in clause (i) or (ii) below and thereafter, in good faith, shall have commenced promptly either (i) to cure such non-monetary default and to actively prosecute the same with diligence and continuity to completion, or (ii) if possession of the Project Facility is required to cure such non-monetary default, to institute foreclosure proceedings and obtain possession directly or through a receiver, and to actively prosecute such proceedings with diligence and continuity, provide the Agency with

periodic updates as to the status and progress of same, and, upon obtaining such possession, commence promptly to cure such non-monetary default and to prosecute the same to completion with diligence and continuity, provided that during the period in which such action as set forth in clause (i) or (ii) is being taken (and any foreclosure proceedings are pending), all of the other obligations of the Company under this Lease and the other Transaction Documents, to the extent they are susceptible of being performed by the Lenders, are being performed and during such period the Agency shall not terminate this Lease or any of the other Transaction Documents. A "non-monetary default" as such term is used in this Section 12.19 shall be deemed to mean a default that is not susceptible of cure by the payment of money. By way of illustration and not of limitation, a default by the Company with respect to (a) its obligation to obtain and maintain insurance pursuant to Section 6.3 of this Lease, or (b) its obligation to indemnify pursuant to the provisions of this Lease, shall not constitute a "non-monetary default" hereunder because such default is susceptible of cure by the payment of money.

With respect to clause (i) of subsection (B) above, the Lenders shall not be required to cure any "non-monetary default" under this Lease that is not susceptible of cure by the Lenders in order to avail themselves of their rights under this subsection (B) above; provided, however, that (i) no default that is susceptible of cure by the payment of money shall constitute a default that is not susceptible of cure by the Lenders, and (ii) the Lenders shall not be obligated to cure any default under this Lease that is a default hereunder solely because it constitutes a default under a Lender Mortgage. The Lenders must in any event comply with their other obligations set forth in this subsection (B) above in order to avail themselves of their rights thereunder.

The foregoing provisions of this subsection (B) to the contrary notwithstanding, a non-monetary default that constitutes or becomes a Recapture Event under Section 11.3 of this Lease shall not be subject to the additional cure period set forth in this subsection (B) and shall be and remain a Recapture Event unless waived in writing by the Agency, and the Agency shall be entitled to exercise its right and remedies with respect thereto.

(C) A Lender (or its designee or nominee pursuant to subsection (D) below) shall not become liable under the provisions of this Lease or the other Transaction Documents unless and until such time as it becomes, and then only for as long as it remains, the owner of the Project Facility. In the event that a Lender (or such designee or nominee) shall become the owner of the Project Facility, such Lender (and such designee or nominee) shall not be bound by any modification or amendment of this Lease or any other Transaction Document made subsequent to the Closing Date unless such Lender shall have consented (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) in writing to such modification or amendment. Such Lender shall have ten (10) Business Days to consent or deny consent to any such modification or amendment and such Lender's failure to consent or deny consent in writing within such period shall be deemed to mean that such Lender has consented to the amendment or modification in question.

(D) The Agency shall give prompt notice to the Lenders of the termination of this Lease and/or any of the other Transaction Documents by reason of any Event of Default hereunder or thereunder. In the event of any such termination or in the event a Lender shall foreclose on the Company's interest in the Project Facility pursuant to a Lender Mortgage (or shall accept a deed in lieu thereof), the Agency shall, upon request of such Lender given within thirty

(30) days after the earlier of (x) the giving of notice of termination by the Agency or (y) the date of the foreclosure sale or acceptance of the deed in lieu thereof, as applicable, (i) execute and deliver to such Lender, or a wholly-owned subsidiary of such Lender the obligations of which to the Agency are unconditionally guaranteed by such Lender (provided that neither such Lender nor such subsidiary is a Prohibited Person), a new lease of the Project Facility and other applicable Transaction Documents, or (ii) in its sole discretion, grant or withhold its consent to a written request of such Lender (accompanied by such information and documentation as the Agency shall reasonably request), that the Agency promptly execute and deliver a new lease of the Project Facility and other applicable Transaction Documents to such Lender's designee or nominee who is not a Prohibited Person, in either case such new lease and other applicable Transaction Documents shall be for the remainder of the term of this Lease upon all the covenants, conditions, limitations and agreements herein and therein contained, provided that such Lender (a) shall pay to the Agency, simultaneously with the delivery of such new lease, all unpaid rents and other charges due and payable under or pursuant to this Lease and the other Transaction Documents up to and including the date of the commencement of the term of such new lease (excluding any Recapture of Benefits) and all reasonable expenses, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements and court costs, incurred by the Agency in connection with such Event of Default, the termination of this Lease and/or other Transaction Documents and the preparation of the new lease and/or other transaction documents, and (b) shall cure (within the time periods set forth in this Lease) all defaults existing under this Lease and/or the other Transaction Documents (other than defaults not susceptible of cure by such Lender or its designee or nominee). Any such consent, if given, shall be subject to the Agency's then current rules, policies and procedures.

(E) Any such new lease and the leasehold estate created thereby and/or other transaction documents shall, subject to the same conditions contained in this Lease and/or other Transaction Documents, continue to maintain the same priority as this Lease and/or other Transaction Documents with regard to any mortgage, including the PILOT Mortgage, encumbering the Project Facility or any part thereof or any other lien, charge or encumbrance thereon whether or not the same shall then be in existence.

(F) The Agency and the Company agree that any Lender may exercise the Company's option to terminate this Lease in accordance with Section 11.1 of this Lease, whether in the name of the Company or such Lender, subject to compliance with the provisions of Article XI of this Lease. If any Lender shall exercise such option to terminate in accordance with the terms of Article XI of this Lease, the Agency agrees to perform its obligations under such Article XI at the direction and for the benefit of such Lender. The Company waives any claims it may have against the Agency based upon, arising from or in connection with Article XI of this Lease.

(G) The Agency shall at the request of, and at the sole cost and expense of, the Company (i) mortgage its interest in the Project Facility, and (ii) pledge and assign its rights to and interest in this Lease (other than Unassigned Rights) to the Lender as security for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Loan, in each case in accordance with the provisions attached hereto as Exhibit L. The Company hereby acknowledges and consents to such mortgage, pledge and assignment by the Agency. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all indemnities contained in this Lease shall, subsequent to such mortgage, pledge and assignment, continue to run to the Agency for its benefit.

(H) The Agency hereby grants to the Company exemption from mortgage recording taxes not to exceed the Maximum Mortgage Recording Tax Benefit, in connection with the financing of the costs of the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of the Project Facility and any future financing, refinancing or permanent financing of the such costs. The Company acknowledges that such exemption by the Agency does not extend to the portion of the mortgage recording tax allocated to transportation districts referenced in Section 253(2)(a) of the Tax Law of the State of New York. The Company represents and warrants (1) that the real property secured by the Lender Mortgages is located within a transportation district referenced in Section 253(2)(a) of the Tax Law of the State of New York, and (2) that upon recording any Lender Mortgage, the Company shall pay the mortgage recording tax allocated to transportation districts referenced in Section 253(a)(2) of the Tax Law of the State of New York.

SECTION 12.20 [OVERLEASE. The Company covenants and agrees to comply with and perform as and when required all of the covenants and agreements imposed on the tenant under the Overlease.]

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency and the Company have caused this Lease to be executed in their respective names by their respective duly authorized officers, all as of the day and year first above written.

NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL
DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

By: _____
Sheldon L. Shrenkel
CEOExecutive Director

[]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to Sublease Agreement]

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the ____ day of _____, 2026, before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared Sheldon L. Shrenkel, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On the ____ day of _____, 2026, before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity, and that by his/her/their signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public

[Acknowledgment Page to Sublease Agreement]

EXHIBIT A
DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

[Company to provide]

EXHIBIT B

DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT

All equipment, fixtures, machines, building materials and items of personal property and all appurtenances (A) acquired, constructed and/or intended to be installed and/or to be acquired, constructed or installed in connection with the acquisition, [*construction/renovation*], installation equipping of the 20[] [] Project (the "Project") of the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency") located on the real property described on Exhibit A hereto (the "Land"), said Project to be acquired, [*constructed/renovated*] and installed by [] (the "Company") as agent of the Agency pursuant to a sublease agreement dated as of [] 1, 20[] (the "Lease Agreement") by and between the Agency and the Company, and (B) now or hereafter attached to, contained in or used in connection with the Land or placed on any part thereof, though not attached thereto, including but not limited to the following:

(1) Pipes, screens, fixtures, heating, lighting, plumbing, ventilation, air conditioning, compacting and elevator plants, call systems, stoves, ranges, refrigerators and other lunch room facilities, rugs, movable partitions, cleaning equipment, maintenance equipment, shelving, flagpoles, signs, waste containers, outdoor benches, drapes, blinds and accessories, sprinkler systems and other fire prevention and extinguishing apparatus and materials, motors and machinery; and

(2) Together with any and all products of any of the above, all substitutions, replacements, additions or accessions therefor and any and all cash proceeds or non-cash proceeds realized from the sale, transfer or conversion of any of the above.

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF TERMINATION OF COMPANY LEASE

WHEREAS, [] (the "Company"), as landlord, and the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency"), as tenant, entered into a company lease agreement dated as of [] 1, 20[] (the "Company Lease Agreement") pursuant to which, among other things, the Agency leased the Project Facility (as defined in the Company Lease Agreement) from the Company; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Company Lease Agreement, the Company and the Agency agreed that the Company Lease Agreement would terminate on the earlier to occur of (1) December 31, 20[] (the "Stated Expiration Date"), or (2) any earlier date the Company Lease Agreement would terminate pursuant to the terms thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Agency now desires to evidence the termination of the Company Lease Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby agreed that the Company Lease Agreement has terminated as of the dated date hereof; provided, however, that, (i) as provided in the Company Lease Agreement, certain obligations of the Company shall survive the termination of the Company Lease Agreement, and the execution of this termination of company lease agreement by the Agency is not intended, and shall not be construed, as a waiver or alteration by the Agency or the Company of the provisions thereof that expressly survive such termination, and (ii) in the event the Company Lease Agreement is being terminated pursuant to Article X or XI of the Lease Agreement, the Company shall pay to the Agency on the date hereof all fees and expenses of the Agency set forth in the Company Lease Agreement, in the Lease and in the other Transaction Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company and the Agency have signed this termination of company lease agreement and caused same to be dated as of the ___ day of _____, ____.

[]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL
DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

By: _____
Authorized Officer

STATE OF)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On the ____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signatures) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public

STATE OF)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On the ____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signatures) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF BILL OF SALE TO COMPANY

NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY, a public benefit corporation of the State of New York having an office for the transaction of business located at One West Street, 4th floor, Mineola, NY 11501 (the "Grantor"), for the consideration of One Dollar (\$ 1.00), cash in hand paid, and other good and valuable consideration received by the Grantor from [], a [type of entity] duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of [] [and qualified to do business in the State of New York as a foreign _____], having an office for the transaction of business at [] (the "Grantee"), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by the Grantor, hereby sells, transfers and delivers unto the Grantee, and its successors and assigns, any and all of Grantor's right, title and interest, if any, in and to those materials, machinery, equipment, fixtures or furnishings which are described in Exhibit B attached hereto (the "Equipment") now owned or hereafter acquired by the Grantor, which Equipment is located or intended to be located on a parcel of land (the "Land") located at [], Nassau County, New York, which Land is more particularly described on Exhibit A attached hereto.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Grantee, and its successors and assigns, forever.

THE GRANTOR MAKES NO WARRANTY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE CONDITION, TITLE, DESIGN, OPERATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS OF THE EQUIPMENT OR ANY PART THEREOF OR AS TO THE SUITABILITY OF THE EQUIPMENT OR ANY PART THEREOF FOR THE GRANTEE'S PURPOSES OR NEEDS. THE GRANTEE SHALL ACCEPT TITLE TO THE EQUIPMENT "AS IS", WITHOUT RECOURSE OF ANY NATURE AGAINST THE GRANTOR FOR ANY CONDITION NOW OR HEREAFTER EXISTING. NO WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR MERCHANTABILITY IS MADE. IN THE EVENT OF ANY DEFECT OR DEFICIENCY OF ANY NATURE, WHETHER PATENT OR LATENT, THE GRANTOR SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY WITH RESPECT THERETO.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has caused this bill of sale to be executed in its name by the officer described below on the date indicated beneath the signature of such officer and dated as of the day of the ____ day of _____, 20__.

NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL
DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

BY: _____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On the ____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signatures) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public

Exhibit A

Description of the Land

[Company to provide]

Exhibit B

Description of the Equipment

All equipment, fixtures, machines, building materials and items of personal property and all appurtenances (A) acquired, constructed and/or intended to be installed and/or to be acquired, constructed or installed in connection with the acquisition, [*construction/renovation*], installation equipping of the 20[] [] Project (the "Project") of the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency") located on the real property described on Exhibit A hereto (the "Land"), said Project to be acquired, [*constructed/renovated*] and installed by [] (the "Company") as agent of the Agency pursuant to a sublease agreement dated as of [] 1, 20[] (the "Lease Agreement") by and between the Agency and the Company, and (B) now or hereafter attached to, contained in or used in connection with the Land or placed on any part thereof, though not attached thereto, including but not limited to the following:

(1) Pipes, screens, fixtures, heating, lighting, plumbing, ventilation, air conditioning, compacting and elevator plants, call systems, stoves, ranges, refrigerators and other lunch room facilities, rugs, movable partitions, cleaning equipment, maintenance equipment, shelving, flagpoles, signs, waste containers, outdoor benches, drapes, blinds and accessories, sprinkler systems and other fire prevention and extinguishing apparatus and materials, motors and machinery; and

(2) Together with any and all products of any of the above, all substitutions, replacements, additions or accessions therefor and any and all cash proceeds or non-cash proceeds realized from the sale, transfer or conversion of any of the above.

EXHIBIT E

TERMINATION OF SUBLEASE AGREEMENT
(UNIFORM PROJECT AGREEMENT)

WHEREAS, [] (the "Company"), as subtenant, and the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency"), as sublandlord, entered into a sublease agreement (uniform project agreement) dated as of [] 1, 20[] (the "Lease Agreement") pursuant to which, among other things, the Agency subleased the Project Facility (as defined in the Lease Agreement) to the Company; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Lease Agreement, the Company and the Agency agreed that the Lease Agreement would terminate on the earlier to occur of (1) December 31, 20[], or (2) the date the Lease Agreement would terminate pursuant to Article X or Article XI of the Lease Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Agency now desire to evidence the termination of the Lease Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby agreed that the Lease Agreement has terminated as of the dated date hereof; provided, however, that, as provided in Section 12.7 of the Lease Agreement, certain obligations of the Company shall survive the termination of the Lease Agreement, and the execution of this termination of lease agreement (uniform project agreement) by the Agency is not intended, and shall not be construed, as a waiver or alteration by the Agency or the Company of the provisions of Sections 11.3 and 12.7 of the Lease Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company and the Agency have signed this termination of sublease agreement (uniform project agreement) and caused same to be dated as of the __ day of _____, ____.

[]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL
DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

By: _____
Authorized Officer

STATE OF)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On the ____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signatures) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public

STATE OF)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On the ____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signatures) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public

EXHIBIT F
COPY OF PILOT AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT G

FORM OF ANNUAL
EMPLOYMENT REPORT

NASSAU IDA JOB CONFIRMATION FORM 20[]

1. Sales Tax Abatement Information

Did your company receive Sales Tax Abatement on your
Project during 20__?

Yes__ No__

If so, please provide the amount of sales and use tax exemptions.
This would be Actual tax savings, NOT total purchases.

\$ _____

(A copy of the ST-340 Sales Tax Exemption Form submitted to
New York State for the 20__ reporting period is required
to be attached with this report)

2. Mortgage Recording Tax Information

a) Did your company receive Mortgage Tax Abatement on your Project
during 20__?

Yes__ No__

(Note: this would only be applicable to the year that a mortgage was
placed upon the Project, so if you did not close in 20__, the answer
should be NO)

b) Amount of the mortgage recording tax that was abated
during 20__:
\$ _____

3. Job Information

(NOTE: All job information required herein shall include the employees, independent contractors,
and employees of independent contractors of all owners, occupants, and operators of the Project
Facility. Such information of owners, occupants, and operators other than the Applicant shall also
be separately provided in a certified statement with supporting documentation from each such
owner, occupant, and operator.)

a) Total number (as of December 31st, 20__) of full time equivalent ("FTE") jobs (including
both retained and newly created jobs) at the Project Facility by job category, the average
salary or range of salaries, and average fringe benefits or range of fringe benefits for each:

Category	FTE	Average Salary or Range of Salary	Avg. Fringe Benefits or Range of Benefits
Management	_____	_____	_____
Professional	_____	_____	_____
Administrative	_____	_____	_____
Production	_____	_____	_____
Supervisor	_____	_____	_____
Laborer	_____	_____	_____
Independent Contractor ³	_____	_____	_____
Other	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL			

- b) Number of the foregoing jobs that were (as of 12/31/22) filled by residents of the Local Market Area (i.e., Nassau and Suffolk Counties): _____

Please attach (1) the 20__ fourth quarter NYS-45 ATT report, along with the NYS 45 summary report filed with New York State Employment Taxation Department indicating number of employees, and/or (2) the Undersigned's annual payroll report for year ending 12/31/__.

- c) Number of FTE construction jobs during 20__ : _____
- d) Average Salary of construction jobs during 20__ : _____
- e) Number of FTE jobs created at the Project Facility during the fiscal year by job category the average salary or range of salaries, and average fringe benefits or range of fringe benefits for each:

Category	FTE	Average Salary or Range of Salary	Avg. Fringe Benefits or Range of Benefits
Management	_____	_____	_____
Professional	_____	_____	_____
Administrative	_____	_____	_____
Production	_____	_____	_____
Supervisor	_____	_____	_____
Laborer	_____	_____	_____
Independent Contractor ⁴	_____	_____	_____
Other	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL			

³ As used in this form, this category includes employees of independent contractors.

⁴ As used in this form, this category includes employees of independent contractors.

- f) Are the foregoing salary and fringe benefits figures consistent with the figures provided by the company in its application for financial assistance? Yes__ No__
- g) Number of the foregoing jobs that were (as of 12/31/22) filled by residents of the Local Market Area (i.e., Nassau and Suffolk Counties): _____
- h) Number of the foregoing jobs that were as of 12/31/22 filled by Community Services Division applicants: _____
- i) Number of the foregoing jobs that were as of 12/31/22 filled by Job Training Partnership Act eligible persons: _____
- j) Total Annual Payroll for 20__ : \$_____

4. W/MBE Covenant:

- a) Did you make best effort to use W/MBE vendors or construction workers ? _____
- b) Indicate any qualified women-owned and/or minority-owned business enterprises that were used for contracts in 20__ _____

5. Project Investment for 20__ : \$_____

(attach evidence such as receipts, contracts, invoices etc.)

The undersigned acknowledges that the average salaries or range of salaries and the average benefits or range of benefits for both retained and created jobs set forth in the Application are still accurate.

The undersigned acknowledges that the submission of any knowingly false or knowingly misleading information herein may lead to the immediate termination of the financial assistance and/or the recapture of an amount equal to all or part of any tax exemption claimed by reason of the Agency's involvement in the project.

The undersigned hereby confirms that (i) no default under the Transaction Documents has occurred and is continuing, and (ii) no leases, subleases or other arrangements permitting the use or occupancy of the Project Facility are in effect, except those expressly authorized in writing by the Agency.

The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that, to the best of his/her knowledge, the information contained herein is true, accurate and complete.

Signed: _____

Company Name: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

Title: _____

Phone: _____

Date: _____

Fax: _____

Email: _____

Acknowledgment to be completed by a Notary Public:

State of _____

County of _____

On the ____ day of ____ in the year ____ before me the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she they executed the same in his/her/their, capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

NOTARY PUBLIC

(Please sign and affix stamp)

RETURN TO:

**NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
1 WEST STREET- 4TH FLOOR
MINEOLA, NY 11501
ATTN: ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTOR
NO LATER THAN FEBRUARY 10, 20__**

EXHIBIT H

FORM OF SALES TAX SUB-AGENT AUTHORIZATION LETTER

SALES TAX SUB-AGENT AUTHORIZATION LETTER

[], 20[]

[Sub-Agent Name]
[Sub-Agent Address]

Re: Nassau County Industrial Development Agency
([Project Name] Project)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (the "Agency"),
[] (the "Company") and [] (the "Sub-Agent") agree as follows:

1. THE AGENCY CONSTITUTES A CORPORATE GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY AND A PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATION UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, AND THEREFORE, IN THE EXERCISE OF ITS GOVERNMENTAL FUNCTIONS, INCLUDING THE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, IS EXEMPT FROM THE IMPOSITION OF ANY NEW YORK STATE OR NASSAU COUNTY SALES AND USE TAX. AS AN EXEMPT GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY, NO EXEMPT ORGANIZATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER HAS BEEN ISSUED TO THE AGENCY NOR IS ONE REQUIRED.

2. Pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Agency on [], 20[] (the "Authorizing Resolution") and a Sublease Agreement (Uniform Project Agreement), dated as of [] 1, 20[] between the Agency and the Company (the "Project Agreement"), the Agency has authorized the Company to act as its agent to undertake a project (the "Project") consisting of the following: [Project description]. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Project Agreement.

3. At the Company's request, the Agency has appointed the Sub-Agent, pursuant to this Sales Tax Agent Authorization Letter (this "Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter"), to act as the Agency's agent for the purpose of effecting purchases or leases exempt from sales or use tax in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Sales Tax Agent Authorization Letter and the Project Agreement.

4. THE ACQUISITION OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, MATERIALS, MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT, TRADE FIXTURES, FURNITURE, FURNISHINGS AND OTHER TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY NECESSARY FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT FACILITY (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PROPERTY") SHALL BE EXEMPT FROM THE SALES AND USE TAXES LEVIED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ON THE CONDITION THAT (I) SUCH ITEMS OF PROPERTY ARE SEPARATELY IDENTIFIABLE PROPERTY OF THE AGENCY, AND (II) EACH ITEM OF PROPERTY SHALL HAVE A USEFUL LIFE OF ONE YEAR OR MORE, AND SHALL SOLELY BE FOR THE USE OF THE COMPANY AT AND IN THE PROJECT FACILITY, AND FOR NO OTHER ENTITY AND AT NO OTHER LOCATION, AND SHALL BE EFFECTED BY AND AT THE SOLE COST OF THE COMPANY OR THE SUB-AGENT. THE EXEMPTION PROVIDED PURSUANT TO THE PROJECT AGREEMENT SHALL NOT APPLY TO THE ACQUISITION OF: (I) INVENTORY, (II) ROLLING STOCK, (III) ANY ITEM OF PERSONALTY HAVING A USEFUL LIFE OF LESS THAN ONE (1) YEAR OR WHICH SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSET, (IV) PLANTS, SHRUBS, TREES, FLOWERS, LAWNS OR PLANTS, (V) FINE ART OR OTHER SIMILAR DECORATIVE ITEMS, OR (VI) MOTOR VEHICLES, INCLUDING ANY CARS, TRUCKS, VANS OR BUSES THAT ARE LICENSED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES OR OTHER SIMILAR AGENCY FOR USE ON PUBLIC HIGHWAYS OR STREETS.

5. The effectiveness of the appointment of the Sub-Agent as an agent of the Agency is expressly conditioned upon the execution by the Agency of New York State Department of Taxation and Finance Form ST-60 "IDA Appointment of Project Operator or Agent" ("Form ST-60") to evidence that the Agency has appointed the Sub-Agent as its agent (the form of which is to be completed by the Sub-Agent and the Company).

6. The Sub-Agent acknowledges that the executed Form ST-60 shall not serve as a sales or use tax exemption certificate or document. No agent or project operator may tender a copy of the executed Form ST-60 to any person required to collect sales tax as a basis to make such purchases exempt from tax. No such person required to collect sales or use taxes may accept the executed Form ST-60 in lieu of collecting any tax required to be collected. THE CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES FOR MISUSE OF A COPY OF FORM ST-60 AS AN EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE OR DOCUMENT OR FOR FAILURE TO PAY OR COLLECT TAX SHALL BE AS PROVIDED IN THE TAX LAW. IN ADDITION, THE USE BY THE SUB-AGENT, THE COMPANY, OR OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY OF SUCH FORM ST-60 AS AN EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE OR DOCUMENT SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE, UNDER ARTICLES TWENTY-EIGHT AND THIRTY-SEVEN OF THE TAX LAW, THE ISSUANCE OF A FALSE OR FRAUDULENT EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE OR DOCUMENT WITH THE INTENT TO EVADE TAX.

7. The Agency shall have no liability or performance obligations under any contract, agreement, lease, invoice, bill or purchase order entered into by the Company, as agent for the Agency pursuant to the Project Agreement or by the Sub-Agent, as sub-agent for the Agency pursuant to this Sales Tax Sub-Agent Information Letter, and in the event liability should arise under any such contract, agreement, lease, invoice, bill, or purchase order, the Agency shall not be liable, either directly or indirectly or contingently, upon any such contract, agreement, lease,

invoice, bill or purchase order in any manner and to any extent whatsoever, and the Company and the Sub-Agent shall be the sole parties liable thereunder.

8. BY EXECUTION OF ITS ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS OF THIS SALES TAX SUB-AGENT INFORMATION LETTER, THE SUB-AGENT AGREES TO ACCEPT THE TERMS HEREOF AND REPRESENTS AND WARRANTS TO THE AGENCY THAT THE USE OF THIS SALES TAX SUB-AGENT INFORMATION LETTER BY THE SUB-AGENT IS AND WILL BE STRICTLY FOR THE PURPOSES ABOVE STATED.

9. UNTIL THE EARLIEST OF (I) [___], 20[___], (II) THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT AS PROVIDED IN THE PROJECT AGREEMENT, (III) THE RECEIPT BY THE COMPANY OF THE MAXIMUM SALES TAX BENEFIT (AS DEFINED IN THE PROJECT AGREEMENT), WHICH SHALL INCLUDE PURCHASES AND LEASES HEREUNDER BY THE SUB-AGENT, AND (IV) THE TERMINATION OF THE PROJECT AGREEMENT AND/OR REVOCATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF THE COMPANY AS AGENT OF THE AGENCY OR THE SUB-AGENT AS SUB-AGENT OF THE AGENCY (SUCH EARLIEST DATE, THE "TERMINATION DATE"), ALL VENDORS, LESSORS, LICENSORS, CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO RELY ON THE ST-123 FORM (AS DEFINED BELOW) PREPARED BY THE SUB-AGENT AND ISSUED TO SUCH VENDOR, LESSOR, LICENSOR, CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR PURSUANT TO THIS SALES TAX SUB-AGENT INFORMATION LETTER AS EVIDENCE THAT PURCHASES AND LEASES OF PROPERTY, AND IMPROVEMENT AND INSTALLATION CONTRACTS RELATING TO THE ACQUISITION, [CONSTRUCTION/RENOVATION], INSTALLATION AND EQUIPPING OF THE PROJECT FACILITY (BUT NOT THE OPERATION THEREOF), TO THE EXTENT EFFECTED BY THE SUB-AGENT, AS SUB-AGENT FOR THE AGENCY, ARE EXEMPT FROM ALL NEW YORK STATE AND NASSAU COUNTY SALES AND USE TAXES. UPON THE TERMINATION DATE, THE AGENCY RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE AGENCY AND THE SUB-AGENT SHALL TERMINATE.

10. The Sub-Agent agrees to provide a completed Form ST-123, *IDA Agent or Project Operator Exempt Purchase Certificate* ("Form ST-123"), to each vendor, lessor, licensor, contractor or subcontractor from which the Sub-Agent purchases and/or leases Property, or with which the Sub-Agent enters into an improvement or installation contract relating to the acquisition, [construction/renovation], installation and equipping of the Project Facility. All vendors, lessors, licensors, contractors and subcontractors are authorized to rely on such completed Form ST-123 as evidence that purchases and leases of Property, and improvement and installation contracts relating to the acquisition, [construction/renovation], installation and equipping of the Project Facility (but not the operation thereof), to the extent effected by the Sub-Agent as sub-agent for the Agency pursuant to the Project Agreement, are exempt from all New York State and Nassau County sales and use taxes. Form ST-123 requires that each seller or vendor accepting Form ST-123 identify the Project Facility on each bill or invoice for purchases and indicate on the bill or invoice that the Agency, the Sub-Agent or the Company, as project operator of the Agency, was the purchaser. For the purposes of indicating who the purchaser is, each bill or invoice must state, "I, [Company/Agent], certify that I am duly appointed agent of the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency and that I am purchasing the tangible personal property or services for use in the [Project Name] located at [Address], Nassau County, New York, IDA Project Number [___]."

The Form ST-123 shall be completed as follows: (i) the "Project Information" section of Form ST-123 should be completed using the name and address of the Project Facility as indicated on the Form ST-60 used to appoint the Sub-Agent; (ii) the date that the Sub-Agent was appointed as an agent should be completed using the date of this Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter; and (iii) the "Exempt purchases" section of Form ST-123 should be completed by marking "X" in box "A" only. The Sub-Agent agrees to provide the Agency and Company with a copy of each such Form ST-123 within five (5) days after the delivery of such form to the vendor, lessor, licensor, contractor or subcontractor. The Company shall remain responsible and liable for the performance of the Sub-Agent and shall cause the Sub-Agent to comply with the provisions of this Sales Tax Sub-Agent Information Letter in connection therewith.

11. Any vendor, lessor, licensor, contractor or subcontractor that does not collect otherwise applicable sales or use tax in reliance upon this Sales Tax Sub-Agent Information Letter and the ST-123 Form issued by the Sub-Agent to such vendor, lessor, licensor, contractor or subcontractor, shall be deemed to have acknowledged and agreed to the provisions of this Sales Tax Sub-Agent Information Letter hereof regardless of whether or not the provisions thereof are inserted in the contract, agreement, lease, invoice, bill or purchase order entered into with the Sub-Agent.

12. The Sub-Agent shall retain for at least six (6) years from the date of expiration of its contract, agreement, lease, invoice, bill or purchase order, copies of (a) such contract, agreement, lease, invoice, bill or purchase order with the Company to provide services in connection with the Project Facility, (b) all contracts, agreements, leases, invoices, bills or purchase orders entered into or made by such Sub-Agent using the Letter of Authorization for Sales Tax Exemption, and (c) the executed Form ST-60 appointing the Sub-Agent as an agent of the Agency, and shall make such records available to the Agency upon reasonable notice. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of this Sales Tax Agent Authorization Letter.

13. This Sales Tax Sub-Agent Information Letter and the ST-123 Form issued by the Sub-Agent to a vendor, lessor, licensor, contractor or subcontractor are provided solely for the purposes described herein and therein. No other principal/agent relationship is intended or may be implied or inferred from this Sales Tax Sub-Agent Information Letter or the issuance of such ST-123 Form.

14. (a) The Sub-Agent covenants and agrees to comply, and to cause each of its contractors, subcontractors, agents, and persons or entities acting on its behalf to comply, with the requirements of Sections 875(1) and (3) of the General Municipal Law (the "Special Provisions"), as such provisions may be amended from time to time. In the event of a conflict between the other provisions of the Project Agreement or this Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter and the Special Provisions, the Special Provisions shall control.

(b) The Sub-Agent acknowledges and agrees that the Agency shall have the right to recover, recapture, receive, or otherwise obtain from the Sub-Agent exemptions from sales and use taxes taken or purported to be taken by the Sub-Agent or any other person or entity acting on behalf of the Sub-Agent (i) in a manner that is not authorized or for which the Company or the Sub-Agent is not entitled to claim an exemption, (ii) in excess of the Maximum Sales Tax Benefit, (iii) to purchase or lease goods or services that are not authorized under the Project Agreement or

this Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter, or (iv) in a manner that violates the provisions of the Project Agreement or this Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter. The Sub-Agent shall, and shall require any other person or entity acting on behalf of the Sub-Agent to, cooperate with the Agency in its efforts to recover, recapture, receive, or otherwise obtain such sales and use tax exemptions and shall promptly pay over any such amounts to the Agency that it requests. The failure to pay over such amounts to the Agency shall be grounds for the Commissioner of the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance (the "Commissioner") to assess and determine State Sales and Use Taxes due from the Company under Article Twenty-Eight of the New York State Tax Law, together with any relevant penalties and interest due on such amounts.

[The Balance of This Page Intentionally Left Blank]

[Signature Page to Sales Tax Sub-Agent Authorization Letter]

The signature of representatives of the Company and the Sub-Agent where indicated below will indicate that the Company and the Sub-Agent have accepted the terms hereof.

**NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL
DEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

By: _____
Name:
Title:

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO BY:

[Company]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Sub-Agent]

By: _____
Name:
Title:
EIN:
PH#:

EXHIBIT I

CERTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 224-a(8)(a)
OF THE NEW YORK STATE LABOR LAW

See Attached Form PW 39a (8/23)

Bureau of Public Work
State Office Building Campus
Building 12 -- Room 130
Albany, New York 12226



Official Use Only

Date received: _____

PRC No. previously issued: _____

Certification For Covered Project

Request For Wage and Supplement Information

Submit this form to certify if a project is covered by LL 224-a or to request a Public Subsidy Board covered project determination. May be mailed to above address or emailed to: labor.sm.5184851870Fax@labor.ny.gov

Complete Fillable Fields or Form Must be Typewritten

Submitted By: ☐ Owner ☐ Developer

A. Contract to be let by:

1. Name: _____
Complete Address: _____
Telephone: _____ Fax: _____
Email: _____
2. Send Reply to: _____
Complete Address: _____
Telephone: _____ Fax: _____
Email: _____
3. Contract Date: _____
Construction Start Date: _____
(may be approximate if no specific date)
Contract Name or ID Number: _____
4. Prime Contractor(s): _____
List Known Sub-contractors: _____

B. Project Particulars

5. Project Name: _____
Description of Work: _____
6. Location of Project: _____
Address: _____
7. Nature of the Project (check all that apply):

☐ New Construction	☐ Heavy/Highway
☐ Addition to Existing Structure	☐ Sewer/Water Line
☐ Demolition, Abatement	☐ Renewable Energy
☐ Reconstruction, Maintenance, Repair, Alteration	☐ Thermal Energy Network
☐ Other: _____	
8. List All Subsidies and Source: _____

Total Project Cost: \$ _____ Total Amount of Subsidies: \$ _____

Subsidies Equate to _____ Percent(%) of Total Project Costs

9. Name and Title: _____
Signature: _____

**REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 8 SECTION 224-a
OF THE NEW YORK STATE LABOR LAW**

Each owner and developer subject to the requirements of this section shall comply with the objectives and goals of minority and women-owned business enterprises pursuant to article fifteen-A of the executive law and service-disabled veteran-owned businesses pursuant to article seventeen-B of the executive law.

10. Is the Owner a minority, women, and/or service-disabled veteran owned business? _____

11. Is the Developer (if different from owner) a minority, women, and/or service-disabled veteran owned business? _____

12. List all Contractors and Sub-Contractors who are minority, women, and/or service-disabled veteran owned business:

CERTIFICATION / REQUEST FOR DETERMINATION

As of _____ and for a certain project, entitled _____,
(Date) (Project Title) (Name of Certifier)
_____, certifies under penalty of perjury pursuant to NYS Labor Law 224-a.8.a. that:
(Title of Certifier)

- ☐ It is unknown if this project is subject to the provisions of NYS Labor Law 224-a and a binding determination from the Public Subsidy Board is hereby requested.
- ☐ This project is subject to the provisions of NYS Labor Law 224-a
- ☐ This project is not subject to the provisions of NYS Labor Law 224-a
(if not subject, check all that apply)
 - ☐ Total construction project costs are under \$5 million dollars.
 - ☐ Total aggregate public funding equates to less than 30% of total construction project Costs.
 - ☐ The project is exempted by one of the provisions of Subdivision 4 of NYS Labor Law 224-a.
Please specify: _____
 - ☐ The public funding is exempted by one of provisions of Subdivision 3 of NYS Labor Law 224-a.
Please specify: _____

Signature: _____

Address of Certifier: _____

Date: _____

The certification should be signed by members of management who are responsible for and knowledgeable, directly or through others in the organization, about the matters covered by the assertion.

Information regarding the Public Subsidy Board, its bylaws and procedures, meeting agendas, recordings of past meetings, and list of determinations issued by the Board can be found at: <https://dol.ny.gov/public-subsidy-board>

PREVAILING RATE SCHEDULE:

The Labor Law requires public work contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers or mechanics employed in the performance of a public work contract not less than the prevailing rate of wages and to provide supplements (fringe benefits) in accordance with the prevailing practices in the locality where the work is performed.

The prevailing rate schedule of wages and supplements listing the hourly rates for the trades and the occupations of the workers to be employed on the project may be obtained from the Bureau of Public Work of the New York State Department of Labor by completing and forwarding the Certification for Covered Project/Request for Wage and Supplement Information form. A legible statement of all applicable wage rates and supplements MUST be posted by all contractors and subcontractors in a prominent and accessible place on the site where the work is performed. The posting must be capable of withstanding adverse weather conditions and be titled "Prevailing Rate of Wages," in lettering no smaller than 2 inches in height and 2 inches in width.

All contractors and subcontractors shall notify all laborers, workers or mechanics in their employ in writing on all pay-stubs of the prevailing rate of wage for their job classification(s).

All contractors and subcontractors shall keep original payrolls or transcripts thereof, subscribe and sworn to or affirmed by him or her as true under the penalties of perjury, setting forth the names and addresses and showing for each worker, laborer, or mechanic the hours and days worked, the occupations worked, the hourly wage rates paid and the supplements paid or provided.

WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS FROM CONTRACTORS:

If the Bureau of Public Work finds that a contractor or subcontractor on a public work project failed to pay or provide the requisite prevailing wages or supplements, the Bureau is authorized by Sections 220-b of the Labor law to so notify the financial officer of the Department of Jurisdiction that awarded the contract. Such officer MUST then withhold or cause to be withheld from any payment due the prime contractor on account of such contract the amount indicated by the Bureau of Public Work as sufficient to satisfy the unpaid wages and supplements, including interest and any civil penalty that may be assessed by the Commissioner of Labor.

The Department of Jurisdiction shall comply with an order of the Commissioner of Labor or of the Court with respect to the release of the funds so withheld.

STOP WORK ORDERS:

If the Bureau of Public Work finds cause to believe that any person, in connection with the performance of a covered project, has substantially and materially failed to comply with or intentionally invaded the provisions of this article, the fiscal officer may notify such a person in writing of the intention to issue a stop-work order and their right to a hearing. If a stop-work order is issued following a hearing it shall remain in effect until the Commissioner of Labor directs that it be removed, upon a final determination on the complaint or where such failure to comply or evade has been deemed corrected.

CHANGE WORK ORDERS AND COST OVERRUNS:

For projects where within five days of commencement of construction the total construction costs were estimated to be below five million dollars or the total aggregate public funds were below 30% of total construction costs exceeding five million dollars, any change-work orders, cost overruns or an increase in public funding that results in total project costs exceeding five million dollars or public funds exceeding 30% of total construction costs were total costs exceed five million dollars, the provisions of section 224-a will become applicable and the project shall be thereafter deemed a covered project.

The Certification for Covered Project/Request for Wage and Supplement Information form must then be completed and submitted within five business days.

**REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 8
(SECTIONS 220 THRU 224-C)
OF THE NEW YORK STATE LABOR LAW
COVERED PROJECTS SUBJECT TO PREVAILING WAGE:**

A "covered project" means construction work done under contract which is paid for in whole or in part out of public funds where the amount of all such public funds, when aggregated, total at least thirty percent of the total construction project costs and where such project costs are over five million dollars.

"Public funds" shall mean any of the following: (a) The payment of money, by a public entity, or a third-party acting on behalf of and for the benefit of a public entity, directly to or on behalf of the contractor, subcontractor, developer or owner that is not subject to repayment, (b) the savings achieved from fees, rents, interest rates, or other loan costs, or insurance costs that are lower than market rate costs; savings from reduced taxes as a result of tax credits, tax abatements, tax exemptions or tax increment financing; savings from payments in lieu of taxes; and any other savings from reduced, waived, or forgiven costs that would have otherwise been at a higher or market rate but for the involvement of the public entity, (c) money loaned by the public entity that is to be repaid on a contingent basis, and (d) credits that are applied by the public entity against repayment of obligations to the public entity.

"Public funds" shall NOT mean any of the following: (a) benefits under section 421-a of the Real Property Tax Law, (b) funds that are not provided primarily to promote, incentivize, or ensure that construction work is performed, (c) funds used to incentivize or ensure the development of a comprehensive sewage system, provided such work shall be deemed a public work, (d) tax benefits provided for projects the length and value of which are not able to be calculated at the time the work is to be performed, (e) tax benefits related to brownfield remediation or brownfield redevelopment, (f) funds provided pursuant to subdivision 3 of section 2853 of the Education Law, and (g) any other public monies, credits, savings or loans, determined as exempt by the Public Subsidy Board established pursuant to section 224-c of the New York State Labor Law. Such covered projects are subject to the prevailing wage requirements of section 220 and 220-b of the New York State Labor Law.

Exemptions from what constitutes a covered project subject to prevailing wage can be found in section 224-a.4 and include but are not limited to: construction work performed under a contract with certain not-for-profit corporations, construction work performed on certain affordable housing projects, construction work performed under a labor peace agreement, project labor agreement, or pre-hire collective bargaining agreements between an owner or contractor and a bona fide building and construction trade labor organization which has established itself as the collective bargaining representative for all persons who will perform work on such a project, and which provides that only contractors and subcontractors who sign a pre-negotiated agreement with the labor organization can perform work on such a project.

The owner or developer of such covered projects shall certify under penalty of perjury within five days of commencement of construction work whether the project at issue is subject to the provisions of this section using the Certification for Covered Project/Request for Wage and Supplement Information form

The owners or developers of a property who are undertaking a project under private contract, may seek guidance from the Public Subsidy Board and the board may render a binding determination as to any particular matter related to an existing or potential covered project. Requests for a Board determination must be made by submitting this form (PW-39a) to the Bureau of Public Work via mail or the email listed at the top of page 1. All correspondence to the Public Subsidy Board may be sent to:

New York State Department of Labor – Bureau of Public Work
Attn: Public Subsidy Board Secretary
State Office Building Campus
Building 12 – Room 130
Albany, NY 12226

EXHIBIT J

STATEMENT OF DETERMINATION UNDER
SECTION 224-a(8)(d) OF THE NEW YORK STATE LABOR LAW

I, [], the CEO/Executive Director of the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency"), DO HEREBY STATE, as follows:

1. The Agency is an industrial development agency duly established under Title One of Article 18-A of the General Municipal Law of the State of New York, as amended and Chapter 674 of the Laws of 1975 of the State of New York (collectively, the "Act") and is a corporate governmental agency constituting a public benefit corporation of the State of New York.

2. In accordance with the Act, the Agency intends to undertake a project (the "Project") on behalf of [] (the "Company") consisting of the following: *[project description]*. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Sublease Agreement (Uniform Project Agreement) dated as of [] 1, 2026 between the Agency and the Company (the "Agency Lease").

3. Pursuant to the requirements of Section 224-a(8)(d) of the New York State Labor Law, the Agency hereby identifies the nature and dollar value of the following "public funds" being provided by the Agency to the Company with respect to the Project (collectively, the "Public Funds"):

- a. Savings from mortgage recording tax exemptions in the maximum amount of \$ _____;
- b. Savings from sales and use tax exemptions in the maximum amount of \$ _____;
- c. Interest rate savings on tax-exempt and/or taxable obligations issued by the Agency with respect to the Project, which the Agency estimates to have a dollar value of \$ _____; and
- d. Savings from payments in lieu of real property taxes, which the Agency estimates to have a dollar value of \$ _____ (which represents the present value of the difference between PILOT payments and estimated otherwise applicable real estate taxes).

4. The following portions of the Public Funds are excluded under Section 224-a(3) of the New York State Labor Law for purposes of calculating the portion of "construction work done under contract which is paid for in whole or in part out of the public funds" (as such quoted term is used in Section 224-a(1) of the New York State Labor Law): _____.

5. THIS STATEMENT OF DETERMINATION IS BEING DELIVERED TO THE COMPANY PURSUANT TO SECTION 224-a(8)(d) OF THE NEW YORK STATE LABOR LAW AND THE COMPANY IS HEREBY NOTIFIED OF ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER SECTION 224-a(8)(a) OF THE NEW YORK LABOR LAW.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ____ day of _____, 2026.

[Name]

[Title]

EXHIBIT K

FORM OF TENANT AGENCY COMPLIANCE AGREEMENT

TENANT AGENCY COMPLIANCE AGREEMENT

THIS TENANT AGENCY COMPLIANCE AGREEMENT, dated as of _____, 20[___] (this "TACA"), is by and between the NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY, a corporate governmental agency constituting a body corporate and politic and a public benefit corporation of the State of New York, having an office at One West Street, 4th floor, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Agency") and [____], a [___] duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of [___], having an office at [___] (the "Tenant").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Agency is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Chapter 1030 of the 1969 Laws of New York, constituting Title 1 of Article 18-A of the General Municipal Law, Chapter 24 of the Consolidated Laws of New York, as amended (the "Enabling Act") and Chapter 674 of the 1975 Laws of New York, as amended, constituting Section 922 of said General Municipal Law (said Chapter and the Enabling Act, as in effect as of this TACA, being hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Act") to promote, develop, encourage and assist in the acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, improving, maintaining, equipping and furnishing of industrial, manufacturing, warehousing, commercial, research and recreation facilities, among others, for the purpose of promoting, attracting and developing economically sound commerce and industry to advance the job opportunities, health, general prosperity and economic welfare of the people of the State of New York (the "State"), to improve their prosperity and standard of living, and to prevent unemployment and economic deterioration; and

WHEREAS, to accomplish its stated purposes, the Agency is authorized and empowered under the Act to acquire, construct, reconstruct and install one or more "projects" (as defined in the Act), or to cause said projects to be acquired, constructed, reconstructed and installed and to convey said projects or to lease said projects with the obligation to purchase; and

WHEREAS, [___], a [___] duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York (the "Company"), submitted an application for financial assistance (the "Application") to the Agency requesting that the Agency consider undertaking a project (the "Project") consisting of the following: (A)(1) the acquisition of an interest in an approximately [___] acre parcel of land located at [___], Town of [___], Nassau County, New York (Section: [___]; Block: [___]; Lots: [___]) (the "Land") (2) the [demolition/construction/renovation] of an approximately [___] square foot building (collectively, the "Building") on the Land, together with related improvements to the Land, and (3) the acquisition of certain furniture, fixtures, machinery and equipment (the "Equipment") necessary for the completion thereof (collectively, the "Project Facility"), all of the foregoing for use by the Company as a [___]; (B) the granting of certain "financial assistance" (within the meaning of Section 854(14) of the Act) with respect to the foregoing in the form of exemptions or partial exemptions from [real property taxes, mortgage recording taxes and sales and use taxes]; and (C) the lease (with an obligation to purchase), license or sale of the Project

Facility to the Company or such other entity as may be designated by the Company and agreed upon by the Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Company has executed and delivered to the Agency that certain Company Lease Agreement, dated [] 1, 20[], by and between Company, as lessor, and the Agency, as lessee (the "**Company Lease**"), which conveyed to the Agency a leasehold interest in and to the Project Facility; and

WHEREAS, the Agency has executed and delivered to the Company that certain Sublease Agreement (Uniform Project Agreement), dated [] 1, 20[], by and between the Agency, as sublessor, and the Company, as sublessee (the "**Lease Agreement**"), which conveyed to the Company a subleasehold interest in and to the Project Facility; and

WHEREAS, the Company has sub-subleased a portion of the Project Facility to the Tenant and the Tenant desires to rent that portion of the Project Facility consisting of [] of that certain building commonly known by street address as [] (the "**Subleased Premises**") from the Company, upon the terms and conditions set forth in a certain Lease Agreement, dated as of [], 20[], by and between the Company and the Tenant (the "**Tenant Sublease Agreement**"); and

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS OF TENANT

Section 1.1 Representations and Covenants of Tenant.

Tenant makes the following representations and covenants as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(a) Tenant is a [], duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of [], [is in good standing under the laws of the State of New York], and has full legal right, power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this TACA. This TACA has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by Tenant.

(b) Neither the execution and delivery of this TACA nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the provisions hereof will conflict with or result in a breach of or constitute a default under any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any law or ordinance of the State or any political subdivision thereof, Tenant's organizational documents, as amended, or any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which Tenant is a party or by which it is bound.

(c) Any and all leasehold improvements undertaken by the Tenant with respect to the Subleased Premises and the design, acquisition, construction, equipping and operation thereof by the Tenant will conform with all applicable zoning, planning, building and environmental laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Subleased Premises. The Tenant shall defend, indemnify and hold the Agency harmless from any

liability or expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, resulting from any failure by Tenant to comply with the provisions of this subsection.

(d) This TACA constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of Tenant enforceable against Tenant in accordance with its terms.

(e) There is no action or proceeding pending or threatened by or against Tenant by or before any court or administrative agency that would adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this TACA or the Tenant Sublease Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which Tenant is a party and all authorizations, consents and approvals of governmental bodies or agencies required to be obtained by Tenant as of the date hereof in connection with the execution and delivery of this TACA or the Tenant Sublease Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which Tenant is a party or in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder and under each of the Transaction Documents to which Tenant is a party have been obtained.

(f) The Subleased Premises constitutes a "project" under the Act, and the Tenant intends to operate the Subleased Premises, or cause the Subleased Premises to be operated, in accordance with this TACA and the Tenant Sublease Agreement, as a facility to be used for the purposes set forth in the recitals hereto and in the Lease Agreement, and as a qualified "project" in accordance with and as defined under the Act. The Subleased Premises shall not be used in violation of any Applicable Laws, including, without limitation, Section 859(a), Section 862(2) or Section 862(1) of the Act.

(g) Neither the Tenant nor any Affiliate of any of the Tenant has employed or retained any appointed or elected governmental official to solicit or secure the Agency's undertaking of the Project or its agreement to enter into this TACA upon an agreement of understanding for a commission or percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

(h) The Tenant is not in default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or decree of any Governmental Authority, or in violation of any law, statute or regulation, domestic or foreign, to which the Tenant or any of its property is subject.

(i) The Subleased Premises and the operation thereof will comply with all Applicable Laws, and the Tenant will indemnify, defend (with counsel selected by the Agency) and save the Agency and its officers, members, agents (other than the Tenant), attorneys, servants and employees, past, present and future, harmless from all claims, liabilities, damages, fees, expenses, fines and penalties due to failure, or alleged failure, to comply therewith. The Tenant shall cause all notices as required by all Applicable Laws to be given, and shall comply or cause material compliance with all Applicable Laws applying to or affecting the conduct of work in or related to the Subleased Premises or the operation of the Subleased Premises, and the Tenant will indemnify, defend (with counsel selected by the Agency) and save the Agency and its officers, members, agents (other than the Tenant), attorneys, servants and employees, past, present and future harmless, from all claims, liabilities, damages, fees, expenses, fines and penalties due to failure, or alleged failure, to comply therewith. The foregoing indemnities shall apply notwithstanding the fault or negligence in part of the Agency or any of its officers, members, agents (other than the

Tenant), attorneys, servants or employees, and notwithstanding the breach of any statutory obligation or any rule of comparative or apportioned liability.

(j) Neither this TACA nor any other document, certificate, agreement or instrument furnished by or on behalf of the Tenant contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained herein and therein not misleading.

ARTICLE II

INSURANCE

Section 2.1 Insurance Required.

Tenant shall, at its sole cost and expense maintain or cause to be maintained insurance against such risks and for such amounts in the Agency's reasonable judgement as are customarily insured against by businesses of like size and type and shall pay, as the same become due and payable, all premiums with respect thereto, including, but not necessarily limited to, but without duplications of insurance provided by the Company pursuant to the Lease Agreement covering the same risks and insured(s):

(a) Insurance protecting the interests of the Tenant, as insured, the PILOT Mortgagee, as mortgagee, and the Agency, as loss payee, against loss or damage to the Subleased Premises by fire, lightning, vandalism, malicious mischief and other perils embraced by so-called "Special Form" policy of property insurance, in amounts sufficient to prevent the Tenant, the Company, the PILOT Mortgagee and/or the Agency from becoming a co-insurer under such policy and not less than 100% of the replacement cost of the Subleased Premises, without deduction for depreciation, and including coverage against acts of terrorism. Additionally, during any period in which construction work or alterations are being performed at the Subleased Premises, the Tenant shall maintain "Special Form" property insurance in the form of a "Builder's Risk" completed value non-reporting policy in an amount satisfactory to the Agency and which shall contain a provision granting the insured permission to complete and/or occupy.

(b) To the extent applicable, workers' compensation insurance, disability benefits insurance and such other forms of insurance which the Tenant is required by law to provide, covering loss resulting from injury, sickness, disability or death of employees of the Tenant who are located at or assigned to the Subleased Premises or who are responsible for the acquisition, construction, renovation, installation and equipping of the Subleased Premises.

(c) Commercial general liability insurance and professional liability insurance protecting the Tenant, as insured, and the PILOT Mortgagee and the Agency, as additional insureds, against loss or losses from liabilities imposed by law or assumed in any written contract or arising from personal injury or death or damage to the property of others caused by any accident or occurrence, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000.00 per person per accident or occurrence on account of personal injury, including death resulting therefrom, and \$1,000,000.00 per accident or occurrence on account of damage to the Property of others, and \$2,000,000.00 general aggregate, excluding liability imposed upon the Tenant by any applicable workers' compensation law, and a

separate excess liability policy (written on a "follow form" basis to the commercial general liability policy) protecting the Tenant, as named insured, and the Agency and the PILOT Mortgagee, as additional insureds, with a limit of not less than \$10,000,000.00, as said amounts may be adjusted by the Agency from time to time in its reasonable discretion.

(d) During any period of construction, renovation, improvement or reconstruction, to the extent not covered by the general liability insurance set forth in subsection (c) above, Owners & Contractors Liability insurance for the benefit of the Tenant, the PILOT Mortgagee and the Agency in a minimum amount of \$10,000,000.00 aggregate coverage for personal injury and property damage.

(e) Such other insurance in such amounts and against such insurable hazards and risks as the Agency from time to time may reasonably require, including, without limitation, environmental hazard and liability insurance.

Section 2.2 Additional Provisions Respecting Insurance.

(a) All insurance required by Section 2.1 hereof shall be procured and maintained in financially sound and generally recognized responsible insurance companies selected by the Tenant and authorized to write such insurance in the State and satisfactory and having an A.M. Best rating satisfactory to the Agency. Such insurance may be written with deductible amounts comparable to those on similar policies carried by other companies engaged in businesses similar in size, character and other respects to those in which the Tenant is engaged, but in no event to exceed \$100,000, and shall provide that such insurance shall be without any right of contribution from any other insurance carried by the Agency. All policies evidencing such insurance shall name the Tenant, as named insured, and the Agency and the PILOT Mortgagee, as additional insureds on a primary and non-contributory basis (via ISO endorsements CG 20 26 and CG 20 37 or their equivalents), with respect to liability policies, and name the Agency as loss payee and the PILOT Mortgagee as mortgagee, with respect to casualty policies, and provide for at least thirty (30) days' written notice to the Tenant, the PILOT Mortgagee and the Agency prior to cancellation, lapse, reduction in policy limits or material change in coverage thereof. All insurance shall be written on an occurrence basis or a claims made basis; provided, however, that if any insurance is written on a claims made basis, the Tenant agrees to maintain coverage for an adequate period of time to report losses, but in no event shall such period be less than three (3) years after the Stated Expiration Date. All insurance required hereunder shall be in form, content and coverage satisfactory to the Agency. Certificates satisfactory in form and substance to the Agency to evidence all insurance required hereby shall be delivered to the Agency on or before the date of execution and delivery of this TACA. The Tenant shall deliver to the Agency on or before the first Business Day of each calendar year thereafter a certificate dated not earlier than the immediately preceding month reciting that there is in full force and effect, with a term covering at least the next succeeding calendar year, insurance in the amounts and of the types required by Section 2.1 hereof. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration of any policy required by Section 2.1 hereof, the Tenant shall furnish to the Agency (i) a certificate of insurance with respect to such policy evidencing the renewal of such policy for a period of at least one (1) year, which certificate shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Agency, and (ii) written evidence of the applicable payment required by Tenant's insurance carrier upon renewal of such policy for the next succeeding one (1) year period.

(b) All premiums with respect to the insurance required by Section 2.1 hereof shall be paid by the Tenant; provided, however, that, if the premiums are not timely paid, the Agency may pay such premiums and the Tenant shall pay to the Agency immediately upon demand all sums so expended by the Agency, together with interest thereon at the Default Interest Rate from the date of payment by the Agency.

(c) In the event of construction, reconstruction, improvement or renovation of any part of the Project Facility, the Tenant shall require its contractors and subcontractors, if any, to name the Agency and the PILOT Mortgagee as additional insureds on liability policies carried by such contractors or subcontractors with respect to their operations at the Project Facility or with respect to the Project.

(d) Each of the policies evidencing the insurance required by Section 2.1 hereof shall provide that: (i) there shall be no recourse against the Agency or the PILOT Mortgagee for the payment of premiums or commissions or, if such policies provide for the payment thereof, additional premiums or assessments; (ii) in respect of the interest of the Agency or the PILOT Mortgagee in such policies, the insurance shall not be invalidated by any action or inaction of the Tenant or any other Person and shall insure the Agency and the PILOT Mortgagee regardless of, and any losses shall be payable notwithstanding, any such action or inaction; (iii) if the insurers cancel such insurance for any reason whatsoever, including the insured's failure to pay any accrued premium, or the same is allowed to lapse or expire, or if there shall occur any reduction in amount, or any material change is made in the coverage, such cancellation, lapse, expiration, reduction or change shall not be effective as to the Agency or the PILOT Mortgagee until at least thirty (30) days after receipt by the Agency of written notice by such insurers of such cancellation, lapse, expiration, reduction or change; and (iv) the insurers waive subrogation thereunder against any Person insured under such policy, and waive any right of the insurers to any setoff or counterclaim or other deduction, in respect of any liability of any Person insured under such policy.

(e) THE AGENCY DOES NOT IN ANY WAY REPRESENT THAT THE INSURANCE SPECIFIED HEREIN, WHETHER IN SCOPE OR COVERAGE OR LIMITS OF COVERAGE, IS ADEQUATE OR SUFFICIENT TO PROTECT THE TENANT'S BUSINESS OR INTEREST IN THE PROJECT FACILITY.

(f) Any provision of this TACA to the contrary notwithstanding, at any time during the term of this TACA that a Lender Mortgage remains a Lien on the Subleased Premises and that any portion of the indebtedness secured thereby remains outstanding, the Agency agrees that (i) the Lender and not the Agency shall be the loss payee with respect to the Net Proceeds of the insurance required by Sections 2.1(A) and (E) hereof, and (ii) the provisions of Section 2.3 shall be superseded and replaced by the applicable provisions of the Lender Mortgage, if any.

Section 2.3 Application of Net Proceeds of Insurance.

The Net Proceeds of the insurance carried pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.1 hereof shall be applied as follows: (A) the Net Proceeds of the insurance required by Section 2.1(A) hereof shall be applied as provided in Section 7.1 of the Lease Agreement, and (B) the Net Proceeds of the insurance required by Sections 2.1(B), 2.1(C) and 2.1(D) hereof shall be applied toward

extinguishment or satisfaction of the liability with respect to which such insurance proceeds may be paid.

Section 2.4 Right of Agency to Pay Insurance Premiums.

If the Tenant fails to maintain or cause to be maintained any insurance required to be maintained by Section 2.1 hereof, the Agency may pay or cause to be paid the premium for such insurance. No such payment shall be made by the Agency until at least ten (10) days shall have elapsed since written notice shall have been given by the Agency to the Tenant. No such payment by the Agency shall affect or impair any rights of the Agency hereunder arising in consequence of such failure by the Tenant. The Tenant shall, on demand, reimburse the Agency for any amount so paid pursuant to this Section 2.4, together with interest thereon from the date of payment of such amount by the Agency.

ARTICLE III

SPECIAL COVENANTS

Section 3.1 No Warranty of Condition or Suitability by Agency.

THE AGENCY HAS MADE AND MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WHATSOEVER, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE MERCHANTABILITY, CONDITION, FITNESS, DESIGN, OPERATION OR WORKMANSHIP OF ANY PART OF THE PROJECT FACILITY, ITS FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, THE QUALITY OR CAPACITY OF THE MATERIALS IN THE PROJECT FACILITY, OR THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROJECT FACILITY OR ANY PART THEREOF FOR THE PURPOSES OR NEEDS OF THE TENANT OR THE EXTENT TO WHICH FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE TENANT WILL BE SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE COST OF COMPLETION OF THE SUBLEASED PREMISES. THE TENANT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE AGENCY IS NOT THE MANUFACTURER OF ANY EQUIPMENT IN OR RELATED TO SUBLEASED PREMISES NOR THE MANUFACTURER'S AGENT NOR A DEALER THEREIN. THE TENANT, ON BEHALF OF ITSELF IS SATISFIED THAT THE SUBLEASED PREMISES IS SUITABLE AND FIT FOR PURPOSES OF THE TENANT. THE AGENCY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER TO THE TENANT OR ANY OTHER PERSON FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE OR EXPENSE OF ANY KIND OR NATURE CAUSED, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, BY THE PROPERTY OF THE FACILITY OR THE USE OR MAINTENANCE THEREOF OR THE FAILURE OF OPERATION THEREOF, OR THE REPAIR, SERVICE OR ADJUSTMENT THEREOF, OR BY ANY DELAY OR FAILURE TO PROVIDE ANY SUCH MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS, SERVICE OR ADJUSTMENT, OR BY ANY INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE OR LOSS OF USE THEREOF OR FOR ANY LOSS OF BUSINESS HOWSOEVER CAUSED.

Section 3.2 Hold Harmless Provisions.

(a) The Tenant agrees that the Agency and its directors, members, officers, agents (except the Tenant) and employees shall not be liable for, and agrees to defend, indemnify, release and hold the Agency and its directors, members, officers, agents and employees harmless from

and against, any and all (i) liability for loss or damage to Property or injury to or death of any and all Persons that may be occasioned by, directly or indirectly, any cause whatsoever pertaining to the Subleased Premises or to common areas or other portions of the Subleased Premises to which the Tenant has regular access, or arising by reason of or in connection with the occupancy or the use thereof or the presence of any Person or Property on, in or about the Subleased Premises, and (ii) liability arising from or expense incurred in connection with the Agency's participation in the subleasing of the Subleased Premises to the Tenant by the Company, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all claims arising from the breach by the Tenant of any of its covenants contained herein, the exercise by the Tenant of any authority conferred upon it pursuant to this TACA and all causes of action and reasonable attorneys' fees (whether by reason of third party claims or by reason of the enforcement of any provision of this TACA (including without limitation this Section 3.2) or any other documents delivered by the Agency in connection with this TACA), and any other expenses incurred in defending any claims, suits or actions which may arise as a result of any of the foregoing, to the extent that any such losses, damages, liabilities or expenses of the Agency are not incurred and do not result from the gross negligence or intentional or willful wrongdoing of the Agency or any of its directors, members, agents or employees. Except as otherwise provided herein, the foregoing indemnities shall apply notwithstanding the fault or negligence in part of the Agency, or any of its members, directors, officers, agents or employees, and irrespective of the breach of a statutory obligation or the application of any rule of comparative or apportioned liability. The foregoing indemnities are limited only to the extent of any prohibitions imposed by law, and upon the application of any such prohibition by the final judgment or decision of a competent court of law, the remaining provisions of these indemnities shall remain in full force and effect.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this TACA, the obligations of the Tenant pursuant to this Section 3.2 shall remain in full force and effect after the termination of this TACA until the expiration of the period stated in the applicable statute of limitations during which a claim, cause of action or prosecution relating to the matters herein described may be brought, and payment in full or the satisfaction of such claim, cause of action or prosecution relating to the matters herein described and the payment of all expenses and charges incurred by the Agency or its members, directors, officers, agents and employees relating to the enforcement of the provisions herein specified.

(c) In the event of any claim against the Agency or its members, directors, officers, agents or employees by any employee or contractor of the Tenant or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the obligations of the Tenant hereunder shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, disability benefits or other employee benefit acts.

Section 3.3 Right to Inspect Facility.

The Agency and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times and upon reasonable notice to inspect the Subleased Premises.

Section 3.4 Tenant to Maintain Its Existence.

Tenant agrees that during the term of the Tenant Sublease Agreement it will notify the Agency of any (i) change in its existence, (ii) dissolution proceeding, liquidation or disposal of substantially all of its assets, or (iii) consolidation with or merger into another corporation.

Section 3.5 Qualification as Project.

(a) The Tenant will not take any action, or fail to take any action, which action or failure to act would cause the Subleased Premises not to constitute a "project" as such quoted term is defined in the Act. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Tenant will in no event use the Subleased Premises in such a way as to cause or permit the Subleased Premises to be used in violation of Section 862(2)(a) or 862(1) of the Act.

(b) The occupancy of the Demised Premises has not and will not result in the removal of a facility or plant of the Tenant from one area of the State to another area of the State or in the abandonment of one or more plants or facilities of the Tenant located within the State.

Section 3.6 Subordination.

Tenant agrees that the Tenant Sublease Agreement and Tenant's rights thereunder are subject and subordinate in all respect to the Company Lease and the Lease Agreement, including, all modifications, extensions and replacements thereof, and to the PILOT Mortgage (as defined in the Lease Agreement), including all modifications, extensions, supplements, consolidations and replacements thereof. This Section 3.6 is self-operative and no further instrument of subordination is required.

Section 3.7 Compliance with Orders, Ordinances, Etc.

(a) Tenant, throughout the term of the Tenant Sublease Agreement, agrees that it will promptly comply, and cause any permitted sub-sublessee or occupant of the Subleased Premises to comply, with all statutes, codes, laws, acts, ordinances, orders, judgments, decrees, injunctions, rules, regulations, permits, licenses, authorizations, directions and requirements, ordinary or extraordinary, which now or at any time hereafter may be applicable to the Subleased Premises or any part thereof, or to the design, development, construction and equipping thereof, or to any use, manner of use or condition of the Subleased Premises or any part thereof, of all federal, state, county, municipal and other governments, departments, commissions, boards, courts, authorities, officials and officers having jurisdiction over the Subleased Premises and of any companies or associations insuring the Subleased Premises.

(b) Tenant shall keep or cause the Subleased Premises to be kept free of Hazardous Materials except as permitted by law and in furtherance of Tenant's business. Without limiting the foregoing, Tenant shall not cause or permit the Subleased Premises to be used to generate, manufacture, refine, transport, treat, store, handle, dispose, transfer, produce or process Hazardous Materials, except in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws or regulations, nor shall Tenant cause or permit, as a result of any intentional or unintentional act or omission on the part of Tenant or any contractor, subcontractor, tenant or subtenant, a release of Hazardous Materials onto the Subleased Premises or onto any other property. Tenant shall comply with, and

ensure compliance by all contractors, subcontractors, tenants and subtenants with, all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, whenever and by whomever triggered, and shall obtain and comply with, and ensure that all contractors, subcontractors, tenants and subtenants obtain and comply with, any and all approvals, registrations or permits required thereunder. Tenant shall (i) conduct and complete all investigations, studies, sampling and testing and all remedial, removal and other actions necessary to clean up and remove all Hazardous Materials on, from or affecting the Subleased Premises (A) in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and policies, (B) to the reasonable satisfaction of the Agency, and (C) in accordance with the orders and directives of all federal, state and local governmental authorities; and (ii) defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Agency, its employees, agents, officers, members and directors, from and against any claims, demands, penalties, fines, liabilities, settlements, damages, costs or expenses of whatever kind or nature, known or unknown, contingent or otherwise, arising out of, or in any way related to (A) the presence, disposal, release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials by the Tenant (or any officers, members, employees, agents, representatives, invitees, contractors and subcontractors of the Tenant or any person acting at the direction or control of the Tenant) which are on, from or affecting the soil, water, vegetation, buildings, personal property, persons, animals or otherwise, (B) any bodily injury, personal injury (including wrongful death) or property damage (real or personal) arising out of or related to the presence, disposal, release or threatened release of Hazardous Materials by the Tenant (or any officers, members, employees, agents, representatives, invitees, contractors and subcontractors of the Tenant or any person acting at the direction or control of the Tenant), (C) any lawsuit brought or threatened, settlement reached or government order relating to the presence, disposal, release or threatened release of Hazardous Materials by the Tenant (or any officers, members, employees, agents, representatives, invitees, contractors and subcontractors of the Tenant or any person acting at the direction or control of the Tenant), and/or (D) any violation of laws, orders, regulations, requirements or demands of government authorities, or of any policies or requirements of the Agency, which are based upon or in any way related to the presence, disposal, release or threatened release of Hazardous Materials, by the Tenant (or any officers, members, employees, agents, representatives, invitees, contractors and subcontractors of the Tenant or any person acting at the direction or control of the Tenant), including, without limitation, reasonable attorney and consultant fees, investigation and laboratory fees, court costs and litigation expenses. The provisions of this Section 3.7 shall be in addition to any and all other obligations and liabilities Tenant may have to the Agency at common law and shall survive the transactions contemplated herein.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (a) and (b) hereof, Tenant may in good faith contest the validity or the applicability of any requirement of the nature referred to in such subsections (a) and (b) by appropriate legal proceedings conducted in good faith and with due diligence. In such event, Tenant may fail to comply with the requirement or requirements so contested during the period of such contest and any appeal therefrom, unless the Agency shall notify Tenant that, by failure to comply with such requirement or requirements, the Subleased Premises or any part thereof may be subject to loss, penalty or forfeiture, in which event Tenant shall promptly take such action with respect thereto or provide such security as shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Agency. If at any time the then existing use or occupancy of the Subleased Premises shall, pursuant to any zoning or other law, ordinance or regulation, be permitted only so long as such use or occupancy shall continue, Tenant shall use its best efforts not to cause or permit such use or occupancy to be discontinued without the prior written consent of the Agency.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 3.7, if, because of a breach or violation of the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) hereof (without giving effect to subsection (c) hereof), the Agency, or any of its members, directors, officers, agents, or employees shall be threatened with a fine, liability, expense or imprisonment, then, upon notice from the Agency, the Tenant shall immediately provide legal protection and/or pay amounts necessary in the opinion of the Agency, and of its members, directors, officers, agents and employees, to the extent permitted by applicable law, to remove the threat of such fine, liability, expense or imprisonment.

(e) Notwithstanding any provisions of this Section 3.7, the Agency retains the right to defend itself in any action or actions which are based upon or in any way related to the presence, disposal, release or threatened release of Hazardous Materials by the Tenant (or any officers, members, employees, agents, representatives, invitees, contractors and subcontractors of the Tenant or any person acting at the direction or control of the Tenant). In any such defense of itself, the Agency shall select its own counsel, and any and all costs of such defense, including, without limitation, reasonable attorney and consultant fees, investigation and laboratory fees, court costs and litigation expenses, shall be paid by Tenant.

Section 3.8 Discharge of Liens and Encumbrances.

(a) Tenant, throughout the term of the Tenant Sublease Agreement, shall not permit or create or suffer to be permitted, or created any lien, except for Permitted Encumbrances, upon the Project Facility or any part thereof by reason of any labor, services or materials rendered or supplied or claimed to be rendered or supplied with respect to the Project Facility or any part thereof, at the request of the Tenant.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) hereof, Tenant may in good faith contest any such lien. In such event, Tenant may permit the items so contested to remain undischarged and unsatisfied during the period of such contest and any appeal therefrom, unless the Agency shall notify Tenant that, by nonpayment of any such item or items or the Project Facility or any part thereof may be subject to loss or forfeiture, in which event Tenant shall promptly secure payment of all such unpaid items by filing a bond, in form and substance satisfactory to the Agency, thereby causing such lien to be removed, or by taking such other actions as may be satisfactory to the Agency to protect its interests. Mechanics' liens shall be discharged or bonded within thirty (30) days of the notice to Tenant of filing or perfection thereof.

Section 3.9 Employment Opportunities; Notice of Jobs; Job Reporting.

(a) The Tenant shall ensure that all employees and applicants for employment with regard to the Subleased Premises, including, without limitation, the employees of and applicants for employment with the Tenant, are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) Pursuant to Section 858-b of the Act, except as otherwise provided by collective bargaining contracts or agreements, the Tenant agrees (1) to list or cause to be listed all new employment opportunities created in connection with the Subleased Premises with the New York State Department of Labor, Community Services Division (the "NYSDOL") and with the administrative entity (collectively with NYSDOL, the "JTPA Referral Entities") of the service

delivery area created by the federal Job Training Partnership Act (P.L. No. 97-300) (including any successor statute thereto, including, without limitation, the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (P.L. No. 105-270), collectively, the "JTPA") in which the Subleased Premises is located, and (2) where practicable, to first consider and to cause to be first considered for such new employment opportunities persons eligible to participate in federal JTPA programs who shall be referred by the JTPA Referral Entities.

(c) The Company agrees to file with the Agency on a calendar year basis not later than February 10 of each year during the term of this TACA, measured as of December 31st of the immediately preceding calendar year, reports (i) certifying the full-time equivalent jobs retained and the full time equivalent jobs created as a result of the granting of the Financial Assistance, by category, including full-time equivalent independent contractors and employees of independent contractors that work at the Subleased Premises, and (ii) certifying that the salary and fringe benefit averages or ranges for categories of jobs retained and jobs created that were set forth in the Application are then still accurate or, if not then still accurate, providing a revised list of salary and fringe benefit averages or ranges for categories of jobs retained and jobs created. Said annual report shall be in substantially the form promulgated from time to time by the Agency. The Tenant shall provide such annual reports (and supporting documentation) with respect to its employees as requested in writing by the Company, and shall cause its Affiliates, contractors and agents to provide such reports (and supporting documentation) with respect to their respective employees, if any, at the Subleased Premises, as may be necessary for the Company to fulfill its obligations to the Agency. The Agency shall have the right, at the Tenant's expense, to audit, confirm and/or require additional information with regard to Tenant's information requested hereto and the Tenant agrees to reasonably cooperate with and to cause its Affiliates and such third parties to cooperate with the Agency in connection therewith.

(d) The parties recognize that the jobs created by the Tenant at the Subleased Premises may be used to satisfy, in whole or in part, the Minimum Employment Requirement contained in the Lease Agreement. The Tenant agrees to give the Agency written notice of the occurrence of any default under this Section 3.9 within five (5) days after the Tenant becomes aware of the occurrence of such default.

(e) Subject to (i) collective bargaining contracts or agreements and other existing contracts or agreements to which the Tenant is a party or by which the Tenant is bound and (ii) compliance with Applicable Laws, the Tenant agrees that to the greatest extent possible new employment opportunities shall be provided to Nassau County or Suffolk County residents first.

Section 3.10 Assignment Prohibited.

The Tenant may not assign the Tenant Lease Agreement or sub-sublease the Subleased Premises without the prior written consent of the Agency. Any assignment or sub-sublease shall conform with the restrictions and requirements set forth in Section 9.3 of the Lease Agreement.

Section 3.11 Definitions.

All capitalized terms used in this TACA and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in Section 1.1 of the Lease Agreement, provided, however, any

reference to the "Project Facility" in the Lease Agreement having been incorporated into this TACA, shall, as applied herein, be limited to strictly refer to the Subleased Premises as defined in this TACA and shall include no other real property.

Section 3.12 Execution of Counterparts.

This TACA may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank – Signature Page Follows)

[Signature page to Tenant Agency Compliance Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency and Tenant have caused this TACA to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized officers, all as of [____], 20[____].

**NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL
DEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

By: _____
Sheldon L. Shrenkel
Chief Executive Officer / Executive Director

[____]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT L

MORTGAGE REQUIREMENTS

Any Mortgage or related document which shall be entered into by the Agency and the Company shall contain the following required provisions or such provisions shall be set forth in a Mortgage Rider, as follows:

The terms contained in this Mortgage Rider shall be incorporated into and be a part of the terms contained in the [Mortgage and Security Agreement] (the "Mortgage") to which this Mortgage Rider is attached. The terms of this Mortgage Rider shall control and prevail in the event of any inconsistencies between the terms of the Mortgage and this Mortgage Rider. All references herein to the Mortgage shall be deemed to refer to the Mortgage, as supplemented by this Mortgage Rider.

Representations and Warranties of the Agency. The Agency represents and warrants only that it has the power to enter into and perform this Mortgage, to create, pledge and grant this Mortgage, pledge, assignment and security interest in the Mortgaged Property as provided in this Mortgage and to own its property and assets, has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Mortgage by proper corporate action, and neither this Mortgage, the authorization, execution, delivery and performance thereof, the performance of the agreements therein contained nor the consummation of the transactions therein contemplated will violate any provision of law, any order of any court or agency of government or any agreement, indenture or other instrument to which the Agency is a party or by which it or any of its property is subject or bound, or be in conflict with or result in a breach of or constitute (with due notice and/or lapse of time) a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument or any provision of its by-laws or any other requirement of law. This Mortgage constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Agency enforceable against the Agency in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, moratorium or insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and is subject to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

Limitation on Agency Liability. With respect to the Agency, it is agreed that the Agency and its officers, members, employees, attorneys, servants, agents (other than Borrower) and directors shall have no personal liability under this Mortgage, nor in their capacity as officers, members, employees, attorneys, servants, agents and directors. The Agency has executed this Mortgage to subject its interest in the Mortgaged Property to the lien of this Mortgage; however, this Mortgagee shall have no recourse to the Agency but shall have recourse only against the Mortgaged Property and Borrower. No provision, covenant or agreement contained in this Mortgage or any obligations herein imposed upon the Agency or the breach thereof shall constitute or give rise to or impose upon the Agency a pecuniary liability or a charge upon its general credit. In making the agreements, provisions and covenants set forth in this Mortgage, the Agency has not obligated itself except with respect to the Mortgaged Property. All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the Agency contained herein shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the Agency and not of any member, director, officer, employee, attorney, servant or agent (other than Borrower) of the Agency in his or its individual capacity, and no recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of any debt or interest thereon or any of the obligations or for any claim based thereon or hereunder against any

member, director, officer, employee, attorney, servant or agent (other than Borrower) of the Agency or any natural person executing this Mortgage. No covenant herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a debt of the State of New York or of the County of Nassau and neither the State of New York nor the County of Nassau shall be liable on any covenant herein contained, nor shall the obligations secured by this Mortgage be payable out of any funds of the Agency other than those expressly pledged therefor.

The Agency is executing this Mortgage in order to mortgage and grant a security interest to Lender in all of the Agency's leasehold interest in the Mortgaged Property and the Agency's right, title and interest in and to the [Project Agreement] except the Agency's rights to receive payment under or enforce the obligations of Borrower under the [Project Agreement] as follows: (A) the rights of the Agency granted pursuant to Sections 2.2, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 4.1, 5.2, 5.4, 5.5, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 8.12, 8.13, 8.14, 8.16, 9.1, 9.3, 10.2, 10.4, 11.2, 11.3, 12.4, 12.7, 12.9 and 12.19 of the [Project Agreement], (B) the moneys due and to become due to the Agency for its own account or the members, officers, agents, servants and employees, past, present and future, of the Agency for their own account pursuant to the [Project Agreement], including, without limitation, any and all rights of indemnification, (C) the moneys due as payments in lieu of taxes pursuant to Section 6.6 of the [Project Agreement] and as Recapture of Benefits pursuant to Section 11.3 of the [Project Agreement], (D) the right of the Agency in its own behalf to enforce the obligation of the Company to undertake and complete the Project and to confirm the qualification of the Project as a "project" under the Act, and (E) the right to enforce the foregoing pursuant to the PILOT Agreement, the PILOT Mortgage, and Section 5.5 and Article X of the [Project Agreement] (collectively, the "Agency's Unassigned Rights").

Recordation of Mortgage. The Agency covenants that it will record or cause this Mortgage to be duly recorded in all offices where recordation thereof is necessary at the sole cost and expense of Borrower.

Borrower's Representations and Covenants. The Agency is not obligated and shall not be liable to any extent for the representations and covenants of Borrower made in or contained in this Mortgage.

Amendments. This Mortgage cannot be changed, amended, modified, or revised in any manner whatsoever, except by an instrument in writing duly executed by all of the parties to this Mortgage. Nothing in this Mortgage shall be deemed to amend any of the terms of the [Project Agreement] or any other document, instrument or agreement between Borrower and the Agency as between Borrower and the Agency.

Agency Is Acting at Borrower's Direction. Borrower directs the Agency to execute and deliver this Mortgage to the Lender and further agrees to indemnify, defend (with counsel selected by the Agency) and hold harmless the Agency (and its members, officers, directors, agents, attorneys, servants and employees) from all loss, cost or damage (including legal fees and expenses) in connection with the execution, delivery, recording, performing and enforcement of this Mortgage.

Termination of Lease Agreement. Upon the termination of the Lease Agreement for any reason whatsoever, and at the sole cost and expense of Borrower, the Mortgagee shall prepare, execute

and deliver to the Agency and Borrower, and the Agency and Borrower shall execute, any documents necessary to amend this Mortgage remove the Agency as a party hereto.

PILOT Mortgage and Subordination. This Mortgage (including all amounts advanced thereunder and all renewals, replacements and modifications thereof) shall be subject and subordinate to the PILOT Agreement and the PILOT Mortgage (as such capitalized terms are defined in the [Project Agreement]) and the Mortgage (including all amounts advanced thereunder and all renewals, replacements and modifications thereof) shall be subject and subordinate to the Agency's rights with respect to the Agency's Unassigned Rights.

Notices. The Notice provisions of the Mortgage are hereby deemed amended to provide that a copy of any notice, request, demand, statement, authorization, approval or consent given by the Borrower or the Mortgagee shall be simultaneously delivered to the Agency at its offices at One West Street, Mineola, NY 11501, Attention: Executive Director, with a copy to Phillips Lytle LLP, 1205 Franklin Avenue, Suite 390, Garden City, NY 11530, Attention: Paul V. O'Brien, Esq.

Mortgagee's Agreement. The Mortgagee, by its acceptance of the Mortgage, shall be deemed to have accepted and agreed to the terms and provisions of this Mortgage Rider.

EXHIBIT D

Application for Financial Assistance

**NASSAU COUNTY INDUSTRIAL
DEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

APPLICATION FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

APPLICATION OF:

APPLICANT NAME

Please respond to all questions in this Application for Financial Assistance (the "Application") by, as appropriate:

- filling in blanks;
- checking the applicable term(s);
- attaching additional text (with notation in Application such as "see Schedule H, Item # 1", etc.); or
- writing "N.A.", signifying "not applicable".

All attachments responsive to questions found in this Application should be clearly labeled and attached as Schedule I to the Application. If an estimate is given, enter "EST" after the figure. One signed original and one photocopy of the Application (including all attachments) must be submitted.

The following amounts are payable to the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency") at the time this Application is submitted to the Agency: (i) a \$2,500 non-refundable application fee (the "Application Fee"); (ii) a \$3,500 expense deposit for the Agency's Transaction/Bond Counsel fees and expenses (the "Counsel Fee Deposit"), (iii) a \$4,500 expense deposit for the cost/benefit analysis with respect to the project contemplated by this Application (the "Cost/Benefit Deposit"), and (iv) a \$500 expense deposit for the real property tax valuation analysis, if applicable, with respect to the project contemplated by this Application (the "Valuation Deposit"). The Application Fee will not be credited against any other fees or expenses which are or become payable to the Agency in connection with this Application or the project contemplated herein (the "Project"). In the event that the subject transaction does not close for any reason, the Agency may use all or any part of the Counsel Fee Deposit, the Cost/Benefit Deposit and/or the Valuation Deposit to defray the cost of Transaction/Bond Counsel fees and expenses, the cost of obtaining a cost/benefit analysis and/or the cost of obtaining a real property tax valuation with respect to the Project. In the event that the subject transaction does close, the Counsel Fee Deposit, the Cost/Benefit Deposit and the Valuation Deposit shall be credited against the applicable expenses incurred by the Agency with respect to the Project.

Every signature page comprising part of this Application must be signed by the Applicant or this Application will not be considered complete or accepted for consideration by the Agency.

The Agency's acceptance of this Application for consideration does not constitute a commitment on the part of the Agency to undertake the proposed Project, to grant any financial assistance with respect to the proposed Project or to enter into any negotiations with respect to the proposed Project.

Information provided herein may be subject to disclosure under the New York Freedom of Information Law (New York Public Officers Law § 84 et seq.) ("FOIL"). If the Applicant believes that a portion of the material submitted with this Application is protected from disclosure under FOIL, the Applicant should mark the applicable section(s) or page(s) as "confidential" and state the applicable exception to disclosure under FOIL.

DATE

PART I. APPLICANT

A. APPLICANT FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

Name: _____

Address: _____

NY State Dept. of
Labor Reg #: _____ Federal Employer ID #: _____

NAICS Code #: _____

Website: _____

Name of CEO or
Authorized Representative Certifying Application: _____

Title of Officer: _____

Phone Number: _____ E-Mail: _____

B. BUSINESS TYPE (Check applicable status. Complete blanks as necessary):

Sole Proprietorship ____ General Partnership ____ Limited Partnership ____

Limited Liability Company ____ Privately Held Corporation ____

Publicly Held Corporation ____ Exchange listed on _____

Not-for-Profit Corporation ____

Income taxed as: Subchapter S ____ Subchapter C ____

501(c)(3) Corporation ____ Partnership ____

State and Year of Incorporation/Organization: _____

Qualified to do Business in New York: Yes ____ No ____ N/A ____

C. APPLICANT COUNSEL:

Firm name: _____

Address: _____

Primary _____

Contact: _____

Phone: _____

Fax: _____

E-Mail: _____

- D. Principal stockholders, members or partners, if any (i.e., owners of 10% or more of equity/voting rights in Applicant):

Name	Percentage owned
_____	_____%
_____	_____%
_____	_____%

- E. If any of the persons described in the response to the preceding Question, or a group of said persons, owns more than a 50% interest in the Applicant, list all other entities which are related to the Applicant by virtue of such persons having more than a 50% interest in such entities:

- F. Is the Applicant related to any other entity by reason of more than 50% common ownership? If YES, indicate name of related entity and relationship:

YES _____

NO _____

- G. List parent corporation, sister corporations and subsidiaries, if any:

- H. Has the Applicant (or any parent company, subsidiary, affiliate or related entity or person) been involved in, applied for or benefited by any prior industrial development financing or financial assistance in the municipality in which this Project is located, whether by the Agency or another issuer, or in a contiguous municipality? ("Municipality" herein means city, town or village, or, if the Project is not in an incorporated city or village, Nassau County.) If YES, describe:

YES _____

NO _____

- I. Is the Applicant (or any parent company, subsidiary, affiliate or related entity or person) or any principal(s) of the Applicant or its related entities involved in any litigation or aware of any threatened litigation that would have a material adverse effect on the Applicant's financial condition or the financial condition of said principal(s)? If YES, attach details at Schedule I.

YES _____

NO _____

- J. Has the Applicant (or any parent company, subsidiary, affiliate or related entity or person) or any principal(s) of the Applicant or its related entities, or any other business or concern with which such entities, persons or principal(s) have been connected, ever been involved, as debtor, in bankruptcy, creditors rights or receivership proceedings or sought protection from creditors? If YES, attach details at Schedule I.

YES _____

NO _____

- K. Has the Applicant (or any parent company, subsidiary, affiliate or related entity or person) or any principal(s) of the Applicant or its related entities, ever been convicted of any felony or misdemeanor (other than minor traffic offenses), or have any such related persons or principal(s) held positions or ownership interests in any firm or corporation that has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor (other than minor traffic offenses), or are any of the foregoing the subject of a pending criminal proceeding or investigation? If YES, attach details at Schedule I.

YES _____

NO _____

- L. Has the Applicant (or any parent company, subsidiary, affiliate or related entity or person) or any principal(s) of the Applicant or its related entities, or any other business or concern with which such entities, persons or principal(s) have been connected, been cited for (or is there a pending proceeding or investigation with respect to) a civil violation of federal, state or local laws or regulations with respect to labor practices, hazardous wastes, environmental pollution, taxation, or other operating practices? If YES, attach details at Schedule I.

YES _____

NO _____

- M. Is the Applicant (or any parent company, subsidiary, affiliate or related entity or person) or any principal(s) of the Applicant or its related entities, or any other business or concern with which such entities, persons or principal(s) have been connected, delinquent or have any of the foregoing persons or entities been delinquent on any New York State, federal or local tax obligations within the past five (5) years? If YES, attach details at Schedule I.

YES _____

NO _____

- N. Complete the following information for principals (including, in the case of corporations, officers and members of the board of directors and, in the case of limited liability companies, members and managers) of the Applicant:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Other Business Affiliations</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Do any of the foregoing principals hold elected or appointive positions with New York State, any political division of New York State or any other governmental agency? If YES, attach details at Schedule I.

YES _____

NO _____

Are any of the foregoing principals employed by any federal, state or local municipality or any agency, authority, department, board, or commission thereof or any other governmental or quasi-governmental organization?

YES _____

NO _____

Are any of the foregoing principals related by blood or marriage to any members, officers or employees of the Agency? If YES, attach details at Schedule I.

YES _____

NO _____

- O. Operation at existing location(s) (Complete separate Section O for each existing location):

1. (a) Location: _____

(b) Number of Employees: Full-Time: _____ Part-Time: _____

- (c) Annual Payroll, excluding benefits: _____
- (d) Type of operation (e.g. manufacturing, wholesale, distribution, retail, etc.)
and products or services: _____
- (e) Size of existing facility real property
(i.e., acreage of land): _____
- (f) Buildings (number and square footage of each): _____
- (g) Applicant's interest in the facility
- FEE Title: ____ Lease: ____ Other (describe below): _____
-
-

2. Will the completion of the proposed Project result in the removal of a plant or facility of the Applicant, or of a proposed user, occupant or tenant of the Project, or a relocation of any employee of the Applicant, or any employee of a proposed user, occupant or tenant of the Project, from one area of the State of New York (but outside of Nassau County) to a location in Nassau County or in the abandonment of such a plant or facility located in an area of the State of New York outside of Nassau County? If YES, complete the attached Anti-Raiding Questionnaire (Schedule D).

YES _____

NO _____

3. Will the proposed Project result in the removal or abandonment of a plant or facility of the Applicant, or of a proposed user, occupant or tenant of the proposed Project, or a relocation of any employee of the Applicant, or any employee of a proposed user, occupant or tenant of the proposed Project, located within Nassau County? If YES, identify the location of the plant or facility and provide explanation.

YES _____

NO _____

-
-
- P. Has the Applicant considered moving to another state or another location within New York State? If YES, explain circumstances.

YES _____

NO _____

-
-
- Q. Does any one supplier or customer account for over 50% of Applicant's annual purchases or sales, respectively? If YES, attach name and contact information for supplier and/or customer, as applicable:

YES _____

NO _____

- R. Does the Applicant (including any related entity or person) or any principal(s) of the Applicant or its related entities, or any other business or concern with which such entities, persons or principal(s) have been connected, have any contractual or other relationship with the Agency or the County of Nassau? If YES, attach details at Schedule I.

YES _____

NO _____

- S. Nature of Applicant's business (e.g., description of goods to be sold, products manufactured, assembled or processed, services rendered):

- T. ANY RELATED PARTY PROPOSED TO BE A USER OF THE PROJECT:

Name: _____

Relationship to Applicant: _____

Provide the information requested in Questions A through S above with respect to each such party by attachment at Schedule I.

PART II. PROPOSED PROJECT

A. Types of Financial Assistance Requested:

- ☐ Tax-Exempt Bonds
- ☐ Taxable Bonds
- ☐ Refunding Bonds
- ☐ Sales/Use Tax Exemption
- ☐ Mortgage Recording Tax Exemption
- ☐ Real Property Tax Exemption
- ☐ Other (specify): _____

B. Type of Proposed Project (check all that apply and provide requested information):

- ☐ New Construction of a Facility
Square footage: _____
- ☐ Addition to Existing Facility
Square footage of existing facility: _____
Square footage of addition: _____
- ☐ Renovation of Existing Facility
Square footage of area renovated: _____
Square footage of existing facility: _____
- ☐ Acquisition of Land/Building
Acreage/square footage of land: _____
Square footage of building: _____
- ☐ Acquisition of Furniture/Machinery/Equipment
List principal items or categories:

- ☐ Other (specify): _____

C. Briefly describe the purpose of the proposed Project, the reasons why the Project is necessary to the Applicant and why the Agency's financial assistance is necessary, and the effect the Project will have on the Applicant's business or operations:

- D. Is there a likelihood that the proposed Project would not be undertaken by the Applicant but for the granting of the financial assistance by the Agency? (If yes, explain; if no, explain why the Agency should grant the financial assistance with respect to the proposed Project)

YES _____

NO _____

- E. If the Applicant is unable to arrange Agency financing or other Agency financial assistance for the Project, what will be the impact on the Applicant and Nassau County? Describe.

- F. Location of Project:

Street Address: _____

City/Village(s): _____

Town(s): _____

School District(s): _____

Tax Map Section: _____ Block: _____ Lot: _____

Census Tract Number: _____

Acreage/Square Footage of Site: _____

- G. Present use of the Project site: _____.

- H. (a) What are the current real estate taxes on the Project site? (If amount of current taxes is not available, provide assessed value for each):

General: \$ _____

School: \$ _____

Village: \$ _____

- (b) Are tax certiorari proceedings currently pending with respect to the Project real property? If YES, attach details at Schedule I including copies of pleadings, decisions, etc.

YES _____

NO _____

- I. Describe proposed Project site ownership structure (*i.e.*, Applicant or other entity):

- J. To what purpose will the building or buildings to be acquired, constructed or renovated be used by the Applicant? (Include description of goods to be sold, products to be manufactured, assembled or processed and services to be rendered.)

- K. If any space in the Project is to be leased to or occupied by third parties (*i.e.*, parties not related to the Applicant), or is currently leased to or occupied by third parties who will remain as tenants, provide the names and contact information for each such tenant, indicate total square footage of the Project to be leased to each tenant, and describe proposed use by each tenant:

- L. Provide, to the extent available, the information requested, in Part I, Questions A, B, D and O, with respect to any party described in the preceding response.

- M. Does the proposed Project meet zoning/land use requirements at proposed location?

YES _____

NO _____

1. Describe present zoning/land use: _____

2. Describe required zoning/land use, if different: _____

3. If a change in zoning/land use is required, please provide details/status of any request for change of zoning/land use requirements:

- N. Does the Applicant, or any related entity or person, currently hold a lease or license on the Project site? If YES, please provide details and a copy of the lease/license.

YES _____

NO _____

- O. Does the Applicant, or any related entity or person, currently hold fee title to (i.e. own) the Project site?

YES _____

NO _____

If YES, indicate:

(a) Date of purchase: _____

(b) Purchase price: \$ _____

(c) Balance of existing mortgage, if any: \$ _____

(d) Name of mortgage holder: _____

(e) Special conditions: _____

If NO, indicate name of present owner of Project site: _____

- P. Does the Applicant or any related person or entity have an option or a contract to purchase the Project site and/or any buildings on the Project site?

YES _____

NO _____

If YES, attach copy of contract or option at Schedule I and indicate:

(a) Date signed: _____

(b) Purchase price: \$ _____

(c) Closing date: _____

Is there a relationship legally or by virtue of common control or ownership between the Applicant (and/or its principals) and the seller of the Project (and/or its principals)?

If YES, describe:

YES _____

NO _____

- Q. Will customers personally visit the Project site for either of the following economic activities? If YES with respect to either economic activity indicated below, complete the attached Retail Questionnaire (Schedule E).

Sales of Goods: YES _____ NO _____ Sales of Services: YES _____ NO _____

- R. Describe the social and economic conditions in the community where the Project site is or will be located and the impact of the proposed Project on the community (including impact on infrastructure, transportation, fire and police and other government-provided services):

- S. Identify the following Project parties (if applicable):

Architect: _____

Engineer: _____

Contractors: _____

- T. Will the Project be designed and constructed to comply with Green Building Standards? (if YES, describe the LEED green building rating that will be achieved):

YES _____ NO _____

- U. Is the proposed Project site located on a Brownfield? (if YES, provide description of contamination and proposed remediation)

YES _____ NO _____

- V. Will the proposed Project produce a unique service or product or provide a service that is not otherwise available in the community in which the proposed Project site is located?

YES _____ NO _____

-
- W. Is the proposed Project site currently subject to an IDA transaction (whether through the Agency or otherwise)? If yes, explain.

YES _____

NO _____

- X. Will the proposed Project contribute to the State of New York's renewable energy goals and emission reduction targets as set forth in the State's energy plan adopted pursuant to Section 6-104 of the New York State Energy Law? If yes, explain.

YES _____

NO _____

- Y. Will the proposed Project site include onsite child daycare facilities? If yes, explain.

YES _____

NO _____

PART III. CAPITAL COSTS OF THE PROJECT

- A. Provide an estimate of cost of all items listed below:

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Cost</u>
1.	Land and/or Building Acquisition	\$ _____
2.	Building Demolition	\$ _____
3.	Construction/Reconstruction/Renovation	\$ _____
4.	Site Work	\$ _____
5.	Infrastructure Work	\$ _____
6.	Architectural/Engineering Fees	\$ _____
7.	Applicant's Legal Fees	\$ _____
8.	Financial Fees	\$ _____
9.	Other Professional Fees	\$ _____
10.	Furniture, Equipment & Machinery Acquisition (not included in 3. above)	\$ _____

11.	Other Soft Costs (describe)	\$ _____
12.	Other (describe)	\$ _____
	Total	\$ _____

B. Estimated Sources of Funds for Project Costs:

a.	Tax-Exempt IDA Bonds:	\$ _____
b.	Taxable IDA Bonds:	\$ _____
c.	Conventional Mortgage Loans:	\$ _____
d.	SBA or other Governmental Financing:	\$ _____
	Identify: _____	
e.	Other Public Sources (e.g., grants, tax credits):	\$ _____
	Identify: _____	
f.	Other Loans:	\$ _____
g.	Equity Investment:	\$ _____
	(excluding equity attributable to grants/tax credits)	
	TOTAL	\$ _____

What percentage of the total project costs are funded/financed from public sector sources: _____%

C. Have any of the above costs been paid or incurred (including contracts of sale or purchase orders) as of the date of this application? If YES, describe particulars on a separate sheet.

YES _____ NO _____

D. Will any of the funds to be borrowed through the Agency's issuance of bonds, if applicable, be used to repay or refinance an existing mortgage, outstanding loan or an outstanding bond issue? If YES, provide details:

YES _____ NO _____ NOT APPLICABLE _____

E. Has the Applicant made any arrangement for the marketing or the purchase of the bonds or the provision of other third party financing (if applicable)? If YES, indicate with whom (subject to Agency approval) and provide a copy of any term sheet or commitment letter issued with respect to such financing.

YES _____ NO ₁₅ _____ NOT APPLICABLE _____

-
- F. Construction Cost Breakdown:
- Total Cost of Construction: \$_____ (sum of 2-5 and 10 in Question A above)
- Cost for materials: \$_____
- % Sourced in County: _____%
- % Sourced in State: _____% (incl. County)
- Cost for labor: \$_____
- % Sourced in County: _____%
- % Sourced in State: _____% (incl. County)
- Cost for "other": \$_____
- % Sourced in County: _____%
- % Sourced in County: _____% (incl. County)

The Applicant acknowledges that the transaction/bond documents may include a covenant by the Applicant to undertake and document the total amount of capital investment as set forth in this Application.

PART IV. COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS

- A. If the Applicant presently operates in Nassau County, provide the current annual payroll. Estimate projected payroll at the Project site in First Year, Second Year and Third Year after completion of the Project:

	<u>Present</u>	<u>First Year</u>	<u>Second Year</u>	<u>Third Year</u>
Full-time:	\$_____	\$_____	\$_____	\$_____
Part-time: ¹				

Retained Jobs:

List the average salaries or provide ranges of salaries for the following categories of jobs (on a full-time equivalency basis) projected to be retained/created in Nassau County as a result of the proposed Project:

<u>Category of Jobs to be Retained:</u>	<u>Average Salary or Range of Salary:</u>	<u>Average Fringe Benefits or Range of Fringe Benefits</u>
Management		
Professional		
Administrative		
Production		
Supervisor		
Laborer		

¹ NOTE: The Agency converts part-time jobs into FTE's for evaluation and reporting purposes by dividing the number of part-time jobs by two (2).

Independent Contractor ²		
Other		

Created Jobs:

<u>Category of Jobs to be Created:</u>	<u>Average Salary or Range of Salary:</u>	<u>Average Fringe Benefits or Range of Fringe Benefits</u>
Management		
Professional		
Administrative		
Production		
Supervisor		
Laborer		
Independent Contractor ³		
Other		

See Schedule B for additional information regarding the Initial Employment Plan.

The Agency may utilize the foregoing employment projections and the projections set forth in Schedule C, among other things, to determine the financial assistance that will be offered by the Agency to the Applicant. The Applicant acknowledges that the transaction/bond documents may include a covenant by the Applicant to retain the number of jobs, types of occupations and amount of payroll with respect to the Project set forth in this Application.

- B. (i) Will the Applicant transfer current employees from existing location(s)? If YES, describe, please describe the number of current employees to be transferred and the location from which such employees would be transferred:

YES _____

NO _____

- (ii) Describe the number of estimated full time equivalent construction jobs to be created as a result of undertaking the project, to the extent any:

² As used in this chart, this category includes employees of independent contractors.

³ As used in this chart, this category includes employees of independent contractors.

- C. What, if any, is the anticipated increase in the dollar amount of production, sales or services following completion of the Project?

\$ _____

What percentage of the foregoing amount is subject to New York sales and use tax?

_____ %

What percentage of the Applicant's total dollar amount of production, sales or services (including production, sales or services rendered following completion of the Project) are made to customers outside the economic development region (i.e., Nassau and Suffolk Counties)?

_____ %

- D. What is the estimated aggregate annual amount of goods and services to be purchased by the Applicant for each year after completion of the Project and what portion will be sourced from businesses located in the County and the State (including the County):

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Sourced in County</u>	<u>% Sourced in State</u>
Year 1	\$ _____	_____	_____
Year 2	\$ _____	_____	_____
Year 3	\$ _____	_____	_____

- E. Notice to Applicant under Section 224-a(8)(d) of the New York Labor Law and acknowledgment of Applicant:

Please note that incentives from the NCIDA are considered "public funds" unless otherwise excluded under Section 224-a(3) of the New York Labor Law. Other than the estimates of incentives if awarded pursuant hereto, NCIDA makes no representations or covenants with respect to the total sources of "public funds" received by you in connection with your project.

By completing this Section of the Application, Applicant (i) acknowledges that the estimated sales tax exemption benefit, the estimated mortgage recording tax benefit and the estimated PILOT benefit amount, if any, as so identified in this Application and if awarded constitute "public funds" unless otherwise excluded under Section 224-a(3) of the New York Labor Law (ii) confirms that it has received notice from the Agency pursuant to Section 224-a(8)(d) of the New York Labor Law and (iii) acknowledges its obligations pursuant to Section 224-a(8)(a) of the New York Labor Law.

- F. Estimated Value of Requested Financial Assistance:

Estimated Value of Sales Tax Benefit: \$ _____
(i.e., gross amount of cost of goods and services
that are subject to state and local sales and use taxes)

multiplied by 8.625%)

Estimated Value of Mortgage Tax Benefit: \$ _____
(i.e., principal amount of mortgage loans
loans multiplied by 0.75%)

Estimated Property Tax Benefit:

Will the proposed Project utilize a property tax
exemption benefit other than from the Agency: _____
(if so, please describe)

Term of PILOT Requested: _____

Existing Property Taxes on Land and Building: \$ _____

NOTE: Upon receipt of this Application by the Agency,
the Agency's staff will create a PILOT schedule and estimate
the amount of PILOT Benefit/Cost utilizing anticipated
tax rates and assessed valuation, and attach such information
as Exhibit A hereto.

- G. Describe and estimate any other one-time municipal revenues (not including fees payable
to the Agency) that the Project will create:

PART V. PROJECT SCHEDULE

- A. If applicable, has construction/reconstruction/renovation work on the Project begun? If YES, indicate the percentage of completion:

1.	(a) Site clearance	YES _____	NO _____	_____ % complete
	(b) Environmental Remediation	YES _____	NO _____	_____ % complete
	(c) Foundation	YES _____	NO _____	_____ % complete
	(d) Footings	YES _____	NO _____	_____ % complete
	(e) Steel	YES _____	NO _____	_____ % complete
	(f) Masonry	YES _____	NO _____	_____ % complete
	(g) Masonry	YES _____	NO _____	_____ % complete
	(h) Interior	YES _____	NO _____	_____ % complete
	(i) Other (describe below):	YES _____	NO _____	_____ % complete

2. If NO to all of the above categories, what is the proposed date of commencement of construction, reconstruction, renovation, installation or equipping of the Project?

- B. Provide an estimate of time schedule to complete the Project and when the first use of the Project is expected to occur:

PART VI. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

- A. What is the expected environmental impact of the Project? (Complete the attached Environmental Assessment Form (Schedule G)).

-
- B. Is an environmental impact statement required by Article 8 of the N.Y. Environmental Conservation Law (i.e., the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act)?

YES _____ NO _____

- C. Please be advised that the Agency may require at the sole cost and expense of the Applicant the preparation and delivery to the Agency of an environmental report in form and scope satisfactory to the Agency, depending on the responses set forth in the Environmental Assessment Form. If an environmental report has been or is being prepared in connection with the Project, please provide a copy.
- D. The Applicant authorizes the Agency to make inquiry of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation or any other appropriate federal, state or local governmental agency or authority as to whether the Project site or any property adjacent to or within the immediate vicinity of the Project site is or has been identified as a site at which hazardous substances are being or have been used, stored, treated, generated, transported, processed, handled, produced, released or disposed of. The Applicant will be required to secure the written consent of the owner of the Project site to such inquiries (if the Applicant is not the owner), upon request of the Agency.

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES, under penalties of perjury, that the answers and information provided above and in any schedule, exhibit or statement attached hereto are true, accurate and complete, to the best of the knowledge of the undersigned.

Name of
Applicant: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Sworn to before me this _____
day of _____, 20____

Notary Public

CERTIFICATIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS OF THE APPLICANT

FIRST:

The Applicant hereby certifies that, if financial assistance is provided by the Agency for the proposed project, no funds of the Agency (i) shall be used in connection with the Project for the purpose of preventing the establishment of an industrial or manufacturing plant or for the purpose of advertising or promotional materials which depict elected or appointed government officials in either print or electronic media, (ii) be given to any group or organization which is attempting to prevent the establishment of an industrial or manufacturing plant within the State.

SECOND:

The Applicant hereby certifies that no member, manager, principal, officer or director of the Applicant or any affiliate thereof has any blood, marital or business relationship with any member of the Agency (or any member of the family of any member of the Agency) except as disclosed in this Application.

THIRD:

The Applicant hereby certifies that neither the Applicant nor any of its affiliates, nor any of their respective partners, members, shareholders or other equity owners (other than equity owners of publicly-traded companies), nor any of their respective employees, officers, directors, or representatives (i) is a person or entity with whom United States persons or entities are restricted from doing business under regulations of the Office of Foreign Asset Control (OFAC) of the Department of the Treasury, including those named on OFAC's Specially Designated and Blocked Persons List, or under any statute, executive order or other governmental action, or (ii) has engaged in any dealings or transactions or is otherwise associated with such persons or entities.

FOURTH:

The Applicant hereby acknowledges that the Agency shall obtain and hereby authorizes the Agency to obtain credit reports and other financial background information and perform other due diligence on the Applicant and/or any other entity or individual related thereto, as the Agency may deem necessary to provide the requested financial assistance.

FIFTH:

The Applicant hereby certifies that each owner, occupant or operator that would receive financial assistance with respect to the proposed Project is in substantial compliance with applicable federal, state and local tax, worker protection and environmental laws, rules and regulations.

SIXTH:

The Applicant hereby acknowledges that the submission to the Agency of any knowingly false or knowingly misleading information may lead to the immediate termination of any financial assistance and the recapture from the Applicant of an amount equal to all or any part of any tax exemption claimed by reason of the Agency's involvement in the Project.

SEVENTH:

The Applicant hereby certifies that, as of the date of this Application, the Applicant is in substantial compliance with all provisions of Article 18-A of the General Municipal Law, including, but not limited to, the provisions of Section 859-a and Section 862(1) thereof.

EIGHTH:

(i) Does the Project propose the creation of housing?

YES _____ NO _____

If YES, how many units? _____

If YES, the Applicant hereby certifies that:

- (a) the Applicant has adopted a Fair Housing/Equal Housing Opportunity Policy substantially in the form of Exhibit B to this Application;
- (b) the proposed Project complies with applicable fair housing laws and that eligibility criteria for housing in any part of the Project will not include any residency requirements or preferences, including durational ones, age restrictions (unless for senior housing permitted by law), or other discriminatory criteria;
- (c) the Applicant (1) has posted its Fair Housing/Equal Housing Opportunity Policy publicly; and (2) will display fair housing law posters for consumers in its rental or sales office(s), in a form substantially similar to the model fair housing posters attached to this Application as Exhibit C (the Agency will provide applicants with fair housing law posters for display upon request by an applicant); and
- (d) key employees of the Applicant in charge of marketing and rental of the Project have completed (or will complete within one year of closing) four (4) hours of fair housing training provided by Long Island Housing Services ("LIHS") at a reasonably acceptable time and location and at no additional cost to the Applicant. In the event LIHS declines to provide or make available reasonably acceptable no-cost fair housing training, the provisions of this Certification VIII(i)(d) shall cease to be of any force and effect.

(ii) If YES to (i) above, does the Project propose the creation of "affordable" or "workforce" housing ("Affordable Housing")?

YES _____ NO _____

If YES, the Applicant hereby certifies that the Applicant (1) has adopted a non-discriminatory affirmative marketing plan that meets the criteria set forth in Exhibit D to this Application; and (2) will submit such marketing plan to the Agency in writing prior to closing.

If YES, answer the following questions:

- (a) What portion of the Project would consist of Affordable Housing (e.g., number of units)?

(b) What are the eligibility requirements for the Affordable Housing?

(c) Cite the specific source of such eligibility requirements (e.g., federal, state or local law).

Name of
Applicant: _____

By: _____

Name:

Title:

**CERTIFICATION AND AGREEMENT
WITH RESPECT TO FEES AND COSTS**

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Certification and Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Application.

The undersigned, being duly sworn, deposes and says, under penalties of perjury, as follows: that I am the chief executive officer or other representative authorized to bind the Applicant named in the attached application for financial assistance ("Application") and that I hold the office specified below my signature at the end of this Certification and Agreement, that I am authorized and empowered to deliver this Certification and Agreement and the Application for and on behalf of the Applicant, that I am familiar with the contents of said Application (including all schedules, exhibits and attachments thereto), and that said contents are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

The grounds of my belief relative to all matters in the Application that are not based upon my own personal knowledge are based upon investigations I have made or have caused to be made concerning the subject matter of this Application, as well as upon information acquired in the course of my duties and from the books and records of the Applicant.

As an authorized representative of the Applicant, I acknowledge and agree on behalf of the Applicant that the Applicant hereby releases the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency, its members, officers, servants, attorneys, agents and employees (collectively, the "Agency") from, agrees that the Agency shall not be liable for and agrees to indemnify, defend (with counsel selected by the Agency) and hold the Agency harmless from and against any and all liability, damages, causes of actions, losses, costs or expenses incurred by the Agency in connection with: (A) examination and processing of, and action pursuant to or upon, the Application, regardless of whether or not the Application or the financial assistance requested therein are favorably acted upon by the Agency, (B) the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, renovation, installation and/or equipping of the Project by the Agency, and (C) any further action taken by the Agency with respect to the Project; including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (i) all fees and expenses of the Agency's general counsel, transaction/bond counsel, economic development consultant, real property tax valuation consultant and other attorneys, experts and consultants (if deemed necessary or advisable by the Agency), and (ii) all other expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by the Agency in defending any suits, actions or proceedings that may arise as a result of any of the foregoing. If, for any reason whatsoever, the Applicant fails to conclude or consummate necessary negotiations or fails within a reasonable or specified period of time to take reasonable, proper or requested action or withdraws, abandons, cancels, or neglects the Application or if the Applicant is unable to find buyers willing to purchase the total bond issue required or is unable to secure other third party financing or otherwise fails to conclude the Project, then upon presentation of an invoice by the Agency, its agents, attorneys or assigns, the Applicant shall pay to the Agency, its agents, attorneys or assigns, as the case may be, all fees and expenses reflected in any such invoice.

As an authorized representative of the Applicant, I acknowledge and agree on behalf of the Applicant that each of the Agency's general counsel, transaction/bond counsel, economic development consultant, real property tax valuation consultant and other experts and consultants is an intended third-party beneficiary of this Certification and Agreement, and that each of them may (but shall not be obligated to) enforce the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraph, whether by lawsuit or otherwise, to collect the fees and expenses of such party or person incurred by the Agency (whether or not first paid by the Agency) with respect to the Application.

Upon successful closing of the required bond issue or other form of financing or Agency assistance, the Applicant shall pay an administrative fee set by the Agency (which amount is payable at closing) in accordance with the following schedule:

- (A) Taxable Bond Issues - Seven-tenths (7/10) of one percent (1%) for the first twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) of total project costs and, if applicable, two-tenths (2/10) of one percent (1%) for any additional amounts in excess of twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) of total project costs.
- (B) Tax-Exempt Bond Issues – Seven-tenths (7/10) of one percent (1%) of total project costs.
- (C) Straight-Lease Transactions - Seven-tenths (7/10) of one percent (1%) for the first twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) of total project costs and, if applicable, two-tenths (2/10) of one percent (1%) for any additional amounts in excess of twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) of total project costs.
- (D) General Counsel Fee – One-tenth (1/10) of one percent (1%) of total project costs, with a minimum fee of \$5,000.
- (E) All Initial Transactions - Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500) closing compliance fee payable at closing and One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) per year (or part thereof) administrative fee, payable in advance, at the closing for the first year (or part thereof) and on January 1st of each year for the term of the financing. The annual service fee is subject to periodic review and may be adjusted from time to time in the discretion of the Agency.
- (F) Refundings – The Agency fee shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.
- (G) Assignment/Assumptions – An assignment of an Applicant's interest in a Project site, including the Agency's "financial assistance", normally will not be approved prior to completion of the renovation, construction, installation and equipping of the proposed Project, if applicable (the "Completion Date"). If the Agency approves an assignment/assumption, the Agency's administrative fee shall be an amount equal to the administrative fee applicable to the original Project based on paragraphs (A), (B) or (C) above, as applicable, plus the general counsel fee based on paragraph (D) above, using the original total project costs applicable to the Project; provided, however, that the Agency may agree to an alternative fee on a case-by-case basis.
- (H) Changes of Ownership of Applicant – The Agency fee shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.
- (I) Other Modifications – The Agency fee shall be determined on a case-by-case basis, subject to the following:
 - A basic Consent - \$750
 - A complex Consent - \$6,000
 - Extensions - \$1,000
- (J) Terminations - The Agency fee shall be determined on a case-by-case basis, but in accordance with the following schedule.
 - Basic - \$2,000
 - Complex - \$2,500

The Agency's transaction/bond counsel fees and expenses are payable at closing and are based on the work performed in connection with the Project. The Agency's general counsel fee is payable at closing and shall be paid directly to such general counsel.

The Agency's transaction/bond counsel's fees, general counsel fee and the administrative fees may be

considered as a cost of the Project and included as part of any resultant financing, subject to compliance with applicable law.

Guided by the above stated schedule amounts, upon the termination of the financing of the Project, Applicant agrees to pay all costs in connection with any conveyance by the Agency to the Applicant of the Agency's interest in the Project and the termination of all related Project documents, including the fees and expenses of the Agency's general counsel, bond/transaction counsel, and all applicable recording, filing or other related fees, taxes and charges.

I further acknowledge and agree on behalf of the Applicant that, in the event the Agency shall have used all of its available tax-exempt bond financing allocation from the State of New York, if applicable, and shall accordingly be unable to obtain an additional allocation for the benefit of the Applicant, the Agency shall have no liability or responsibility as a result of the inability of the Agency to issue and deliver tax-exempt bonds for the benefit of the Applicant.

Name
Title:

Subscribed and affirmed to me this _____
day of _____, 20__

Notary Public

TABLE OF SCHEDULES:

<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Complete as Indicated Below</u>
A.	Reserved	Reserved
B.	New York State Financial and Employment Requirements for Industrial Development Agencies	All applicants
C.	Guidelines for Access to Employment Opportunities	All applicants
D.	Anti-Raiding Questionnaire	If Applicant checked "YES" in Part I, Question O.2. of Application
E.	Retail Questionnaire	If Applicant checked "YES" in Part II, Question Q of Application
F.	Applicant's Financial Attachments, consisting of:	All applicants
	1. Applicant's financial statements for the last two fiscal years (unless included in Applicant's annual reports).	
	2. Applicant's annual reports (or Form 10-K's) for the two most recent fiscal years.	
	3. Applicant's quarterly reports (Form 10-Q's) and current reports (Form 8-K's) since the most recent Annual Report, if any.	
	4. In addition, attach the financial information described above in items F1, F2, and F3 of any anticipated Guarantor of the proposed transaction, if different than the Applicant, including the personal financial statement of any anticipated Guarantor that is a natural person.	
G.	Environmental Assessment Form	All applicants
H.	Form NYS-45 (and 45-ATT)	All applicants
I.	Other Attachments	As required

Schedule A

Reserved

Schedule B

**NEW YORK STATE FINANCIAL AND EMPLOYMENT REPORTING
REQUIREMENTS FOR INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**

- A. Pursuant to applicable law, the Agency requires the completion of an Initial Employment Plan (see Schedule C) and a year-end employment plan status report, both of which shall be filed by the Nassau County Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency") with the New York State Department of Economic Development. The Project documents will require the Applicant to provide such report to the Agency on or before February 11 of the succeeding year, together with such employment verification information as the Agency may require.

Except as otherwise provided by collective bargaining agreements, the Applicant agrees to list any new employment opportunities with the New York Department of Labor Community Services Division and the administrative entity of the service delivery area created by the Federal Job Training Partnership Act (P.L. 97-300), or any successor statute thereto (the "JTPA Entities"). In addition, except as otherwise provided by collective bargaining agreements, the Applicant, where practicable, will first consider persons eligible to participate in JTPA programs who shall be referred by the JTPA Entities for such new employment opportunities.

- B. The Applicant will be required to file annually a statement with the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance and the Agency of the value of all sales or use tax exemptions claimed in connection with the Project by reason of the involvement of the Agency.
- C. The following information must be provided for all bonds issued, outstanding or retired during the year:

Name, address and owner of the project; total amount of tax exemptions granted (broken out by state and local sales tax, property taxes, and mortgage recording tax); payments in lieu of taxes made; total real estate taxes on the Project prior to exemption; number of jobs created and retained, and other economic benefits realized.

Date of issue; interest rate at end of year; bonds outstanding at beginning of year; bonds issued during year; principal payments made during year; bonds outstanding at end of year; federal tax status; and maturity date(s).

Failure to provide any of the aforesaid information will be constitute a DEFAULT under the Project documents to be entered into by the Agency and the Applicant in connection with the proposed Project.

Please sign below to indicate that the Applicant has read and understood the above and agrees to provide the described information on a timely basis.

Name of
Applicant:

Signature:

Name:

Title:

Date:

Schedule C

GUIDELINES FOR ACCESS TO EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

INITIAL EMPLOYMENT PLAN

Prior to the expenditure of bond proceeds or the granting of other financial assistance, the Applicant shall complete the following initial employment plan:

Applicant Name: _____

Address: _____

Type of Business: _____

Contact Person: _____ Tel. No.: _____

Please complete the following table describing the projected full-time equivalent employment plan for the proposed Project following receipt of financial assistance:

<u>Current and Planned Occupations</u>	<u>Present Jobs Per Occupation</u>	<u>Estimated Number of Full Time Equivalent Jobs After Completion of the Project:⁴</u>			<u>Estimate of Number of Residents of the LMA⁵ that would fill such jobs by the third year</u>
		<u>1 year</u>	<u>2 years</u>	<u>3 years</u>	
<u>Management</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>Administrative</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>Production</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>Supervisor</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>Laborer</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>Independent Contractor</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>Other (describe)</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

⁴ NOTE: Convert part-time jobs into FTE's for evaluation and reporting purposes by dividing the number of part-time jobs by two (2).

⁵ The "LMA" means the Local Market Area, which is defined by the Agency as Nassau and Suffolk Counties. The Labor Market Area is the same as the Long Island Economic Development Region, as established pursuant to Section 230 of the New York State Economic Development Law.

Please indicate the estimated hiring dates for the new jobs shown above and any special recruitment or training that will be required:

Are the Applicant's employees currently covered by a collective bargaining agreement?

YES _____

NO _____

IF YES, Union Name and Local: _____

Please note that the Agency may utilize the foregoing employment projections, among other things, to determine the financial assistance that will be offered by the Agency to the Applicant. The Applicant acknowledges that the transaction/bond documents may include a covenant by the Applicant to retain the above number of jobs, types of occupations and amount of payroll with respect to the proposed project.

Attached hereto as Schedule H is a true, correct and complete copy of the Applicant's most recent Quarterly Combined Withholding, Wage Reporting, and Unemployment Insurance Return (Form NYS-45 and 45-ATT). Upon request of the Agency, the Applicant shall provide such other or additional information or documentation as the Agency may require with respect to the Applicant's current employment levels in the State of New York.

The UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES that the answers and information provided above and in any statement attached hereto are true, correct and complete.

Name of
Applicant: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Schedule D

ANTI-RAIDING QUESTIONNAIRE

(To be completed by Applicant if Applicant checked "YES" in Part I, Question O of the Application for Financial Assistance)

- A. Will the completion of the Project result in the removal of a plant or facility of the Applicant, or of a proposed user, occupant or tenant of the Project, or a relocation of any employee of the Applicant or of a proposed user, occupant or tenant of the Project, from an area in New York State (but outside of Nassau County) to an area within Nassau County?

YES _____

NO _____

If the answer to Question A is YES, please provide the following information:

Address of the to-be-removed plant or facility or the plants or facilities from which employees are relocated: _____

Names of all current users, occupants or tenants of the to-be-removed plant or facility: _____

- B. Will the completion of the Project result in the abandonment of one or more plants or facilities of the Applicant, or of a proposed user, occupant or tenant of the Project, located in an area of the State of New York other than in Nassau County?

YES _____

NO _____

If the answer to Question B is YES, please provide the following information:

Addresses of the to-be-abandoned plants or facilities: _____

Names of all current occupants of the to-be-abandoned plants or facilities:

- C. Has the Applicant contacted the local industrial development agency at which its current plants or facilities in New York State are located with respect to the Applicant's intention to move or abandon such plants or facilities?

YES _____

NO _____

If the answer to Question C is YES, please provide details in a separate attachment.

IF THE ANSWER TO EITHER QUESTION A OR B IS "YES", ANSWER QUESTIONS D AND E.

- D. Is the Project reasonably necessary to preserve the competitive position of the Applicant, or of a proposed user, occupant or tenant of the Project, in its industry?

YES _____

NO _____

- E. Is the Project reasonably necessary to discourage the Applicant, or a proposed user, occupant or tenant of the Project, from removing such plant or facility to a location outside of the State of New York?

YES _____

NO _____

IF THE ANSWER TO EITHER QUESTION D OR E IS "YES", PLEASE PROVIDE DETAILS IN A SEPARATE ATTACHMENT.

Accordingly, the Applicant certifies that the provisions of Section 862(1) of the General Municipal Law will not be violated if financial assistance is provided by the Agency for the proposed Project.

NOTE: If the proposed Project involves the removal or abandonment of a plant or facility of the Applicant, or a proposed user, occupant or tenant of the Project, within the State of New York, notification will be made by the Agency to the chief executive officer(s) of the municipality or municipalities in which such plant or facility was located.

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES that the answers and information provided above and in any statement attached hereto are true, correct and complete.

Name of
Applicant: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Schedule E

RETAIL QUESTIONNAIRE

(To be completed by Applicant if Applicant checked either "YES" in Part II, Question Q of the Application for Financial Assistance)

- A. Will any portion of the Project (including that portion of the cost to be financed from equity or sources other than Agency financing) consist of facilities or property that are or will be primarily used in making retail sales to customers who personally visit the Project?

YES _____

NO _____

For purposes of Question A, the term "retail sales" means (i) sales by a registered vendor under Article 28 of Tax Law of the State of New York (the "Tax Law") primarily engaged in the retail sale of tangible personal property (as defined in Section 1101(b)(4)(i) of the Tax Law), or (ii) sales of a service to customers who personally visit the Project.

- B. If the answer to Question A is YES, what percentage of the cost of the Project (including that portion of the cost to be financed from equity or sources other than Agency financing) will be expended on such facilities or property primarily used in making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project?

_____ %

- C. If the answer to Question A is YES, and the amount entered for Question B is greater than 33.33%, indicate whether any of the following apply to the Project:

1. Is the Project likely to attract a significant number of visitors from outside the economic development region (i.e., Nassau and Suffolk Counties) in which the Project is or will be located?

YES _____

NO _____

2. Is the predominant purpose of the Project to make available goods or services which would not, but for the Project, be reasonably accessible to the residents of the city, town or village within which the Project will be located, because of a lack of reasonably accessible retail trade facilities offering such goods or services?

YES _____

NO _____

3. Will the Project be located in one of the following: (a) an area designated as an empire zone pursuant to Article 18-B of the General Municipal Law; or (b) a census tract or block numbering area (or census tract or block numbering area contiguous thereto) which, according to the most recent census data, has (i) a poverty rate of at least 20% for the year in which the data relates, or at least 20% of the households receiving public assistance, and (ii) an unemployment rate of at least 1.25 times the statewide unemployment rate for the year to which the data relates?

YES _____

NO _____

If the answer to any of the subdivisions 1 through 3 of Question C is YES, attach details.

- D. If the answer to any of the subdivisions 2 through 3 of Question C is YES, will the Project preserve permanent, private sector jobs or increase the overall number of permanent, private sector jobs in the State of New York? If YES, attach details.

YES _____

NO _____

- E. State percentage of the Applicant's annual gross revenues comprised of each of the following:

Retail Sales: _____%

Services: _____%

- F. State percentage of Project premises utilized for same:

Retail Sales: _____%

Services: _____%

The UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES that the answers and information provided above and in any statement attached hereto are true, correct and complete.

Name of
Applicant:

Signature:

Name:

Title:

Date:

Schedule F

APPLICANT'S FINANCIAL ATTACHMENTS

Schedule G

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT FORM

Schedule H

FORM NYS-45

Attach most recent quarterly filing of Form NYS-45 and 45-ATT, as well as the most recent fourth quarter filing. Please remove the employee social security numbers and note which employees are part-time.

Schedule I

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

EXHIBIT A

Upon acceptance of the Application by the Agency for processing and completion of the Cost/Benefit Analysis, the Agency will attach a proposed PILOT Schedule hereto, together with an estimate of the net tax benefit/cost of the proposed PILOT Schedule.

EXHIBIT B

Fair Housing/Equal Housing Opportunity Policy to be adopted by Agency Applicants for Housing Projects

As part of our continuing effort to ensure compliance with federal, state, and local anti-discrimination laws, we would like to take this opportunity to remind you of our policies regarding equal housing opportunity. It is important for all employees to review his or her own actions in light of these requirements and for everyone to keep in mind the importance of treating all persons equally.

It is the policy and practice of this company not to engage in or assist the efforts of others to engage in housing discrimination. Consistent with that policy, we remind you that the antidiscrimination laws of the United States, New York State, and local laws are quite specific in the area of housing, and in conformance with those laws, you must not engage in any of the following conduct during the course of your work for this company:

1. Refuse to show, rent, sell, negotiate for the rental or sale of, or otherwise make unavailable or deny, housing to any person because of race, color, religion, creed, sex/gender, familial status (having or expecting a child under 18), national origin, ethnicity, disability, marital status, age, sexual orientation, military status, source of income or status as survivor of domestic violence (each a "prohibited basis");
2. Discriminate against any person in the terms, conditions or privileges of a rental or sale or in the provision of services or facilities in connection therewith because of a prohibited basis;
3. Make any verbal or written statement with respect to the rental or sale of housing that indicates any preference, limitation or discrimination concerning a prohibited basis, or any statement indicating an intention to make any such preference, limitation or discrimination;
4. Represent to any person because of a prohibited basis that any housing or unit is not available for inspection, rental or sale when such apartment is in fact so available;
5. Steer persons into or away from certain areas of a building, development or neighborhood because of a prohibited basis;
6. Refuse to provide a reasonable accommodation in rules, policies, practices or services for tenants, buyers, or applicants with disabilities; and
7. Refuse to allow a reasonable modification to individual units or common areas for tenants, buyers, or applicants with disabilities.

We are firmly committed to the goal of fair housing. You should understand that any violation of this Fair Housing/Equal Housing Opportunity Policy will lead to discipline, up to and including discharge.

EXHIBIT C

Sample Fair Housing Posters

U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development



**EQUAL HOUSING
OPPORTUNITY**

**We Do Business in Accordance With the Federal Fair
Housing Law**

(The Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988)

**It is illegal to Discriminate Against Any Person
Because of Race, Color, Religion, Sex,
Handicap, Familial Status, or National Origin**

☒ In the sale or rental of housing or residential lots	☒ In the provision of real estate brokerage services
☒ In advertising the sale or rental of housing	☒ In the appraisal of housing
☒ In the financing of housing	☒ Blockbusting is also illegal

**Anyone who feels he or she has been
discriminated against may file a complaint of
housing discrimination:**

1-800-669-9777 (Toll Free)

1-800-927-9275 (TTY)

www.hud.gov/fairhousing

**U.S. Department of Housing and
Urban Development
Assistant Secretary for Fair Housing and
Equal Opportunity
Washington, D.C. 20410**

Previous editions are obsolete

Form HUD-920.1 (03/2011)

HOUSING
DISCRIMINATION IS
SOMETIMES **BLATANT**,
SOMETIMES **SUBTLE**,
BUT ALWAYS **UNLAWFUL**.



DO YOU SUSPECT YOU HAVE BEEN DISCRIMINATED AGAINST BECAUSE OF YOUR AGE, RACE, DISABILITY, FAMILIAL STATUS, OR BECAUSE YOU ARE A MEMBER OF OTHER PROTECTED CLASSES? IF YOU WITNESS OR EXPERIENCE DISCRIMINATION, CONTACT THE NEW YORK STATE DIVISION OF HUMAN RIGHTS AT 1-888-392-3644 OR WWW.DHR.NY.GOV.

THIS GOVERNMENT WAS MADE AVAILABLE BY THE NYSD DIVISION OF HUMAN RIGHTS AND U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT



EXHIBIT D
Requirements for Affirmative Marketing Plans for Housing Projects

Affirmative marketing plans submitted by the Applicant shall be required only for affordable or “workforce” units and shall contain the following information:

1. Street address, village, town, zip code, and census tract number for the Project;
2. Number of affordable units to be marketed and whether they will be available for rent or purchase;
3. The number, if any, and location of market rate units included in the Project;
4. Whether the housing will be “housing for older persons”, defined as at least 80% occupancy of units with at least one person 55 or older or 100% occupancy of persons age 62 or older;
5. A description of how units will be advertised for sale or rental prior to first occupancy, including whether Applicant will utilize its own website, commercial websites, print media outlets, social media outlets such as Facebook, a sign at the project site, mailings, leaflets/flyers, brochures, and other forms of advertising;
6. A statement that the Applicant will use fair housing logo or phrase “Equal Housing Opportunity” on all advertising described above;
7. A statement that the Applicant will distribute written information regarding the availability of affordable units at the project to a list of organizations provided to the Applicant by the Agency, which list may be updated annually;
8. Whether the Applicant will conduct the marketing and initial rent-up or sales itself or contract with a third-party;
9. A statement that an initial application period with a specific start and end date will be utilized for accepting applications for consideration for the initial rental of the units and that the period will last for at least thirty (30) days after the marketing described in this plan is commenced. In addition, a statement that following the initial application period, all the applications submitted during the initial application period will be considered through the use of a lottery and not on a first-come first-served basis, unless the number of applications received during the initial application period is less than the total number of units available for rental.
10. A statement that the Applicant will maintain records of the activities it undertakes to implement its marketing plan.